

DUPLICATE NYPL RL



3 3433 07736296 4

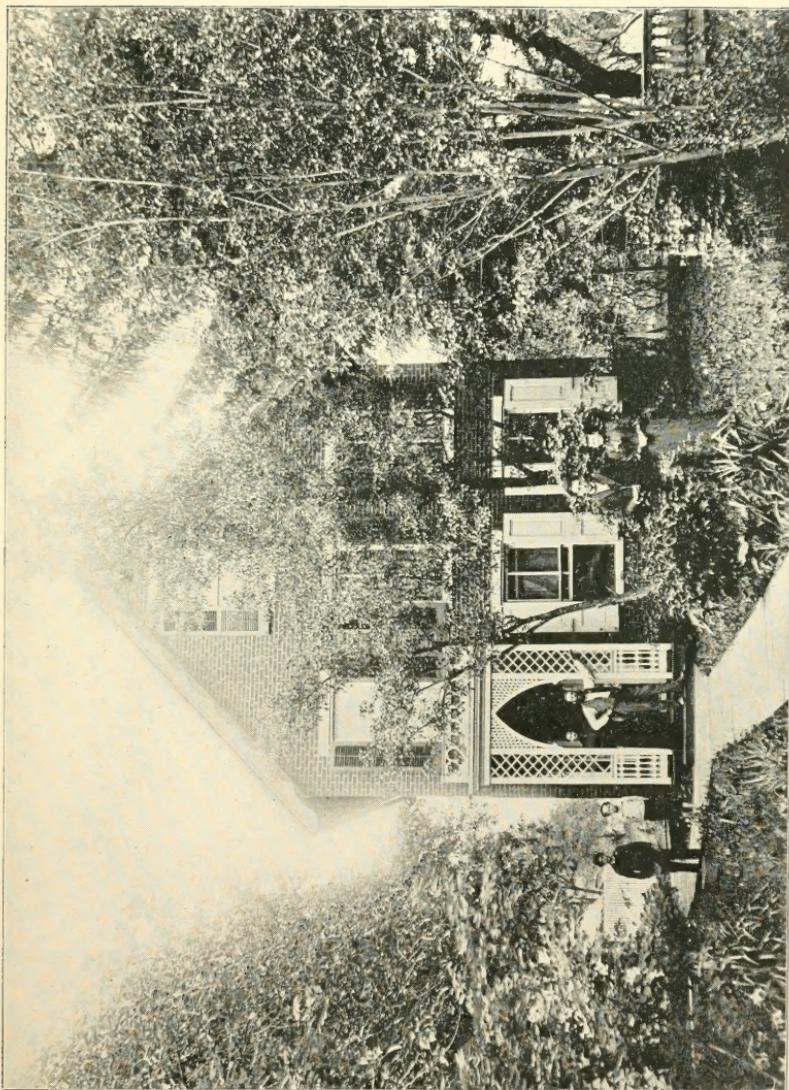


THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.



FRANKLIN KEAGY.



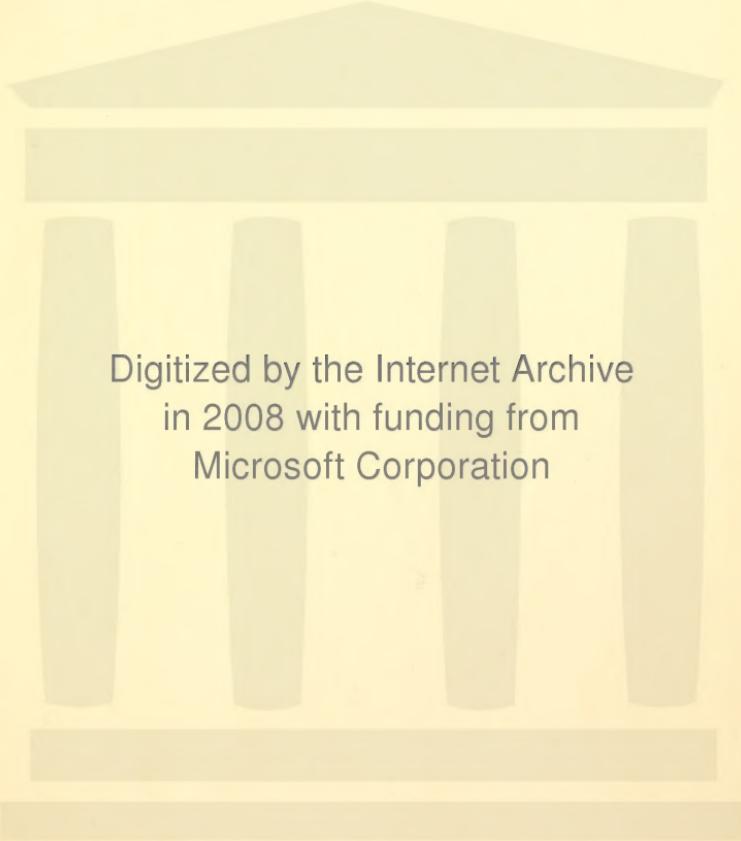
HOME OF FRANKLIN KEAGY, CHAMBERSBURG, PA.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

CHAP  
KING  
KING





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation





ACV

# A HISTORY

—OF THE—

# KÄGY RELATIONSHIP

IN AMERICA

—FROM—

1715 to 1900

---

By FRANKLIN KEAGY

—OF—

CHAMBERSBURG, PA.

Let the twenty-three years of toil in collecting the data  
for this genealogical record attest the love I bear for the  
Kägy Relationship.

"Love is the Divinest thing in the world."—*Henry Drummond*.

JOEL MUNSELL'S SONS.

ALBANY, N. Y.

1899

NEW YORK  
PUBLISHERS  
LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

306057

ASTOR, LENORE & ROBERT  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.  
1904.

## BOOK FIRST, CHAPTER FIRST

### INTRODUCTION

---

I HAVE heard it said that almost any one who would go to work with a determination to succeed could trace the history of his ancestry for at least five generations with tolerable accuracy. In some cases this may be true, but its certainty is not true in all cases. There may be no difficulty in most instances in going back to our grandfathers, for they were dead before our time, their children or other relatives who were cotemporary with them can tell us something of his personal appearance, his manners, habits and peculiarities. But when we try to learn something of his ancestors, whose history is unwritten, then the difficulty thickens and we are content if we are able to get the merest glimpses of their career or even an unimportant incident in their life.

Even this is often difficult to accomplish, as all who lived in their day have passed away. In old countries the difficulty is not near so great as it is in a new country like this, where families have become so widely separated that in time they became entirely unknown to each other, and were as widely separated in feeling and they were by distance. It is a lamentable fact that in our family brothers do not know where each other are—all human experience and observation shows that long separation or communication leads to estrangement and forgetfulness, and finally to total indifference.

Young people rarely feel much interest in tracing their family history. It is only when the evening shadows begin to appear that they feel like trying to trace the long line of ancestry which has preceded them; how, when and where they lived, and what they did and when they died. It is unfortunate that this is the case, as sources of information which are available at one period of our lives are not so at another, and thus valuable data is forever lost. In tracing our history

we have not indulged the hope that we could trace our ancestry back to the "Mayflower." We are content to know that the first of the Kagys to America came to enjoy the same religious liberty that the Pilgrim Fathers sought and found, and which was denied them in the land of their birth, and that he and those of his religious faith were more tolerant to those who differed with them than they—of them it can be truthfully said, "They left unstained what there they found, freedom to worship God." A large number of our people have adhered to the faith of their fathers, and we find representatives in the 6th generation. Some of our people have attained to great age, few, however, to great wealth. The great majority are well-to-do. Some, if poor, are very respectable; none as far as I have learned have been the pensioners of public charity, while others attained to eminence in the literary world and have acquired fame; others have blazoned their name in their country's annals and their deeds have engaged the historian's pen. The loftiness of character and benevolence of others has been told in story and song by abler pens than mine. In such a work as this one must depend largely upon others for the needed data. These have often been found conflicting and the only thing to do was to use the one deemed the most likely to be correct. I wish here to acknowledge my great indebtedness for valuable assistance to Mrs. Anna M. Wayland, of Mt. Jackson, Va., without whose aid the history of descendants of Henry Kagey would be far less complete. Next, to Joseph S. Barb, of Oakfield, Trumbull Co., Ohio, who deserves special mention; also to Benjamin F. Kagay, of Effingham, Ill., to whom I am much indebted for most of the history of Jacob Kagy, the 3d son of Rudolph, the 3d emigrant.

Dr. Martin Kagy, of Somerset, Ohio, also contributed valuable data, and Jos. G. Keagy, of Hanover, York Co., Pa., of his branch of the family; also Rev. Peter Keagy, of Woodbury, deserves special mention. The thanks of the entire fraternity are due to L. M. Kagy, of Salem, Ill., the efficient secretary of the Kagy Biographical Society, for his untiring zeal in the cause and his generous assistance. There are others whom we would wish to mention, but space forbids. To all

who have lent their aid thanks are due and are cheerfully given. "Chronology is the soul of history," and much time and effort has been expended to obtain dates of occurrences noticed and recorded in this work. This has not always been possible and in some instances impossible by reason of the destruction of family records by fire and flood and losses in other ways. Great difficulty has been experienced in tracing the history of the daughters of "ye ancient sires." The change of name and location by removal to distant States, the indifference and sometimes the complete estrangement has resulted in the loss of whole family records, and hence, much to our regret, the history of daughters is less complete than that of the sons.

All effort to bestow fulsome praise has been studiously avoided and only given where it was known to be justly merited. It is impossible for a single individual to know the worth and merit of so vast a relationship and if he could, it would exceed the limit of this work to chronicle it. Information of a more general interest that was sought, and on which much labor was spent, does not appear, because unattainable. That which we have given is believed to be authentic. I am informed that the Kagys have a printed history in Switzerland. This is the first attempt to write a family history in this country. I most sincerely wish the task had fallen into abler hands than mine—fate seemed to decree that I should do it. Perhaps a hundred years hence a "Bosswell" may arise among us and rewrite our history in better form.

" Deal gently with us, ye who read !  
Our largest hope is unfulfilled ;  
The promise still outruns the deed ;  
The Tower, but not the Spire, we build.  
Our whitest pearl we never find :  
Our ripest fruit we never reach ;  
The flowering moments of the mind  
Lose half their petals in our speech."

—O. W. Holmes.



## PREFACE

---

THERE are several methods employed in presenting a family history, and after an examination of them, the one herein employed is thought to be the best and as most likely not to lead to confusion.

Beginning with the first emigrant, the eldest of the family will be given first, when it is known, then the next eldest and so on to the end of the list. This will be followed by a record of the births, marriages and deaths of the children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren down to the present day in order of births, completing the entire list of his or her descendants. Then the next eldest will follow in like manner and will be designated as the 2d son or daughter as the case may be. In several instances, however, the records came to me in irregular order, and appear in this way for want of time to rewrite it. As will be seen in these pages, where exact dates are not known the word *about* is used preceding the date given.

“The fathers sleep, but men remain  
As true, and wise, and brave as they,  
Why count the loss without the gain?  
The best is that we have to-day.”

“The day will come when men shall know  
That goodness only can be great;  
That no man can be mean and low  
Whose nobleness is his estate.”



## IN DEDICATION

---

Where the hills of Pennsylvania  
Cluster round the valleys fair,  
And the vales of Old Virginia  
In the sylvan glories share,  
There are those of kindred spirit,  
Kinsmen by a bond of blood,  
And forever bound in friendship—  
Everlasting brotherhood.

Southward with the rolling rivers,  
Westward o'er the smiling plain  
Where the golden spear-paint quivers  
Through the ranks of waving grain,  
They have followed love or duty,—  
Duty to the loved and dear,  
Till in freedom's land of beauty  
They are dwelling far and near.

Truth and right, to each a treasure,  
Guard the heart and guide the hand;  
For they own with pride and pleasure  
Alpine-crowned Switzerland  
As the birth-place of their fathers;  
And they heed its teachings well,—  
Death to tyrants, love for brothers,—  
Living themes of deathless Tell.

Not on fields aflame and gory,  
In the battle's wild array,  
Have they sought from fame a story  
Blazoned on her banners gay;  
But within the halls of learning,  
Graven with the scholar's pen,  
You may read a record burning  
With the acts of noble men.

And among the sad and lowly,  
Cherished dear in many a heart,  
Live the words and deeds so holy  
That have proved the healer's art.

So to these we bring a tribute,  
And we dedicate the same  
As an honor roll of ages  
To the dear old Kägy name.

By JOHN WALTER WAYLAND, son of Mr. and Mrs. Anna M.  
Kagey Wayland, Bridgewater, Va.

## SECOND PREFACE

SOME twenty-three years ago the writer of this biography started out to learn, if possible, something of his earthly origin and here I wish to say that little did I think I had undertaken so vast a task as this has proven to be.

In place of finding a few relatives I have discovered a vast relationship, widely scattered over all the States and Territories of this great country and have traced them back through seven generations into that historic country, where the first and oldest Republic exists to-day—"Switzerland." Not only the descendants of one emigration, but the descendants of five\* emigrations have been tracked and followed, the trail of which has sometimes been lost for years to be found again and followed into the dim and mouldy past, only to repeat again and again a like experience, and final success. I most sincerely wish my self-imposed task had fallen to the lot of some one who possessed the ability to prepare this biography in such shape as the large and highly respectable relationship, which it attempts to record, so richly merits. A work of this kind requires far more time than its author could possibly give it, though ever so willing, and after years of weary research and correspondence that taxed the author's time to the uttermost and all has been learned that possibly ever can be, yet there is doubtless much that would be interesting that is forever lost. It was the author's desire to present a record of the date of birth and marriage and death, occupation or calling of every one who bore the name. This it has been impossible to do in every instance. For these and all other omissions and imperfections I must beg the kind indulgence of a host of friends and kinsfolk, who are impatiently asking "When will this history be published?"

Before giving the story of the origin of the Kägi name the

---

\* The 6th emigration occurred about 1893, when Henry Kägy came from Switzerland and located in Colorado.

next question of interest is, whereabouts in that historic land do we first find the progenitors of the Kägi name. From several letters written by Jacob Kägi Kägi, Ur. Kägi and Thos. Kägi Kägi, of Ruppen near Wyla Canton Zurich, we learn that in that place and vicinity within a radius of three miles there are thirty-five or more families of the Kägi name and it is an accepted fact among the Kägis there that the name had its origin in Canton Zurich, where they are most numerous to-day, although they are to be found in every Canton (county) in Switzerland. Some are engaged in farming and in the various industrial trades; quite a number are engaged in knitting various articles of wearing apparel, using American-made knitting machines, most of the products of which are sent to America. All the honored professions or callings are represented, such as merchants, school teachers, ministers, etc., and are almost universally well informed and of decided literary tastes and decision of character and also of a humorous and lively disposition, fond of society and desire to entertain their friends. In general they are above medium stature, strong of limb and constitution, some of them have attained to nearly the century mark in age. In religious faith the greater portion belong to the Reformed Church, but in Switzerland as in America every Protestant society has the name in its list of members. Led by interest or impelled by necessity they have gone out from the ancestral home into every civilized land and country on the globe. The writer of this history has been informed that in feudal times a Kägi built a castle in Scotland, which if true, would indicate a greater antiquity for the name than has been supposed.

On the following page we present a picture of Zurich, the metropolis of Switzerland, taken from the Lake Zurich, a photo of which has been obtained after much effort and expense. Zurich is a beautiful city of 150,000 population and lies on the lake of the same name and at the point where the River Limmat starts its course. The city extends from the heights of Zurichberg to the base of the steep ridge called the Uto. Its importance is partly owing to its situation at the foot of the Alps and 1,345 feet above sea level. It is also on



LAKE AND CITY OF ZURICH, IN THE CANTON OF ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANNUAL FEE AND  
BOOK PURCHASES

the ancient commercial highway leading from the heart of Lombardy across the mountains of Rhaetia and along the various lakes and rivers into Germany. The walks and drives through the suburbs are fine, the woods and paths are well kept and the variety of scenery beautiful. One of the principal hotels, Baur-au-lac, or "Bower by the Lake," is located facing the lake with a magnificent garden of walks, trees and shrubbery in front extending to the lake. At night, when the houses and gardens shine with hundreds of lights, and the city part of the lakefront glows with the same, the scene is like that of fairyland. There are many interesting points along the lake, including Au and Ufenau, which Conrad Meyer has so poetically woven in his beautiful song of "Hutton's Last Days." The attractions of Zurich are noble churches with ancient history attached. The town library of 130,000 volumes, the Antiquarian Museum, the town hall, the Swiss National Museum, schools, universities and other public buildings. The history\* of Switzerland as a nation properly begins in 1231, but not until 1291 was the "League of Perpetual Allegiance" formed and that grand confederation, the Swiss Republic, which has existed for over 600 years the wonder of an admiring world; now, as then, the model for future republics, it would be absurd to suppose that the new Republic of 1291, represented as truly a democratic form of government as it does to-day; a long period of time elapsed during which a high-spirited people were engaged in perfecting and maintaining it against powerful enemies, often by force of arms, as at the battle of Morgauten, in 1315; Laupen in 1339; Sempach in 1386, where 1,500 Swiss defeated 6,000 Austrians, and at Naeftels, where 600 Swiss defeated 6,000 Austrians, the latter losing 1,700 men, and the former 54. A seven years' peace followed in 1389. This peace was prolonged for twenty years, and afterward, in 1412, for fifty years. Thus they became a nation long before this country was known to exist. For many reasons the history of Switzerland is peculiarly interest-

---

\* Part of an essay read at a family reunion at Dayton, Va., 1894, and at Tiffin, Ohio, in 1895, by the compiler.

ing to English-speaking people. This “playground of Europe” is every year visited by large numbers of British and Americans. Then to the Anglo-Saxon race, the grand spectacle of a handful of freemen nobly struggling for and maintaining their freedom, often amidst enormous difficulties, and against appalling odds, cannot but be heart-stirring. To the citizen of the great American Republic a study of the constitution of the little European Republic should bring both interest and profit —a constitution resembling in many points that of his own country. And few readers, of whatever nationality, can, we think, peruse their history without a feeling of admiration for a gallant people who have fought against oppression as the Swiss have fought, who have loved freedom as they have loved it, and who have performed the well-nigh incredible feats of arms the Switzers have performed. A study of the Constitutional History of the Swiss Confederation can hardly be overestimated.

Very few histories in the English language go back beyond the year 1291 A. D., the date of the “Swiss League,” and of course of Switzerland as a nation cannot boast of an earlier origin. But some account of the previous history of the men who founded the “League,” cannot fail to be interesting. For a country which has been occupied at different periods by Lakemen, Helvetians and Romans, where Alamanni, Burgundians, and Franks have played their parts, where Charlemagne lived and ruled, and Charles the Bold fought; where the great families of the Zaerings, the Kyburgs, and Savoy struggled; and whence the mighty house of Habsburg sprang (and domineered)—all this before 1291. A country with such a story to tell of its earlier times, can not fail to interest some of us at least. The historian has endeavored to show men differing in race, in language, in creed, and in mode of life, combined to resist the common enemy and to build up the compact little State we now see playing its part on the European stage. Says the historian in his history of the “Swiss Confederation:” Swiss history teaches us, all the way through, that “Swiss liberty was won by a close union of many small States, and will be best preserved by the same means, and not by obliterating

all local peculiarities, nowhere so striking, nowhere so historically important as in Switzerland. Our wonder and admiration increases at the vast influence of the Little Republic, when we remember that the total area of its twenty-two Cantons is less than 16,000 square miles and a population of only 3,000,000. No other nation in the world of equal area and population has ever wielded so much influence for good as has this little Republic. Of men of intellect, of talent, of artistic, scientific or literary skill Switzerland has produced many, and sheltered many more. The numerous academical, literary, scientific and musical institutions, tell the story of her advancement. Amongst the numberless names of her men of science, now or lately living, may be mentioned Aggassiz, Desor, De-la Rive, Heer, Studer and Dr. Ferdinand Keller, the discoverer of the Lake dwellings. In literature a host of names present themselves, among them Monnier, Meyer and Gottfried Keller, who has been called the German Shakespeare. Amongst the painters are Calaine, Diday, Girardet, Vantier and Bocklin, and of sculptors Vela and Lautz. Gustave Weber, Joachim Raff and Baumgartner are world-wide known musical composers.

In recent years archeologists all over the world have been greatly interested in the discovery of the Swiss lake settlements. Every schoolboy has heard of the wonderful discoveries made on the shores of the beautiful Swiss lakes during the last few years. A brief account of what was found and how it was found on the lake shores will not be out of place here.

In the winter of 1853, the waters of Lake Zurich sank so low that a wide stretch of mud was laid bare along the shores. The people of Meilen, a large village some twelve miles from Zurich, took advantage of this unusual state of things, to effect certain improvements, and during the operations the workmen's tools struck against some obstacles which proved to be great wooded props or piles. These piles, the tops of which were but a few inches below the surface of the mud, were found to be planted in rows and squares, and the number of them seemed to be enormous. Further investigation discov-

ered large numbers of bones, antlers, weapons, implements of various kinds and what not. Dr. Ferdinand Keller, the antiquarian, was sent from Zurich to examine the spot, and he pronounced it to be a lake settlement, probably of some ancient Celtic tribe. Many marks of a prehistoric occupation had previously been found, but hitherto no traces of dwellings. Dr. Keller called these early settlers "Pile-builders," from their peculiar mode of building their houses. During the course of the last thirty years, over two hundred of these aquatic villages have been discovered on the shores of the lakes of Constance, Geneva, Zurich, Neuchatel, Bienne, Morat and other smaller lakes, and on certain rivers and swampy spots which had once been lakes or quasi-lakes.

These lake dwellings are mostly placed on piles driven some ten feet into the bed of the lake, and as many as thirty or forty thousand of these piles have been found in a single settlement. The houses themselves were made of hurdle work, and thatched with straw or rushes. Layers of wattles and clay alternating formed the floors, and the walls seem to have been rendered more weather-proof by a covering of clay or else of bullrushes or straw. A railing of wickerwork ran round each hut, partly, no doubt, to keep the wash of the lake and partly as a protection to the children. Light bridges or gangways, easily moved, connected the huts with each other and with the shore. Each house contained two rooms, at least, and some of the dwellings measured as much as twenty-seven feet by twenty-two feet. Hearthstones blackened by fire often remain to show where the kitchens had been. Mats of bast, straw and reeds abound in the settlements, and show that the Lake-men had their notions of cosiness and comfort. Large crescent-shaped talismans, carved on one side, were hung over the entrances to the huts (just as we to-day find over the doors in many houses a real or paper-made horseshoe), showing pretty clearly that then as now the Moon goddess was worshipped.

The prehistoric collections in the public museums at Zurich, Berne, Bienne, Neuchatel and Geneva, not to speak of private collections, are very extensive and very fine, containing tools, handsome weapons, knives of most exquisite

shape and carving, woman's ornaments, some of them of the most elegant kind. A "Lady of the Lake" in full dress would seem to have made an imposing show. An undergarment of fine linen was girded at the waist by a broad belt of inlaid or embossed bronze work. Over the shoulders was thrown a woolen cloak fastened with bronze clasps or pins, whilst neck, arms and ankles were decked with a great many trinkets—necklaces, anklets, bracelets rings, spangles, and so forth.

The whole was set off by a diadem of long pins with large heads beautifully chiseled and inlaid with beads of metal or glass, these pins being stuck through a sort of leathern fillet which bound up the hair. So beautiful are some of these trinkets, that imitations of them in gold are in request by the ladies of to-day.

One of the most extensive lake colonies in Switzerland is situated in and spread over the vast marshes of Robenhausen (Zurich), which once formed part of Lake Pfäffikon. The visitor who is not deterred by the inconvenience of a descent into the damp and muddy pit, where excavations are still being carried on, finds himself facing three successive settlements, one above another, and all belonging to the remote Stone Age. Between the successive settlements are layers of turf, some three feet thick, the growth of many centuries. The turf itself is covered by a stratum of sticky matter four inches thick. In this are numbers of relies embedded, both destructible and indestructible objects being perfectly well preserved, the former kept from decay through having been charred by fire. There has been discovered and analyzed remains of more than a hundred different kinds of plants. Grains, and even whole ears of wheat and barley, seeds of strawberries and raspberries, dried apples, textile fabrics, implements, hatchets of nephrite—this mineral and the oriental cereals show clearly enough that the Lakemen traded with the East, though no doubt through the Mediterranean peoples. The scholar's mind is at once carried back to the account given by Herodotus of Thrakian Lake dwellers. The people of this tribe, he tells us, built their houses over the water, so as to gain facilities for fishing. They used to let down baskets through trap doors in the floors of

their huts and these baskets rapidly filled with all kinds of fish that had gathered around, tempted by the dropping of food from the rooms overhead.

With regard to the date when the immigration of the Lakemen began the Savants are hopelessly at variance. Nor do they agree any better as to the dates of the Stone and Bronze epochs, into which the history of the lake settlements divides itself. But as in some of the marshy stations these two epochs reach on to the age of iron, it is assumed by many authorities that the Lake dwellers lived on to historical times. This is particularly shown in the alluvial soil and marshes between the lakes of Neuchatel and Bienne, where settlements belonging to the Stone, Bronze and Iron ages are found ranged one above another in chronological order. In the topmost stratum or colony the Lakemen's wares are found mingling with iron and bronze objects of Helvetic and Roman make, a fact sufficient to show that the Lake dwellers associated with historical peoples. It would be useless as well as tedious, to set forth at length all the theories prevailing as to the origin and age of the Lake dwellings. Some authorities place the commencement of the Stone period at six thousand, and others at three thousand years before the Christian Era. As to the age of Bronze, the year 1100-1000 B. C. is about as near as can be arrived at. Eminent antiquarians say that the time of Homer, the Greek Age of Bronze, was contemporary with the Bronze epoch of the Lakemen. The Lake period would seem to have drawn to a close about 600-700 B. C., when the Age of Bronze was superseded by that of Iron.

The most reliable authorities on the subject inform us that about the time last above named the Lakemen left their watery settlements, and began to fix their habitations on terra firma. Various tombs found on land would bear witness to this change. When these people had once come on shore to live they would be gradually absorbed into neighboring and succeeding races and most likely into the Helvetic peoples. Thus they have their part, however small it may be, in the history of the Swiss people, and nation. The Pile builders, or Lakemen, are not now thought to be of Celtic origin, but to

some previous race whose history is as completely lost to us as is that of the Mound builders of the Mississippi Valley in our own country, many of which are to be found in Ohio.

The history of the country often includes the history of many peoples, for history is but the record of a stage on which nations and peoples figure, playing their parts and making their exits, others stepping into their places. And so the Swiss soil has been trodden by many possessors—Celts, Rhaetians, Alamanni, Burgundians, Franks.

These have all made their mark upon, and contributed to the history of the Swiss Nation. Dim are the glimpses we catch of the early condition of the Helvetians, but the mist that enshrouds this ancient people clears, though slowly, at the end of the second century before Christ, when they came into close contact with the Romans, who conquered them and who chronicled their deeds. The Helvetians themselves, though not ignorant of the art of writing, were far too much occupied in warfare to be annalists. The form of religion at this time most common to all the tribes was Druidical worship. Invested with powers, civil and spiritual, the priesthood held absolute sway over the superstitious tribe, and professing all the sciences of the age—medicine, astrology, soothsaying, necromancy—they had taken into their hands the education of the young. The common people were mere blind devotees, and rendered unquestioning obedience to the decrees of the Druids. Human sacrifice was one of the most cruel and revolting pictures of the Druidical religion.

It would be impossible in this paper to set forth a tithe of what changes took place in the condition of these people from the time of their conquest by Caesar up to the time of the Reformation. Wars, with all their desolating consequences, feuds within and foes without, make up the greater part of her history.

The accounts of the introduction of Christianity into Switzerland are mostly legendary, yet it is generally believed that it was not the work of missionaries. It is more likely that the new faith came to the land as part and parcel of the Roman culture, brought by the Roman soldiers quartered

among them. At first the Roman authorities looked upon Christians as State rebels and fierce persecutions followed. The oldest Christian legend of this country tells of such a conflict between the State officials and the Christians, and no doubt contains some admixture of truth, as many of these stories do. A legion levied at Thebes, in Egypt, was sent to Cologne to take the place of troops required to quell a rising in Britain. Coming to the Valais, they were required by the Emperor, Maximian, to sacrifice to the heathen gods (A. D. 290), but being mostly Christians they refused, and were massacred with their chief, Mauritius. Tradition says that Charlemagne, in later days, erected a minster on their burial spot. Thus, as ever, the blood of martyrs became the seed of the church.

The fifth century was remarkable for what may be called the dislocation of the peoples of Europe, the immigrations of the Germans into the Roman Empire, and mightiest movement of all, the irruption of the Huns under their terrible King Attila, the "Scourge of God." These masses of barbarians burst into Europe, stayed for a while in Hungary, but soon rolled towards the West, dislodging all the peoples with whom they came in contact. Marching to the Rhine, they drove the Burgundians from their settlements, and entered Gaul to found a new kingdom. But the doom of the Huns was at hand. Actius, the Roman general and the last defender of the Empire, defeated them, A. D. 451, in a gigantic battle in the Champagne country. It is said the river ran red with the blood of 300,000 men slain. But the Roman Empire was tottering, the time had come for her to leave the stage of history. The great German Nation was forming, the petty tribes and clans gradually formed alliances with each other for greater security, and, dropping their ancient names, took collective ones more familiar to our ears—Saxons, Franks, Burgundians, Bavarians and Alamanni. Of these, the Alamanni and Burgundians, are those from whom the Swiss are descended, and thus Switzerland, like England, has to look back to Germany as its ancestral home.

The name Alamanni is said to be derived from *Alah*, a tem-

ple grove, and implies a combination of various tribes. “*The People of the divine grove.*” Not even so vast a horde of Asiatics as overrun their land could obliterate the Alamanni, who grafted as a true German people, retained their old language, institutions and mode of living.

The Alamanni did not at once develop into a civilized and cultivated people, but retained their fondness for war and hunting, and characteristics of their ancient life.

Their grand and majestic woods had stamped themselves on the intrepid, dauntless spirits; for the mighty aspects of nature—forest, mountain, sea—play their part in moulding the character of a nation.

It would be interesting to follow up the history of this people to the close of the life of Charlemagne. His court was a great intellectual center, whence enlightenment spread to every part of his domains.

Charlemagne was great as a general, as a statesman, as a politician. His humanity and other virtues secured for him the noble title of “Father of Europe.” A brilliant figure in a benighted age, which shed its light on after times. Time and space forbid us enumerating the changes which took place after the great Emperor died. Bloody conflicts followed that split the empire in three pieces. After a time the people began again the struggle for national independence and separate rule, and thence came the restoration of the kingdom of Burgundy and the duchy of Alamanni, or Swabia, under the rule of a renowned nobleman, Rudolf, at whose death in 912 his crown passed to his son, Rudolf the Second. The memory of this good king is almost eclipsed by the glory of his wife, the famous “Spinning Queen,” and her wisdom and ministry among the poor. After the death of Rudolph the Second the dynasty split into two branches; the heads being, respectively, Albrecht the Wise and Rudolph the Silent. Albrecht, it is said, died whilst engaged in one of the crusades in the attempt to wrest the Holy Land from the infidels. His estates passed to his only surviving son, Rudolph of Habsburg. This man within the space of thirty years made his family one of the mightiest in the empire, and brings us up to the time of the

formation of the confederation of the three cantons, Unterwalden, Schwyz and Uri, which eventually grew to eight, then thirteen, and to-day numbers twenty-two cantons—known in history as the Swiss Republic.

It is not necessary to recite here the part that Switzerland took in the Reformation in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Foremost in learning and wisdom among the many great names that adorn the pages of history stands that of Ulrich Zwingli; an enthusiastic scholar, a gifted preacher, a zealous patriot and a remarkably able politician, he devoted his life to the work of rescuing his people and country from their moral decline. He fell gloriously at the battle of Kappel, and sealed with his life his devotion to the cause of truth. But Zwingli is not the only name that stands out in bold relief as champions in the cause of truth and right in that eventful period. A host of names loom up before me. We see in Switzerland a nation which once played a conspicuous part in European military affairs, but which has now become a land of peace, whose neutrality the Powers vouchsafed at the Vienna congress. In the exceptional position she holds she deems it part of her mission of peace to promote the general welfare of the world so far as lies in her power. Most important international institutions owe their origin, or at least their successful establishment to Switzerland. She started the Geneva Convention, which has for its object the mitigation of the horrors of war; and every European nation was represented in it. The right to offer an asylum in time of war she considers one of her most precious privileges. The Revolution of 1848 brought to Swiss territory fugitives from all parts of Europe; as many as ten thousand fled from the grand duchy of Baden into Switzerland. Many distinguished men who would have met death, or lingered in prisons, found there a safe retreat.

From the earliest times its peoples have been particularly interesting—from its pre-historic lakemen with their unique series of settlements, down through successive nationalities of Helvetians and Romans, Alamanni and Burgundians, to the modern French, Germans and Italians. Switzerland has bred

or has been closely connected with some of the proudest ruling families in European history—Habsburgs, and Zearings, Carlovingians and Burgundians, Hohenstaufens and Savoys.

Some of the most glorious victories recorded in history have been gained by the little Swiss Nation in defense of their beloved fatherland; the fame of Morgarten, Sempach, Grandson and Morat is not likely to die out while European civilization lasts. Constitutionally the history of Switzerland is of surpassing interest. Step by step we have seen a handful of gallant people free themselves from oppression by emperor or duke, by prince or lord, by prelate or cloister. Inch by inch the people at large have gained their political rights from foreign overlords or from native aristocracies.

We have seen how a tiny confederation of three petty States has grown into a league of eight, and then of thirteen independent districts, and how this has developed into the federal State of twenty-two cantons of our own day. Lastly, some of the institutions of the country, notably the *Initiative* and the *Referendum*, are well nigh unique of their kind, and certainly are of the greatest interest to the student of political history and development; whilst Switzerland's noble efforts for the amelioration and benefit of mankind at large cannot but command our admiration. I am proud that I am descended from the Swiss people, on both the paternal and maternal side, and if this crude and imperfect sketch of the Swiss people will incite in you a similar pride the object of its author will have been attained.

---

It may not be a great virtue, and certainly is not a fault, in any possessing a desire to know something of their earthly origin. We are among those who believe that any who care not about their origin, care little as to anything higher.

Names of persons have their origin in many ways, and the name of Kägy is no exception.

It is not known how long ago in the dim vista of the past since the name originated, but certain it is that it is of Swiss

origin, and its original orthography is Kägi. It has recently been learned from one Jacob Kägi, of Ruppen, in Canton Zurich, Switzerland, that the name originated in this wise: "Many, many years ago a Mr. Kaller fell in love with and married a Miss Gibler. Their union was blessed with a son. From some cause or other, after a time they disagreed and finally separated, and the lady became so bitter toward her husband that she would not allow her child to bear his father's name. The matter was finally decided in the courts, and the decision was, that the child should bear a name composed of two letters from the father's name, Ka(ller), and the two first letters from the mother's, Gi(bler); so the name Kagi, as it is yet written in Switzerland, was started." One thing is certain, whether the above legend be true or not, the name has been in existence for three hundred years, and has met with many changes in its orthography, to wit: Käga, Kägy, Kägay, Kägey, Keagy, Keagey, Kagie, and sometimes Cagey. It is but natural to ask, Why did the ancestor of the Kügi's leave the land of his birth, the graves of his sires, "Their hearths and homes, where soft affection dwells?" Was it the love of fame, the desire of conquest, or greed for gain? that induced them to leave their homes and all that the heart holds most dear, and brave the perils of an ocean voyage; at that distant day no sinecure, you may be assured. No! a higher and nobler object was his aim.

The unsettled state of affairs in Europe during the last decade of the seventeenth century was an eventful period. The religious complexion of the country was frequently determined or influenced by the character of the rulers—as they changed it was changed. To these changes it was impossible for the Swiss and Germans to conform. Frederick II., elector Palatine, embraced the Lutheran faith; Frederick III. became a Catholic; Lodovic V. restored the Lutheran Church; his son and successor was a Calvinist. These in their turn protected some, others they did not. The last Prince, son of Lodovic, was succeeded by a Catholic family, during whose reign it was the lot of the Protestants to be unkindly oppressed. Besides these unpropitious changes and being sub-

jects of alarm and persecution, the Germans occupied the unavoidable position of living between two powerful belligerent rivals. War seemed to be the pastime of these then ruling Princes of those countries. In the year 1622 Count Tilly, the Imperial General, took Heidelberg and put five hundred of the inhabitants to the sword. In 1634, Louis XIV. entered the same city and destroyed many of the inhabitants.

In 1688 Heidelberg was taken the second time by the French, who laid the inhabitants under oppressive contributions; after which, at the approach of the imperial army, they blew up the citadel and reduced the town to ashes. It soon rose again upon its cinders, and again it was taken by a French army, who laid it a second time into ashes in 1693. The inhabitants, men, women and children, about 1,500, stripped of all, were forced to flee in consternation to the fields by night. Once more on the retreat of the French army were the inhabitants prevailed upon to rebuild the city, unconscious, however, of the treachery of a perfidious elector, who had sacredly promised them liberty of conscience, "Heaven's choicest boon," and exemption from taxes for thirty years. After some time the elector, whose creed it appears embraced the essential ingredients, "Promises made to heretics should not be redeemed," harrassed his duped subjects, with relentless persecution. The French army having crossed the Rhine, the distressed Palatines, persecuted by their heartless Prince, plundered by a foreign enemy, fled to escape from death, and about six thousand of them for protection to England in consequence of encouragement received by proclamation from Queen Anne.

Prior to the issuing of Queen Anne's proclamation and consequent upon the Revocation of the celebrated Edict of Nantes issued by Henry the Fourth in 1598, and which secured liberty of conscience to Protestants, and was revoked October 23, 1685, by Louis XIV., a man whose name was execrated over a large part of Europe, there arose one of the most terrible persecutions ever seen in France. History records the fact that upwards of five hundred thousand Huguenots made their escape into Switzerland, Germany, Holland, England and America.

The hydra-headed monster, religious bigotry, is never satisfied, and religious intolerance has not been confined to any particular country or time.

About this time the Mennonites were heartlessly persecuted by the Calvinists in Switzerland, and were driven into various countries; some to Strasburg, others to Holland, and some to America, where they were safe from their priestly persecutors. Those who emigrated to Pennsylvania had fled from the cantons of Zurich, Bern, Shaffhausen, Switzerland, to Alsace, above Strasburg, where they remained some time, thence they came to the then Province of Pennsylvania.

The offense of which they were guilty and which brought down upon them so much suffering and persecution was their non-conformity to the prevailing religion. They also did, as they now do, openly discard the doctrine of self-defense and violent resistance. They have been and are still opposed to war; they believe it comports illy with the Christian profession to fight with carnal weapons.

They have always been peaceable and domestic in their habits. The descendants of the Puritans boast that their ancestors fled from the face of their persecutors, willing to encounter "perils in the wilderness and perils by the heathen" rather than be deprived by the ruthless persecutor of the free exercise of their religion.

The descendants of the Swiss Mennonites who, amid hardships and trials, made the first settlements among the tawny sons of the forest in the southeastern part of Lancaster county, can lay claim to more. Their ancestors did not seek for themselves and theirs only, the unmolested exercise of faith and the practice of worship; but they in turn did not persecute others who differed from them in religious opinion. They plead for universal toleration, and their practice confirmed it.

"They left unstained what there they found  
Freedom to worship God!"

It was about the year 1706 or 7, when a number of the persecuted Swiss Mennonites went to England, and made a particular agreement with the Honorable Proprietor, William

Penn, at London, for lands to be taken up in his new colony. A Swiss company was organized to emigrate to America and settle in the wilderness, but who the projector of it was we have not been able to learn. The pioneers were Hans Meylin, his sons Martin and John, Hans Herr, John Rudolph Bundely, Martin Kendig, Jacob Miller, Martin Oberholtz, Hans Funk, Michael Oberholtz, Wendel Bowman, and others, who came to Conestoga in 1709; selected a tract of ten thousand acres of land on the north side of Pequa creek, and shortly afterward procured a warrant for the same. It is dated October 10, 1710; the land was surveyed and the warrant recorded on the 23d of the same month. This came to be known as the "Swiss Settlement." The price to be paid for the above 10,000 acres was five hundred pounds sterling money. Having erected temporary shelters to answer their wants, some set about it and put up dwellings of more durability. Martin Kendig built one of hewed walnut logs on his tract, which withstood the storms and rain, the knawing tooth of time, for one hundred and ten years, and would have stood generations longer, but was removed and a more elegant one took its place. Martin Kendig appears to have been one of the most active and energetic men in the Swiss colony. After they had become fairly seated they thought of their old homes, their country and friends. "They remembered them that were in bonds as bound with them and which suffered adversity," and ere the earth began to yield a return in "kindly fruits" to their labors, consultations were held and measures devised to send some one back to the "Vaterland," to bring the residue of some of their families; also their kindred and brothers in a land of trouble and oppression to their new home; into a land where peace reigned and the comforts of life could not fail. A council of the whole society was called, at which their venerable pastor, Hans Herr, presided, and after fraternal interchange of sentiment, much reflection and consultation, lots were cast in conformity to the customs of the Mennonites, to decide who should return to Europe for the families left behind and others. The lot fell upon Hans Herr, who had left five sons in the old country. This decision was agreeable to his own mind, but

to his friends and charge it was unacceptable; to be separated, "Von ihrem prediger," from their preacher, could be borne with reluctance and heaviness of heart only. They were all too ardently attached to him to cheerfully acquiesce in this determination; reluctantly they consented to his departure, after much anxiety manifested on account of this unexpected call of their pastor from them. Their sorrows were alleviated by a proposal made on the part of Martin Kendig, that if approved he would take Hans Herr's place. This was cordially assented to by all. Without unnecessary delay, Martin, the devoted friend of the colony, made ready, went to Philadelphia, and there embarked for Europe; after a prosperous voyage of five or six weeks he reached the home of his friends, where he was received with apostolic greetings and salutations of joy.

Having spent some time in preliminary arrangements, he and a company of Swiss and some Germans, bade a lasting adieu to their old homes and dissolved the tender ties of friendship with those whom they left. With his company, consisting of the residue of some of those in America and others, he returned to the new home, where they were all cordially embraced by their fathers and friends.

With this accession, the settlement was considerably augmented, and numbered about thirty families. Though they lived in the midst of the Mingo or Conestoga, Pequa and Shawanese Indians, they were nevertheless safely seated and had nothing to fear from the Indians, with whom they mingled in fishing and hunting, and who were exceedingly hospitable and civil to the whites; the latter often shared with the Indians the shelter of their cabins in inclement weather. For seventy-five years these humble Christians and their children lived in unbroken friendship with these sons of the forest, proving conclusively that in the bosom of these children of nature there exists the same principles of humanity, love and kindness, that is found in the more enlightened races of men; and had after generations pursued the same kind policy toward the Indians as did these pious followers of that noble Christian reformer, Menno Simon, the bloody chapters that blacken the history of our country would never need to have been written.

Settlements having now been fairly made amidst the Indians, the hardships that first presented themselves in the beginning of the settlement began to vanish, or were surmounted. Their success, the glowing accounts given by them of the scenery of the country about them, the fertility of the soil, the abundance of the game in the forest around them, the quantity and delicacy of the fish which the creeks and rivers yielded, but above all the kind and amicable relationship they cultivated and maintained with their Indian neighbors, all conspired to make them the objects of attention and one of the points whither emigration tended in an increasing stream.

In the year 1715, the settlement was increased by the arrival of the following persons from the old country who had heard Martin Kendig's glowing description of the new home. Among these were Hans Mayer, Hans Kägy, Christian Hershey, Hans Pupather, Michael Shank, Peter Leman, Melchoir Brenneman, Henry Funk, Ulrich Howry, Michael Miller, Jacob Boehm, Theodorus Eby and others.\* The descendants of the above-named persons are scattered all over the States, and are among the most respectable and wealthy citizens of Lancaster and adjoining counties in Pennsylvania. In after years some of the above-named persons and their descendants became allied to the Kägy's by blood and marriage, as will be shown later on.

In tracing back to discover who our fathers were, the author deems it of no less moment to know who our mothers were, because to our mothers is largely due all the virtues that adorn human character. It is confidently believed that Hans Kägy, whose full name was John Rudolph Kägy, was the first one of the name in America, and also that he was unmarried at the time of his arrival here; and that in a year or two after his arrival he married a daughter (Rebecca) of James Patterson.

In order to make this record plain it will be necessary to say something of the fellow-passenger over the sea with Hans Kägy, viz: Jacob Boehm. My authority for the following statement is to be found in the "Reminiscences of Rev. Henry

---

\* See Rupp's History of Lancaster Co., Pa.

Boehm," a grandson of Jacob Boehm, above named. He says: "My forefathers were from Switzerland. There is romance in their history as well as the land of their birth. Jacob Boehm, my great-great-grandfather, was a Presbyterian. His son Jacob learned a trade. It was a custom in Switzerland for all who completed their apprenticeship to travel three years through the country as itinerant journeymen. The design was to make them finished workmen, and no man could enter into business for himself, no matter how well qualified, until he pursued this course.

In his wanderings Jacob fell in with a people called Pietists. In many respects they resembled the Puritans. He was converted among them. The change in him was so great when he returned home, his language so strange, that his friends could not understand him. His exposure of formal religion, his boldness in reprobating sin, raised a storm of persecution. The ministry withheld him and denounced him as a heretic. His answers were so pertinent that his father gave him a severe reprimand, inquiring: 'Boy, do you answer a minister that way?'

The Church exercised *civil* as well as *ecclesiastical* authority, and young Boehm was convicted of heresy and sent to prison. An elder brother was appointed to conduct him to prison. He did not watch his brother very closely and as they were near the line that separated Switzerland from France, the prisoner crossed over and was forever free from his domestic and priestly persecutors. He journeyed along the banks of the Rhine till he entered the dukedom of Pfaltz. This was the Palatinate bordering on Belgium. There young Jacob became acquainted with a people called Mennonites. They took their name from Menno Simon, who was cotemporary with Luther. They were a simple-hearted people, and he united with them and became a lay elder.

He had several children, of whom Jacob, the third, was my grandfather. He was born in 1693 and emigrated to this country in 1715. Many of the Mennonites emigrated from Switzerland and Germany.

My grandfather was induced to come to America from the

glowing description given of this country by Martin Kendig, one of the seven families that first settled in what is now Lancaster Co., Pa. Jacob Boehm, landed in Philadelphia, from thence went to Germantown, then to Lancaster, and finally settled in Pequea, Comestoga township. Soon afterward he married a Miss Kendig. My grandfather was a lay elder in the Mennonite Society.

Soon after his arrival he bought a farm and built him a house. He was also a blacksmith, the first one in all that region. His wife was very industrious, and when necessary she would leave her work and blow and strike for him. He died in 1780, aged eighty-seven. My grandmother was an excellent woman, particularly fond of me because I was the youngest grandchild. They had a number of sons and daughters. My father, Martin Boehm, was the youngest. He was born November 30, 1725, and was married in 1753 to Eve Steiner,\* who was born on Christmas day, 1734. Her ancestors were from Switzerland and settled near my grandfathers. My father inherited my grandfather's beautiful farm, and in 1750 built a house, in which his children were all born and where he died. He was a short, stout man, with a vigorous constitution, an intellectual countenance and a fine flowing beard, which gave him a patriarchal appearance. He had strong common sense and understood well the science of family government.

The order and discipline of the family attracted the attention of the Apostolic Asbury, and he made mention of it in preaching my father's funeral sermon on April 5, 1812.

Martin Boehm was first a Mennonite preacher, for he embraced the religion of his fathers. He was made so by lot in 1756, for such was the custom of this singular people. For some time he preached without a knowledge of sins forgiven, but in 1761 he found redemption in the blood of the Lamb,

---

\*Steiner is now spelled Stoner. One of Hanse Kägy's sons (Henry) married Barbara Steiner, and it is believed a sister of Eve, Martin Boehm's wife, as there was no other family of that name in the neighborhood at that time. Henry Kägy emigrated to Virginia in 1768, in what is now Page Co., and the following year to Shenandoah Co.

and then he became a flame of fire and preached with the Holy Ghost sent down from heaven. His success was wonderful and the seals to his ministry were numerous. Then the Mennonites expelled him for being too evangelical. He then joined the United Brethren, and afterward became a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church. My mother was a noble woman, and to my parents I am, under God, indebted for what I am on earth and all I hope to be in heaven." (Reminiscences of Rev. Henry Boehm.)

I wish now to call particular attention to the following questions and answers, as in them I claim to have proof, and the only proof, that the wife of Johannes Kägie, called Manor John, was Nancy Kendig, a sister of Martin Boehm's mother, and the daughter of Martin Kendig, the head of one of the seven families who first settled in Lancaster Co., Pa.

"When Martin Boehm had reached beyond the Patriarchal age, and was nearing the close of a long and glorious life, his son, Henry, who was then traveling companion of the pioneer Bishop of Methodism, the great and good Asbury, asked his father the following questions:

Question. 'Father, when were you put into the ministry?

Ans. 'My ministerial labors began about the year 1756. Three years afterward, by nomination to the lot, I received full pastoral orders.'

Question. 'What was your religious experience during that time?'

Ans. 'I was sincere and strict in the religious duties of prayer in my family, in the congregation and in the closet. I lived and preached according to the light I had. I was a servant and not a son. Nor did I know any one, at that time, who would claim the birthright by adoption but Nancy Keagy, my mother's sister. She was a woman of great piety and singular devotion to God.'"

We do not think we hazard anything in stating and we feel confident that Nancy Keagy here named is no other than the wife of Johannes Kägie, the second of the name in Pennsylvania, if not in America.

In 1783 Abraham, the grandson of "Hanse" Kägy,\* married the granddaughter of Jacob Boehm, and the daughter (Barbara) of Martin Boehm.

It appears somewhat singular that so important a fact should be discovered in the manner here stated. The reader is referred to "Reminiscences of Rev. Henry Boehm," page 378, by the Rev. J. B. Wakely, D. D.

In the succeeding pages it has been stated that there has been five emigrations of Kägys to this country, all of whom have been traced back unmistakably to Switzerland, thus proving conclusively that that is the country whence the name originated. It may be proper here to state the time when these several emigrations occurred. It appears from reliable records that Hanse Kägy at an early day became the possessor of large tracts of land, part of which was in Conestoga township, Lancaster Co., Pa. A tract of 400 acres and a similar tract of 400 acres in the vicinity of the now city of York, York Co., Pa., at that time part of Lancaster Co. The first-named tract of land lay in the very garden spot of Lancaster Co., of world-wide fame for fertility and productiveness.

It was the writer's good fortune a few years ago to visit the neighborhood where my ancestor, Hanse Kägy first settled and built his humble cabin on the banks of the far-famed Conestoga creek. Words fail to describe the beauty of the scenery that lay before me or the thoughts that filled my mind and heart. Before me, in matchless beauty, lay the Pequea Valley with its highly cultivated fields of corn, wheat, etc., a perfect garden of the Lord; the air was balmy and made fragrant with the odor of roses and sweet-smelling clover; the hum of the bees, the joyous songs of birds, all con-

---

\*In I. D. Rupp's history of Lancaster Co., Pa., page 117, it is recorded that "Hans Kägy," Jacob Boehm and others came over from the old country and settled in Lan. Co., Pa. In the "Reminiscences of Rev. Henry Boehm," he says on page 10, "My grandfather, Jacob Boehm, was born in 1693, and emigrated to this country in 1715;" now as Rupp says in his history that Hans Kägy, Jacob Boehm and others came at one and the same time, we feel warranted in saying that the first Kägy (of whom we have any account) came to America in 1715.

spired to fill the mind and heart with emotions inexpressible, that still linger after the lapse of years like some sweet benediction—some holy prayer. I could not help but contrast the scene before me with what it was when Hanse Kägy first settled there in the midst of a virgin forest and among the untutored sons of the woods, with whom he and his sons lived in unbroken friendship, often sharing with them the rude shelter of his cabin, and receiving from them a generous share of the hunt or chase in return. In fancy I could see the stout-hearted Sweitzer wielding the axe and felling the giant oak and hickory, burning away the brush and thistle or planting the golden corn, and at the close of day, when the evening shades had gathered around his humble hut, then like Burn's Cotterer, the husband and father led his household in songs of praise and prayer, with gratitude to God for the peace and joy that now is his, and thus daily he brought up his little flock of sons and daughters in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. Our ancestor seems to have been singularly fortunate in the selection of a help-mate. She was no doubt a woman of great force of character. His wife, Rebecca Patterson Kägy, was the 3d daughter of James and Susannah Patterson, both noteworthy persons in the early history of Pennsylvania. James Patterson was extensively engaged in the Indian trade on the Potomac and had what is now called a ranch at the entrance to Conojohela Valley on the Susquehanna, in York Co. now; then it was in the bounds of Chester Co., and was in the disputed territory which was claimed by the authorities of both Pennsylvania and Maryland. The dispute waxed hot and led to bloodshed and is known in the history of the States as "Cresap's War." James Patterson, the father of Rebecca (Keagy), was an energetic partisan of the claims of the Penns, John, Thomas and Richard, in this boundary dispute, as was Captain Thomas Cresap of the claims of Lord Baltimore. Patterson's ranch was in the disputed territory and when Cresap came in 1730 to reclaim the land for Maryland it was Patterson's ranch he claimed for his own, building a block-house there, and his partisans dispersing Patterson's horses, killing some of them. This was the beginning of "Cresap's

War." Cresap claimed Patterson's plantation under a Maryland grant and demanded that Patterson show a warrant or patent for the land, threatening an appeal to the King in his own behalf and that of Maryland. Patterson's defiant answer was "Penn is our king." The contest lasted from 1732 to 1736, when Cresap was seized and the Maryland intruders were overcome. The established boundary line between the States was made July 4, 1760, by Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon,\* and is known as Mason and Dixon's line, which gave not only the disputed territory above mentioned, but more to Pennsylvania. James Patterson died in 1735 and his widow, Susannah, the next year, married Thomas Ewing, and became the mother of General James and Captain John Ewing, of Revolutionary memory. Thomas Ewing died in 1743 and his widow, Susannah Patterson Ewing, married John Connelly, an Irish surgeon in the British service. The issue of this last marriage was Lieutenant Colonel John Connelly, who was commandant at Fort Pitt, now Pittsburgh, Pa., at the beginning of the Revolution and who proved to be one of the most virulent loyalists in the colonies during that eventful period. No doubt each one of Susannah Patterson Ewing Connelly's sons followed their ideas of duty as it appeared to them, while we approve or condemn as interest or fancy dictate. James Patterson, conjointly with his wife, Susannah, acquired a plantation a short distance from what is now Washington Borough, in Lancaster Co., Pa., as early as 1718. On February 15, 1748, Johannes Keagy bought 300 acres of land from Susannah (Patterson Ewing) Connelly. This land was part of the estate of Thomas Ewing, devised to his son, General James Ewing—the other half of this tract Johannes Keagy had previously purchased. In the same year Johannes Keagy purchased from Mrs. Connelly and her three daughters, by her first husband, James Patterson, the land that belonged to him. "The tract of 500 acres owned by Thomas Ewing was bought of John, Thomas and Richard Penn, Esqs.,

---

\* Two English astronomers, who were appointed to run the lines by the Penns and Lord Baltimore.

sons of William Penn, Proprietors and Governors-in-Chief of the Province of Pennsylvania. The deed, bearing date March 21, 1739, in the 22d year of the reign of Lord George, the 2d by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland King."

James Patterson and Susannah, his wife, had two sons, James and Thomas, and three daughters, Susannah, Sarah and Rebecca -who married John Randolph Keagy about 1716-17, and who came to America in 1715, as before stated, and who was called "Hanse" to distinguish him from Johannes Keagy, who came into the same vicinity in 1739.

1. James Patterson, Jr., m. and had a son William, both of whom took an active part in the French and Indian War, the latter conducted by the justly celebrated Indian chief, Pontiac. James was interested in the Conococheague settlement with Benjamin Chambers, but he soon relinquished his plantation here, and removed to Standing Stone, in Huntingdon Co., Pa.

2. Thomas Patterson, d. young.

3. Susannah Patterson, the eldest daughter, m. James Lowry, one of the celebrated Lowry family of pioneer history of Penna. See Harris's Biographical history of Lancaster Co., Pa.; also I. D. Rupp's history of the same county.

4. Sarah Patterson, the second daughter, m. Col. Benjamin Chambers, the founder of Chambersburg in 1764, and the first white man to make a settlement in Franklin Co., Pa. He was a native of the County Antrim, Ireland, and of Scotch descent, and with his brothers, James, Robert and Joseph, between the years 1726 and 1730, emigrated to the Province of Pennsylvania, and first settled at the mouth of Fishing Creek on the Susquehanna, where they built a mill. In 1730 Benjamin and Joseph, fascinated by the story of a hunter as to the beauty of the "Kittochtinny" valley, they boldly pushed out into the wilderness until they reached the "Falling Spring." Benjamin remained and built himself a log house which he covered with cedar shingles held fast by nails; afterward he erected a sawmill and later a flouring mill, so that Chamber's

Fort\* became a place of note and its builder a distinguished man of his times. George Chambers, Esq., a great-great-grandson of Benjamin, the first settler, is the nearest neighbor of the Editor of this History. James Chambers was an only son of Sarah Patterson Chambers, and became a distinguished general in the War of the Revolution.

5. Rebecca Patterson, m. John Rudolph Keagy, who settled in Conestogoe township, Lancaster Co., Pa., in 1715, as heretofore stated.

The Second Emigration occurred in 1739, Dec. 11th, when the ship "Lydia," James Allen commander, from London, with 75 passengers, Palatines; among these was *Johannes Kägi*.

The Third Emigration occurred Oct. 27, 1764, when the ship "Hero," Ralph Forster, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes, with 500 passengers, among whom was one Rudolph Kägy. My authority for the above records is to be found in I. D. Rupp's 30,000 names of immigrants to Pennsylvania from 1727 to 1776.

The Fourth Emigration occurred in about the year 1818—or perhaps a little earlier—when one Simon Kegey and a brother, and a son of Simon's named John B., left Switzerland for America; the father and mother both died at sea, and the boy, John B., was taken by the captain of the vessel to his home in Pennsylvania; the uncle remained in New York.

The Fifth Emigration was in 1854-59, when Anna C. Kägi, of Ruppen, Switzerland, now Mrs. Henry Fluegge, living at Effingham, Ill., and her parents, Hans Jacob and Anna Maria Kägi and their son, Albert, came.

In writing this genealogical record it has been the aim of its author to give the descendants in both male and female line. It has, however, been impossible to do this in the female line beyond a generation or two, and oftentimes not that far; this is indeed a matter to be regretted.

Having given in a previous chapter the time and circum-

---

\*Col. Chambers also built a fort and he mounted it with a cannon, the only one in the valley at that time.

stances that induced the first one who bore the name Kägi to come to these western shores, and who, in the following pages, will be called "Hanse Kägy" (to distinguish him from the Johannes Kägie, who came to this country in 1739, and who resided and owned lands in the same township—Conestogoe.) Thus far, no accurate record of the date of his birth or death has been found; but in Book A, page 156, in the Recorder of Wills office, at Lancaster, Pa., will be found on file a copy of his will, of which the following is an exact copy, both in orthography and form of letters, as near as it was possible to reproduce them, to wit:

WILL OF JOHN R. KEAGY—1748.

JOHN KEGAY. I John Kegay in the County of Lancaster and province of Penna, Township of Conestogoe being very sick & weak in body but of Perfect mind and memory Thanks be unto God for it, do make this my Last Will and testament & desires it May be Receiv<sup>d</sup> by all as such. Imprimis it is my Will and I do order that in Ye first Place All my Just Debts and funeral charges be pa<sup>d</sup> and Satisfied. Item. I give and bequeath unto my well beloved Son Abraham Kagey, my Plantation whereon I now Lives upon to Possess by him & his heirs and assigns for Ever, Containing two hundred acres, Ye land & Plantation is to valued by two or three men chosen by Ye Elders of our Church or Meeting & whatsoever they shall value it at above a hundred Pounds he shall pay unto my Ex<sup>rs</sup> hereafter mentioned within four years after my Death. his Mother shall live with him dureing and he shall Provide firewood for her & he shall give fifteen Bushells of wheat every year & six bushels of malt. Three Barrells of Syder, half a Barrell of still<sup>d</sup> Liqure, one hundred weight of meat, Either Beef or Pork at her choice to be paid to her yearly & every year dureing her pleasure to live with him, He shall Keep a Cow for her and give her her choise of Ye Cowes; Every he Shall Keep a mare for her dureing Ye Term & shall give her four Apple trees Every year bearing fruite at her own Choice & give her half an acre of ground for flax and half Ye

Garden. Item. I give and bequeath unto my Son Henry Kegay Two hundred Acres of Land to him his heirs and assigns for Ever joining Ye Above s<sup>d</sup> Lands to be valued by our Elders as afores<sup>d</sup> & he to pay accordingly within four years after he shall Settle upon or oequiepie Ye Same.

Item. I give & bequeath unto my Eldest Son Jacob & my Son Rudolph, my tract of Land Situate on Ye West side of Susquehanah River joyning Yorktown to be equall Divided between them to be valued by the Elders or Such men as they choose asaf<sup>sd</sup> & they to pay Each of them as above <sup>sd</sup> to.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my daughter Susannah Ye Sum of one hundred pounds Lawful money to be paid within five years after my decease. Item. I give & bequeath unto my Daughter Anne the Sum of one hundred pounds Lawful money to be paid when she Comes of Eage. Item. I give unto my Daughter Barbara Ye Sum of one hundred pounds Lawful money, and I do appoint Jacob Myers & Jacob Beam my whole and Sole Executors of this my Last Will and Testament. In witness whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and Seal this 8th day of May 1748

his  
JHO. J. R. X KEGAY, [L. s.]  
mark

Signed Sealed & Delivered in the Presence of us ye Subscribers Adam Prenneman, John Jones.

Personally appeared before me Adam Prenneman & John Jones, the Witnesses to ye above Will, & the Said Adam Prenneman on his Solemn affirmation and the s<sup>d</sup> John Jones on his oath declared they were present & Saw and heard John Keagy the Testator Sign. Seal. publish and declare the Same as his last Will & Testament and that at the doing he was of Sound and disposing mind and memory according to Ye best of their Knowledge. 31 October 1748.

Before THO: COOKSON  
Dep Reg<sup>r</sup>.

From the above will we learn that Hans Kägy had four sons and three daughters, of whom Jacob was the eldest son and was b. Sept. 13, 1719; Henry, Nov. 11, 1728; the

dates of birth of the others it not known; Abraham b. about 1723 and Rudolph, b. about 1725; Susannah, Barbara and Anna.

Jacob Keagy was m. to Feronica Stehman about 1770 and had three sons and one daughter. The old family Bible thus records his death: "Fell asleep in Jesus on the 28th of December, in the year of Lord Jesus Christ 1788, aged 69 yrs., 3 m. and 15 d." His children were John, Jacob, b. April 21, 1760; Abraham, b. ——, and Anna.

John Keagy, the eldest son of Jacob, was b. 1746, or thereabout. He was m. to Sarah Sneider, who was b. in Canada. To them were born six children, one son, Jacob, and five daughters, Mariah, Sarah, Ann, Elizabeth, b. Aug. 2, 1781, in York Co., Pa., and Eve. In the spring of 1783 John Keagy moved from York Co., Pa., to Bedford Co., Pa., near where Myersdale City, now in Somerset Co. John Keagy was a Dunkard preacher and held the first Liebensmohl communion meeting west of the Allegheny mountains. This was in the year 1783. At this time there was only eight to ten families living in that region.

John Keagy sought out these families and appointed a day and place of meeting, and a church was organized; the society prospered and multiplied, and the settlement took the name of "Bruderthal," that is "Brother's Valley." Years afterward, when this section was laid out in townships, one of them was named Brothers Valley township. The society thus began in 1783, has increased and divided, and subdivided, and to-day numbers nearly thirty distinct organizations of brethren or Dunkards.

In 1810 John Keagy moved from Somerset Co., Pa., to Montgomery Co., Ohio, with his son-in-law, John Olinger, where he soon afterward died, beloved and respected by all who knew him for his kindness and exalted Christian character. His wife d. about 1835, in Montgomery Co., Ohio.

Jacob Keagy, the only son of John, was b. about the year 1770. He m. Susan Markley —— and they had a son whom they called John, who was b. about 1795. Jacob Keagy is said to have been a genius, a natural-born mechanic



EDWARD AND SARAH MESEE KEAGY.



and could mould and fashion anything that he undertook to make either in wood, stone, iron or steel. He d. quite young, at about 30 yrs. of age.

John Keagy,\* only son of Jacob, m. Margaret Mesee about the year 1815 or 1816. They had four children, viz: (1) Edward, (2) Anthony and (3) Patrick, and a daughter, (4) Sarah. John Keagy, d. Dec. 6, 1822, in Salisbury, Somerset Co., Pa. He followed merchandizing. His widow m. again, a man named David Steele and had three children.

Edward,† the first son of John, was b. Jan. 12, 1818, and m. his first cousin, Sarah Mesee, March 15, 1845 or 1846, and located in Coshocton, Ohio, the same year. They had thirteen children named as follows:

1. Catharine or Katy, b. Feb. 19, 1847.
2. John, b. Aug. 11, 1848.
3. Maggie, b. March 31, 1850.
4. Daniel L., b. Dec. 8, 1851.
5. Anthony, b. May 3, 1853.
6. Edward, b. Aug. 19, 1855.
7. James, b. Feb. 2, 1858.
8. Joseph, b. Dec. 20, 1859.
9. Mary, b. May 5, 1862.
10. Sarah, b. July 12, 1864.
11. Jacob, b. April 21, 1866.

\* John Keagy was a member of the Masonic fraternity ; he owned mills and a store in Saulsbury, Somerset Co., Pa. It appears from all the facts, that a brother Mason had stolen some goods from a neighboring store and unknown to Mr. Keagy had secreted them in his mill or store, where they were subsequently found and identified by their owner. Mr. Keagy discovered who the thief was, and he being a Mason also. Mr. Keagy forebore divulging his name : in shielding his brother Mason he unwittingly assumed his guilt, which his rival in business turned to his own advantage and greatly to the detriment of Mr. Keagy's good name ; and being extremely sensitive in all matters of honor, the mortification and shame produced by the unjust accusation, broke down his health and he died at 30 years of age leaving an estate worth nearly \$75,000.

† Edward Keagy first went to Tuscarawas Co., Ohio, in 1837 and afterward, as before stated, to Coshocton Co., Ohio.

12. Agnes, b. July 8, 1869.
  13. Elizabeth, b. May 3, 1872.
- Edward Keagy, Sr., d. Sept. 24, 1882, aged 64 y., 8 m. and 12 d. His wife d. May 30, 1887, aged 59 y., 5 m. and 22 d.

#### EDWARD KEAGY'S CHILDREN.

2. John, d. April 5, 1875, aged 27 y., 6 m. and 18 d.
7. James, d. April 20, 1860, aged 2 y., 7 m. and 18 d.
4. Daniel Lowell, m. Margaret Collins, of Adamsville, Ohio, May 27, 1875, and had ten children, viz: Effie Agnes, b. Dec. 31, 1876, m. May 25, 1898, to Charles Adams, b. Jan. 8, 1871, reside at Columbus, Ohio; George Edward, b. May 23, 1877; Lowell Henry, b. Aug. 18, 1878; Viola Elizabeth, b. June 20, 1880, m. July 28, 1897, to John Wesley Reese, b. Sept. 11, 1873. They had one child, Lucy Henrietta, b. Aug. 5, 1898.

Jennie Bell, b. Sept. 11, 1882; Joseph Marion, b. Jan. 28, 1884; Nellie Catharine, b. April 14, 1886; Lotta Anna, b. May 23, 1888, d. Aug. 1, 1889; Anna Lotta, b. Sept. 11, 1890; Emma Rose, b. Sept. 10, 1892.

Daniel Lowell Keagy is a carpenter at Columbus, Ohio.

6. Edward, m. Winnie Vansickle, of Barnesville, Ohio, Nov. 18, 1886. He is a plasterer and house-painter and is a member of the Methodist Church. They have no children. Mrs. Winnie Keagy b. Feb. 3, 1866. They have adopted a little girl, Adna Dawson, b. Oct. 21, 1885.

8. Joseph, m. Ella Dunfee July 1, 1884, a native of Coshocton, Ohio, b. Jan. 22, 1863. He is a machinist, and at present is a partner in the Coshocton Machine Co. works in Coshocton, Ohio. He has one child, Bernice, b. June 27, 1887. Mr. Keagy is an energetic, self-made man; he is now a member of the City Council, being his third term; he is also one of the official board in the M. E. Church; his wife also being a member.

12. Agnes, m. Walter Ernest Ralls, Sept. 29, 1892, who

was b. April 17, 1870. Resides at Coshocton, Ohio. They have one son, Walter Aurelius, b. Oct. 15, 1897.

11. Jacob, m. Jan. 23, 1892, Nellie Holmes, b. June 10, 1869. Their children are: Hazel, b. Sept. 12, 1894; Russell, b. March 11, 1896. Reside at Coshocton, Ohio. Both are Methodists.

(1) Catharine, (5) Anthony, (3) Margaret, (9) Mary, (10) Sarah and (13) Elizabeth are unmarried, at home with their mother.

---

Anthony, 2d son of John Keagy, was b. ——, 1820, was unmarried; he went to Ohio in 1846 from Pennsylvania. In 1860 he left Ohio and went to Pulaska Co., Indiana. He had amassed considerable property at the time of his death, which occurred in 1878.

---

Patrick was b. Nov., 1822, in Pennsylvania. He moved to Coshocton Co., Ohio, in the year 1847, where he m. Magdalena Long, eldest daughter of George Long, Sr. Soon after this he united with the Dunkard Church, in which he lived a faithful and devoted Christian life to the time of his death. In the year 1853, with three of the Long families, he came with his to Marion township, Owen Co. Ever since that, he lived on his farm a mile or more south of Marion Mills, where he cut down the timber for a building site. About one year ago (1883) his health began to fail and that insidious disease, consumption, brought him down to the grave, on Thursday, May 3, 1883, at the age of 63 years; he bade farewell to his companion and children, some of whom had come from the northern part of the State to visit him, and then calmly and serene passed from life to join the innumerable throng that gather on the pearly shores of immortality, having first selected as the texts for his funeral I. Cor. i. 10, and Hebrew x. 23 and 29. The consistent life and peaceful death of Patrick Keagy are a precious monument, which makes glad the hearts

of his relatives, friends in the church and neighbors, of a life well spent in doing good.

His father dying when he was two years old he was bound out to Abraham Buechle, his uncle, where he remained until he was 18 years of age, then went to Berlin, Somerset Co., Pa., and learned chair-making and thence to Ohio in 1847.

Patrick Keagy's (3d son of John) children: there were seven boys and three girls, to wit:

1. John H. Keagy, b. Dec. 26, 1847, and m. Hestor E. Monce Dec. 26, 1878; had one child, Clyde, died three days after birth, May 3, 1881. His wife was b. in 1858, and d. Aug. 3, 1887. He m., the second time, Ada Skelton, Aug. 1, 1891, and had a son, John Franklin, b. June 19, 1892, and d. Oct. 2, 1892. Ada Skelton Keagy d. April 26, 1893, aged 20 years. Mr. Keagy is a carpenter and builder and resides at Brighton, Lagrange Co., Ind.

2. Samuel P. Keagy was b. Jan. 24, 1849; m. Martha M. Humerickhouse Feb. 21, 1884, and have three children: Joyce Mable, b. Jan. 26, 1886; Earl Roseo, b. June 20, 1889; Vada Elora, b. Jan. 6, 1893, lives in Franklin Co., Kansas (Centropolis).

3. Anthony Edgar Keagy was b. in Coshocton Co., Ohio, on the 18th day of Sept., 1852; and in 1855 went with his father to Owen Co., Ind., and worked on his father's farm until reaching his majority; in 1874 he located in Lagrange Co., Ind., where he worked at the carpenter's and joiner's trade for seven years; on the 8th of Sept., 1877, he was m. to Miss Nancy Swihart; they have three daughters, Orpha, Belle and Mary Adella, aged respectively 10, 8 and 6 years at this date, 1889. Mr. Keagy has served for a number of years as justice of the peace, and at this time (1893) is postmaster at Greenfield Mills, Indiana. Mrs. Keagy is a member of the "Progressive Christian Church."

4. Sarah Ellen Keagy was b. Jan. 20, 1859, and was m. to Elias Horner, March 17, 1878, and have four children: Melvin A., b. Feb. 11, 1879; Joyce Viola, b. March 19, 1880; Sylvia Tressa, b. Aug. 28, 1882; Cordia Lena, b. Sept. 4, 1885. Mrs. Keagy united with the German Baptist Church in 1878, and is now connected with the "Progressive Branch."

6th. David D. Keagy was b. Dec. 18, 1861, and was m. Jan. 28, 1883, to Eliza Ellen Need, b. Oct. 28, 1864; they have five children:

1. Oliver Perry, b. Nov. 10, 1883.
2. Mary Magdalen, b. Jan. 22, 1886.
3. Effa Viola, b. Oct. 13, 1888.
4. John Irwin, b. April 28, 1891.
5. James Earl, b. Oct. 26, 1893.

David D. Keagy is a machinist by trade and lives in Clay Co., Ind., in Coal City.

8th. Mary Elizabeth Keagy was b. March 26, 1865, and m. Jacob Lint, June 5, 1887. They live in Lagrange Co., Ind.; Brighton P. O.

5th. William Henry Keagy, b. Nov. 26, 1860; d. Dec. 22, 1860; aged 27 d.

7th. George Grant Keagy, b. Jan. 17, 1864; d. April 5, 1864; aged 2 m. and 19 d.

9th. Pius Keagy, b. April 11, 1867; d. May 3, 1867; aged 22 d.

10th. Elnora Emma Keagy, b. Feb. 21, 1870; d. June 3, 1870; aged 3 m. and 13 d.

---

Sarah Keagy was b. about the year 1821—Dee. 8th. She was m. to George Christian Fisher in the year 1847. They had eleven children; six of them died in infancy. The names of the living are:

Kezia Fisher, b. May 24, 1848.  
Jemima Fisher, b. May 29, 1852.  
Peter Fisher, b. Oct. 8, 1854.  
Brisben Fisher, b. May 20, 1858.  
Christian Fisher, b. May 17, 1866.

For more than twenty years Mrs. Fisher and her two daughters have been consistent members of the Sugar Creek Dunker church. Mrs. Fisher departed this life Oct. 29, 1893, loved, honored and respected by all who enjoyed the favor of her acquaintance. Her death cast a shadow over the neighborhood of her home, where she was so well known for her kind and obliging disposition and her untiring industry. Oh! happy children of such a mother, may her bright example incite you to emulate her many virtues, and "Sweet may her slumbers be." George Christian Fisher d. April 24, 1897.

1. Keziah Fisher m. Jacob Haman March, 1891.
2. Jemima Fisher is unm.
3. Peter Fisher m. Elmina Fair Oct. 26, 1876, in Holmes Co., Ohio, and have two children: Orrie Bell and Arthur.
4. Brisben C. Fisher m. Amanda Horner June 8, 1884, and have two children, Mamie and Cleter Arden. Mamie d. aged 4 m. and 6 d.
5. Christian Fisher m. Amanda Stantz Oct. 24, 1887, of Holmes Co., Ohio. They have two children, viz: Laodicea Fay and Lester Ocelsis.

---

Mariah Keagy, 1st daughter of John Keagy, was b. in York Co., Pa., all but one, the youngest, Eve, who was b. in Bedford then, now Somerset Co., Pa. Mariah Keagy was m. to Joseph Buechele, a brother of Abraham Buechele, her sister Elizabeth's husband.

2. Sarah Keagy, 2d daughter of John Keagy, b. in York Co., Pa., was m. to Emmanuel Flory.

---

3. Anna Keagy, 3d daughter of John Keagy, b. in York Co., Pa., was m. to Henry Flory, a brother of Sarah's husband. They had seven sons and five daughters: (1) Emmanuel, (2) Abraham, (3) John, (4) Henry, (5) Jonas, (6) David, (7) Nathaniel and (1) Esther, (2) Sarah, (3) Catharine, (4) Elizabeth and (5) Rachel. At this writing (1888) they are all dead except Abraham, David and Rachel.

---

4. Elizabeth Keagy, 4th daughter of John Keagy, b. in York Co., Pa., on the 2d day of Aug., 1781, and was m. to Abraham Buechele, a brother of Joseph, her sister Mariah's husband. They had six children, viz: (1) Emmanuel, (2) Daniel, (3) Sally or Sarah, (4) John, (5) Elias Keagy and (6) Eliza.

Elizabeth Keagy d. Oct. 10, 1848, and is buried on the old homestead in what is now called the Union Cemetery of Myersdale. Her husband, Abraham Buechele, d. in Iowa and is buried in the "Brethren" grave-yard, near Waterloo, Black-hawk Co., Iowa.

Elias Keagy Buechele was b. Nov. 9, 1812, and was a bishop in the Dunkard Church, and was a noble Christian man. He d. at or near Waterloo, Iowa, in 1892. To this dear old soldier of the cross the Keagy fraternity owe a debt of gratitude, for all that is known of John Keagy and his descendants has been furnished by him. The following obituary notice of his death was taken from the "Messenger":

#### DEATH OF ELDER E. K. BUECHLY.

Bro. E. K. Buechly, of South Waterloo, Iowa, has gone to his long home. He died April 20, being at that time 80 y., 4 m. and 11 d. old. Thus he fell asleep in a ripe old age. After his death the following, written by himself, was

found among his papers. It gives a few incidents concerning his ancestors that may be of interest:

"I was born Dec. 9, 1812, in Elklick township, Somerset Co., Pa., about four miles from the town of Salisbury, and about the same distance from what is now termed Meyersdale.

"My father removed from the above-named place April 14, 1814, to near Meyer's Mills. A great part of the place whereon I was raised is now occupied by the town of Meyersdale. My father, Abraham Buechly, was born in Bedford, now Somerset Co., about four miles from where I was raised. He was b. Jan. 30, 1780; my mother b. Aug. 2, 1781, in York Co., Pa. Her father's name was John Keagy. He removed to Bedford, now Somerset Co., Pa., in the spring of 1784, and in that fall he was elected to the ministry. He was the first minister among the Brethren west of the Alleghany Mountains. The valley he lived in was named Brother's Valley, and one township still retains this lovely name.

"My grandfather, Michael Buechele (as he spelled his name), removed from Bucks Co., Pa., to Bedford (now Somerset) about 1775, to the place where my father was born, in Elklick Township. He was a member of the Mennonite (Amish) church until after J. Keagy moved in, when he also joined the Brethren and was soon after put to the ministry."

---

Eve Keagy, the youngest and fifth daughter of John Keagy, was b. in Bedford then, now Somerset Co., Pa., to which place John Keagy moved, from York Co., Pa., in the spring of 1783, to a place about three miles north of what is now called Salisbury and about four miles southwest of what is now Myersdale City. Eve Keagy was b. May 2, 1783, and d. May 14, 1858; she was m. to John Olinger, b. Sept. 3, 1776; d. Feb. 25, 1870; aged 93 y., 5 m. and 22 d.

John and Eve Olinger had four sons, viz: (1) John, (2) Samuel, (3) Jacob and (4) Joseph, and five daughters, viz: (1) Catharine, (2) Mary, (3) Sarah, (4) Susan and (5) Hester.

In 1810 John Olinger went to Montgomery Co., Ohio. They went to Wheeling, Va., in wagons and there bought a

flat-bottom boat and put their teams and goods on it and floated it down the Ohio to Cincinnati, and from there to Montgomery Co., by wagons; they endured many hardships on the journey.

The descendants of John Olinger are many and are widely scattered, and are of the highest respectability and intelligence. John Olinger was blind the last few years of his life.

#### WILL OF JOHN KEAGY, ELDEST SON OF JACOB, THE ELDEST SON OF HANSE.

In the name of God amen. I John Keagy of Somerset Co and State of Pennsylvania—being of reasonable health of body and sound mind, memory and understanding, (Blessed be God for the same) but considering the uncertainty of this transitory life, do make and publish this my last will and testament. In manner and form following to wit:

Principally and first of all, I commend my Immortal Soul to God's hands who gave it, and my body to the earth, to be buried in a Christian like manner at the discretion of my Executors hereinafter mentioned; and as such Worldly Estate wherewith it hath pleased God to bless me with in this life, I give and dispose of the same in the following manner to wit.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my beloved wife Sarah, my riding horse and my side saddle, and one hundred pounds, to be raised out of my estate after my death, and also the use of two sheep, and as much butter as is necessary for her use yearly. So long as she may live, and fruit of five apple trees in the orchard, to be chosen by her every year, and one quarter, or so much beef as she the said Sarah may make use of for her own support, to be delivered yearly during her life, and also all the residue of my estate except what is herein otherwise ordered and bequeathed, and as my Soninlaw Emanuel Flory, being in possession of my Plantation and mansion house, and is bound by his obligations to pay unto me and my Executors &c. the sum of Fifty pounds for the term of sixteen years.

It is my intent and will that he hold and keep in his hands, the sum of ten pounds out of each payment in Lieu of his and my daughter Sarah's dower—

Item. I give and bequeath unto my soninlaw Joseph Beechley and his wife Mary, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my soninlaw Henry Flory and my daughter Ann the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my daughter Elizabeth the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my daughter Eve, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds.

Item. I give and bequeath unto my Grandson John Keagy, the sum of five pounds, being in addition to the sum I gave to his father Jacob Kagy in his life time to be paid by my Executors out of the last money that shall become due from Emanuel Flory.

JOHN KEAGY.

EMANUEL FLORY,

ELUMGER GRIFFITH,

Executors.

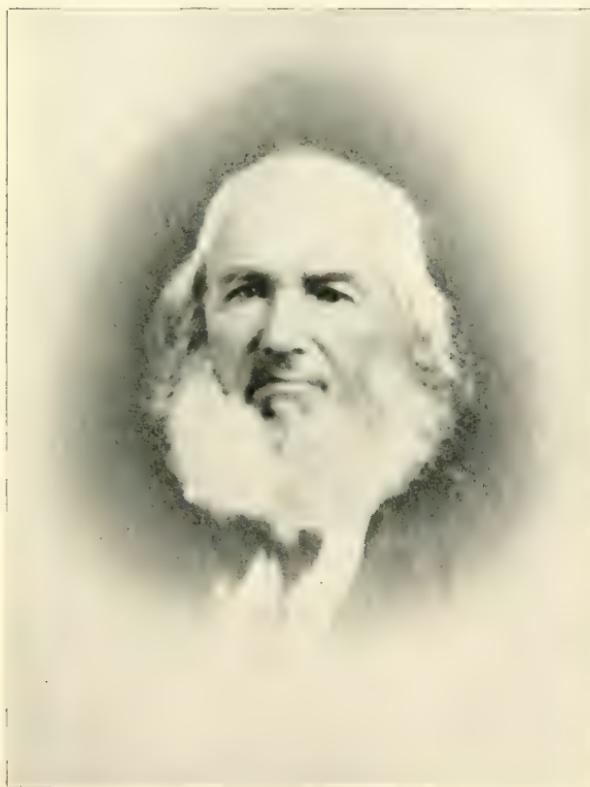
Will proved November 25th, 1806.

---

JACOB KEAGY, the second son of Jacob Keagy 1st, was b. April 21, 1760; was m. to Susanna Groestin (pronounced Grove), b. May 26, 1767; they were m. Oct. 9, 1785.

Their children are:

1. Abraham Keagy, b. June 30, 1786; sign of the Virgin.
2. Elizabeth Keagy, b. Feb. 1, 1789; d. April 16, 1790, at 7 p. m.
3. John Keagy, b. Jan. 2, 1791; d. Jan. 13, 1791, at 12 m.
4. Anna (Nancy) Keagy, b. Jan. 5, 1792; sign of the Twins.
5. Elizabeth Keagy, b. Oct. 13, 1794; sign of the Twins.
6. Susanna Keagy, b. July 20, 1797; sign of the Twins.
7. John Keagy, b. Jan. 12, 1800; sign of the Lion.



ABRAHAM KEAGY, CALLED "MACHINE ABE!"



8. Beronica (Fanny) Keagy, b. Feb. 7, 1802; Aries the Ram.

9. Mary Keagy, b. Feb. 7, 1802; Aries the Ram.

(8 and 9 are twins; the last one born one hour and fifty minutes after Beronica.)

Jacob Keagy d. about the year 1803, near Hagerstown, Md. His widow then m. Philip Starn; and she d. in 1840. She had one daughter, Barbara, who m. Andrew Bausler. She d. June 10, 1887.

---

Abraham Keagy was b. near Hagerstown, Md., it is believed and went to Morrison's Cove in 1813, and lived one mile south of Woodbury, until his death in Aug. 23, 1867.

1. Abraham Keagy (called Machine Abraham) m. Nancy Keagy (Anna), who was b. March 29, 1786. She was the third daughter of Christian Keagy, of near Waynesboro, Franklin Co., Pa., formerly from Lancaster Co., Pa. He being the eldest son of Abraham Keagy, of Martic township, Lancaster Co., Pa., and he the beloved son of Hanse or John R. Keagy, of Conestogoe Township, Lancaster Co., Pa., and the first of the name in this country; coming here in 1715. She d. in 1833.

Abraham Keagy d. August 23, 1867. His children are: (1) Jacob, b. May 23, 1810; (2) John, b. Nov. 8, 1811; (3) Abraham, b. Nov. 15, 1813; (4) Christian, b. Dec. 29, 1815; (5) Susan, b. Jan. 4, 1819; (6) Mary, b. April 14, 1821.

Nancy (Anna) b. March 13, 1823. Elizabeth, b. June 15, 1828.

(Are River Brethren.)

---

Jacob Keagy m. Margaret Working, March 29, 1835; they had three children: (1) David F. Keagy, (2) George W. Keagy and (3) Susannah Keagy.

(1) David F. Keagy, b. Sept. 29, 1836; m. Dec. 27, 1866, to Kate E. Oellig, b. —— 17, 1843; have six children: Ida M., b. Oct. 23, 1868; Edwin W., b. Feb. 3, 1871; Harry O.,

b. Dec. 4, 1873; Asher, b. Sept. 1, 1875; Charles O., b. Feb. 15, 1877; Frank, b. Jan. 16, 1879. Members of the M. E. Church; reside at Altoona, Pa.

Harry Oellig Keagy was m. Sept. 16, 1897, to Miss Izilla Ardell Ruth, of Altoona, Pa.

Edwin W. Keagy was m. Sept. 16, 1897, to Margaret Kasperg, of Pittsburg, Pa.

Ida M., Charles O. and Frank Keagy are at home with their parents at this date (1899) and are unm.; reside in Altoona, Pa. Asher d. May 8, 1899.

Jacob Keagy d. Dec. 3, 1853; the father.

Margaret Keagy d. Feb. 2, 1884; the mother.

David F. Keagy was a soldier in the Civil War, serving as 2d lieutenant in Co. C, 208th Reg., Pa. Vol., and was in the battles fought at Fort Steadman, Va., on the 25th of March; and in front of Petersburg, Va., on the 2d day of April, 1865; and at the close of the war he received from President Andrew Johnson, a commission as brevet captain for meritorious services in front of Petersburg, Va. His brother, George W., served in the same company and regiment with him.

(2) George W. Keagy, b. Sept. 27, 1837; m. Feb. 9, 1870, to Sue E. Smith, b. May 9, 1846. No issue. Residence, Whitaker, Miami Co., Kan. Winebrennarian in faith.

(3) Susannah Keagy, b. Dec. 31, 1838; m. Sept. —, 1857; George J. Fishhack, b. ——. Have three children: David, d. in infancy; Maggie, m. David Leiter, of Ashland, Ohio, in 1886; George, d. in infancy. Mrs. Fishhack d. Aug., 1865.

---

John Keagy, b. Nov. 8, 1811, is the second son of Machine Abraham Keagy; m. Ann Maria Carper, b. Oct. 9, 1812, and had nine children: Samuel, Nancy, Christina, Catharine, Mary, Susan, Eliza, John, Abraham.

John Keagy was called Woolen Mill John; he owned and operated a woolen factory. He was of the River Brethren



JOHN KEAGY AND HIS SECOND WIFE.  
Son of "Machine" Abraham.



faith; he d. in 1890, Feb. 16, in Morrison's Cove, Bedford Co., Pa. John Keagy and Ann Maria Carper were m. March 1, 1836. Mrs. Ann M. (Carper) Keagy d. March 7, 1877.

1. Samuel Keagy, b. Jan. 30, 1837; m. Nov. 3, 1863, to Minerva Ann Croft, b. May 3, 1849, and had three children: Ella, Wayne, Florence, d. July 16, 1886. Ella Catharine, b. Oct. 22, 1864, unm., at home; Wayne, b. Jan. 10, 1867, unm., at home. Residence, Maria P. O., Bedford Co., Pa.

Samuel Keagy was a soldier in the Civil War, served in the 133d Regiment, Pa. Vol., Co. C, Third Div., under Gen. A. A. Humphreys, Fifth Army Corps, and was in the battle of Chancellorsville, Va., and was honorably discharged May 26, 1863, his term of enlistment having expired.

---

2. Nancy Keagy, b. July 22, 1838, in Morrison's Cove, Bedford Co., Pa.; m. Oct. 19, 1858, to Philip S. Frederick, b. May 19, 1831, and had ten children, viz: William, d. at 4 years of age; Mary Ann, d. at 2 years; John, d. at 25; Jennie V., d. at 18; Alice, d. at 14; Frank and Charles E., all d. early in life; U. S. Grant, b. Jan. 28, 1866; Luella Catharine, b. Nov. 14, 1867; Florence May, b. July 9, 1871.

U. S. Grant, m. Aug. 28, 1895, to Lena L. Frantz.

Luella Catharine, m. Nov. 16, 1887, to Edward Suiter.

Florence May, m. March 17, 1897, to Simon P. Suiter, a cousin of her sister's husband. This entire family are members of the Presbyterian church and reside in Larimer Co., Col.; P. O., Fort Collins, Col.

---

3. Christina Keagy, b. Dec. 10, 1839; m. Sept. 12, 1854, to Daniel Ober, b. Jan. 21, 1835. Had nine children: David K., b. Nov. 30, 1855; m. Anna Samuels, and have three children. John K., b. June 9, 1857; m. Jennie Crissman, and have two children. Leora, b. Sept. 28, 1858; m. Elmer Tay-

Ior, and have one child. Virginia, b. Sept. 28, 1860; m. James Curry, and have one child. Samuel, b. July 17, 1862; resides at Clay Center, Kansas, and have one child.

Mrs. Ober d. Feb. 15, 1872.

Frank, b. Oct. 19, 1864; unm.; residence, Maria P. O., Bedford Co., Pa.

Anna, b. Aug. 23, 1867; d. March 24, 1869.

Clara, b. Sept. 4, 1869; m. William J. Croft; residence, Waterside, Pa.

Charles, b. Jan. 31, 1872; resides at Altoona, Pa.

---

4. Catharine Keagy, b. Oct. 27, 1841; d. Dec. 1, 1873; unm.

---

5. Mary Keagy, b. Aug. 22, 1843; m. Nov. 18, 1868, Eli E. Rose, b. July 15, 1841. Reside at Newton Falls, Ohio.

They have five children, viz: Rozelia Mariah, b. Nov. 6, 1870; d. Oct. 22, 1872. Charles Warren, b. July 20, 1873. Eliza Edna, b. Nov. 17, 1876. Harvey Keagy, b. June 8, 1878. James William, b. Oct. 18, 1879.

Mrs. Mary (Keagy) Rose is a member of the Church of God, and Mr. E. E. Rose is a member of the Methodist Church.

Charles Warren Rose lives at Lloys, Portage Co., Ohio.

Eliza Edna Rose m. Henry Sutcliffe, March 9, 1895, and was born July 25, 1873, and have one child, Harvey Roy, b. Feb. 1, 1896. Reside at Diamond, Portage Co., Ohio. Occupation, coal mining.

Harvey Keagy Rose is a merchant, resides at Diamond, Portage Co., O.

James William Rose is a sportsman, resides at Newton Falls, Ohio.

Eli E. Rose was b. in Columbiana Co., Ohio, July 15, 1841,

and was raised at Deerfield, Portage Co., Ohio; when 19 years of age he went to Huntington, Ind. On the breaking out of the Civil War he enlisted Oct. 1, 1860, in Co. F, 47th Indiana Vol. Infantry, and served three and a half years; he participated in nineteen engagements, some of which were the most sanguinary of that terrible war. He was engaged for forty-five days in the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., in 1863. In Oct., 1864, he was wounded in the arm near the shoulder at an engagement at the mouth of the White River, Ark. On March 27, 1865, he was in the engagement at Spanish Fort, Alabama, where he lost his left leg, which had to be amputated eight inches above the knee; he was in the hospital at New Orleans, La., until July 26, 1865, when he was honorably discharged. He then went to Bedford Co., Pa., in March, 1867, and taught school and followed huckstering up to the time of his marriage, then worked in the woolen factory of John Keagy, his father-in-law, for seven years and for three years was on the road in the interest of his employer. In 1880 he went to Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., and learned tailoring and barbering; lived there till 1892; then moved to Carthage Co., Ohio, and lived there four years; then moved to Newton Falls, O., Trumbull Co., where he now (1898) resides, engaged in the tailoring business.

---

6. Susan Keagy, b. Sept. 7, 1845; m. Jan. 21, 1869, to Martin L. Tauber, b. Dec. 15, 1847, and have eight children: John d. at 2 years; Ward F. Tauber, b. Aug. 5, 1871; Anna M. Tauber, b. May 10, 1873; Eliza M. Tauber, b. July 4, 1875; Earle G. Tauber, b. Feb. 1, 1878; Blanche S. Tauber, b. June 14, 1880; Mary C. Tauber, b. July 29, 1883; Harry V. Tauber, b. July 30, 1886; Eva F. Tauber, b. Dec. 2, 1888.

Martin L. Tauber d. Nov. 18, 1898, at Spartansburg, Crawford Co., Pa.

---

7. Eliza Keagy, b. June 15, 1848; m. Oct. 11, 1876, to James Curry, b. ——. Had one child, Anna, who d. in in-

fancy. Eliza (Keagy) Curry d. June 15, 1877. Reside at Waterside, Bedford Co., Pa.

---

9. Abraham Keagy, b. Feb. 8, 1853; m. Dec. 27, 1876, Sarah Griffith, b. March 22, 1850. Their children are: Carrie Belle, b. Aug. 18, 1878; John Irving, b. Oct. 11, 1879; Hannah Alverna, b. July 10, 1884; Ira Evenington, b. July 4, 1891.

Mr. Keagy and family reside at Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa.

---

John Keagy, eighth son, b. Sept. 20, 1850; d. Nov. 22, 1872; unm.

Abraham Keagy, b. Nov. 15, 1813, the third son of Machine Abraham Keagy; m. March 28, 1839, to Mary Teeter, b. June 6, 1816. Their children are:

1. John T., b. Nov. 2, 1840; m. Nov. 26, 1874, to Mary M. Morrison, and have three children: John M., b. Oct. 7, 1875; James A., b. March 4, 1878; Charles C., b. Dec. 6, 1880; d. Feb. 4, 1881.

John T. Keagy was a soldier in the Civil War, was a member of Co. D, 101st Penna. Vol. Infantry, was severely wounded at the battles of Fair Oaks, Va., May 1, 1862, and on account of his wounds was honorably discharged Dec. 20, 1862. He then began the study of law in the office of the late Hon. Judge A. King, of Bedford, Pa., and was admitted to the bar in Feb., 1865. He practiced law at Bedford until April, 1870, when he removed to Alma, Kan., practicing law until 1880, at which time he was elected Probate Judge of the county of Bedford, which position he held for eight years. From 1872 to 1877 he was the county attorney for Waubunsa Co., Kan. He now resides at Alma, Kan.

Mary Teeter Keagy d. Jan. 1, 1846, near Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa.

---

Susana Keagy, b. Feb. 27, 1842, m. Henry M. Jacobs,

Nov. 2, 1858, he was b. March 14, 1833. Their children are: Annie K., b. Jan. 10, 1866; John K., b. Jan. 10, 1866.

Susana Jacobs d. Jan. 29, 1888, and Mr. Jacobs m. Margaret C. Pieffer, June 10, 1897.

Anna K. Jacobs m. Jacob Myers, of Washington Co., Md., Jan. 1, 1885, who was b. Sept. 19, 1860. Their children are: (1) Harry J. Myers, b. Feb. 4, 1888; (2) Elizabeth J. Myers, b. March 21, 1889; (3) Mary Myers, b. Aug. 11, 1891; d. Aug. 29, 1891; (4) John Myers, b. Aug. 15, 1893; d. July 4, 1894; (5) Walter J. Myers, b. Oct. 25, 1895; d. Aug. 8, 1896; (6) Annie Myers, b. May 12, 1897.

John Keagy Jacobs is unm.

---

Abraham Keagy's wife dying, on the 23d of Aug., 1846, he married, the second time, Mary Baker, b. April 30, 1822, at Ore Hill, Pa. By this union there were seven children: Andrew B., b. June 13, 1846; Elias B., b. Sept. 16, 1848; d. July 21, 1851; David B., b. Sept. 22, 1851; Jacob, b. Dec. 22, 1854; d. June 26, 1862; Christian, b. March 26, 1857; Henry B., b. June 22, 1859; Irvin, b. Aug. 10, 1867. The father, Abraham Keagy, d. on March 8, 1888.

(1) Andrew B. Keagy, b. June 13, 1846, m. Alice Eayert, of Bedford Co., Pa., who was b. ——, 1850, and m. in 1870, and have six boys: William H., b. Feb. 3, 1872; Charles, b. Oct. 16, 1873; Franklin, b. Nov. 14, 1875; Joseph, b. April 16, 1878; Archie, b. Aug. 20, 1880; John E., b. March 2, 1883, and one girl, Jessie Jane, b. July 11, 1887; Walter, b. June 23, 1889. Andrew B. Keagy resides in Ellis, Kansas.

William Henry and Franklin are machinists and Charles is a clerk.

---

(2) Elias Keagy was b. Sept. 16, 1848, and d. July 21, 1851, at Woodbury, Pa.

---

(3) David B. Keagy was b. Sept. 22, 1851, near Woodbury,

Pa., is unm. and resides at Rosalia, Washington State. In April, 1872, he left the paternal home, and went to Ellis and Russell counties, Kansas, where he, after the first year there, pre-empted a claim of 160 acres of land; this he farmed for two years; the grasshoppers came and destroyed everything green, and discouraged farming. In the spring of 1875 he left Kansas and went by wagon to Clear Creek Co., Col., where he remained nine years, working in and about the silver mining camps, in hauling ores and in freighting goods from Georgetown, on the East Side, to Decatur and Chewanwan, on the west side of the main range of the Rocky Mountains, a distance of nineteen miles, for which he was paid \$2.00 per 100 pounds; this road is said to be one of the highest wagon roads in the world. In the spring of 1884 he left Colorado and went to the Black Hills, South Dakota, and there had a "Homestead" and a "Tree Culture" of 320 acres. He remained here eight years, and in 1892 he went to Whitman Co., Wash., where he now resides (1898). In the early part of the year 1898 he visited his early home after an absence of twenty-six years, and spent several months visiting relatives in Pennsylvania and Maryland. Many changes had taken place since he had left home—his father and many of his kindred had died, the children had grown to be men and women, and those in middle life to old age. Mr. Keagy carries with him to his far-off home the heartiest wishes of a host of friends.

---

(4) Jacob Keagy was b. Dec. 22, 1854, and d. at 10 years of age.

---

(5) Christian Keagy was b. March 26, 1857, is unm., resides at Aultman, Colorado. On the 26th of March, 1878, he left the paternal home and went to Ellis, Ellis Co., Kan., and was one year in the employ of a railroad company. He then went to Clear Creek Co., Col., and has been in the employ of several silver mining companies as mechanical and mining engineer for the past nineteen years. In May, 1897, in com-

pany with three others from Colorado, he started for Lapaz, Bolivia, South America, via New York and Panama, for the purpose of mining for silver. On their arrival at Panama they found the yellow fever raging, and learned through the United States Minister in Bolivia, by telegram, that all the party of thirteen that had preceded them to that place had died with the yellow fever. After waiting at Panama eleven days for a return ship to New York they returned home, one of their number dying at sea, and was buried in old ocean, thus only three of the seventeen lived to return. In 1884 he and a partner discovered a silver mine at Lawson, Colorado, which they sold for \$5,000 cash. He is now (1898) engaged in running mining machinery at Aultman, Col.

---

(6) Henry B. Keagy, b. Jan. 22, 1859, m. Emma Hollinger, of Upton, Franklin Co., Pa., April 27, 1886, who was b. \_\_\_\_\_. Their children are: Lloyd H. Keagy, b. April 11, 1887; Elmer Keagy, b. Aug. 5, 1889, and d. Sept. 1, 1889; David Ray Keagy, b. July 29, 1891. Mr. Keagy is a farmer and resides three-fourths of a mile from Waterside, Bedford Co., Pa. Both husband and wife are members of the M. E. Church.

---

(7) Irwin B. Keagy was b. Aug. 10, 1867; m. Nannie Bayer, Dec. 31, 1890, who was b. Aug. 22, 1869, in Bedford Co., Pa. Their children are: Alice Catharine, b. Aug. 3, 1892; Ida Belle, b. Oct. 3, 1894; Clark B., b. June 23, 1897. Reside near Woodbury, Pa.

All of Abraham Keagy's children to both wives were b. in the same house, one mile south of Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa.

Christian Keagy, b. Dec. 29, 1815, the 4th son of Machine Abraham Keagy, m. \_\_\_\_\_, 1843, to Christena Working, b. Sept. 19, 1823. They had twelve children.

1. Daniel W. Keagy, b. Dec. 26, 1843; d. in infancy.
2. Martha Jane Keagy, b. Sept. 14, 1845; d. at 23 years of age.

3. William Keagy, b. Sept. 12, 1846; d. at 4 years of age.
4. Charles W. Keagy, b. June 25, 1849, resides at Altoona, Pa., 411 Eighth avenue.
5. Margaret Ann Keagy, b. Sept. 30, 1851; d. young.
6. James S. Keagy, b. June 4, 1853.
7. David Franklin Keagy, b. Aug. 12, 1855; d. March 3, 1871.
8. Henry W. Keagy, b. March 19, 1858.
9. Abraham W. Keagy, b. May 13, 1861; d. Jan. 25, 1870.
10. George W. Keagy, b. April 12, 1863; d. Nov. 13, 1884.
11. Minnie E. Keagy, b. July 16, 1866; d. Feb. 26, 1867.
12. Christianna Keagy, b. Dec. 4, 1867.

Charles W. Keagy was m. Sept. 21, 1871, to Miss Lucinda Bowers, who was b. April 28, 1851, at Martinsburg, Blair Co., Pa. The marriage ceremony was performed by an uncle of the bride, Rev. Abraham Bowers. Their children are: Ira O. Keagy, b. Aug. 4, 1872, at Martinsburg, Pa., and now (1898) resides in Altoona, Pa., and is the chief clerk in the passenger car department in the Penn'a railroad shops at that city. Is unm.

Mollie B. Keagy, daughter of Charles W. Keagy, was b. Aug. 23, 1874; is single at home.

Howard C. Keagy, son of Charles W. Keagy, was b. April 16, 1877; is now (1898) in the employ of the Penn'a R. R. Co. at Altoona, in the passenger car department.

Mr. C. W. Keagy is at this time engaged in the dairy produce business in Altoona, Pa. In religious faith "Winebrennarian."

---

(6) James S., b. June 4, 1853, and m. Nov. 27, 1887, to Anna Whittaker, who was b. March 4, 1867. They have one child, b. Sept. 5, 1890, named Ethel May. Mr. Keagy was an employee of the P. R. R. Co. at Altoona, where his family still live. He was engaged in adjusting some machinery in the



SUSAN (KEAGY) SNIVELY,  
Eldest Daughter of "Machine" Abraham Keagy.



wood working shop; he was thrown from a scaffold some twelve feet from the floor by the breaking of a belt, against which he was leaning, falling backward down upon some machinery, injuring him to such an extent that he died shortly afterward, on April 9, 1894.

Henry W., b. March 19, 1858, and was m. about ——, 1891, to Mary Ellen Teeter, of Hagerstown, Ind., b. ——, and have one son, George, b. Sept. 5, 1892. Henry W. Keagy is a miller by trade, but has been for the last ten years engaged in the wholesale lumber and contracting business under the firm name of Werking & Keagy, at Hagerstown, Indiana.

---

10. George W., b. April 13, 1863, m. July 3, 1883, to Marie Brenneman, b. April 4, 1866; have one child, Mahlon, b. May 29, 1884. Geo. W. Keagy was a moulder by trade, but at the time of his death, Nov. 13, 1884, he was engaged in the confectionery business in Martinsburg, Pa., where his widow and son still reside. Mrs. Keagy m. a Mr. —— Keim.

---

Susan Keagy, b. June 4, 1819, the eldest daughter of Macheine Abraham Keagy, m. Aug. 25, 1836, to George R. Snively, b. Nov. 5, 1809, d. Sept. 16, 1863, and had six children: (1) Jacob, (2) Anna Maria, (3) Mary K., (4) Elizabeth, (5) Nancy J., and (6) Andrew Joseph.

(1) Jacob Snively was b. Feb. 17, 1837, and d. Aug. 7, 1852, aged 15 y., 6 m. and 2 d.

(2) Ann Maria Snively was b. June 17, 1839, and d. April 11, 1840, aged 9 m. and 12 d.

(3) Mary Keagy Snively was b. Feb. 5, 1842; m. Nov. 10, 1864, to Andrew Mock, and have seven children, viz: Ithamore C., b. Aug. 5, 1865; George W., b. June 23, 1868; Viola

E., b. Aug. 24, 1870; Anna E., b. Oct. 1, 1872; Sarah Ellen, b. Aug. 5, 1874; David Shelly, b. Aug. 12, 1876; Lillian Belle, b. Jan. 13, 1884; Andrew Mock, b. Oct. 10, 1840; d. June 14, 1898.

Ithamore C., m. Oct. 21, 1893, to Margaret Longenecker. George W., m. March 16, 1897, to Edith Hoover.

Viola Edna, m. April 27, 1892, to Isaac E. Stoner.

Anna Elizabeth, m. Oct. 5, 1892, to Roller E. Rhule.

(4) Elizabeth Snively was b. July 26, 1845, and d. May 1, 1846, aged 9 m. and 4 d.

(5) Nancy Jane Snively was b. July 20, 1848, and m. March 24, 1874, David Shelly, b. Nov. 8, 1842, and had five children: Mary Edna, b. May 8, 1875; Susanna Florence, b. Jan. 19, 1877; Ellis Snively, b. May 13, 1878; Flora Olive, b. March 11, 1881; Vanetta Margueritt, b. June 8, 1892; Ithamore Roy, b. Jan. 4, 1884, d. May 4, 1884. Reside at Williamsburg, Pa.

Andrew Joseph Snively, b. Jan. 7, 1853; m. Dec. 4, 1881, to Sarah Bowers, b. Oct. 21, 1853, and have four children: George B., b. Dec. 22, 1882; Lottie K., b. June 28, 1887; Mary S., b. Oct. 21, 1892; Emory B., b. Feb. 4, 1897, d. July 1, 1897. Resides at Hope, Dickinson Co., Kansas.

6. Mary Keagy, 2d daughter of Machine Abraham, was b. April 14, 1821, m. Feb. 16, 1843, to John S. Hetrick, b. Jan. 2, 1820, and d. April 23, 1893. The issue of this marriage was six children:

Nancy Hetrick, b. Feb. 17, 1844; d. Oct. 12, 1844.

Daniel L. Hetrick, b. July 5, 1845.

Mariah Hetrick, b. Dec. 15, 1847.

Joseph L. Hetrick, b. Nov. 3, 1849; d. April 21, 1856.

Mary Margaret Hetrick, b. May 8, 1851.

William K. Hetrick, b. March 3, 1853.

Mary Keagy Hetrick was killed Oct. 2, 1875, on her way



MARY (KEAGY) HETRICK,  
Daughter of "Machine" Abraham Keagy.



home from a funeral, by being thrown out of a buggy and dislocated her neck, dying fifteen minutes afterward. Mrs. Hetrick was dearly beloved by all who knew her for her sweet and amiable disposition, which was enhanced by her unusual comely appearance. She was a sincere and earnest Christian woman and a member of the River Brethren Church.

Daniel S. Hetrick was attending school at the Allegheny Male and Female Seminary in Rainsburg, Bedford Co., Pa., when the Civil War began. He quit his studies and enlisted in Capt. Alexander Compher's Co. Oct. 9, 1861, and went into camp at Camp Curtin, Harrisburg, Pa., and was a member of Co. D, 101st Pa. Vols., Col. Jos. Wilson commanding. The regiment was assigned to the 4th Army Corps, Gen. Casey's Div., Army of the Potomac. He participated in a number of engagements on the peninsula under Gen. Geo. B. McClellan. When the army changed its base his brigade was sent to Suffolk, Va., and from there to Newberne, N. C., and from there to Plymouth, N. C., where he was taken prisoner on the 20th day of April, 1864; the Confederates drove the Union gun-boats from the river and surrounded the Union forces, who, after stubborn resistance, were overpowered and compelled to surrender. With others he was taken to the Andersonville prison May 4, 1864. About the 11th of Sept., 1864, he was sent to Florence, South Carolina, and remained there until the morning of Dec. 8, 1864, when he was paroled and sent to Charleston Harbor, arriving there on the 10th of Dec. '64, and from there started for home, where he arrived Dec. 26, 1864. Under general order from the War Department No. 77, he was discharged June 15, 1865, as were all paroled prisoners of war. At this date he was just 20 y. and 22 d. old, having served 3 y., 8 m. and 8 d.—7 m. and 20 d. of which were in prison. After recruiting his health, which had been impaired by prison life, he again entered school, completed his studies and entered the office of Dr. S. H. Smith, of Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., read medicine and attended lectures at Jefferson Medical College, and after graduating, began the practice of medicine in March, 1869, and has been in continuous practice since at Alum Bank, Pa. Dr.

Hetrick was appointed on the Board of U. S. Pension Examiner at Bedford, Pa., Jan. 10, 1897.

On the 2d of Feb., 1871, he m. Miss Minnesota Trout and to them was b. Clark D., May 3, 1872, who, when 18 y. of age, was fatally injured on the 23d of Aug., 1890, and d. the same day; he was 6 feet 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches high and weighed 170 pounds; 2d. Harry Leady, b. Aug. 21, 1873, and is now (1898) attending a pharmacy in Philadelphia, Pa.; 3d. Roy Rutherford, b. July 18, 1876, is in the employ of the U. S. Cracker Co., at Altoona, Pa.

---

Maria Hetrick, b. Dec. 15, 1847, m. to Wm. H. Wisegarver ——, and have two children, Howard and William. Mr. Wisegarver lives at Savoy, Champaign Co., Ill. Mary Margaret lives with her sister, Maria.

---

William Keagy Hetrick m. Anna Mary Wesley Sept. 30, 1884, who was b. Nov. 5, 1864. Their children are: Cora May Hetrick, b. May 11, 1886; John Wesley, b. Dec. 19, 1887; May Margaret, b. Aug. 27, 1894. Reside at Altoona, Pa. Both are Methodists.

---

Nancy Keagy, 3d daughter of Machine Abraham, was b. March 13, 1823, and m. Abram Ober Aug. 13, 1846, and had six children: Martha, b. June 2, 1847, d. in infancy; David Wesley, b. Sept. 24, 1848; William K., b. March 14, 1851; Mary Elizabeth, b. Feb. 5, 1853; Leora and Loretta, twins, b. April 10, 1855. The last-named d. in infancy.

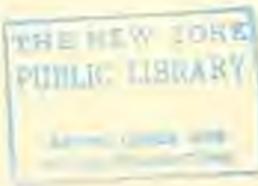
Abraham Ober d. Dec. 2, 1855, and Mrs. Ober m. David S. Long, Sept. 7, 1869, and he d. June 8, 1878. No children. Reside at Baker's Summit, Bedford Co., Pa.

David Wesley Ober m. Emma Spooner and have one child, Jessie. Reside in Illinois.

William Keagy Ober m. Nellie Gill and have six children: Bessie Lee, Claude David, Ray P., Flossie, Ruth and Gladys. Reside in Elgin, Ill.



NANCY (KEAGY) OBER-LONG,  
Daughter of "Machine" Abraham Keagy.



Mary Elizabeth Ober m. David A. Long and have seven children: Willie K., Ida Bell, Harvey, Elmer, Bessie, Pearl, Anna May and Homer. Mr. Long d. May 3, 1897. Are River Brethren. Reside at Baker's Summit.

Leora Ober m. Rufus Kanode and have ten children: Anna May, deceased; Laura Pearl, Mary Alice, John, Avery, Fannie, deceased; Jennie Belle, Willie, Ira and Carrie Ruth. Reside at New Enterprise, Bedford Co., Pa.

---

8. Elizabeth Keagy, the youngest daughter of Machine Abraham, was b. June 15, 1828, and m. Josiah Wolfe, March 9, 1848. They have nine children. Reside in Lamar, Barton Co., Mo. Josiah Wolf was b. Jan. 3, 1827. Both are members of the Christian Church.

1. Anna Margaret Keagy Wolf, b. March 8, 1849.
2. Abraham Keagy Wolf, b. June 20, 1851.
3. Franklin Pierce Wolf, b. March 24, 1854.
4. Sarah Isabelle Wolf, b. Sept. 4, 1855.
5. Andrew Jackson Wolf, b. March 19, 1858.
6. Lyman Harvey Wolf, b. Dec. 7, 1860.
7. Mary Augusta L. Wolf, b. May 1, 1864.
8. Carrie Ida Wolf, b. July 3, 1867.
9. Fannie May Wolf, b. Sept. 7, 1870.

(3) Franklin Pierce Wolf, d. Oct. 7, 1854.

1. Anna Margaret Wolf, m. Dec. 13, 1871, to William Davison. Reside in Logan, Iowa; farmer and member of the Latter-day Saints Church (Mormon).

2. Abraham Keagy Wolf, m. Aug. 14, 1876, to Elizabeth Boyd, who d. ——, and he m. Mary Sharp, Nov. 2, 1884. Reside at Yale, Kansas. Methodist, and occupation farming.

4. Sarah Isabelle Wolf, m. Dec. 18, 1872, to L. K. Epperly. Is a corset manufacturer. Religious faith, Christian Science.

5. Andrew Jackson Wolf, m. Oct. 17, 1883, to Lucy Harrison. Is a farmer. Resides near Fuller Station, Kansas. Methodists.

6. Lyman Harvey Wolf is unm.; lives in Bandon, Oregon; captain of a life-saving station. Christian Church.

7. Mary Augustus Wolf, m. Dec. 28, 1885, to Preston C. Stephenson. Resides in Lamar, Barton Co., Mo. Occupation, carpenter. Christian Church.

8. Carrie Ida Wolf, m. Sept. 5, 1898, to Joseph Sparling and reside at Jantha, Mo.; owns the grain elevator. Members of the Christian Church.

9. Fannie May Wolf, m. Dec. 30, 1894, to Asa F. Mills. Lives near Lamar, Mo. Farmer. She is a member of the Christian Church.

Abraham Keagy (Machine Ale, as he was called,) was a remarkable man in many respects. His advantages were exceedingly limited, and opportunities few to acquire an ordinary education, at that early day limited to reading, writing and cyphering. Nature done much for him—he was a natural mechanic and possessed inventive talent of the highest order. He could construct anything he wished either in wood or metal, and was an expert in any of the mechanical arts. He invented and patented a spark arrester for railroad locomotives, which bears date April 29, 1842, and is said to be the first device for the purpose ever used and very similar to those in use at this day. It is said that unscrupulous parties stole his ideas and reaped the benefit of his genius. He made the patterns and moulds and cast the first cook stoves made and used in this State. These were a godsend to the housewives of more than a half century ago, but would not compare in beauty and finish with the tiled and nickleplated stoves of to-day that are found in the humblest homes. He built and owned a woolen mill, making the carding and spinning ma-

chinery himself with the rude tools of that early day. He built one of the first grist and merchant mills in his county.\* It was hardly completed before it was stored with grain by neighboring farmers, when from some unknown cause it was destroyed by fire, inflicting great loss upon its owner. Encouraged by his neighbors and friends, he rebuilt the mill, which still stands and attests his indomitable energy and skill. But it is not alone as a mechanic or genius in which he excelled. He was a broad-gauged man, and was ever ready and willing to aid the deserving and help the needy. His advice was often sought and the conclusions of his ripe judgment followed with marked advantage. He was just, honest and upright in all his dealings with his fellow men and few men maintained through a long life more than he the respect and confidence reposed in him. His genius, skill and industry won its certain reward and he possessed a goodly heritage. His genius and skill entitles him to a place beside Arkwright, Howe or Ericson. So well balanced a mind as his would be successful in any calling or profession in which he might choose to engage. His highest ambition seems to have been to do his duty as a man in every relation in which he was placed and to do his Master's will. At four-score years, after a long and useful life, he went to share the holy rest of a life well spent, honored, respected and loved by all who knew him, leaving behind him the richest legacy that any one can leave to his posterity, an exemplary life and honored name.

---

4. Anna or Nancy Keagy was b. Jan. 5, 1792, and was the eldest daughter of Jacob Keagy, the 2d son of Jacob, the eldest son of "Hanse" Keagy, and m. Daniel Frederick, \_\_\_\_\_. They had five children. They resided in Allegheny Co., Pa.

---

5. Elizabeth Keagy was b. Oct. 13, 1794, and was the 2d daughter of Jacob Keagy, the 2d son of Jacob, the eldest son

---

\* The mill was first built in 1833 and rebuilt the year after it burned down. Mr. Keagy first located in Morrison's Cove, Bedford Co., Pa., in 1813.

of "Hanse" Keagy, and was m. to John Auckerman, b. Nov. 18, 1792, and who d. Oct. 5, 1862. They had two children: (1) Susan, b. April 23, 1815, m. Elias Afflerbaugh, \_\_\_\_\_. Had no children. Susan Afflerbaugh d. Feb. 23, 1890; (2) Jacob, b. Aug 3, 1817, d. when 18 yrs. old.

---

6. Susanna Keagy was b. July 20, 1797, and was the 3d daughter of Jacob Keagy, the 2d son of Jacob, the eldest son of "Hanse" Keagy, and m. to Joel Gibbony, \_\_\_\_\_. They had six children: (1) John, (2) Benjamin, (3) Jacob, (4) Elizabeth, and (5) Samuel. A younger child d. in infancy. Joel Gibbony d. \_\_\_\_\_, and his widow m. Jacob Baker. No issue. They lived and d. in Fayette Co., Pa.

---

7. John Keagy, b. Jan. 12, 1800, was the 2d son of Jacob, the 2d son of Jacob, the eldest son of "Hanse" Keagy. He was b. at or near Hagerstown, Md., and when 13 or 14 y. of age he went to Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., and m. Susan Longanecker in 1821. In 1848 he moved to Fayette Co., Pa., where he died June 17, 1864. He was a preacher in the Society called River Brethren. His children are:

1. Joseph Keagy, b. in Fayette Co., Feb. 18, 1823; d. at Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., Dec. 21, 1860.
2. Samuel Keagy, b. April 1, 1825.
3. Fanny Keagy, b. Aug. 9, 1826.
4. Nancy Keagy, b. Jan. 26, 1828.
5. Lydia Keagy, b. April 3, 1830.
6. John L. Keagy, b. Nov. 8, 1832.
7. Sarah Keagy, b. Aug. 20, 1838.
8. Elizabeth (Betty) Keagy, b. May 8, 1840.

1. Joseph, m. Barbara Bausler in Woodbury, Pa., in \_\_\_\_\_, 1855, and had three sons and one daughter. He was a member of the River Brethren Church. He d. Dec. 21, 1860, in Woodbury, Pa. Barbara Bausler was b. Sept. 17, 1824. His children are: Joseph B., b. July 18, 1856, at Woodbury, m. Jan. 10, 1878, Margaret J. McGregor, in Pittsburg, Pa. Margaret J. Kagy (McGregor) was b. July 18, 1854, at Pleasant-

ville, Pa. Their children are: Alfred M., b. Nov. 26, 1879, at Woodbury, Pa.; W. Rush, b. Feb. 12, 1882, at Woodbury, Pa.; Jennie B., b. Jan. 25, 1884, at Woodbury, Pa.; Leeta Belle, b. Nov. 2, 1885, at Woodbury, Pa.; Florence Ethel, b. May 12, 1891, at Pittsburg, Pa.

Mr. Joseph B. Kagy, Jr., was engaged in business in Johnstown, Pa., at the time of the great flood, and his house and all that was in it was carried into the seething flood. He and his wife and four children were compelled to get upon the roof, where they spent the long fearful hours of that terrible night, and were rescued in the morning. Not a vestige of the house or its contents were ever found. Mr. Keagy is a pen artist and draughtsman and is noted for his splendid penmanship. Resides at Irwin, P. R. R., Westmoreland Co., Pa.

Alfred M. Keagy was in the employment of the Penn'a Railroad Co. in Pittsburg, Pa., and met his death by being run down by a shifting engine while carrying a message or order to an engineer a short distance across the tracks from the company offices. He was a fine and promising young man.

---

2. John Scipio, b. April 27, 1852, and m. Feb. 8, 1875, to Margaret Geagler, at Hollidaysburg, Pa. Their children are: Mary Alice, b. Nov. 18, 1876; Howard, b. April 6, 1878; Estella, b. March 24, 1881; J. Scipio, b. July 5, 1886. The mother, Margaret Geagler, was b. March. 24, 1858. John S. Keagy is a watchmaker and jeweler; resides at Hollidaysburg, Blair Co., Pa., where all his children were born.

---

3. Emmanuel W., b. Dec. 7, 1853, m. Etta Lowe, b. May 20, 1861; have two boys, Roy, b. June 29, 1881; Clyde, b. Dec. 23, 1884; the wife d. in ———; he m. Jennie Rankin, b. Dec. 20, 1870, and have one son, Walter, b. Jan. 26, 1888. Reside in Cincinnati, Ohio.

---

4. Mary, b. Jan. 3, 1849, in Woodbury, Pa., m. Samuel D. Brown, Jan. 23, 1868; no issue. Reside at Waeo, Stark Co., Ohio.

## 5. Samuel, d. in infancy.

Barbara Bausler Keagy re-m. to Jacob F. Barnett, Nov. 15, 1882. Jacob F. Barnett d. Jan. —, 1889. Resided at Waco, Stark Co., Ohio.

Samuel, the 2d son of John, b. April 1, 1825, and Nov. 25, 1844, m. Christena Rice, b. ——, 1825, in Fayette Co., Pa. Their children are: (1) Nancy, b. Aug. 25, 1845; (2) Fanny, b. Feb. 1, 1848; (3) Elizabeth, b. Nov. 20, 1849; (4) Susan, b. March 24, 1852; (5) George W., b. March 23, 1854; (6) Albert R., b. Dec. 16, 1856; Samuel B., b. Dec. 9, 1858; (8) Lydia A., b. April 10, 1861; (9) Cyrus S., b. May 17, 1863 and (10) Altie May, b. Jan. 27, 1866. Reside at Mt. Erie, Ill.

1. Nancy, m. William Camp, Sept. 27, 1866, and d. May 7, 1877, and had six children: George L., b. June 20, 1868; Samuel, b. Dec. —, 1869, and d. in 1888; Elmer, b. ——, 1872, and d. in 1881; Oscar, b. April —, 1874; twin girls, b. ——, 1877, d. a few days old. George L., m. Ida Carnes, ——, 1890, and have two children: Ray, b. ——, 1891; Ralph, b. ——, 1893. George L. Camp is a farmer. Both are United Brethren. Oscar Camp m. Pearle Frazier in Sept., 1894. Issue is: Herman, b. Aug. —, 1890; Mabel, b. Feb. —, 1898. Oscar Camp d. Sept. —, 1897, and his wife, Pearle, d. Feb. —, 1898. Members of the United Brethren Church. William Camp was a soldier in the Civil War on the Union side, and was a farmer. He and his wife were Methodists. Reside at Mt. Erie, Ill.

2. Fanny, m. Henry Oberholtzer in April, 1882. Issue: Ethel, b. May —, 1883; Roscoe B., b. Feb. —, 1885; Ralph, b. Oct. —, 1887; Margerie, b. June —, 1890. He is a farmer and both are members of the Protestant Methodist Church. Reside at Cricket, Ill.

3. Elizabeth, m. Eli Holmes, Mar. —, 1871. Issue: Roy,

b. June —, 1872; Maud, b. July —, 1874; Blanch, b. Sept. —, 1876; Zula, b. April —, 1879. Roy d. in 1873, Maud in 1876. Blanch m. Marshall Orr, May —, 1897. Issue: Eli Holmes, b. May 1, 1898. Eli Holmes is a nurseryman at Mt. Erie, Ill. The wife and Zula are United Brethren. Marshall Orr is a school teacher and farmer. His wife is a member of the United Brethren Church. He is a Methodist. All reside at Mt. Erie, Ill.

4. Susan, m. Newton B. Rose, March —, 1875. Issue: Cloyd, b. Nov. —, 1876; Glenn, b. Oct. —, 1878; Earl, b. Sept. —, 1881; Josie, b. Nov. —, 1883; Lura J., b. April, —, 1887. Mr. Rose is a United Brethren. Reside at Mt. Erie.

5. George W., m. Eliza Quimby, Oct. —, 1875. Issue: Effie, b. March —, 1877; Herbert and Hubert, b. Dec. —, 1880; Dessie, b. ——, 1882; Carrie, b. ——, 1888. Effie, Hubert and Dessie d. in infancy. George W. is a farmer. U. B. Church. Diamond, Mo.

6. Albert R., m. Mollie Wilder, Sept. —, 1879. Issue: Roy, b. Aug. 30, 1880; Charles, b. April —, 1882; William, b. May —; 1884; Ethel, b. Dec. 29, 1887. Albert R. is a carpenter and farmer and local preacher in the U. B. Church. His son, Charles, is now (1899) a soldier in Co. E, 9th Ill. Vol. Infantry, in Havana, Cuba. A. R. resides at Mt. Erie, Ill.

7. Samuel B., m. Laura A. Bridewell, Sept. —, 1883. Issue: Buela, b. Oct. 30, 1884; Christena, b. July 30, 1886; Madge, b. Sept. 21, 1888; Clyde, b. April —, 1891; Geo. W., b. Feb. 14, 1893; Blanch, b. Feb. —, 1895; Robert, b. Oct. —, 1896. Clyde d. in 1898. Samuel B. is a teacher and farmer. Campbellite Church. Reside at Diamond, Mo.

8. Lydia A., m. George J. Sturm, Oct. —, 1880. Issue: Cyrus E., b. Jan. —, 1882; Samuel Keagy, b. March 8, 1887, d. Feb. —, 1893; Dorothy, b. May 8, 1892; Albert, b. May 2, 1895. George J. Sturm is a tinsmith and a member of the M.

E. Church. His wife is a member of the United Brethren Church. Flora, Ill.

9. Cyrus S., m. Martha A. Trousdale, Oct. 5, 1890. Issue: Lura E., b. Aug. 16, 1891. Martha A. Trousdale Keagy d. Dec. 5, 1892. Cyrus S. then m. Jessie Crews, Nov. 20, 1894. Issue: Mabel I., b. Nov. 2, 1895. Cyrus S. taught school a few terms, then studied medicine under his uncle, C. A. Rice, then attended the Missouri Medical College at St. Louis, receiving his diploma in March, 1889, commenced practicing medicine at Merriam, Ill., Oct. —, 1889. Removed to Browns, Ill., where he now (1899) resides, and is a member of the Board of Prison Examiners at Albion, Ill. Both are members of the U. B. Church.

10. Alfie May, m. Robert R. Gilkinson, March —, 1885. Issue: Cyrus, b. March —, 1890; Eugene, b. Sept. —, 1892, d. June —, 1896. Infant boy unnamed, b. Jan. —, 1899. Mr. Gilkinson is a merchant at Bellmont, Ill. Both are members of the M. E. Church.

---

Fanny Keagy, the eldest daughter of John Keagy, was b. Aug. 9, 1826; m. in 1846, to Peter C. Hockenberry. They had five children: (1) John, d. in infancy; (2) Lydia Margaret; (3) Samuel K.; (4) Rebecca Jane, and (5) Susannah L. Reside at Scottdale, Westmoreland Co., Pa.

2. Lydia Margaret, b. Oct. 10, 1850, m. John Branthroover, Jan. 1, 1874.

3. Samuel K., b. Jan. 18, 1852; m. Mary Lessig, June 18, 1876. Reside at Scottdale, Pa.

4. Rebecca Jane, b. July 3, 1854; m. Noah Hixson, Oct. 20, 1872. No issue.

5. Susannah L., b. March 3, 1856; m. Leonidas Hamlin Anderson, Nov. 22, 1875.

---

Nancy Keagy, the 2d daughter of John Keagy, was b. Jan. 26, 1828; m. Feb. 25, 1847, to Joseph Shoenfelt, and have ten children, viz:

1. Eamatine, b. Nov. 25, 1847; m. Dec. 24, 1867, to Jacob S. Biddle, of Loysburg, Pa.
  2. Louisa, b. Jan. 4, 1850; m. Dec. 1, 1868, to Isaac Bayer, of Loysburg, Pa.
  3. John Keagy, b. Jan. 13, 1852; m. March 18, 1880, to Mary Virginia Hicks, of Williamsburg, Pa.
  4. George Keagy, b. April 7, 1854; m. Dec. 27, 1881, to Mary Stine, of Claysburg, Pa.
  5. Sarah, b. April 9, 1856; m. Feb. 24, 1880, to David M. Miller, of Spruce Creek, Huntingdon Co., Pa.
  6. Albert, b. Jan. 16, 1859; unm.
  7. David, b. May 24, 1861; m. March 3, 1887, to Evaline Amick, of Maria, Pa.
  8. Mary Elizabeth, b. May 4, 1864; unm.; resides at Duncannsville, Pa.
  9. Ira, b. Sept. 23, 1868; unm.
  10. Joseph Marks, b. Sept. 1, 1871; unm.
- 

Lydia Keagy, the 3d daughter of John Keagy, was b. April 3, 1830; m. ——, 1851, to Robert Freed, and has one son, John K. Reside near Pennsville, Fayette Co., Pa.

John K. Freed, b. ——; m. Ella Boyd, and has three children, Mabel, Harry Lindley and Thomas. John K. lives on his father's farm near Pennsville, Pa.

---

John L. Keagy, the 3d son of John Keagy, was b. Nov. 8, 1832, near Martinsburg, Blair Co., Pa., and moved with his father's family to Fayette Co., Pa., in 1848, and m. Catharine Morris, Feb. 22, 1860, and have three children living: Nancy, b. March 28, 1862; Susan F., b. June 16, 1865, and James H., b. April 21, 1870. Nancy m. Mr. Barton C. Shaw, Nov. 27, 1884. Mr. Shaw is a school teacher and local preacher.

---

Sarah Keagy, the 4th daughter of John Keagy, was b. Aug. 20, 1838; m. to Henry Baker in 1853, and had one son, Henry. Henry Baker, Sr., d. in 1854, and in 1867 his widow m. James Irwin.

Sarah Baker (Irwin) d. Nov. 15, 1885, at Bula, Clayton Co., Iowa, where she resided.

---

Elizabeth (Betty) Keagy, the 5th daughter of John Keagy, was b. May 8, 1840; is unm.; followed teaching instrumental music some years, and more recently engaged in the millinery business in Scottdale, where she d. Aug. 29, 1898. Miss Keagy was a devoted and consistent member of the United Brethren Church, and was a highly cultivated, intelligent woman. She had always shown a deep interest in the welfare of her relatives and friends. Her well-stored mind and social disposition had won for her a host of friends. Few families possess in so large a degree as this one, the ties of brotherly and sisterly affection. All of them are members of one or other of the Protestant churches. The writer hereof had the pleasure of meeting a number of them in 1887 and was deeply impressed by the kindness and hospitality received at their hands.

8. Fanny (Beronica), b. Feb. 7, 1802, is the 4th daughter of Jacob Keagy, the 2d; was m. to Abraham Longenecker.

Abraham Longenecker d. in Bedford Co., Pa., and his widow moved to Blackhawk Co., Iowa, in 1859 or '60. She was a most exemplary Christian woman; trained her children up in the fear and love of God. She d. a few years ago in Blackhawk Co., Iowa, loved and respected by all who knew her.

---

9. Mary, the twin sister of Fanny, b. Feb. 7, 1802, one hour and fifty minutes after her sister, m. Abraham Keagy, in the year 1819. He was the second son of Christian Keagy, of near Waynesboro, Franklin Co., Pa., formerly from Lancaster Co., Pa., the eldest son of Abraham Keagy, the beloved son of Hans or John Kegay, of Conestoga township, in the same Co., and the first of that name in the country. Mary d. in 1859, Aug. 30th. Fanny and Mary Keagy were so much



FANNY (LONGANECKER) KEAGY.



alike in appearance and disposition that their own mother could not tell them apart, even when they had grown to young womanhood.

By this marriage there were the following children: (1) Philip; (2) Barbary, d. at 8 y. of age; (3) Christian, and (4) Elizabeth. On the 2d of Dec., 1828, the husband d., and the widow m. her husband's oldest brother, Henry Keagy, and by this marriage there was born: (1) Susanna; (2) Ephraim; (3) Rudolph; (4) Mary Ann, and (5) Sarah Jane. Henry Keagy was b. Aug. 23, 1778, d. May 21, 1856.

The descendants of Mary Keagy and Abraham Keagy are given in the record of the descendants of Christian Keagy, the eldest son of Abraham Keagy, the beloved son of Hanse Keagy, and are not repeated here.

Abraham Keagy, the 3d son of Jacob, the eldest son of Hans or John Keagy, was b. about 1748 or '50, in Lancaster Co., now in York Co., Pa. He m. Elizabeth Hershey, of York Co., Pa., about 1785; had twelve children, viz:

- (1) Jacob H. Keagy, b. April 6, 1786.  
John Keagy, b. Dec. 10, 1787; d. in infancy.  
Abraham Keagy, b. Feb. 17, 1790; d. in infancy.
- (2) Anna Keagy, b. Aug. 2, 1794; d. April 17, 1876.
- (3) Barbara Keagy, b. Oct. 25, 1796; d. Sept. 6, 1887.
- (4) Elizabeth Keagy, b. Nov. 28, 1798.
- (5) Susan Keagy, b. April 30, 1807; d. aged 23 y. and 9 m.
- (6) Henry Keagy, b. Jan. 17, 1803; d. Dec. 15, 1829.
- (7) John Keagy, b. Dec. 3, 1804; d. April 15, 1826.
- (8) Abraham Keagy, b. Dec. 9, 1806; d. Nov. 18, 1883.
- (9) Michael Keagy, b. May 9, 1809; d. July 6, 1871.
- (10) Joseph Keagy, b. March 1, 1812; d. May 19, 1882.

Jacob H., 4th, was b. April 6, 1786, and m. in Oct., 1822, Fanny Longanecker, b. Aug. 14, 1803, and had the following children, viz: (1) Michael Keagy, b. Aug. 17, 1823; (2) David L. Keagy, b. Dec. 16, 1824; (3) Elizabeth, b. Dec. 31, 1826; d. —————; (4) Catharine, b. Oct. 26, 1828; (5)

Rebecca, b. July 26, 1831; d. ———; (6) Peter Keagy, b. March 2, 1834; (7) Anna (Nancy), b. Sept. 9, 1836; d. ———; (8) Abraham, b. Oct. 3, 1838; d. ———; (9) Fanny, b. Feb. 1, 1841; d. ———; (10) Jacob, b. Oct. 1, 1842. Residence, Martinsburg, Blair Co., Pa.

Jacob H. Keagy, d. March 27, 1858, aged 71 y., 11 m. and 21 d. Fanny Keagy d. Dec. 27, 1898, aged 96 y., 4 m. 13 d.

---

(1) Michael Keagy, eldest son of Jacob H. Keagy, was b. Aug. 17, 1823, and was m. June 12 or 14, 1846, to Nancy Wertz, a daughter of Frederick Wertz, of Quincy, Franklin Co., Pa., who was b. Nov. 6, 1823, and d. June 29, 1887. Their children are:

1. Frederick W. Keagy, b. May 3, 1847.
2. Henry L. Keagy, b. Aug. 12, 1849.
3. Frances Amanda Keagy, b. Oct. 8, 1851.
4. Annie Elizabeth Keagy, b. March 1, 1851.
5. Charles Franklin Keagy, b. Aug. 8, 1856; d. June 30, 1861.
6. Clara Keagy, b. Oct. 27, 1858; d. Jan. 20, 1860.
7. William Keagy, b. Jan. 15, 1861.
8. Malissa Jennie Keagy, b. Jan. 20, 1863.
9. Iva May Keagy, b. June 7, 1870.
10. An infant, b. June 22; d. June 27, 1866.

Michael Keagy's children:

1. Frederick W. Keagy m. Annie M. Hagy, Oct. 22, 1885, who was b. May 15, 1862. Their children are: King Kissinger Keagy, b. July 24, 1887; d. April 20, 1894. David Elvin Keagy, b. Nov. 3, 1890.

Frederick W. Keagy is a merchant. Reside at Martinsburg, Pa.

---

2. Henry L. Keagy, m. Camillie Lindsay, Jan. 31, 1877. Camillie Lindsay was b. Aug. 9, 1852. Their children are (1) Ira, b. Nov. 13, 1877; (2) Arthur, b. Jan. 9, 1879; (3) Clark, b. Dec. 14, 1882; (4) Laura, b. April 22, 1885; (5)

Iva, b. July 20, 1888; (6) Dora, b. May 21, 1890; (7) Clinton, b. Feb. 3, 1893.

Ira died Sept. 17, 1878; Iva d. Dec. 17, 1890. Reside at Martinsburg, Pa.

---

3. Frances Amanda Keagy m. George Z. Repogle, Dec. 24, 1874, who was b. June 1st, 1851. Their children are: Ida Repogle, b. Oct. 24, 1875; Gilbert and Asher Repogle, b. April 12, 1877, twins; Jennie Repogle, b. April 9, 1878; Wealthy Repogle, b. April 28, 1879; Floyd Repogle, b. Dec. 2, 1881; Harry K. Repogle, b. March 9, 1885; Lawrence Repogle, b. April 30, 1888; Laura Repogle, b. Jan. 31, 1892; Elvin Repogle, b. Sept. 22, 1895.

Asher d. Nov. 5, 1877; Jennie d. April 13, 1878; Gilbert d. Feb. 13, 1884; Elvin d. Feb. 29, 1896. Reside at Altoona, Pa.

---

4. Annie Elizabeth Keagy, m. Dec. 16, 1880, to Warren S. Lee, b. July 13, 1853. Their children are: Cora May Lee, b. Feb. 6, 1884; Edmond Lee, b. Jan. 27, 1886, d. Nov. 10, 1887; Walter J. Lee, b. Sept. 3, 1888; Fanny Lee, b. July 7, 1891, d. April 7, 1894; Elizabeth Lee, b. June 25, 1895.

Mr. Repogle and family reside at No. 1307 Seventh avenue, Altoona, Pa. Occupation, merchant; in religion, Lutheran.

---

7. William Keagy, m. Rosa B. Hoffman, Oct. 24, 1888, a daughter of Isaac L. Hoffman. She was b. May 16, 1867. Their children are Alma May Keagy, b. June 4, 1890; Charles Michael Keagy, b. Aug. 31, 1892. Reside in Altoona, Pa. Occupation, clerk; member of the Church of God.

---

8. Malissa Jennie Keagy, m. to Levi Z. Repogle, Feb. 15, 1888 (a son of David B. Repogle), who was b. March 16, 1863. Their children are: Ida May, b. March 28, 1890; Keagy Clair, b. May 22, 1893.

---

9. Iva May Keagy, m. Jan. 13, 1891, to Charles R. Fluke,

b. April 13, 1868, a son of Samuel B. Fluke. Their children are: Clyde, b. March 12, 1892; Alma, b. June 7, 1894; Warren, b. June 23, 1897. Reside in Altoona, Pa.

(2) David L. Keagy, m. Susan Newcomer, Feb. 18, 1851; she d. Nov. 23, 1875. Issue: One child, Annie, b. May —, 1860, d. May —, 1862; and on Jan. 2, 1879, he m. Annie Gravins.

(4) Catharine Keagy, b. at Woodbury, Pa., Oct. 26, 1828, m. Jacob F. Hoover,\* June 26, 1860, and have three children: Albert, Frank and Jacob K.

1. Albert Hoover, b. March 31, 1863, in Martinsburg, Pa.; m. Dec. 20, 1883, to Maggie Hagy, b. April 14, 1862, in Martinsburg, Pa. She was m. by the Rev. D. S. Shoop, pastor of the Church of God. The issue of this marriage is one child, Edna May Hoover, b. Feb. 21, 1887.

2. Franklin Hoover, b. April 20, 1866, in Woodbury, Pa.; m. June 20, 1894, to Emma Bulger, b. June 5, 1869, in Woodbury, Pa. Married by Rev. J. B. Brenneman, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church. No children.

3. Jacob K. Hoover, b. Feb. 25, 1868, in Woodbury, Pa.; m. Dec. 12, 1893, Ella W. Grove, b. Sept. 14, 1874, at Cypher Station, Bedford Co., Pa., and was m. by the Rev. C. Buel, an Episcopal minister. Have one child, Jacob William Hoover, b. Jan. 6, 1895.

All three brothers are in the general merchandise business and compose the firm of Hoover Bros., at Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa.

---

\* Jacob F. Hoover, the husband of Catharine Keagy, was born near Chambersburg, Pa., June 26, 1817, and went to Bedford Co., Pa., between 1845 and 1848; was married to Catharine Keagy, June 26, 1860, by the Rev. Cambridge Graham, of the Methodist E. Church. Commenced housekeeping in Martinsburg, Blair Co., Pa., in July, 1860, and was in the employ of Keagy & Everhart as clerk in the general merchandising business until 1864-5; he then moved to Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., where he resided at the time of his death, which occurred Oct. 29, 1867.

(6) Peter Keagy, the 3d son of Jacob H. Keagy, was b. on the 2d of March, 1834; was m. May 8, 1856, to Mary Leidy, who was b. April 20, 1838. Their children are: Raphael, b. March 26, 1857; Daniel, b. Sept. 3, 1858; Mary, b. Dec. 5, 1860; Jacob, b. Dec. 9, 1862; Samuel, b. Dec. 2, 1864; Abraham, b. Dec. 11, 1866; Fanny, b. April 18, 1869; David, b. Sept. 28, 1871; Susy (Susan), b. Nov. 15, 1873; Christian, b. May 28, 1876; Ira, b. April 9, 1879; Homer, b. April 28, 1882; a twin, d. three days after birth. All but the eldest of these children reside in Woodbury, where they were born. Of these, Daniel d. Feb. 28, 1859; Ira d. Jan. 3, 1880; Samuel d. Jan 11, 1883; Mary d. Feb. 4, 1884.

1. Raphael Keagy, m. Jennie Bausler, Jan. 22, 1889, who was b. at Woodbury, Pa., Dec. 30, 1857. They have one son, Howard S., b. June 15, 1890. Reside at Sunnydale, Sedgewick Co., Kansas.

4. Jacob Keagy, m. Anna Hollinger, Jan. 12, 1886, who was b. April 8, 1864, near Woodbury, Pa. They have four children: Ira, b. Jan. 21, 1887; Jeremiah, b. Nov. 3, 1888; Minnie, b. Sept. 4, 1890; Alton, b. Sept. 14, 1892, d. March 16, 1893. Reside at Woodbury, Pa.

6. Abraham Keagy, m. Ella Young, March 20, 1893, who was b. at Johnstown, Pa., June 16, 1868, and had one child, b. April 29, 1896; d. May 11, 1896.

7. Fanny Keagy, m. Charles Kauffman, Aug. 5, 1890, at Martinsburg, Pa., who was b. May 3, 1869. They have two children, Roy, b. Dec. 7, 1890; Minnie Pearl, b. Sept. 5, 1893. Reside at Woodbury, Pa.

9. Susan Keagy, m. Charles Guyer, Dec. 23, 1897, who was b. at Woodbury, Pa., June 8, 1872. No issue.

8. David Keagy, is unm., resides at 1141 Liberty street,

Pittsburg, Pa. In business with the Pennsylvania Union News Co. (1898).

10. Christian Keagy, is unm., resides at home, Woodbury, Pa.

11. Homer Keagy, is unm., resides at home, Woodbury, Pa.

Peter Keagy<sup>\*</sup> is a minister in his church, and is known as a man of the strictest integrity, and is highly esteemed by all who have the pleasure of his acquaintance; as a man, as a minister, or as a good citizen. The character of Peter Keagy is above reproach. Old and young seek his council and find it to their advantage to heed his advice; his principles are of that steadfast kind that nothing can shake or intimidate; his charity is boundless, and no worthy one is ever turned empty from his door. Parents point their children to him as an example worthy of their imitation. The aged honor him, the young reverence him, and all who know him speak his praises.

---

2. Anna Keagy, b. Aug. 2, 1794, the eldest daughter of Abraham Keagy, of York Co., Pa., m. John Hostetter, \_\_\_\_\_. They had children, viz.: John, b. \_\_\_\_\_; Abraham, b. \_\_\_\_\_, was a Mennonite preacher; Jacob K., b. \_\_\_\_\_, also a minister in the same church, and who had four daughters: Elizabeth, who m. Samuel Grove; Mary, who m. Martin Grove, a brother of Samuel; Anna, who m. Christian Herr, also a minister in the Mennonite Church, and Susan, who d. unm.

---

3. Barbara Keagy, b. Oct. 25, 1796, was the 2d daughter of Abraham Keagy, d. Sept. 6, 1887, nearly ninety-one years of age. She m. Jacob Baer and had six children: Polly K., d. unm.; Samuel K., m. Rebecca Graybill, he d. Oct. 26, 1820, no issue; Elizabeth, b. Sept. 11, 1822, unm.; Jacob K., b. Nov. 26, 1826, also unm.; Anna and Barbara, twins, were b. Oct. 30, 1835. Anna m. Noah Martin, who had three children.

---

\* Peter Keagy died July 7, 1899, near Woodbury, Pa.

Sarah m. Wm. Reilly. Elizabeth m. John Rupp, and Jeremiah ——.

---

4. Elizabeth, b. Nov. 28, 1798, was the 3d daughter of Abraham Keagy, m. John Baer, a brother of her sister Barbara's husband. They had four children, John, Daniel, Henry and Nancy.

---

5. Susan Keagy, b. April 30, 1801, was the 4th daughter of Abraham Keagy; d. at the age of 23 y. and 9 m., unm.

---

6. Henry Keagy, b. Jan. 17, 1803, was the 2d son of Abraham Keagy, and d. Dec. 15, 1829. He was m. to Susannah Baer, and had one child, Maria, b. July 11, 1828, d. Aug. 28, 1845, unm.

---

7. John Keagy, b. Dec. 3, 1804, was the 3d son of Abraham Keagy, and d. April 15, 1826, unm. He was a sincere Christian man, and a devoted Bible student.

---

8. Abraham Keagy, b. Dec. 9, 1806, was the 4th son of Abraham Keagy, and d. Nov. 18, 1883, unm. By industry and economy he amassed a large estate, which he bequeathed to relatives, to his hired servants and to the churches.

---

9. Michael Keagy, b. May 9, 1809, was the 5th son of Abraham Keagy, and d. July 6, 1871; he also was unm.

---

10. Joseph Keagy, b. March 1, 1812, was the 6th son of Abraham Keagy, and met death suddenly by being thrown out of a wagon, on the 19th day of May, 1882. He was m. to Isabella Graybill, on the 19th day of March, 1839, and commenced farming near Carlisle, Pa., where he remained for eight years. In 1847, he removed to his birthplace in Cone-wago township, Adams Co., Pa. They had three children: (1) Agnes G., b. Feb. 8, 1840; after the father's death she and her mother removed to Hanover, York Co., where she d. Dec. 19, 1897. She was a devout Christian and a faithful member

of the Mennonite Church. (2) John H., was b. Feb. 18, 1841, and m. Susan H. Dombach, of near Columbia, Pa. Their children are:

1. Henry L., b. Aug. 20, 1863; m. Mary A. Heagy, and they have seven children, viz.: (1) Roseoe W., b. Dec. 11, 1886, d. July 17, 1887; (2) Claudie H., b. May 28, 1888; (3) Alburtus J., b. Feb. 22, 1890; (4) John H., b. July 9, 1892, d. July 14, 1894; (5) Joseph J., b. April 1, 1894; (6) Charles M., b. May 15, 1896; (7) Roy H., b. April 21, 1898.
  2. Emma J., b. March 17, 1865; d. April 30, 1865.
  3. Elmira R., b. Feb. 23, 1866; m. John Bollinger.
  4. Ida P., b. March 7, 1868; m. Henry Myers.
  5. Abraham G., b. July 13, 1870; m. Ellenora Zumbrum, and has three children: (1) Annie, b. Nov. 4, 1893, d. July 8, 1894; (2) Martin F., b. Feb. 12, 1895; (3) Effie, b. Sept. 4, 1896.
  6. Joseph F., b. Dec. 23, 1871, unm.
  7. Bertha, b. May 25, 1898.
  8. Annie J., b. April 18, 1873; d. Nov. 9, 1874.
  9. Minnie M., b. April 25, 1875; d. Feb. 22, 1876.
  10. Jennie A., b. Oct. 12, 1879.
  11. Lottie J., b. Nov. 19, 1882.
  12. Cora A., b. Aug. 27, 1884.
3. Abraham G. Keagy, was b. Aug. 8, 1842, and m., Nov. 1, 1866, Elizabeth Rebert, b. ——, and have seven children: (1) Alberta J., b. Oct. 9, 1867, m. Charles D. Sell, and have three children, Rodger K., b. May 17, 1891; Holman L., b. Jan. 8, 1893; Elizabeth H., b. Feb. 1, 1897; (2) John H., b. March 11, 1868, m. Jan. 8, 1895, to Mamie Stambaugh, no issue; (3) Emma M., b. Sept. 25, 1871, m. Robert H. Wilson, March 5, 1896, no issue; (4) Samuel M., b. Jan. 12, 1875, single; (5) Charles A., b. Dec. 6, 1876, single; (6) Melta M., b. May 13, 1881, d. July 20, 1886; (7) Nora R., b. May 14, 1882.
- 
4. Isabella Keagy, b. Jan. 4, 1848; d. Sept. 23, 1851.

5. Joseph G. Keagy, was b. Aug. 29, 1851, and was m. Feb<sup>1</sup>. 7, 1882, to Louisa A. Baer, a daughter of Henry Baer, of North Codorus township, York Co., Pa., and have had four children, viz.; An infant son, b. and d. Feb. 17, 1883; Irma Catharine, b. March 6, 1886; Joseph Henry, b. March 12, 1889; Martha Agnes, b. Feb. 22, 1897. Joseph G. Keagy was brought up on a farm, and followed that calling until 1883, when he removed to Hanover, York Co., Pa., and engaged in the cultivation of tobacco and the manufacture of cigars. In 1891, he returned to the farm and now conducts a dairy, poultry, fruit and vegetable farm. Mr. Keagy is a man of business, a useful and esteemed citizen; his judgment is often consulted by those in need of advice, and is followed with advantage. He has been chosen frequently to act as administrator, executor, assignee and guardian, and has been the trusted treasurer of four corporations at the same time. The duties of these several positions, he has filled with marked ability and to the entire satisfaction of all parties concerned.

## BOOK FIRST. CHAPTER SECOND.

---

### DESCENDANTS OF

ABRAHAM KEAGY, the beloved son of Hans or John R. Keagy, was born about 1720-3, in Lancaster Co., Pa., and inherited the paternal homestead containing two hundred acres of land, situate in Conestogee township. In his will, which bears date 30th Oct., 1784, and which was probated Nov. 12, 1784, he orders and directs that all his property, real and personal, shall be sold and divided equally between his eleven children. He owned a large amount of real estate, and was considered very wealthy in his day. His will directs that his servant-man, Thomas Muneks, shall be free six months after his death, and appoints his son, Abraham Keagy, and son-in-law, Christian Shenk, as his executors, and also guardians over all his children in their minority, who as far as we have learned are as follows:

His wife was Ann Brenneman, and she died before him.

- (1) Ann, b. Dec. 19, 1748.
  - (2) Christian, b. Aug. 5, 1751; d. Aug. 31, 1805.
  - (3) Henry, b. 1754 (or 1753).
  - (4) Abraham, b. July 4, 1757; d. in 1820.
  - (5) Barbara, b. 1760; m. George Urban.
  - (6) Rudolph, b. Feb. 17, 1764; d. Aug. 5, 1815.
  - (7) Fanny (Froniea), b. in 1766.
  - (8) Polly (Mary), b. Jan. 15, 1768; m. Jacob Haverstick.
  - (9) John, b. Jan. 20, 1770; d. in 1860.
  - (10) Susannah, m. John Stehman.
  - (11) Elizabeth, m. Adam Litzenborg.
- 

ANN KEAGY, the eldest daughter and child of Abraham the beloved son of Hanse Keagy, m. Christian Shenek or Shenk, in 1771. The children of Christian and Ann (Keagy) Shenek are:

1. Susanna, b. Sept. 20, 1772; d. June 17, 1861; m. (1)

Frederick Mennert, b. March 15, 1762, d. April 1, 1829; m. (2) Jacob Good. No children by last marriage.

2. Christian, b. Aug. 21, 1773; d. May 29, 1850. Blind from his fourth year.

3. John, b. ——; d. ——; m. Barbara Kreider.

4. Barbara, b. in 1796; d. July 23, 1862, aged 86 y.; m. (1) Jacob Mennert (or Maynard); m. (2) George Hoffman, b. March 9, 1784, d. June 30, 1845. [See Harris' Biog. History of Lane Co., p. 312.]

5. Ann, b. ——; d. ——; m., 1802, Abram S. Mylin.

6. Rudolph, b. ——; d. ——; m. Cath. Smith.

7. Abram, b. ——; d. ——; m. ———.

8. Henry, b. April 14, 1788; d. Aug. 30, 1868; m. Mary Wesley, b. Nov. 24, 1790, d. Dec. 1, 1861.

9. Jacob, b. ——; d. ——; m. Sarah McCardle, dau. of Terrence and Mary (Phillips).

10. Michael, b. ——; d. ——; m. Susan Wesley.

The above is the complete list of children of Christian and Ann (Keagy) Shenck.

Christian Shenck was b. Feb. 5, 1749; d. Aug. 8, 1833. wife Ann was b. Dec. 19, 1748; d. Aug. 4, 1824.

#### Children and descendants of Frederick and Susannah (Shenk) Maynard:

(Frederick Maynard, b. March 15, 1762; d. April 1, 1829. Susannah, his wife, b. Sept. 20, 1772; d. June 17, 1861.)

1. Anna, b. May 2, 1791; d. Dec. 21, 1864; m. Samuel Hess, b. Feb. 26, 1784, d. Sept. 1, 1866.

2. Frederick, b. ——; d. in Illinois; m. (1) ———; m. (2) Elizb. Bachman.

3. Mary, b. Aug. 16, 1798; d. Sept. 7, 1886; m. (1) —— Harnish; m. (2) Abram Hoover, b. Feb. 6, 1793, d. Feb. 4, 1858.

4. Barbara, b. Aug. 9, 1801; d. Jan. 17, 1883; m., 1822, Adam Miller, b. May 1, 1799, d. Aug. 2, 1872, son of John.

5. Susan, b. ——; d. ——; m., Dec. 18, 1824, John Buckwalter, b. March 11, 1802, d. ——.

Children of Samuel and Anna (Maynard) Hess:

1. Elizabeth, b. Feb. 25, 1813; d. Sept. 9, 1813, at Safe Harbor, Pa.
2. Susanna, b. June 14, 1814; d. ——, at Safe Harbor, Pa.
3. Samuel, b. Aug. 31, 1816; m. Leah Warfel, b. Nov. 11, 1816, d. at Landisville, Pa., Jan. 9, 1892, dau. of Jacob.
4. Jonas, b. —— 1819; d. ——, at Safe Harbor, Pa.
5. Joseph, b. May 23, 1821; d. May 2, 1878, at Landisville; m. Caroline Brubaker, b. Jan. 27, 1837, dau. of Christian and Fannie.
6. Frederick, b. Jan. 25, 1826; m. Elizabeth Kreider, dau. of Peter and —— (Goughenour). They have three children, and lives at Elizabethtown, Pa.
7. Anna, b. Dec. 4, 1826; m. Daniel Miller, who d. Oct. 23, 1895, in his 69th year. Children: Mrs. D. H. Singer, Mrs. D. M. Reese and Mrs. A. C. Ober (dec'd).

---

Children of Jacob and Barbara (Shenk) Maynert:

- Barbara (Shenk) Maynard d. July 23, 1862, aged 86 years.
1. Mary Maynert, b. Feb. 5, 1798; d. May 29, 1885; m. Jan. 25, 1821, Abram Hess, b. April 25, 1791, d. March 24, 1849, son of Christian and Cath. (Brua).
  2. Christian, b. ——; d. ——; m. Amelia Leaman.
  3. John, b. ——; d. ——; m. Harriet Hall.
- 

Children of George and Barbara (Shenk) Hoffman, 2d husband:

1. Jesse, b. ——; d. ——; m. Sarah Hall.
2. Barbara, b. Dec. 6, 1812; m. Jacob B. Erb, b. Oct. 15, 1809, d. July 3, 1864.
3. George, d. in infancy.
4. George (2), d. in infancy.
5. Frank, d. in infancy.
6. Anna C., b. July 25, 1816; d. Nov. 29, 1898; m. B. B. Gonder (son of George), March, 1840, b. Feb. 6, 1814, d. April 24, 1887.
7. Margaret, b. ——, 1823; d. April 17, 1883; m., 1844, Wm. S. Warren, b. 1815, d. July 31, 1880.

## Children of Abram and Mary (Maynert) Hess:

1. Jacob Maynart, b. Nov. 2, 1821; d. April 5, 1895; m., July 11, 1844, Rebecca M. Kennedy, b. Feb. 14, 1822, dau. of Maj. Wm. and Janet (Faris).
  2. Francis Brua, b. July 22, 1823; d. Sept. 2, 1842, from an accident.
  3. Catharine, b. July 22, 1825; d. Sept. 17, 1880; m., May 9, 1844, Amos Sourbeer, b. Aug. 21, 1817, d. April 7, 1868, son of Henry and Barbara (Grubb).
  4. George Hoffman, b. March 9, 1828; d. July 4, 1862, from the explosion of a shell, before Richmond, Va. Was a captain; m. Sarah McMillen, b. Feb. 25, 1828; d. May 29, 1890, dau. of Robert and Catharine (Shuster).
  5. Barbara, b. April 7, 1830; d. May 8, 1837.
  6. Christian S., b. Oct. 3, 1832; d. Sept. 23, 1842.
  7. Abram R., b. Jan. 15, 1835; m., March 12, 1856, Malinda Ann Kulp, b. Sept. 29, 1836, d. Dec. 2, 1870, dau. of John and Frances (Earhart); m. a 2d time, Dec. 9, 1873, Jemima Carr, b. July 18, 1843, dau. of Henry and Rebecca (Latamer).
  8. Charlotte, b. Oct. 26, 1839; d. Dec. 24, 1884; m. Abel B. Kise, d. March 28-29, 1882, dau. of John and ——.
  9. Mary B., b. Sept. 12, 1842.
- All born at Safe Harbor, Pa.

1. J. Maynart, Jr., died at Steelton Pa., where he was a druggist.
  3. Catharine, died in Illinois, where she was on a visit.
  7. Abram R. is a merchant in Steelton.
- 

## Children of Christian and Amelia (Leaman) Maynart:

1. Frank Maynart, d. Dec. 23, 1896, aged 63 y.; m. Mary A. Chambers, d. Aug. 13, 1897, aged 57 y.
2. Ann Maria, m. Michael Seifret.
3. Peter Leaman, b. Aug. 27, 1849; m. (1st) Amanda Seifret, b. Feb. 4, 1851, d. Feb. 5, 1882; m. (2d) April 1,

1884, Anna M. Stump, b. Dec. 18, 1863, dau. of John and

- 
4. Christian, d. ——.
  5. John, d. ——.
  6. Edward, m. Vergie Williams; no children.
- 

Children of John and Harriet (Hall) Maynart:

1. Ambrose, b. ——; d. while prisoner at Andersonville.
  2. Evaline, m. Frederick Sehner; 1 child, Maud, m. to John Worth; d. ——.
  3. Martha, d. ——.
  4. George, d. ——; m. Mary Aument, Strasburg, Pa.
  5. John, d. ——.
- 

Children of Frank and Mary (Chambers) Maynart:

Frank, Harry, William, Cora, Mary, Walter, and four children dead.

Note.—Mary Chambers was a dau. of ——— and Mary Smith.

---

Children of Peter and Amanda (Seifert) Maynart:

1. Minnie, b. March 29, 1873.
2. Lottie, b. Feb. 8, 1878; m., Jan. 8, 1895, Samuel Baker, son of John and Rachel (Shenk); 1 child: Ruth, b. Oct. 22, 1895.
3. Jennie, b. Oct. 11, 1880.

Peter and Anna (Stump) Maynart:

4. John, b. June 3, 1885.
  5. Carrie, b. Jan. 29, 1888.
  6. Ambrose, b. May 7, 1894.
  7. Paul, b. Sept. 28, 1895.
- 

Children of Michael and Anna M. (Maynart) Seifret:

1. William Seifret.

Jonas W. Hess is a son of Samuel and Leah (Warfel) Hess. See descendants of Frederick and Susan (Shenk) Maynard; of Christ and Ann (Keagy) Shenk.

4. Jonas W. and —— (Hepps) Hess.

Amos F. Hess, son of Jonas W. Hess.

Children of Amos F. and E. Lizzie (Carpenter) Hess:

1. Charles Edward, b. Aug. 19, 1891.
  2. George Washington, b. Feb. 22, 1893.
  3. Alfred Anderson, b. April 23, 1895.
- 

6. Children of George W. (son of Samuel and Leah Hess) and Hannah (Herr) Hess:

1. Benjamin, b. Nov. 21, 1874; d. Nov. 17, 1878.
  2. Susan May, b. April 27, 1878.
  3. Harry, b. April 9, 1880.
  4. Samuel, b. June 19, 1883.
  5. Lizzie G., b. Sept. 30, 1885.
  6. Ira N., b. June 22, 1888.
  7. Walter R., b. May 30, 1891.
  8. Nora, b. March 13, 1893.
  9. Harold, b. Nov. 15, 1894.
- 

9. Children of Levi and Susan (Hess [sister of Jonas W. and daughter of Samuel and Leah Hess]) Hershey:

1. Samuel Hershey, b. June —, 1892.
- 

5. Children of Joseph, son of Samuel and Anna (Maynard) Hess, and Caroline (Brubaker) Hess:

1. Miami, b. May 25, 1854; m., March 2, 1875, Jac. Gable, b. Jan. 10, 1849, son of William and Catharine (Klugh), Mountville, Pa.
  2. Caroline, b. July 27, 1857; m., Oct. 13, 1873, Dr. A. G. Bowman. They live at Lancaster, Pa.
- 

Children of Jacob and Miami (Hess) Gable:

1. Jacob H., b. Jan. 19, 1876.

2. Irvin H., b. Nov. 23, 1877.

3. Cora May, b. May 1, 1877.

---

Children of Dr. A. G. and Caroline (Hess) Bowman:

1. Elsie Bowman, b. ——.

The above belongs to the Fredk. and Susan (Shenk) Maynard branch of Christ and Ann (Keagy) Shenk.

---

Children of J. M. and Rebecca (Kennedy) Hess:

1. Frank K., b. July 17, 1845; d. ——; m. Charlotte Burch, dau. of Wm. and Elizabeth Gilbert (Cox), of Somersetshire, Eng.

2. Mary Elizabeth, b. April 21, 1848; m., May 6, 1869, John William Wible, son of Joseph and Rebecca (Boyer).

3. Amos Sourbeer, b. Feb. 2, 1851; m., Nov. 30, 1876, Ida B. Seidlinger, dau. of John and Orilla (Wible).

4. Catharine Louisa, b. Feb. 2, 1851; d. April 1, 1872.

5. Lewis Cass, b. July 5, 1853; m., Aug. 11, 1878, Bertha Eckert, dau. of Jacob and Sarah Jane (Williams), New York.

6. William Harrison, b. June 11, 1857; m., Dec. 27, 1883, Estella Elizabeth Kleinline, dau. of John W. and Adaline (Laverty).

7. Janet Faris, b. April 7, 1860; d. July 14, 1866.

8. Jessie Benton Fremont, b. May 9, 1862; m., Oct. 23, 1894, Harry Irwin Newlin, son of James F. and Margaret A. (Irwin).

---

Children of Amos and Catharine (Hess) Sourbeer.

1. Milton Maynard, b. March 31, 1855; m., March 2, 1881, Emma Frances Wright, b. June 1, 1854, dau. of Jos. B. and Elvina (Kendig). No children.

---

Children of George H. and Sarah (McMillen) Hess:

1. Abram M., b. ——; m. (1st), Jennie Patterson, of Harrisburg, Pa.; after her death he married (2d), ——. Has several children. He lives in Lancaster, Pa., and is now in the employ of the traction company.

2. Elizabeth, b. July 10, 1848; d. Feb. 26, 1850.
  3. Josephine C., b. Oct. —, 1851; m., April 7, 1878, Phares W. Frey, b. Dec. 24, 1845, son of Samuel and Eliza (Wise). Mr. Frey is a dealer in leaf tobacco in Lancaster, Pa., resides 511 W. Chestnut street, Lancaster Pa. Three children.
  4. George Stephens, b. April 17, 1854; m., March 29, 1883, Clara J. Rhodes, dau. of Charles J. and Jane (Bell). Book-keeper for Flinn & Brenneman, House furnishers. No children. Lives on Columbia ave., Lancaster.
  5. Mary Barbara, b. March 27, 1856; d. May 6, 1858.
  6. Charlotte C., b. July 9, 1858; m., Nov. 25, 1890, Harry D. Shackelford, of Cincinnati, O.; no children. A traveling salesman. Lives at Cincinnati.
  7. Sarah, b. June 2, 1860; m., Dec. 19, 1880, John Heiland, b. April 25, 1855, son of John and Mary (Farlow). Three children. In tobacco business, 120 College ave., Lancaster, Pa.
  8. Anna, b. April 15, 1862; m., March 7, 1882, Menno M. Frey, brother of Phares W. No children; 624 W. Chestnut street, Lancaster.
- 

#### Children of Abram R. and Malinda (Kulp) Hess:

1. Mary Frances, b. Feb. 22, 1857; m., Nov. 7, 1881, Chas. K. Laverty, son of D. A. L. and Mary (Knisely).
  2. Ellen Kulp, b. Sept. 27, 1858; d. Sept. 16, 1859.
  3. Martha Alice, b. March 1, 1860; m., Oct. 10, 1889, A. Russell Calder, son of Rev. Jas. and Ellen (Winebrenner).
  4. Carrie Elizabeth, b. May 2, 1862; m., July 11, 1895, Alex. M. Lindsay, son of Isaiah C. and Margaret (Holferty).
  5. Catharine Sourbeer, b. Jan. 22, 1864; m., July 26, 1894, Dr. Horace W. McKenzie, son of John W. and Mary (Berkstresser).
- 

Veronica (Schenck) Gish, daughter of John Schenck and Barbara (Kreider) Schenck, born in Conestoga township, Lan-

caster Co., Pa., Oct. 29, 1807, and died May 29, 1894. Her grandparents were Christian Schenck and Ann (Keagy) Schenck, the eldest daughter of Abraham Keagy, of Martie township, Lancaster Co., Pa., who was one of the four sons of "Hanse" or John Rudolph Keagy, who came from Switzerland in 1715 and settled in Conestoga township, Lancaster Co., Pa.

Jacob Gish, son of Abraham Gish and Anna (Longanecker) Gish, was born in Donegal township, Lancaster Co., Pa., March 27, 1804, and died June 26, 1864.

Jacob Gish and Veronica Schenck were married in Lancaster, Pa., February 9, 1830. The same year they moved to Milton township, Wayne Co., Ohio, on a tract of land on which not a single tree had been cut, which they improved and lived on and died in well-to-do circumstances, honored and beloved by their neighbors. To them were born five sons and three daughters:

1. Abraham Gish, b. July 9, 1831.
2. Jacob Gish, b. April 13, 1833.
3. John J. Gish, b. March 21, 1835.
4. David Gish, b. April 13, 1837.
5. Michael Shenk Gish, b. May 9, 1839.

Mary Gish, b. Oct. 15, 1841, and d. Nov. 13, 1843.

Fanny Gish, b. March 10, 1844, and d. Jan. 20, 1846.

Anna Gish, b. Feb. 16, 1847, and d. Oct. 3, 1888.

1. Abraham Gish, m. Polly Wright, dau. of Jacob Wright and Elizabeth (Schall) Wright, Jan. 31, 1853. Their address is Rittman, Ohio; had four sons and one daughter. One son died in infancy.

Jacob Byron Gish, b. Nov. 12, 1860.

William Arley Gish, b. Oct. 12, 1863.

Augusta Ann Gish, b. Nov. 25, 1876.

Jacob Byron Gish m. Ada Elliott, dau. of Henry S. Elliott and Caroline (Johnson) Elliott, May 10, 1885. Their address is Rittman, Ohio.

William Arley Gish m. Lulu Jennie Mariana, of Newport, Ky., Sept. 26, 1893. Live in Cleveland, Ohio.

2. Jacob Gish, m. Leah Schrantz, dau. of Samuel Schrantz and Catherine (Hall) Schrantz, Dec. 17, 1857. Is a farmer. His address is Medina, Ohio. Leah (Schrantz) Gish d. June 10, 1895. Had one son and two daughters:

Arba Allen Gish, b. Feb. 10, 1859.

Laura Luella Gish, b. May 31, 1862.

Etha Ann Gish, b. April 5, 1867.

Arba Allen Gish m. Hattie M. Fenn, dau. of Reuben Fenn and Mary (Miller) Fenn, Jan. 18, 1888. Resides at Medina, Ohio; have one daughter, Mary Leah Gish, b. May 20, 1894.

Etha Ann Gish m. Allen W. Martin, son of Thomas S. Martin and Mahala (Lance) Martin, Nov. 11, 1886. Their address is Cuyahoga Falls, Summit Co., Ohio; had three children:

Harry G. Martin, b. Feb. 25, 1891; d. Aug. 30, 1891.

Bessie L. Martin, b. May 29, 1892.

Vervon L. Martin, b. Jan. 25, 1896.

3. John J. Gish, m. Sarah Ann Bessey, dau. of Isaac Bessey and Barbara (Hoover) Bessey, May 4, 1865. He is a farmer. His address is Rittman, Wayne Co., Ohio; had four daughters and one son:

Iscie Dora Gish, b. May 10, 1867.

Nettie Ann Gish, b. Aug. 20, 1869.

Minnie Linn Gish, b. Sept. 22, 1873.

Charles B. Gish, b. April 23, 1877.

Bessie Kate Gish, b. Aug. 29, 1881.

Sarah Ann (Bessey) Gish, d. Oct. 13, 1888, and John J. Gish, m. Dora Alice Yohey, dau. of Jacob and Mary Yohey, Oct. 28, 1891.

Iscie Dora Gish, m. Edgar E. Stone, son of John E. Stone. Their residence is Sterling, Wayne Co., Ohio. Occupation is farming. Had two sons:

Loyd Walker Stone, b. ——.

Blair Hobson Stone, b. Oct. 28, 1897.

Nettie A. Gish, m. William H. Geisinger, son of Joseph Geisinger and Lydia (Sheib) Geisinger, Oct. 25, 1889. Their

residence is Sterling, Wayne Co., Ohio. Occupation is farming; had two daughters and one son:

Edith Bessie Geisinger, b. Feb. 11, 1892.

Minnie Alyverna Geisinger, b. Jan. 9, 1894.

Glenn Geisinger, b. May 30, 1896.

---

4. David Gish, m. Susan Rohn, dau. of Charles Rohn and Susan (Heckman) Rohn, Oct. 17, 1858. Their address is Lodi, Medina Co., Ohio. Occupation is farming; had four sons and three daughters:

Charles Rufus Gish, b. June 16, 1861.

Jacob Edwin Gish, b. Dec. 14, 1862; d. Dec. 8, 1865.

Effie Frances Gish, b. July 14, 1864.

David William Gish, b. Jan. 28, 1866.

Cora Ann Gish, b. March 21, 1869.

Laura Arvesta Gish, b. Oct. 15, 1873.

John Arley Gish, b. Aug. 16, 1879.

Charles Rufus Gish, m. Elnora Handshaw, March 3, 1883. Their address is Lodi, Medina Co., Ohio. Occupation, farmer; Had five daughters and two sons:

Bertha May Gish, b. May 31, 1884.

Charles Arthur Gish, b. Oct. 25, 1885.

Nettie Ann Gish, b. Dec. 29, 1887.

Jessie Luella Gish, b. Sept. 22, 1889.

Minnie Ezilda Gish, b. Oct. 11, 1890.

David Franklin Gish, b. Sept. 23, 1892.

Bessie Marie Gish, b. Dec. 27, 1896.

Effie Frances Gish, m. Jacob Hanshue, March 4, 1883. Their address is Lodi, Medina Co., Ohio. Occupation, farmer. Had one daughter and one son:

Rilla Belle Hanshue, b. April 10, 1891; d. Aug. 11, 1891.

Bert Handhue, b. Jan. 25, 1893.

Cora Ann Gish, m. Frederick William Hammer, Nov. 30, 1893. Address is Medina, Medina Co., Ohio. Occupation is a mechanic.

---

5. Michael Shank Gish, m. Martha Slemmons, dau. of Samuel Slemmons and Ann (McKee) Slemmons, Jan. 10, 1878. Their address is Sterling, Wayne Co., Ohio.

Elizabeth Shenk, dau. of John and Barbara (Kreider) Shenk, was b. Aug. 13, 1797; d. Sept. 18, 1844; m. John Eshbach, b. March 19, 1792, d. July 10, 1861.

Children of John and Elizabeth (Shenk) Eshbach:

1. Christian, b. May 15, 1815; d. Sept. 16, 1865.
2. Barbara, b. Aug. —, 1816; d. ——.
3. Catharine, b. October 18, 1818; unm.
4. Michael, b. ——; d. ——; m. Nancy Haverstick, dau. of Jacob and Elizabeth (Rush).
5. Elizabeth, b. Jan 23, 1824; d. Nov. 10, 1883.
6. Fannie, b. Feb. 25, 1827; m. Rudolph R. Haverstick, b. Nov. 21, 1824, son of Jacob and Elizabeth (Rush). See Jacob and Mary (Kagy) Haverstick.
7. John, b. Oct. 9, 1831; d. May 18, 1886; m. Anna Kilheffer, dau. of Christian and Cath. (Herr).
8. Susanna, b. Oct. 22, 1833; m., May 1, 1850, Jacob Immel, b. Oct. 11, 1827, d. Feb. 28, 1883, son of John and Elizabeth (Burke).

---

Children of Michael and Nancy (Haverstick) Eshbach:

1. Jacob, b. ——; m. Anna Auxer; 1 child, Ida; Lancaster.
2. Theressa, b. March, 1852; d. Aug. 6, 1898; m. Frank F. Abel, P. O. Willow Street, Lancaster Co., Pa.
3. Elizabeth, unm.
4. John; m. ——.
5. Isaae; m. —— Herr.
6. Abram Lincoln; m. Martha Mylin; no children.

---

Children of John and Anna (Kilheffer) Eshbach:

1. John, b. ——; m. Anna Buckwalter, dau. of Benjamin and Mary (Shenk). See John and Susan Buckwalter.
2. Catharine, b. ——; m. Jonas Kreider; children: Susan, Anna, Katie, Ella.

3. Elizabeth, b. ———; m. John Stelman; children: Minnie, John, Milton, Anna, and three or four dead.
  4. Barbara, b. ———.
  5. Elias, b. ———; m. Anna Warfel.
  6. Isaiah S., b. Dec. 6, 1860; m., Nov. 6, 1884, Mary M. Neff, dau. of Abram and Maria (Mellinger); children: Harry, Grace, Maude.
  7. Fannie, b. ———; m. Simon Seichrist, son of Christian and Anna (Musser); children: Anna K., Phares K., Mabel.
  8. Susan, b. ———; m. Harry Kauffman, son of Andrew; children: Raymond, John, d. ———, and ——— (Otstot).
- 

Anna Shenk, dau. of John and Barbara (Kreider) Shenk, b. Feb. 28, 1803; d. ———; m. (1st) Feb. 19, 1819, Joseph Rathfon, d. Sept. 10, 1820; m. (2) Oct. 5, 1825, Christian Longenecker Gish.

#### Children of Anna (Shenk) Rathfon-Gish:

1. Anna, b. March 19, 1827; m., May 12, 1850, William Brenneman Buller. Resides in Florin, Lancaster Co., Pa.
2. Addison Shelly, b. Aug. 22, 1829; unm. Resides in Massilon, Ohio.
3. Jane Amanda, b. April 19, 1835; m., Sept. 20, 1857, Henry K. Minnick. He d. in Philadelphia in 1883. She lives at 4144 Parish street, Philadelphia. Her only child, Virginia, b. Oct. 20, 1857; m. a clerk in Strawbridge & Clothier's store.

#### 6. Children of Rudolph\* and Catharine (Smith) Shenk:

1. Christian, b. Jan. 22, 1806; d. Nov. 1, 1869; m., June 5, 1830, Mary C. Warfel, b. Oct. 10, 1811; d. Sept. 20, 1884, dau. of Abraham and Anna (Maynard).
2. Rudolph, unm, b. June 10, 1810; d. May 19, 1838.
3. Jacob, b. ———; m. ———.

---

\*Rudolph removed from Lancaster Co. to Erie Co., in 1830, where some of his descendants (except those of (1) Christian) reside.—T. C. W.

4. Henry, b. ——; m. ——.
5. Anna, b. ——; m. Martin Warfel, b. —, 1804, brother of Mary C. Warfel. Anna d. in 1898, aged 90 yrs.
6. Catharine, b. ——; m. Dr. —— Brandis. Lives at Erie, Pa.
7. Lizzie, unm. Lives at Erie.
8. Jonas, b. Oct. 2, 1822; d. July 3, 1863.

1. Children of Christian and Mary C. (Warfel) Shenk:

1. Catharine, b. March 20, 1831; d. Jan. 31, 1833.
2. Anna, b. Oct. 3, 1832; m., May 5, 1853, Christian V. Kendig, b. Oct. 21, 1828, son of Martin and Fannie (Mylin).
3. Rudolph W., b. Oct. 4, 1834; d. Sept. 26, 1881; m. Mary Bair Shaub, dau. of John and Eliza (Bair).
4. Abram W., b. Sept. 2, 1836; d. June 14, 1865.
5. Elizabeth, b. Dec. 2, 1840; m. (1st) 1857, Hon. Oliver J. Dickey, b. April 6, 1823, d. April 21, 1876; son of John Dickey; m. (2d) R. E. Fonestock, b. Nov. 2, 1822; d. Sept. 29, 1895, (a merchant of Lancaster city).

Children of Oliver J. and Elizabeth (Shenk) Dickey:

1. Maria Elvira, b. ——; m. —— Cochran.
  2. Lizzie, b. ——; d. June —, 1880, aged 19 y.
  3. John, b. ——.
  4. Anna, b. ——; m. —— Keller, a lawyer in Lancaster.
- 

5. Children of Abram S. and Ann (Shenk) Mylin:

1. Fannie, b. April 22, 1803; d. Sept. 18, 1845; m. Martin Kendig, b. Sept. 5, 1800, d. Oct. 24, 1839, son of Christian and Barbara (Miley).
2. Lydia, b. ——; m. Benjamin Haverstick.
3. Abram S., d. Nov. 1, 1893, aged 82 y.; m. Elizabeth Snavely, dau. of Abram and Elizabeth (Buckwalter).  
[Had three children, all dead.]
4. Annie, b. ——; d. ——.

(7) Descendants of Abram Shenk, by his daughter, Kate Shenk, who lives at Lampeter at an advanced age. She married Adam Rockafield, who died in his 83d year.

Children of Adam and Kate (Shenk) Rockafield:

1. Elizabeth, m. David Froelich; both dead.
  2. Anna, d. Sept., 1866; m. James Coyle, d. Feb. 17, 1871, son of James Coyle.
  3. Catharine, m. Samuel Kauffman, b. May, 1818; d. Dec. 27, 1892; a son of Dr. Walter L. Kauffman, of Lancaster, Pa.
  4. Martha, m. John Lefever, son of Messech and Christina (Ripley). (She was his first wife.)
  5. Esther, m. John Leaman, Strasburg, Pa.
  6. Rachel, m. Frank Scott, Christiana, Pa.
  7. Cordelia, d. young.
  8. Emma, m. —— Kitch.
  9. Abram, Jr., lives with his mother at Lampeter.
  10. Dr. Adam, lives in the West.
- 

8. Henry Shenk, son of Christian and Ann Shenk, b. April 14, 1788; d. Aug. 30, 1868; m. Mary Wesley, b. Nov. 24, 1790; d. Dec. 1, 1861.

---

Children of Henry and Polly (Mary) Shenk:

1. Levi, b. 1810; d. ——; m. Margaret Frey, b. 1809.
2. Leah, b. Sept. 19, 1811; d. June 15, 1886; m. John Gardner, b. Oct. 16, 1807, d. May 16, 1894, son of Valentine and —— (Good).
3. Elias, b. March 10, 1813; d. April 30, 1824.
4. Judith, b. July 23, 1817; d. Feb. 25, 1823.
5. Delilah, b. Dec. 16, 1819; d. Dec. 9, 1876; m. Samuel Harnish, b. Nov. 12, 1816, d. March 5, 1893, son of Jos. and Prudence (Good).
6. Rachael, b. March 12, 1822; d. Aug. 5, 1822.

Children of Hiram and Mary A. (Jones) Shenk:

1. Harriet A., b. Aug. 3, 1848; m., June 17, 1869, Josiah B. Schwinhart, b. March 20, 1843 (at present reside in Lancaster).
2. Alfred, b. Dec. 22, 1849; d. March 8, 1850.
3. Abram, b. Feb. 13, 1851; m. Sophia Gabert, dau. of Lucas and Laura (Herrick). They reside at New Holland, Pa.
4. Samuel J., b. Jan. 12, 1854; m. Nora Bletcher, dau. of Henry. They reside in Philadelphia, Pa. No children.
5. John Andrew, b. April 29, 1857; m., 1882, Henrietta Zercher, b. May 10, 1856, dau. of Michael and Juliann (Templeton). They reside at 154 S. Queen street, Lancaster, Pa. He is engaged in the grocery business.
6. Anna E., b. Jan. 4, 1860; d. Jan. 6, 1894; m. Merritt Edwards, son of Richard C. and Elizabeth Edwards.
7. Sarah M., b. Jan. 28, 1862; m. (1st) Joseph Carr, son of Dennis Carr. After his death she was m. a second time, to T. Jeff. Shirk, son of Mathias and ——— (Potts); 124 S. Prince street, Lancaster.
8. Hiram J., b. July 23, 1864; m. Mabel Mackneal, dau. of John and Hannah (Kepperling).
9. Mary Ellen, b. Aug. 23, 1867; m., Feb. 29, 1888, Aaron Groff, b. Jan. 15, 1867, son of John and Mary (Kreider). Their postoffice is Quarryville, Pa.
10. Daniel G., b. April 12, 1870; m. ———.

---

Children of Josiah B. and Harriet A. (Shenk) Schwinhart, b. Aug. 3, 1848; m. June 17, 1869:

1. Anna Mary, b. Nov. 9, 1869; m., Nov. 25, 1892, John Thomas Groff, b. Oct. 25, 1866, son of Jacob Newton and Mary Rebecca. They reside at Quarryville.

Children of John Thomas and Anna Mary Groff are: Willis Obednigo, b. Aug. 24, 1893; Josiah, b. Jan. 25, 1896.

2. Josiah B., b. July 5, 1875.
3. Harriet F., b. Jan. 8, 1879.
4. Vergie E., b. Nov. 2, 1882.

3.) Children and descendants of Jacob and Sarah (McFarlin) Shenk:

1. Jacob, b. July 29, 1811; d. June 2, 1852; m. Fannie Heiney, b. Nov. 8, 1810, d. Sept. 8, 1891, dau. of David and Susan (Steine), and a descendant by her mother of Christopher Kucher, an extensive land owner of Lebanon.
  2. Amos, b. ——; d. ——; unm.
  3. Harriet, b. ——; d. ——; m. John Hess, son of David and Martha (Byers).
  4. Sarah, b. ——; d. ——.
  5. Rachel, b. ——; d. ——.
  6. Anna, b. July 31, 1825; d. June 6, 1865; m. Jacob Hoover, b. March 22, 1815, d. ——, 1872, son of Abram and Magdalena (Good).
  7. Hiram, b. Jan. 26, 1828; d. Oct. 10, 1890; m., April 2, 1848, Mary Ann Jones, b. April 20, 1828, d. March 26, 1888, dau. of Richard and Mary (Noll).
  8. Alfred, b. Jan. 26, 1828; d. April 17, 1895; m. July 13, 1851, Elizabeth Herr, d. Oct. 22, 1833, dau. of Levi and Leah (Warfel), Martieville, Pa.
  9. Elizabeth, b. ——; lives at Lancaster, Pa.
  10. Abram, b. ——; d. ——. He was an attorney-at-law, at Lancaster, Pa., being admitted in 1859.
  11. John, b. ——; d. ——.
- 

1. Children of Jacob, Jr., and Fanny (Heiney) Shenk:

1. Margaret, b. ——; m. Charles Sweitzer; d. 1897. She lives at Rohrerstown, Pa.; 5 children.
2. Amos, b. ——; m. Mahala Davis, and lives at Fountaintown, Ind. They have no children.
3. David, b. ——; unm.; lives at Martieville, Pa.
4. Jacob R., b. ——; m. Mary Engles, dau. of Joseph and Mary A. (Mehaffie).
5. Elizabeth, b. ——; d. ——; m. John Urban, son of Louis and Mary (Burkhofder). [See George and Barbara Kratz Urban.]
6. Louisa, b. ——; m. Albert Hull; no children. They live at Locust Grove, Ohio.

7. Barbara, b. ---; m. Isaac Tsudy, Willow Street, Pa.  
 8. Sara Ann, b. ---; m. John Sigman, dec'd, son of Barney, of Willow Street, Pa.
- 

10. Children of Michael and Susan (Wesley) Shenk:

1. Eliza Ann, b. ---; d. Jan. 30, 1844; m., Oct. 20, 1835, Edward Hess, b. Nov. 29, 1813; d. June 9, 1883, son of John and Catharine (Keagy) Hess.\* She was his first wife. Had children:

1. Catharine b. June 19, 1836; d. Aug. 7, 1838.
2. Susan, b. Aug. 8, 1838; d. June 1, 1859; m. David F. Young, d. ---. Had one child, Edward H., b. ---; d. at Johnstown, Pa., where his widow now resides.
3. Mary Ann, b. June 23, 1841; d. June 10, 1846.
4. Eliza Ann, b. Jan. 24, 1844; d. March 6, 1846.

2. ---, b. ---; d. ---; m. --- Kline.

3. Elias Elliot, b. Nov. 3, 1830; d. at Airville, York Co., Pa., April 30, 1880; m. Margaret E. Robinson, b. March 29, 1832; d. June 10, 1897. He was her first husband. Had one child, Harry, b. ---; m. ---. Lives at Airville, Pa.

---

(2) CHRISTIAN KEAGY, married Mary Resh, of Lancaster Co., Pa., about the year 1776. She died June 27, 1823, and was buried near Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa. In the year

\*Catharine Keagy was a supposed daughter of Rudolph Keagy, who was related to Michael Shenk's mother, Ann (Keagy) Shenk. She had a sister Sarah, who married a Christian Hess, and a first cousin to John Hess, Catharine's husband.

It is not definitely known at this date (1899) what relationship this (Rudolph) Keagy sustained to Ann (Keagy) Shenk's father, whose name was Abraham. An impenetrable mystery surrounds the origin and disappearance of the father of Catharine and Sarah (Keagy) Hess. Their mother's name was Catharine Bowman, who lived and died near Safe Harbor. A record will be given of this family in succeeding pages. None of the descendants of Catharine or Sarah (Keagy) Hess are positive as to the Christian name of this Keagy. Quite likely it was Rudolph, a brother of Abraham, above named.

1787, Christian Keagy removed from Lancaster to Franklin Co., Pa., to a farm now or recently owned by Jno. Stoner, on the east side of the historic "Antietam Creek," about one mile from Waynesboro, on the Baltimore and Pittsburg pike. They had nine children: (1) Henry, b. Aug. 23, 1778; (2) Anna (Nancy), b. Oct. 6, 1781, d. Jan. 2, 1782; (3) Susanna, b. March 10, 1783; (4) Anna (Nancy), b. March 29, 1786, d. June 27, 1833; (5) Maria (Mary), b. Jan. 23, 1789; (6) Abraham, b. Nov. 9, 1797; (7) Christian, b. April 8, 1794; (8) John, b. Sept. 10, 1796; (9) Elizabeth, b. Jan. 8, 1801.

The four first named children were born in Lancaster Co., Pa., the others in Franklin Co., Pa., near the town of Waynesboro. Christian Keagy, Sr., died Aug. 31, 1805, and is buried in the grave yard near where he lived.

Henry, the eldest son, married the widow of his brother, Abraham; she was the youngest daughter of Jacob Keagy, the second son of Jacob, the oldest son of "Hanse" Keagy. It is a rare occurrence that a lady marrying twice retains her maiden name; Mary Keagy was a twin sister and the two sisters were so alike in looks and in manner and disposition that their mother could not often tell them apart, which sometimes caused her much amusement, and often times some perplexity. Mary Keagy enjoyed another distinction. There were two brothers of hers named John; and two sisters named Elizabeth; of course one of the brothers and one of the sisters died in infancy, as the record shows. It seems to have been the custom at that day in many families, when recording a birth of son or daughter to give the sign, thus:—Henry Keagy was born in the sign of the Virgin; Anna in the sign of Taurus the Bull; Susanna in the sign of Gemini the Twins; Anna, in the sign of the Ram; Mary in the sign of Capricornus the Goat; Abraham in the sign of Taurus the Bull; Christian in the sign of Leo the Lion; John in the sign of Capricornus the Goat, and Elizabeth in the sign of Libra the Balance. Our forefathers had great faith in "Signs," and especially in regard to sowing and planting; and in many other things pertaining to human conduct and welfare. The belief still prevails, but in a far less degree, and serves to show the advance of thought.

The children of Henry and Mary Keagy have already been given in the records of Jacob's descendants, and are repeated here simply for convenience and a proper understanding. Susan, Ephraim, Rudolph, Mary Ann, and Sarah Jane.

Susanna Keagy, the second daughter of Christian Keagy, married about the year 1802 to Geo. Michael Boyer, who was born in Germany, Jan. 11, 1778. Mrs. (Keagy) Boyer was a member of the German Baptist church, in which faith she lived a long and most exemplary Christian life. Her religious life was of that practical kind that incites in our minds and hearts the loftiest admiration. She was a woman who was universally beloved, because her life was marked by so many admirable traits that go to make up the character of a noble woman. The opportunities for an education in her day and neighborhood were exceedingly limited, but nevertheless, she possessed a sound and discriminating judgment. She was ever solicitous for the physical and the moral well-being of her children, and strove to bring them up in habits of industry and usefulness in the world. Nor was her labor in vain. She could say, as the Roman matron said, pointing to her children: "These are my jewels." The noble virtues of the mother have, we know, descended to her children and grandchildren. The influence of such a woman as Susanna Boyer is like dropping a pebble into a still lake, it circles out and still out until it reaches the farther shore. So her example and good influence will be felt along the shores of time, and the good done will only be known in Eternity. The children of Susanna and Geo. Boyer are as follows:

Henry, b. Oct. 17, 1803; Joseph, b. Feb. 1, 1806; John, b. Sep. 25, 1807; Mary Ann, b. Aug. 15, 1809; Susanna, b. Sep. 28, 1811; Barbara, b. May, 5, 1813; Nancy, b. April 4, 1815; Elizabeth, b. Jan. 17, 1817; George, b. Aug. 24, 1820; Hannah, b. Aug. 15, 1822; Catharine, b. March 28, 1828.

Susanna died June 2d or 3d, 1897.

---

ANNA (NANCY) KEAGY, the third daughter of Christian Keagy, married Abraham Keagy, the eldest son of Jacob Keagy, who was the second son of Jacob Keagy, the eldest son

of "Hanse." He was called "Machine Abe" to distinguish him from Christian Keagy's son "Abe," who was his brother-in-law as well as his cousin, and who was called "Tanner Abe," because he followed tanning as a calling. Anna (Nancy) Keagy was married about the year 1809. Their children are:

Jacob, b. May 23, 1810; John, b. Nov. 8, 1811; Abraham, b. ——, 1813; Christian, b. ——, 1815; Susan, b. ——; Mary, b. ——; Anna (Nancy), b. March 13, 1823; Elizabeth, b. June 15, 1828.

The descendants of these sons and daughters have already been given in the Genealogical Record of Jacob Keagy, the eldest son of Hans.

Abraham Keagy was a man of more than ordinary ability and energy and possessed mechanical talent of the highest order. See the record of Jacob Keagy's descendants for a sketch of this worthy man's life.

Abraham Keagy died in Morrison Cove, Bedford Co., Pa., Aug. 23, 1867. His wife Anna (Nancy) died June 27, 1833.

---

MARIA (MARY) KEAGY, the fourth daughter of Christian Keagy, married Jacob Royer, and moved to Williamsburg, Blair Co., Pa., where she died on the 11th of Oct., 1852. Jacob Royer was born Dec. 25, 1780, and died March 12, 1861. They were married April 12, 1814. Their children are:

An infant son b. April 5, 1815; Samuel K., b. April 3, 1816; Mary K., b. April 9, 1822; d. July 11, 1830.

---

ABRAHAM KEAGY, the second son of Christian Keagy, married Mary Keagy, the sister of "Machine Abe," and the youngest twin daughter of Jacob, the second son of Jacob, the eldest son of "Hanse" Keagy. This marriage was made in 1819.

They had four children: Philip, b. April 4, 1822, now living at Epworth, Iowa. He was born near Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa. Barbara died at 8 years of age. Christian, b. in 1824; d. Jan. 17, 1862, in Polo, Ill.; m. Elizabeth Powell, June, 22, 1847.



PHILIP KEAGY AND HIS SECOND WIFE, AGNES M. (ALBROOK) KEAGY.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

*Levius, Tilden, and*  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

Elizabeth, b. ——, 1826, m. J. D. Stockton, now living in San Jose, California.

Abraham Keagy d. Dec. 2, 1828, and his widow m. his eldest brother, Henry, about the year 1831, and had five children: Susan, Ephraim, Rudolph, Mary Ann, and Sarah Jane. Henry Keagy d. May 21, 1856, and his widow d. Aug. 30, 1859. This cross relationship is somewhat confusing, for the reason that the Henry Keagy's record is first in order of births. He was not married until after his brother Abraham's death. The descendants of Henry and Abraham are fully given in the Genealogical record of Jacob Keagy, the eldest son of "Hanse" Keagy, to which the reader is referred.

Abraham Keagy was called "Tanner Abe," to distinguish him from Jacob Keagy's eldest son, Abraham, who was called "Machine Abe," and who was his brother-in-law, as well as his cousin.

Philip Keagy, eldest son of Abraham, the second son of Christian Keagy, the eldest son of Abraham, the beloved son of "Hanse" Keagy,—the first in America—was b. April 4, 1822, near Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., on a farm. His father dying Dec. 2, 1828, his mother left the farm the following spring and rented a house owned by her brother and kept boarders. In 1830 he went to live with his Aunt Mary and Uncle Jacob Royer, who was a tanner by trade, and also a farmer. His father being a tanner also, had been in the employ of Jacob Royer, his brother-in-law, for several years. Several years of his youth was spent at work on the farm and at the tannery. At the latter place his surroundings were uncongenial and not at all conducive to correct morals, on account of the rude, uncultivated and dissipated character of some of the employees about him. His aunt was fond of flowers and frequently, in season, had him cultivate these for her, and to this he attributes his love for flowers to this day. His mother in the meantime had chosen as the guardian of her children, Christian Hoffman, a farmer, and who agreed to take him, and he worked on the farm for nearly three years, and was sent to school three months each winter. When he arrived at the age of 15 years he apprenticed himself to F. S. Washeim, a Ger-

man cabinet maker, located at Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., and served three and one-half years for his clothing and board. He continued in the employ of his master some time, and attended school three months the last winter, and "graduated," as that was the last time he ever attended school.

He worked in a fanning mill shop in the early part of 1842, and later in the same year found a situation in Loysburg, four miles south of Woodbury, in E. Mentzer's cabinet shops. In 1843 he built himself a house and shop, and on Jan. 30, 1844, he was united in wedlock to Miss Margaret Jane Moore. Here four of their eldest children were born. In the spring of 1851 he visited Iowa, with the hope of making that State his future home. In the meantime he was appointed postmaster at Woodbury, Pa., and held the office for two years; then resigned, and moved to Iowa about the middle of Oct., 1855, locating in Epworth, where he has lived ever since. Soon after his arrival at Epworth he built himself a house, and continued in the carpenter business for years. In the spring of 1863 he was induced to go into the merchandising business in Epworth, and bought out the stock of E. G. French, with whom his eldest son, Wesley, was then employed as clerk. This proved a success, from the fact that the Civil War raised the price of goods, and his stock was sold at greatly advanced prices. He, however, built some houses after engaging in storekeeping and always preferred the "jack plane" to the yard stick. His sons, C. Wesley and Wm. H., each clerked in their father's store for years, and until each in turn found a wider field for their expanded energies and business qualifications. Then the youngest living son, Henry Reed, assumed their place and in a few years became a partner in the firm, under the name of P. Keagy & Son, and still continues (1898), having won a large patronage by their fair dealing, probity and integrity in their business.

In 1842 he united with the church, and two years afterward was appointed class leader by the Rev. J. S. Lee, and retained that position until he moved to Iowa, and soon after his arrival there the Rev. H. W. Reed made him the leader of a new class, which he served from that time up to 1897, when he

asked to be relieved. Philip Keagy is regarded, and entitled to be called, a pillar of the M. E. church. His hand and purse, his voice and prayers have all been lavishly and freely used and given to promote her interests, and the cause of religion. His charity is unbounded, and he is the first to respond to the cry of distress; his sympathies embrace the whole of human kind, without regard to creed or nationality. Possessing naturally a kind heart and generous nature, he has added to these the culture and graces of the true Christian gentleman. The church is his bride.

"The kingdom of his Lord, the house of his abode,  
The church our blessed Redeemer saved  
With his own precious blood ;  
Beyond his highest joy, he prized her heavenly ways,  
Her sweet communion, solemn vows,  
Her hymns of love and praise."

On the 15th of April, 1892, the loving mother and fond wife sickened and died. Six years before, the youngest son, Edson F., died away from home. Both these sad events fell with crushing weight upon the devoted husband and father, but his faith is of that steadfast kind, that he can say with Paul, "None of these things move me," and with Job, "If he slay me, yet will I trust in him." The strong social disposition and affectionate nature of Philip Keagy will not allow him to long brood over sorrows or disasters, come from whence they will, but rather seeks to assuage them by sharing with another the wealth of affection that finds its truest, best expression in married life. On the 7th of June, 1894, he was married to Mrs. Agnes M. Albrook, who was born in Germany and came to this country with her parents when she was 8 years of age. They settled in Philadelphia, Pa., where they remained four years. Then removed to Clarion Co., Pa., where at the age of 20, she was married to Mr. Frank Albrook. In 1858 they moved to a farm 6 miles south of Manchester, Delaware Co., Iowa, where they resided at the time of his death in 1862. Mrs. Albrook the next year moved to Epworth, Iowa, her son being the principal of Epworth College, and a leader in everything relating to advanced educational work.

Margaret Jane Keagy was a most exemplary woman, one in whom many of the virtues and graces were found in an eminent degree. The devoted house mother, an helpmeet indeed in every sense of the word, one who walked the thorny, winding road of life hand in hand with her husband, for nearly half a century of time, respected, honored and loved by all who knew her in life, and revere her in death. Philip Keagy, though past the patriarchial age, is yet hale and hearty and takes a lively interest in everything pertaining to the welfare of the community, the church and the world.

---

The children of Philip Keagy and Margaret Jane Moore are:

1. Charles Wesley, b. in Woodbury, Pa., Feb. 14, 1845; m. Sept. 11, 1873, Hester Alice Ohl, who was born June 7, 1853, in Clinton Co., Pa., and m. in Manchester, Iowa. Mr. Keagy is a bookkeeper in the Bank of Manchester, Iowa. Both husband and wife are active members of the Methodist church, and have one son, Roy Clifton, b. July 11, 1885.
  2. Sarah Elizabeth, b. April 21, 1847.
  3. Wm. McGill, b. Dec. 8, 1850.
  4. Anna Mary, b. July 8, 1853.
  5. Henry Reed, b. March 21, 1861.
  6. Edson F., b. June 6, 1863.
- 

2d. Sarah Elizabeth, b. at Woodbury, Pa., April 21, 1847; m. Mr. Charles Husted, June 16, 1869. Mr. Husted is a lawyer. Their children are:

1. Grace, b. July 20, 1871; m. F. L. Rogers, Oct. 29, 1891, and have one son, Charles Francis Rogers, b. at Clear Lake, Ia., March 25, 1893.
2. Libbie Husted, b. July 20, 1871, at Mason City, Ia.; m. Charles R. Patton, June 20, 1890. Their children are: Walter H., b. at Mason City, Ia., June 29, 1892; Joseph, b. at Mason City, Ia., Dec. 8, 1896. Resides at Mason City, Ia.
3. Margaret A. Husted, b. July 30, 1873, at Mason City, Ia.; m. R. A. Dinton, June 12, 1895, and have one son, Nixon Dinton, b. at Manchester. Resides at Masonville, Ia.
4. Louise A. Husted, b. Nov. 6, 1879, at Manchester, Ia., and resides at Dyerville, Ia.

5. Alice V. Husted, b. June 5, 1883, at Manchester, Ia., and resides at Dyerville, Ia.

---

3d. Wm. McGill, b. at Woodbury, Pa., Dec. 8, 1850; m. Dec. 18, 1880, at Parkersburg, Ia., to Estella Devenport, b. Nov. 11, 1861, and have 2 children: Margaret C., b. May 17, 1881, in Cherokee, Ia.; Helen Louise, b. Jan. 3, 1897, in Cherokee, Ia.

---

4th. Anna Mary, b. at Woodbury, Pa., July 8, 1853; m. April 30, 1871, S. B. Christ, at Epworth, Ia., and have one daughter, Lulu M., b. March 2, 1872. Resides at 186 N. Third St., San Jose, Cal.

---

5th. Henry Reed, b. March 21, 1861, at Epworth, Dubuque Co., Ia.; m. Nov. 9, 1893, at Epworth, Ia., to Katie May McIntosh, who was born Oct. 24, 1875, in Freeport, Ia. Their children are: Margaret May, b. at Epworth, Ia., April 5, 1895, d. June 27, 1895; Philip Donald Keagy, b. at Epworth, Ia., May 28, 1897.

Henry Reed Keagy is an active member of the M. E. church in Epworth, and an officer in Epworth College. He is now engaged in the general merchandising business, having succeeded his father. Mr. Keagy is well known in his county, and as a business man enjoys the confidence and esteem of all who know him, and stands as high in the church as he does in the business world. His religion is of that staunch and practical kind that abides with him, and accompanies him in his daily work and in all the walks and relations of life.

---

6th. Edson F., b. June 6, 1863; d. Aug. 17, 1886, of malignant diphtheria, at Iowa Falls. He was a telegraph operator and railroad agent. Too close attention to his business impaired his health, to recover which he had gone to the sanatorium at the above named place, when he was suddenly seized with the disease that caused his death. Before the coming of this fatal sickness he was happily converted and wrote his parents a most touching letter, glowing with the hopes of his

new-found faith. He wrote: "I have experienced religion, and I am feeling very happy, and I know you will rejoice with me." His brothers, Wesley, Reed, William and wife, and brother-in-law, Charles Husted, were with him during his last hours, hours that were filled with triumph and resignation to the Divine will. Shortly after the arrival of his brothers Wesley and Reed at his bedside, a prayer service was held, in which the voices of the three brothers were mingled. His last words were: "Good bye, God bless you all." On account of the nature of the disease, his body could not be taken home. Memorial service was held at his home Aug. 18th. His parents, both pillars in the Methodist church, have the Christian sympathy of a large circle of friends. The above notice was taken from the North Western Christian Advocate.

---

3. Christian Keagy, son of Mary and Abraham Keagy, b. in Woodbury, Bedford Co., Pa., in the year 1824, was m. to Elizabeth Powell in the year 1847, June 22. She was born in Maryland, Sept. 13, 1825.

Christian Keagy died in Polo, Ill., Jan. 17, 1862, aged 38 years. In 1852 he joined the M. E. church in Bedford Co., Pa. In Oct., 1854, he moved to Polo, Ill., and united with the M. E. church in that place. His death was most triumphant; his last words were: "All is bright, I have a hope beyond."

Their children are: Samuel McMullen, was b. in Woodbury, Pa., Dec. 16, 1849; John C., was b. in Bedford Pa., April 29, 1851; Charles C., was b. in Polo, Ill., Dec. 29, 1857. Of these,

Samuel McMullen m. Florence M. Arne, who was b. July 26, 1855, at Woleotte, Wayne Co., N. Y., and m. on the 14th day of May, 1874, in Polo, Ill. To them were born, Aug. 31, 1875, Mary Ada, and Ethel Arne, March 23, 1877. Reside at Polo, Ill.

Mary Ada, m. May 30, 1894, to G. F. Bellows, of Milledgeville, Ill., and had two children. The first, a little boy, Otto, b. Feb. 3, 1896, d. Feb. 5, 1897; and a daughter, b. Jan. 6, 1898, named Ruth. Reside at Polo, Ill.

Ethel Arne, m. March 23, 1898, to Torrence E. Harper. Reside at Polo, Ill.

---

John C. Keagy m. June —, 1888, to Joann Devaney, who was b. Aug. —, 1860, and have one child, Catharine Maria, b. April 2, 1896.

---

Charles C. Keagy, m. Clara C. Landis, Dec. 29, 1881, in Polo, Ill., b. March 11, 1863, in Franklin Co., Pa. No issue. Reside in Rockford, Ill.

---

Elizabeth Keagy, b. 1827; m. to J. D. Stockton, in 1846; and had nine children: (1) Philip K., b. near Tipton, Iowa; (2) Rebecca Olive, b. near Tipton, and d. at the same place in 1852; (3) Infant son, b. and d., 1852; (4) William Dungan, b. and d. in 1853; (5) Nelson Lee, b. ——; (6) Mary; (7) Annie; (8) Charles; (9) Alfred; and (10) Lizzie, b. in Los Angeles, Cal.

Philip K., m. Ella Perry, of Sacramento, Cal., July, 1874; and had two children: Mabel Clara, and Willis Percy. Philip K. d. April 12, 1885, at Helena, Cal.

Nelson Lee, m. Martha Wells, of San Jose, Cal., in 1881; and have two children: Frederick James and Edna.

---

Susan Keagy, b. May 16, 1832, is the eldest daughter of Mary Keagy, by her second husband, Henry Keagy, the elder brother of her first husband, both being the sons of Christian Keagy, of Waynesboro, Franklin Co., Pa. The second husband died and Mrs. Keagy married Conrad Gabriel, Aug. 16, 1849. Conrad Gabriel was born in Germany, July 25, 1811, and to this union were born 6 children, all in Muscatine, Iowa. First, Henry Keagy Gabriel, b. May 12, 1850; Christian, b. July 15, 1851; Ephraim Keagy, b. Oct. 30, 1853; John Pilgrim, b. Nov. 6, 1855; Wm. Gabriel, b. March 5, 1857; Franklin, b. Feb. 6, 1859.

Ephraim Keagy, b. July 4, 1834; m. Nov. 22, 1863, Lucia C. Mills, who d. Sep. 5, 1864. He then m. Mary B. Harris, Sep. 13, 1865; who was b. Jan. 12, 1846. They had one child, Lucinda, b. March 31, 1866; d. in infancy.

---

Rudolph Keagy, b. June —, 1836; d. at the home of his brother, Christian, in Polo, Ill., Aug. 30, 1856.

---

Mary Ann Keagy, b. Jan. 15, 1840; m. May 23, 1858, to Wm. Rodman Reynolds, b. Jan. 2, 1821; and had five children: James Henry, b. Feb. 16, 1859; Charles William, b. May 19, 1860; Douglass D., b. Jan. 24, 1864, d. Aug. 20, 1864; Ida, b. Oct. 7, 1866; Albert C., b. April 19, 1869.

---

Sarah Jane Keagy, b. Sep. 4, 1845; m. Sep. 4, 1865, to Henry Brown, b. Sep. 21, 1840, in England. They had 7 children: Lewis H., b. Aug. 5, 1866; Verner E., b. April 13, 1868; Adelbert J., b. Feb. 27, 1873; Homer M., b. July 17, 1879; Amy Henrietta, b. June 20, 1881; Bertha Alice, b. Sep. 2, 1886; one unnamed child died in infancy.

This completes the record of all of Abraham and Henry's children.

---

CHRISTIAN KEAGY, JR., the 3rd son of Christian Keagy, died Oct. 7, 1826, and so far as we can learn, was unmarried. He died near Waynesboro, Pa., where he was born, and is buried in a near-by graveyard. His age was 32 y. and 6 m.

---

JOHN KEAGY, the fourth son of Christian Keagy, was born near Waynesboro, Franklin Co., Pa., on the 10th of Sept., 1796; and died in Chambersburg, Pa., April 2, 1864, and is buried in Cedar Grove cemetery, Chambersburg, Pa., by the side of his two daughters, Anna L. and Margurette Jane, who preceeded him to the tomb.

On April 20, 1818, he was united in holy wedlock to Miss Jane Greer, of Emmitsburg, Md., who was born May 19, 1800.



JOHN KEAGY, ARTIST.



John Keagy was 9 years old at his father's death, and by his guardians was apprenticed soon afterward to learn the carding and weaving trade, which business he followed for many years in Adams and Franklin Cos., Pa. In the year 1824 he purchased the old grist mill situated two and one-half miles east of Waynesboro, on the historic Antietam creek, and changed it into a woolen mill. It is said to have been the most thorough and complete of its kind in the country at that time. The original name of this property was "Homestead." It was taken up in the year 1768 by John Horner, who disposed of it to Philip Reed, on March 27, 1790, and from Mr. Reed to John Baker, Nov. 28, 1795. He sold it to John Walter, March 4, 1811, who sold it to Jonathan Keefer, and on the 1st day of April, 1824, he sold it to John Keagy, as before stated, who conducted it as a woolen mill for some 9 or 10 years. John Keagy was a noble minded man; his mind was of that lofty kind that embraced the whole race, and regarded them as brothers, and his pity was shown to every sufferer within his ken, by the gifts of his hands. He was generous to a fault, and he has been known to give his last dollar to mitigate suffering. It is difficult to define a character so noble, so good. He had an artistic taste, and followed portrait painting for years, and in many old homes are to be found upon the walls specimens of his skill in that art. In later years he engaged in photography in Chambersburg, Pa., and was employed at that at the time of his death, which occurred suddenly on a Sunday morning as he was preparing to go to church.

Mr. Keagy was a devoted Christian gentleman, a member of the M. E. church for many years. He and his beloved wife reared their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. To the church, he and his family always gave liberally, and turned "not away from the beggar at the door." He was poor in this world's goods, but rich in all the noble qualities that make a good husband, father or friend. His wife was educated at Emmitsburg, Md., as a nun, when she first saw her future husband. 'Twas the old story—love at first sight, and the young nun quit the school room to assume the graver duties of wife and mother, which she ever filled with

loving kindness and affection, and superior intelligence and ability. The writer hereof has the most pleasant recollections of both of these dear, good people, and will ever cherish their memory in sweet remembrance. They had eight children, viz: Samuel, b. March 20, 1820; James, b. Sep. 18, 1821; Susanna, b. Oct. 29, 1824; Christian Greer, b. Nov. 4, 1826; Mary Elizabeth, b. Oct 13, 1828; Margarett Jane, b. Jan. 30, 1831; Anna Louisa, b. June 8, 1833; Eliza Barbary, b. March 13, 1836.

Samuel, m. Elizabeth Shryock, b. Oct. 23, 1814; and m. ——, 1844.

Samuel d. in Cambria Co., Pa., on July 5, 1858. For years he followed peddling, selling various articles of household goods, and was widely known in half a dozen counties in Pa. and Va. His widow lives in Chambersburg, Pa., and is the honored agent of the Society for the Relief of the Poor. Who does not know "Lizzie Keagy?" There is not a woman in the county so well known, or more highly respected or esteemed than she is. Every home or hovel, where want and suffering is to be seen, can testify to her generous ministrations, both in food and raiment for the body, consolation for the sorrowing, and, when needed, reproof for the ungodly. Daily, all the year long, her venerable form is seen upon our streets and alleys; with basket or bundle, on her errand of mercy, to relieve the sick or suffering poor; often through unbroken paths of snow, ice and mud, through winter's wind and chilly blast, or summer's scorching heat, intent only upon her errand; and content to know her "Master's will," who said: "The poor ye have always with you." No issue.

---

James, m. Martha Clemmie Conrad, of Harrisonburg, Va., a daughter of George and Susan Conrad, of that place, in the year 1855, April 18. They had two children: (1) Anna Virginia, b. at Lynchburg, Va., 1856; (2) Vernon Conrad, b. in Harrisonburg, Va., ——, 1857.

His wife d. in 1870. He m. in 1871, the second time, Eliza



ELIZABETH (SHRYOCK) KEAGY—"AUNT LIZZIE."



A. Francis, of Andover, Henry Co., Ill., and have one child: Clemmie Francis, b. April 11, 1873.

James Keagy lives at Cambridge, Henry Co., Ill., and has been postmaster there for eight years or more.

1. Anna Virginia Keagy, m. Thomas M. Shalenberger, of Tulon, Ill., and now resides at Bradshaw, Neb.; were m. in 1877, and have one child, Paul Shalenberger, b. ——, 1881.

2. Vernon Conrad Keagy, m. June 1881, Bell Freeman, of Genesse, Ill.; and has a son named Vernon Freeman, b. ——, 1883; and a daughter named Florence Louisa, b. ——, 1885. Vernon Conrad Keagy lived near Fresno City, Cal., and d. there, March 19, 1889.

---

3rd child of John Keagy, Susanna Keagy, d. March 27, 1827.

---

4th child of John Keagy, Christian Greer Keagy, d. Nov. 28, 1827.

---

5th child of John Keagy, Mary Elizabeth Keagy, single; and resided with her sister, Eliza Barbary Knapps, at Cambridge, Ill. From early youth she was deeply religious. In about 1863, while rising from a stooping position in the attic of her father's house she accidentally struck her head against a nail in the rafters, which tore the scalp, and subsequently affected her mind to such a degree that she became insane; and from a delicate girl she became quite corpulent and strong. She died at the home of her sister, at Cambridge, Ill., in 1886.

---

Margaretta Jane Keagy, the 6th child of John Keagy, died at Chambersburg, Pa., Nov. 17, 1848, in her young and beautiful womanhood. In the last hours of her life she had her friends to gather around her bedside "and told them that she was going to that land, where those who love here shall meet to love again."

---

Annie Louisa Keagy, the 7th child of John Keagy, d. in Chambersburg, Pa., Aug. 9, 1855, in the prime of youth.

Eliza Barbara Keagy, the 8th child of John Keagy, m. Salmon W. Knapps, of Andover, Henry Co., Ill., Oct. 23, 1873. Mr. Knapps d. in 1886.

Mrs. John Keagy died at the home of her son, James, in Cambridge, Ill., Aug. 13, 1880.

---

ELIZABETH KEAGY, the 9th and youngest child of Christian Keagy, m. Jacob Bausler, May 13, 1819. He was b. Dec. 18, 1795, and d. Aug. 27, 1836. Elizabeth (Keagy) Bausler d. on the 18th of May, 1840. They lived near Williamsburg, Pa. (Blair Co.), where they both died. Their children are:

Samuel Keagy Bausler, b. July 13, 1820.

Mary Ann Bausler, b. June 11, 1822.

David Bausler, b. Jan. 19, 1825.

Elizabeth Bausler, b. July 24, 1827.

Susannah Bausler, b. May 18, 1830.

Sarah Bausler, b. Dec. 6, 1835.

This ends the record of Christian Keagy.

---

HENRY KEAGY, the 2d son of Abraham, was born in Lancaster Co., Pa., about 1753 or 4. All the definite information we have thus far learned of him is exceeding meagre. He is supposed to have died unmarried. He evidently was living at the time his father made his will, which is dated Oct. 30, 1784, probated Nov. 12, 1784, in which he orders all his property, real and personal, to be sold and divided equally between his eleven children, and that was the number in his family, living then.

The witnesses to the will are:

Martin Boyer, Richard Keagy, John Hart.

James Jacks, Register.

The Richard Keagy here mentioned was the uncle of Henry, the name Richard being an alias. His real name was Rudolph. When a boy at my father's home I have heard him say that his uncle Henry was fond of hunting and was a skilled marksman with the rifle, and that he made his own rifle. It

was so heavy that no one but himself cared to carry it. During the Revolutionary war his gun was demanded for use in the Continental army, but because of its great weight it was rejected. Upon a certain occasion a bald eagle made its appearance in his neighborhood and the hunters were anxious to get a shot at it, but the wary bird would not allow any one to approach within rifle shot of him. On a certain occasion Henry Keagy saw the eagle perched upon a top branch of a high dead tree several hundred yards distant, and he decided to try and shoot him at that great distance. He loaded the rifle with an extra charge of powder, took a steady aim at a rest, and pulled the trigger. The bird was seen to fall, and on approaching, it was seen to be wounded, and showed a readiness for fight. Mr. Keagy placed the stock of his gun, the butt toward it and the eagle sank his talons into it so deep that he could not get them out of the poplar wood. He had to cut them off.

From all the information that has come to my knowledge about him, I am led to think that he remained unmarried. Some years ago when at Hanover, York Co., Pa., I visited the Keagy graveyard near there and which is situated on land, now, as it has been for over 125 years, in possession of the Keagys. In this graveyard there is a plain stone with these simple words on it: (H. Ky, 1799). As this stone is among and surrounded with the graves of Keagys, it is fair to suppose that he was some kin to them, and quite likely Henry Keagy, the second son of Abraham, the "beloved son" of "Hanse." It were also well to bear in mind that his uncle, Jacob Keagy, and his three sons were then living in that immediate place, and Henry may have been residing there at the time of his death. He inherited an equal share of his father's estate. His name appears upon the register and recorder's index in Lancaster city, between 1793 and 5, in the transfer of property, and it is possible he died in 1799.

---

ABRAHAM KEAGY, the third son of Abraham, was born in Lancaster Co., Pa., July 4, 1757, and married Barbara Boehm, the only daughter of Martin Boehm, who was one of the founders of the United Brethren church. She was born

Dec. 12, 1762. The Keagys and Boehms were not only allied by marriage, but by the strongest ties of friendship, and the same precious faith. Abraham Keagy and Barbara Boehm were married at Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., May 23, 1781.

Abraham Keagy was a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia, Pa., and practiced medicine in the counties of Lancaster and Clearfield, in Pennsylvania, and at Newcastle, Delaware. At the latter place he owned flour mills, and also on the Brandywine creek. In 1815 he moved from there to Clearfield Co., Pa. At that time this part of the State was a wilderness.

He settled on Clearfield Creek, one mile below Glen Hope; cleared out a farm, built a dam on Clearfield creek, and erected two sawmills. Their nearest grist-mill was 40 miles distant. Mr. Keagy was a local preacher in the Methodist Episcopal church.

He was present when Frances Asbury preached the funeral sermon of Martin Boehm, in Boehm's chapel, 6 miles south of Lancaster city, in 1813. He was asked by the bishop to address the people. He arose to speak, but was so overcome with emotion that he sat down and wept, in which the entire audience joined. The scene was one never to be forgotten. Mr. Keagy was an estimable man, and his house was one of the bishop's homes. As a preacher, Bishop Asbury was great on funeral occasions. On this occasion, he far transcended himself. His whole person seemed to glow with seraphic fire, as he portrayed the virtues of his friend, whom he declared being dead "yet speaketh," "An Israelite indeed, in whom there was no guile."

Abraham Keagy was engaged in the milling business at the time of the war with Great Britain in 1812-5, on the Delaware river at Newcastle, and it is believed that the danger from the close proximity of a foreign enemy had everything to do with his removal from there, to a place of greater security, into the mountains of Pennsylvania. All of his sons and daughters were born in Pennsylvania, with the exception of the youngest, and all but this one in Lancaster Co.

Abraham Keagy was killed by being thrown from a sulky

while traveling in Huntingdon Co., Pa., Sept. 23, 1820, and was buried near Williamsburg, Blair Co., Pa., aged 63 y., 2 m. and 19 d.

Barbara Keagy (nee Boehm), died March 9, 1828, aged 66 y., 2 m. and 27 d. She died on the old homestead one mile below Glen Hope, and is buried in what is known as "Keagy's Graveyard," near the same place. She is said to have been a woman of superior mental and moral worth and the purest Christian character.

Their children are:

1. Ann Keagy, b. Aug. 4, 1782.
2. Catharine, b. Nov. 10, 1783.
3. Martin Boehm, b. Aug. 3, 1786.
4. Mary, b. June 15, 1788.
5. Abraham Stoner, b. July 11, 1790.
6. John Miller, b. Aug. 31, 1792.
7. Eliza Lavina, b. Aug. 20, 1796.
8. Adam Litzenborg, b. Jan. —, 1799.
9. Henry Boehm, b. Aug. 12, 1809; d. a few hours after birth.

(1) Anna Keagy, m. Wm. Wright, at Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., March 31, 1802, and settled near Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa., in 1815, where they resided until 1863, when they both died. They raised a family of four boys and one girl: Benjamin Bartram, Abraham Keagy, John W., Henry Boehm, and Eliza Ann Wright.

Benjamin Bartram Wright, b. Feb. 3, 1803; d. Sep. 15, 1871; m. Martha Shoff, Feb. 3, 1825. Their children are: (1) Elizabeth A. Wright, m. Jas. White; no issue; (2) Wm. S. Wright, b. March 25, 1836, m. July 16, 1863, to Anna E. Sterling, b. June 16, 1843, a daughter of Benjamin and Rachael Sterling; (3) Henry A. Wright, m. Sarah Smith; (4) Mary C. Wright, b. July 5, 1828, d. Dec. 24, 1893, m. May 21, 1861, to Samuel Atkins; (5) Ellen Moore, dec'd; unm.; (6) Franklin Wright, dec'd., m. Mary Jane Baily.

Children of Wm. S. and Anna (Sterling) Wright:

1. Levert S. Wright, b. June 10, 1864; m., Oct. 20, 1886, to Cora Patterson, b. July 9, 1866, dau. of Reuben and Elizb. M. Lee (Pitman). He is in the employ of the Penna. R. R. at Altoona, Pa.
2. Carrie, b. Jan. 4, 1867; m., Nov. 6, 1889, to John Mehrwein, b. Nov. 3, 1860, son of Jacob and Magdaline (Utzinger) Mehrwein.
3. Roland F., b. May 30, 1869; m., April 19, 1888, to Carrie Lyons, b. Dec. 27, 1869, dau. of Jacob and Sarah (Carson) Lyons.
4. Benj. F. Wright, b. Feb. 12, 1872.
5. Ethel R. Wright, b. July 18, 1875.
6. Walter Leslie, b. Nov. 10, 1880.

Childrden of Henry A., and Sarah (Smith) Wright:

1. Wm. Bartram Wright, b. ——; m. Kate DeWalt, dau. of Jos. and Sarah (Van Dyke) DeWalt.
  2. Edith O. Wright, b. ——.
  3. Estella Wright, b. ——.
- 

Children of Samuel and Mary C. (Wright) Atkins:

1. Martha, b. ——; m., March 18, 1884, to Asbury W. Hall.
  2. Laura, b. Dec. 20, 1865; m., Sep. 14, 1886, to Kirk M. Hallowell.
  3. Nellie, b. July 1, 1868; m., Nov. 17, 1886, to Cassius M. Brattain.
- 

Children of Franklin and Mary (Bailey) Wright:

1. Lillian, b. ——; d. ——; unm.
  2. Julia, b. ——; m. Thos. R. Smiley.
  3. Ellen, b. ——; m. ——.
  4. Charles, b. ——; unm.
- 

Abraham Keagy Wright, b. Feb. 25, 1805, and m. Emily Alexander; A. K. Wright d. Oct. 5, 1871. Their children

are: (1) Amelia B. Wright, b. Dec. 5, 1831, m. June 24, 1852, to Jos. B. McEnally, an attorney-at-law in Clearfield Co., Pa. Mrs. McEnally had one child, Wright McEnally, b. — 5, 1862. Mrs. McEnally died, Sunday, June 30, 1895. She was born at Plumb's Forge, in Centre Co., Pa. Her parents subsequently settled in Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa., where Mr. Wright was engaged in the lumber business, and later was associate judge of the county for several years. Three years after her marriage she became a member of the Presbyterian church, and continued a faithful and consistent member during the remainder of her life. Mrs. McEnally was a woman who was universally loved. Her life was marked by all the graces that makes the noble woman.

2. William V. Wright, b. ——; m. to Mary Foley, ——; children: Anna Foley Wright, b. ——; Roland C., b. ——; m., June 15, 1893, Helen C. Irwin; Albert M., b. ——, m. Anna Caldwell.

---

3. John Wright, b. ——; d. April 29, 1870; m. Jan. 2, 1868, to Emma Thompson; one child, Abraham Keagy Wright, b. ——.

---

4. Bertha Wright, b. June 3, 1844; m. Jan. 13, 1870, to Edmund Bigler, a son of ex-Gov. Bigler, of Pennsylvania, and now (1897) collector of port at Pittsburg, Pa. Children are: Abraham Wright, Marion R., Emily A. and Amelia W. Wright.

---

(3) John W. Wright, b. Sept. 9, 1807; d. July 15, 1890; m. March 16, 1876, to Mary Mullen, b. July 19, 1834, a dau. of William and Jane (Crone) Mullen.

---

(4) Henry Boehm Wright, b. May 16, 1810; d. Dec. 7, 1893; m. Feb. 26, 1839, to Catharine Nevling, a dau. of Adam and Edith Vaughn, b. Jan. 9, 1815. Their children are:

1. Edith A., b. Jan. 30, 1840; d. Sept. 14, 1884; m. Jan. 1, 1863, to John Wertz.
  2. Mary J. B., b. Dec. 2, 1841, unm.
  3. William M., b. April 6, 1845; d. Dec. 11, 1871, unm.
  4. Martha L., b. Oct. 26, 1852; m. Sept. 11, 1878, to the Rev. R. P. Campbell, b. Aug. 17, 1849, d. Jan. 21, 1880, son of James W. and Mary (Pennington) Campbell.
  5. Luella Clark, b. July 27, 1860; d. Dec. 18, 1876.
- 

Children of John Wertz and Edith A. Wright are:

Mayberry, Harry Boehm; Katharine Lee, b. Sept. 24, 1867, graduate Millersville Normal School, now teaching; Cora, b. June 1, 1869; d. March 3, 1892; John Wright; Edith Boynston, b. Oct. 27, 1873. Mary and Ai, twins. Paul and Ethel, twins. Mattie. The last-named five are dead.

---

Children of Rev. R. P. Campbell and Martha L. Wright:

John F. Hurst Campbell, b. Aug. 15, 1879.

---

Children of Asbury W. and Martha (Atkins) Hall are:

Charles A. Hall, b. Aug. 23, 1885; Lela Mary, b. Feb. 5, 1889.

---

Children of Kirk M. and Laura (Atkins) Hallowell are:

Mary E. Hallowell, b. July 8, 1887; Bertha O. Hallowell, b. July 26, 1889.

---

Children of Cassius M. and Nellie (Atkins) Brattain are:

Carrie L. Brattain, b. July 31, 1887; Lester H. Brattain, b. July 16, 1889.

---

5. Eliza Ann Wright, b. Oct. 19, 1815; d. Dec. 24, 1864; m. Dec. 25, 1838, to Rev. Jos. S. Lee, son of the Rev. Timothy Lee. (1) Asbury Wright Lee, lawyer in Clearfield Co., Pa., b. May 14, 1841, m. Jan. 6, 1885, to Lillian Goodfellow, d. May 29, 1892; (2) Rosevel Bartram Lee, b. Aug. 16, 1845,

d. Oct. 8, 1969, unm.; (3) Willetta C. Lee, b. April 6, 1849, m. Rev. A. D. McCloskey, March 9, 1875.

---

Children of Asbury Wright Lee and Lillian Goodfellow are:

Mary E. Lee, b. Oct. 25, 1885; Lillian Bartram Lee, b. Dec. 21, 1890; Asbury Wright Lee, b. Feb. 26, 1892.

---

Children of the Rev. A. D. McCloskey and Willetta C. Lee are:

Mary Lee McCloskey, b. Jan. 17, 1876.

---

Children of Levert S. and Cora (Patterson) Wright are:

Byron Stanton Wright, b. Dec. 4, 1888; Florence Louisa Wright, b. March 30, 1891.

---

Children of Roland and Carrie (Lyons) Wright are:

Daisy Wright, b. May 1, 1889; Cecil W. Wright, b. Nov. 3, 1891.

---

Children of William R. and Kate (Dewalt) Wright are:

John Bartram Wright, b. March 12, 1889; Jennie R. Wright, b. Feb. 25, 1892.

---

(2) CATHARINE, the second daughter of Abraham Keagy, the third son of Abraham the "beloved son," was born Nov. 10, 1783, in Lancaster Co., Pa., and married Benjamin Hershey, Nov. 29, 1803. They lived on the Potomac River for some years and it is said owned mills there; then moved to the West, and nothing more is known of them or their descendants. They had two sons and three daughters.

---

NOTE.—The compiler of the Keagy History wishes here to acknowledge his indebtedness to Thomas C. Wright, Esq., of Millersville, Lancaster county, Pa., for much valuable data furnished, principally of my grandfather's sisters.

(3) MARTIN BOEHM KEAGY, Sr., was m., Oct. 29, 1816, to Elizabeth Wright Thomas, who was b. Oct. 31, 1795. Their children are: Barbara Ann, b. Nov. 18, 1817, d. Jan. 14, 1832; Abraham Stayman, b. April 28, 1819; Elizabeth Wright, b. June 24, 1821; William Wright, b. Nov. 8, 1824; John Bartram, b. March 4, 1827; Mary Walker, b. Feb. 4, 1830; Catharine Adaline, b. Oct. 30, 1832. Martin Boehm Keagy, d. Feb. 5, 1847; his wife d. Sept. 2, 1835, in Cumberland Co., Pa., near Carlisle; John B. Wright and his father d. in Monroe Co., Ill.; he moved from Clearfield Co., Pa., to Illinois after the year 1835. All of Martin Boehm Keagy's children living—except M. B. Keagy, Jr.—are living in Illinois; the latter is now (1898) in ——, Oklahoma.

---

1. Abraham Stayman Keagy, m. Sept. 19, 1844, Martha Winter, b. ——. Their children are, by this marriage: (1) Martin Boehm, b. Sept. 30, 1845; (2) Maria Jane, b. May 22, 1848; James Orvel, b. Jan. 15, 1851 (dead).

---

1. Martin Boehm Keagy, Jr., m., Oct. 17, 1867, Rebecca Ann Hamilton, b. Oct. 20, 1849. Their children are: Ida, b. Oct. 12, 1868; Aura Stayman, b. April 15, 1871; Ava, b. Aug. 14, 1874, and Roy Linn, b. April 29, 1890.

---

2. Maria Jane Keagy, m. Robt. F. Cann, Feb. 11, 1868.

The second wife, Emily Ann Glasgow, b. ——; m. Jan. 15, 1856. Their children are:

Ai Ophra, b. Jan. 21, 1861.

Ia Orfa, b. Sept. 20, 1862 (dead).

Dama Ann, b. April 20, 1864.

Ami Ida, b. April 22, 1866.

Ira S., b. June 3, 1868.

Abraham Stayman Keagy, d. May 25, 1871.

Martha Keagy (nee Winter), d. Sept. 9, 1854.

Ira S. Keagy, m. March 2, 1892, at Macon, Ill., to Mary Effie Johnston, b. Feb. 12, 1869, near Utica, Ohio. To them was born a son, Abraham Renel, July 7, 1893. Resides at Decatur, Ill.

---

Ami Ida Keagy, m. Lebo ~~—~~. Reside at Macon, Ill. Dama Ann and Ai Orphra are single and reside with their mother.

William Wright Keagy, b. Nov. 8, 1824, m., May 10, 1855, Olive Marietta Sampson, b. March 18, 1835; d. —. Their children are:

(1) Ur Keagy, b. Feb. 6, 1856; (2) Aaron S., b. Sept. 4, 1858. Ur Keagy, m. Sept. 1, 1879; went West and his present residence is now not known to his friends (1898).

(2) William Wright Keagy, d. March 21, 1861; was b. at Mechanicsburg, Pa.

2d. Aaron S. Keagy, m., June 12, 1884, Jennie P. Frick, b. Jan. 17, 1867. Lives at Lichfield, Monroe Co., Ill. Aaron S. Keagy, b. Sept. 4, 1858, and lives on the home farm. Carpenter by trade. His children are:

Kitt William Keagy, b. April 30, 1885.

Olive Emily Keagy, b. June 8, 1887.

Aaron Herbert Keagy, b. Oct. 4, 1888; d. Jan. 23, 1891.

Hannah Mary Keagy, b. June 3, 1890.

Ur Martin Keagy, b. June 13, 1892.

John Cecil Keagy, b. Oct. 28, 1895.

---

Catharine Adaline Keagy, m., Jan. 25, 1855, to Morillo Camron Glasgow, b. Jan. 25, 1833. Their children are:

1. Isabelle Isadora, b. Feb. 27, 1857.
  2. Hester Caladona, b. Dec. 20, 1858.
  3. Alice Luella, b. March 21, 1861.
  4. Emily Izora, b. Nov. 1, 1865.
- Emily Izora, d. Aug. 14, 1866.

Catharine Adaline Glasgow, d. July 16, 1863 or 4.

Isabell Isadora m. ——— Jacobs.

Hester Caladona m. and has one child.

Barbara Ann Keagy d. single.

Elizabeth Wright Keagy d. single.

John Bartram Keagy d. single in Monroe Co., Ill.

Mary Walker Keagy, d. single. Children of Martin B. Keagy, Sr., and Elizabeth Wright Thomas.

This completes the record of Martin Boehm Keagy's family and descendants.

(4th) MARY KEAGY, the fourth child and third daughter of Abraham Keagy, married to Samuel Walker at New Castle, Del., Dec. 14, 1813. They removed to Missouri, where she died. Nothing is known of their descendants.

(5th) ABRAHAM STONER KEAGY was m. Feb. 1, or 5, 1825, to Elizabeth Shoff, b. Dec. 17, 1800; d. July 23, 1882. He was a miller by trade; moved with his father to Clearfield Co., Pa., in 1815. After his father's death he moved in 1825 on the old homestead one mile below Glen Hope, where he remained until he died in 1856, July 16th, after a lingering illness of three years. He was one of the founders of the M. E. Church in Clearfield Co., Pa., and a devoted Christian man. He is buried in "Keagy's" burying ground near Glen Hope; was b. in Lancaster Co., Pa. His children are as follows:

Barbara Ann Keagy, b. Nov. 15, 1825.

Susan Eliza Keagy, b. April 27, 1827.

Samuel Walker Keagy, b. Oct. 23, 1828; d. Nov. 7, 1862.

Mary Matilda Keagy, b. July 1, 1830.

Rebecca Keagy, b. July 1830; d. April 27, 1863. } twins.

Sarah Shoff Keagy, b. March 9, 1832; d. Feb. 16, 1881. } twins.

Catharine Hersey Keagy, b. March 9, 1832. }

Fanny Keagy, b. May 16, 1834. }

Jane Glasgow Keagy, b. April 15, 1836.  
Martha Keagy, b. April 15, 1836; d. May 16, } twins.  
1837.  
Adametta Keagy, b. Feb. 21, 1839.  
Sophia Sides Keagy, b. May 17, 1841; d. June 4, 1868.  
Juliet Letitia Keagy, b. May 1, 1845; d. May 23, 1845.  
Christopher John Keagy, b. Oct. 25, 1846.

---

1. Barbara Ann Keagy, m. Nov. 25, 1845, Abraham Beyer, and had ten children. Three are deceased. They live at Mason City, Iowa (1889).

Abraham Beyer, b. Nov. 20, 1822. Their children are:  
Elizabeth, b. Sept. 15, 1846.  
David, b. Oct. 24, 1848.  
Abraham K. and Christena K., twins, b. July 15, 1850.  
Rebecca and Barbara Ann, twins, b. June 10, 1853.  
Mary Catharine, b. Oct. 14, 1855.  
Henry Jabez, b. May 4, 1857; m. Maude Spickerman, Dec. 21, 1898.  
Samuel Walker, b. May 15, 1865; geologist.  
John Vinton, b. Nov. 28, 1867.

Elizabeth, m. Wm. H. Jones, Oct. 29, 1873, and had one child, Maggie May, b. April 2, 1877.

---

Christena, m. David Williams, Oct. 29, 1873, and had children: Edith Ann, b. Aug., 1874; Ira Abraham, b. Dec. 24, 1876; Nancy May, b. Aug. 2, 1878; Milo, b. Sept., 1882; Earnest Clifford, b. Jan., 1892.

---

Mary Catharine, m. Thomas Vickerman, April, 1874. Their children are Harry Everet, b. March, 1879; Charles, b. 1887.

---

Barbara Ann, m. George McLeod, May 10, 1876, and had four children: Gertrude Eudora, b. Jan. 1879; Rebecca Elsie, b. June, 1882; George Bur, b. June, 1884; Elizabeth, b. 1887, and an infant, not yet named (1893, Aug. 11).

Samuel Walker, m. Jennie Morrison, June 22, 1893, and resides at Ames, Iowa. In early life he attended the common schools in the vicinity of his home, and later on the high school. In 1891 he entered the Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, Md., and completed a course in geologic studies, and was also a teacher in that institution during the same time. In 1895 he completed a geological report of the counties of Lincoln, Lyon, Noble, Minnehaha and Rock, Iowa. In June, 1897, he was appointed by the Governor of Iowa to represent the Iowa geological survey and the State of Iowa in the World's Geological Congress, which convened at St. Petersburg, Russia, where he spent seven weeks in the dominions of the Czar, and the remainder of the year, and up to January 20, 1898, in Germany, the largest part of the time in the city of Munich. Mr. Beyer is now (1898) a professor in the State Geological College at Ames, Iowa, as Professor of Geology and Mineralogy.

---

David Beyer, b. Oct. 24, 1848; d. May 15, 1865.

---

(2) Susan Eliza Keagy, m. July 24, 1856, to Samuel Edmonston, and had four children. Two are now dead (1898). Reside at Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa. The living are: Walker Keagy, and Mary, who m. Matthew Bloom and had five children.

---

(3) Mary Matilda Keagy, m. Dec. 14, 1848, to Jeremiah Cooper, and had eleven children; four are dead. Reside at Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa. Israel, Abraham, Annie and Harry are deceased. William and Vincent are unm. Thomas, m. Etta Hinkle and had three children; Lewis, m. Belle Rumsey, and had three children; Nettie, m. R. O. Rex, is a widow with two children; Emma, m. L. A. Stiles, of Duquesne, Pa.; John is also m., have four children, resides near Glen Hope, Pa.

---

(4) Rebecca Keagy, m. John Beyer, Feb. 17, 1853, and had five children; three are dead, viz., Olive, William and

Eliza; Melissa, and Jennie, who m. Lewis Irwin, and now reside in Smoke Run, Pa.

Miss (Lide) Eliza Beyer, d. Oct. 18 or 19, 1895.

---

(5) Sarah Shoff Keagy, m. Aug. 27, 1855, to James H. Green and had five children. She d. Feb. 16, 1881. Abraham K., b. July 20, 1856; John Allen, b. Feb. 3, 1861; Walter Elvin, b. July 7, 1863; Harriet Irene, b. May 31, 1867; Susana Elizabeth, d. in childhood, Aug. 17, 1858; James H. Green, d. Sept. 20, 1867.

Abraham Keagy Green, m. Emma Rex, Oct. 12, 1881, and had eight children: Harris Roy, Geo. Rex, William Clair, Les Keagy, Viola May, Rachel Irene, Emma Ruth, and Orrie Alma.

John Allen Green, m. Margaret Baer, Feb. 27, 1885, and had two children, Harry, deceased, and Carrie Gwendola.

Walter Elvin Green, m. Mattie Barret, Jan. 1, 1886, and had five children: Sarah Enola, deceased; William Allen, A. K., Ines May and Raymond.

---

(6.) Catharine Hershey Keagy, m. Feb. 9, 1866, to William Dotts and had four children; one dead. Reside at Glen Hope, Pa. Carrie Keagy, Elizabeth M., Orrie Olla, and an infant son. Carrie K., m. Silas Frampton, April 20, 1893, and d. Nov. 19, 1894. Mrs. Catharine Hershey Dotts, d. Oct. 6, 1894. Miss Orrie is single.

---

(7) Fanny Keagy, m. Sept. 15, 1853, to Samuel P. Strong and had eleven children; two are dead; live at Berwindsale, Clearfield Co., Pa. Sarah E. Hanna, deceased; Joseph Wm., deceased; Evaline, deceased; Charles, Susan, James, Harrie, Christopher, Howard, deceased; Catharine, Curtis Linn. Sarah E., m. Abraham Eagler; the rest are single.

---

(8) Jane Glasgow Keagy, m. Nov. 21, 1865, to Samuel B. Linn and had five children; two are dead; lives near Shelby, Iowa. The living are: Luella, Elizabeth and Samuel.

(10) Adametta Keagy, m. May 12, 1859, Philip Tubbs and had nine children; two are dead. Reside at Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa. Mrs. Tubbs d. Feb. 3, 1896. Ida, Lillie and Luella, twins; Walker, Mary, Sarah, George, deceased; Harry, deceased, and Ruby. Ida m. Irwin Garner and had seven children; Lillie m. James Garner and have eight children; Luella m. William Groom, Mary m. John Joys and have six children; George, Grace, Harry, Laura, Walker and Jemima; Sarah m. Charles Wilson and have one son, Perry.

---

(11) Sophia Sides Keagy, m. Jan. 14, 1866, to Wm. I. Mullen and had two children; one dead. Mrs. Mullen d. June 4, 1868. Sophia, deceased; Ellen, who m. D. F. Bell, whose children are Bessie E., deceased, and Wm. Clair.

(12) Christopher John Keagy, m. March 22, 1867, to Susan D. Rakestrow, b. Jan. 12, 1849, and have five children: Cordelia, b. March 29, 1868, d. March 15, 1871; Lizzie Jane, b. Oct. 29, 1869; Maggie O., b. July 4, 1872; Wm. John, b. Dec. 1, 1874; Robby May, b. April 15, 1876. Reside at Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa.

Lizzie Jane m. Joseph Bear and have three children, viz., Keagy Bear, Susan D., Margaret.

Maggie O., Wm. John and Robby May are single at home.

---

(6) JOHN MILLER KEAGY, M. D., was born in Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., Aug. 31, 1792, and died in the city of Philadelphia, on the 13th of January, 1837, and is buried in "Laurel Hill cemetery," Philadelphia, Pa. Owing to the delicate constitution of the subject of these remarks he was designed in early life for some one of the learned professions. He was accordingly placed under the care of the professor of languages in the University of Pennsylvania, with whom, on account of his devotion to study, and his attainments, he was a favorite pupil, and with whom he completed his classical studies. In 1819 he published a series of articles in the "Baltimore Chronicle," which he reprinted at Harrisburg, Pa., in 1824. In 1827 he published his "Pestalozzian Primer" at Harrisburg, Pa., a book made up largely of the more modern

object lessons, but under the name of "Thinking Lessons and Lessons in Generalization." In 1827 Dr. Keagy opened a classical academy in Harrisburg, Pa., where new studies and modes of instruction were introduced, such as the natural sciences taught orally in an excellent conversational style, for there were no proper books at that period. Besides being a classical scholar, the Doctor knew Hebrew, German and French. He was well informed in the principles of mechanics, and insisted that steam boilers should have more fire surface.

Had he been brought up as a machinist he would have invented "tubular boilers," he having constructed a copper model composed partly of tubes. After some years of instructing at Harrisburg, Pa., he went to Philadelphia to take charge of the "Friends' High School" and while there he was elected classical professor at Dickinson College at Carlisle, Pa. Shortly after completing his education at the University of Pennsylvania he was appointed professor of English literature in "Asbury College," Baltimore, Md. One of his pupils, when teaching at Harrisburg, Pa., was the late Prof. S. S. Haldeman, of Chickies, Lancaster Co., Pa., whose fame in a scientific and literary respect is worldwide.

Dr. Keagy was deeply and practically religious, a Methodist, but entirely free from the demonstrative and noisy characteristics of this denomination at that day. He had charitable feelings toward all other denominations, and frequently attended the Catholic Church, with those of his pupils of that faith, where he conformed to the acts of the congregation, and taught his pupils that politeness required such conformity when visiting the churches of various denominations.

The various important relations which Dr. Keagy sustained in the literary world, his former connection with the Asbury College in Baltimore, as one of the professors of that institution and for several years the efficient superintendent of the "House of Refuge," Philadelphia, his election to the professorship of natural sciences in Dickinson College (which, on account of failing health, he was compelled to decline) and other situations, which he so advantageously occupied, are sufficiently illustrative of that intellectual worth which his scholastic attainments so justly merited.

But it is not so much a literary as it is a religious testimony which the writer wishes to bear to the character of Dr. Keagy. His lofty attainments may excite our admiration, but his moral worth commands our reverence, and calls for our imitation. Human knowledge is not generally sanctifying; it is too often polluting—and there is a knowledge of Christ, too, which does not destroy either the guilt or power of sin, and which leaves us in doubt and uncertainty as to the favor of the reconciled God, but in the case of Dr. Keagy the “knowledge which puffeth up” was overruled by that which is divine, and which endureth unto everlasting life. At the age of fifteen he became a partaker of the “Grace of God which bringeth salvation,” and attached himself to the Methodist Episcopal Church, of which he continued a worthy and devoted member until the day of his death.

Cleaving to the Savior, on whom he had believed with full purpose of heart, he continued to adorn his profession and to study in the school of Christ, those lessons of grace, which his whole life declared he had learned in faith, love and obedience.

He was always ready to do good, and seldom, except when it became too obvious to mistake, inclined to believe evil of any one. He was gentlemanly in his habits and manners, and never allowed prejudice, passion or envy to disturb the serenity of his well-balanced mind. In private and domestic life especially did he exhibit the virtues and graces of the Christian temper. He was an affectionate and kind husband, father and friend. He died as he lived, in peace with all mankind, and as we have a strong assurance in favor of God, through the merits of his Son Jesus Christ, upon whom he rested all his hopes of salvation.

A few days before his death, a friend being alone with him, in conversation asked him whether he still considered the Scriptures of the Old and the New Testaments as the word of God, and could rely upon its promises now, as he used to do. His ready answer was, “I do, I do. The Bible is the book of books, the book of God. The more I read it the more I feel its influence and am delighted with the sublimity of its style.

In its address to degenerate man it is the least artificial, the most simple, and understands the secret springs of the human heart infinitely better than any book that has ever been written. In the perusal of profane authors, I have often been struck with their strained efforts at sublimity. When they are contrasted with the writings of the Scriptures, the grandeur, majesty and authority with which they speak, leaving the finest of the profane authors at an immense distance, I am constrained to say that the Bible is of divine origin; that its writers could never have received those maxims and precepts by mere speculation and abstract thinking; else some, at least, of the Greeks and Romans would have written in the same strain as did Moses, David, Isaiah and other of the Jewish poets and writers.

In the best specimens of ancient writings that have descended to us we find nothing compared to the sentiments, language and morals of the Scriptures. If they did not everywhere reprove man for his transgressions and place them before his face as if in a mirror, so as to check his madness and alarm his conscience, by warning him of his iniquity, and threatening him of a coming judgment, they would be prized above all price as the most remarkable relic of antiquity, as the most grand and sublime of all compositions, by every class of mankind."

"In the triumphs of such a faith, leading to a review of the evidences of our holy religion, and of the immortality which those evidences touch, Dr. Keagy entered into rest, leaving an estimable widow and several children, with many friends, to mourn their loss."

In the example of Dr. Keagy there was much to imitate, and little to shun. "Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright, for the end of that man is peace."

(Contributed by the Rev. Dr. Samuel Kepler, of the Baltimore Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Alumni of Asbury College.)

Philadelphia, Pa., 1837.

---

Dr. John Miller Keagy, m. Miss Helen M. Hulings, of Lewistown, Mifflin Co., Pa. They had three children, viz: Thomas,

J. Keagy, b. about 1834; Ellen Keagy, b. about 1832; Rebecca Keagy, b. 1836.

— — —  
1. Thomas J. Keagy, never m.: he was an invalid for years, and spent most of his time in the reading room in the public libraries in Baltimore City. He d. about two years ago (1886) in Baltimore City, at the home of his sister, Mrs. Rebecca McPheeters.

2. Ellen Keagy, d. ——, in her young and beautiful womanhood, very suddenly of heart disease, at the home of Dr. J. B. Ard, in Lewistown, Pa.

After the death of Dr. John Miller Keagy, his widow m. Dr. J. B. Ard, of Lewistown, who was a widower with a son and grandchildren, who inherited most of his large fortune. Mrs. Helen M. Ard d. in Baltimore City June 21, 1880; is buried by the side of her first husband in Laurel Hill cemetery, Philadelphia, Pa., aged about 74 or 75 y.

3. Rebecca Keagy, b. about 1836, was m. to Mr. J. G. McPheeters, of St. Louis, Mo., in the winter of 1854. The fruits of this union are two daughters:

1. Ella McPheeters, b. ——; is unm., and is now (1888) in Europe with her sister, Mrs. Florence Padelford.

2. Florence McPheeters, b. ——; m. Edward M. Padelford, of Georgia, a gentleman of large wealth. They have one child. Mrs. Padelford and her sister, Ella McPheeters, are now (1888) in Europe, where they spend most of their time. At this time (1888, March 9th,) they are at Pau, France.

Mrs. Rebecca McPheeters (nee Keagy) inherited from her father a love for languages and classics and was a woman of more than ordinary intelligence and acquirements. She devoted much of her time to the culture and training of her children, and with the assistance of competent masters, they were educated by herself—neither of them ever was in a school room save at home, hence they grew up accomplished girls, and like Job's daughters, it was said of them, "There were none more beautiful in all the land." Her husband, Mr. J. G.

McPheeters, was a brother of the Rev. Samuel B. McPheeters, pastor of the Pine Street Presbyterian Church, in St. Louis in 1851 to 1861, both being sons of the Rev. Dr. William McPheeters, of Raleigh, N. C. The McPheeters family are of the highest respectability, and of the most cultured and refined to be found in this country.

Mrs. Rebecca (Keagy) McPheeters died quite suddenly at Newport, R. I., Aug. 27, 1886, where she had gone to spend the summer months.

---

(7) Eliza Lavina Keagy, m. in 1817, to Abraham Stayman, of Carlisle, Pa. They were married at her father's home near Glen Hope, Clearfield Co., Pa., and settled near Carlisle, Pa.; lived there a number of years and then moved to Baltimore, Md., where she died. They had three sons and four daughters.

John Keagy Stayman, the eldest son, was born about 1818, and was highly educated. He was a professor in the Dickinson College at Carlisle, Pa., for many years. He died July 4, 1883.

Jacob A. Stayman, b. ——.

Susan L. Stayman, b. ——.

Elizabeth A. Stayman, b. ——.

A. Fletcher Stayman, b. ——; d. ——, 1887.

Catharine E. Stayman, b. ——.

Jacob A. Stayman is in the musical instrument business in Baltimore, Md.

---

(8) Adam Litzenborg Keagy was a graduate of a medical college at Baltimore, Md. Shortly after his graduation the cholera broke out as an epidemic in New Orleans. There was a call for physicians and Dr. Keagy offered his services and gave his time and services gratuitous until the scourge had disappeared in that city to make its appearance at Jackson, Miss., followed by an epidemic of yellow fever in 1832. Prompted by the noblest philanthropy, and fearing nothing, not even death or disease in the discharge of a solemn duty, he labored

day and night, unremittingly exercising his skill to baffle the dread disease, and alleviating suffering, his only reward the consciousness of duty done. As soon as the scourge subsided in one place, only to appear in another, we find him hastening to that, where he labored unceasingly, and at last he himself falls a victim to the dread disease, going down to death in the prime and glory of young manhood, beloved and lamented by all who knew him. Gladly would his friends have brought his body back to his native State for burial among his kindred, but that could not be on account of the nature of the disease that terminated his life. In an unknown grave on the banks of the majestic Mississippi he sleeps the dreamless sleep of the dead, leaving behind him a memory fragrant with all the virtues that adorn human nature. One cannot help but wonder what the noonday splendor would be of such a man, whose early morning was so noble, so self-sacrificing, so good. Dr. Keagy was highly educated and possessed poetic talent of a high order, and had he lived would no doubt have acquired medical and literary fame.

---

RUDOLPH KEAGY, 4th son of Abraham, the beloved son of Hanse, m. Elizabeth Miller, b. 1766, and d. 1841; m. about 1785. He d. Aug. 5, 1815. Their children are:

1. Jacob Keagy, b. March 19, 1786; d. in Lykens Valley, 1872.
2. John Keagy, b. April 1, 1789; d. March 24, 1819.
3. Rudolph Keagy, b. July 3, 1794; d. June 17, 1866. His wife dying, he m. the second time, Esther Bowman, a first cousin of the late Joseph Bowman, of Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa. Their children are:
  4. Henry Keagy, b. Jan. 26, 1800.
  5. Abraham Keagy, b. Feb. 9, 1802.
  6. Isaac Keagy, b. May 14, 1804.
  7. Levi Keagy, b. May 27, 1806; d. Jan. 31, 1825.
  8. Anna Keagy, b. Sept. 22, 1809.

---

(1) Jacob Keagy was b. near Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., and was m. to Elizabeth Fronk, b. at the same place Oct. 18, 1792; m. March 24, 1811.

Elizabeth Fronk Keagy d. in Lykens Valley in spring of 1873, aged 82.

Their children are:

1. Catharine Keagy, b. March 20, 1812, in Lancaster Co., Pa.

2. Sarah Keagy, b. April 16, 1814, in Lancaster Co., Pa.

3. John Keagy, b. Dec. 11, 1817, in Lykens Valley.

4. Henry Keagy, b. ——; d. ——, aged 6 or 7 y.

5. Susannah Keagy, b. ——; d. ——, aged 6 or 7 y.

— — — — —

1. Catharine, m. John Miller, b. Nov. 6, 1808, and resided at Lykens, Dauphin Co., Pa., m. in 1832 and had five children:

1. Polly, b. July 10, 1833.

2. Elizabeth, b. ——.

3. John H., b. ——.

4. Catharine, b. Aug. 7, 1839.

5. Geo. W., b. Sept. 24, 1846.

Catharine, d. Nov. 23, 1870.

John Miller, d. April 12, 1880.

Polly Miller, m. Samuel Dillman, May 12, 1850, and had —— children. She d. in 1864. Resided near Lykens, Dauphin Co., Pa.

Elizabeth Miller, b. ——, 1835, m. Jno. Henkel.

John H. Miller, b. ——.

Catharine Miller, b. Aug. 7, 1839, m. Samuel Dillman, March 18, 1866.

George W. Miller, b. Sept. 24, 1846, m. Harriet Sheely.

Geo. W. Miller, d. April 5, 1878, aged 31 y., 6 m. and 11 d.

(2) Sarah Keagy, b. April 16, 1814; m. to Jacob Miller about 1838; resided near Lykens, Dauphin Co., Pa. Sarah Keagy d. Oct. 28, 1896. Their children are:

1. Mary A. C., b. Jan. 18, 1839.

2. Elizabeth, b. Oct. 26, 1840.

3. John W., b. Aug. 24, 1844.

4. Benjamin, b. June 2, 1847-8.

5. Amanda, b. Oct. 13, 1850.
6. Levi, b. April 30, 1855.

Jacob Miller was b. April 16, 1816, and d. September 26, 1892.

1. Mary A. C., m. Christian G. Good about 1860.
  2. Elizabeth, m. Harrison H. Kepner, March 6, 1870.
  3. John W., m. Annie Jackson, Nov. 1, 1874.
  4. Benjamin, m. Margaret Gunder, Dec. 18, 1875.
  5. Amanda, m. Conrad Z. Raker.
  6. Levi, unm.
- 

(3) John Keagy, b. Dec. 11, 1817; m. Rebecca Lukenbaugh, who was b. in York Co., Pa., in 1820, and d. about 1859, near Lykens, Dauphin Co., Pa. Married about 1839. Their children are:

1. Willie; d. in infancy.
2. Wm. A. Keagy, b. April 25, 1841.
3. Jacob L. Keagy, b. Jan. 10, 1847.
4. Lizzie Keagy, b. Aug. 24, 1852.

Mrs. Rebecca Keagy d. in the year 1859, and John Keagy m. Mollie Wandrow in May, 1876. John Keagy d. July 24, 1895. Second wife d. Feb. 19, 1895.

Wm. A. Keagy, b. near Killinger, Dauphin Co., Pa., m. Nov. 16, 1862, to Sarah E. Jackson, b. June 28, 1844. Their children are: Emma Jane, b. April 13, 1864, d. Oct. 8, 1875; John Franklin, b. July 3, 1865, m.; William Harrison, b. Oct. 9, 1866, d. Jan. 11, 1867; Rebecca Wilhelmina, b. March 7, 1868; m. to R. P. Lilly —, and had one son, d. in childhood. Mr. Lilly went to Paris, France, in 1896, and died with a fever. His widow resides in Philadelphia, Pa. John Franklin resides at Roanoke, Va. Mr. Wm. A. Keagy enlisted in the 7th Pa. Volunteers May 21, 1861, for 3 years or during the war. He was wounded in the left leg at the battle of Drainville, Va., on the 21st of Dec., 1861; was in the engagements at Williamston, Va., and at White House Landing, Meehaniesburg, Gaines Mills, and Charles City Cross Roads June 30, 1862, where he received a gunshot wound in his right hand, and was honorably discharged Sept. 27, 1862.



RUDOLPH KEAGY.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

1854-1884  
THE BIRTHDAY

Jacob L. Keagy, b. Jan. 10, 1847, near Killinger, Pa.; m., Oct. 31, 1867, to Emma Jane Koppenheffer, b. Aug. 14, 1845. Is now (1898) living at Clayton, Delaware, and has three children: A. Watson Keagy, b. Nov. 28, 1868; J. Arthur E. Keagy, b. July 4, 1870; Martin Luther Keagy, b. Sept. 20, 1875.

---

1. Alexander Watson Keagy was b. near Killinger, Dauphin Co., Pa., and m., Oct. 23, 1890, to Nettie H. Wert, of Birdsboro, Pa., who was b. Sept. 29, 1874. Their children are: Edith St. Clair Keagy, b. July 16, 1892; Alma Florence Keagy, b. Oct. 2, 1893; Harold Lamont Keagy, b. May 7, 1895. Resides in New York City.

---

2. John Arthur Erasmus Keagy, b. July 4, 1870, and m. to Miss Lelia Grace Richards, of New York State, in 1893, and who d. April 26, 1894, leaving one child, Lelia, b. April 15, 1894. Resides in New York City.

---

3. Martin Luther Keagy, b. Sept. 20, 1875, is unm. Resides in New York City.

---

Elizabeth Keagy, the youngest child and only dau. of John and Rebecca (Lukenbaugh) Keagy, m. ——, to B. F. Rickert, of Tusseyville, Centre Co., Pa., where she d. Dec. 16, 1887, leaving three children.

---

John Keagy, the 2d son of Rudolph, b. April 1, 1789, and d. March 24, 1819. He was feeble-minded from birth to the time of his death.

---

RUDOLPH KEAGY, the 3d son of Rudolph Keagy, was b. July 3, 1794, in Lancaster Co., Pa., and was m. about the year 1823-4 to Sarah Jane Douglass, who was the dau. of a Revolutionary soldier, and a descendant of the royal house of Douglass, of Scotland. The stately manners and refined deportment of this family would lead one to believe that they were of high born parentage. The issue of this marriage was two

sons: Isaac, b. about the year 1824-5, and Jeremiah, a twin brother, d. in infancy.

Sarah (Douglass) Keagy d. about the year 1826. Rudolph Keagy m., Jan. 15, 1832, to Sarah Sweitzer, the dau. of Peter Sweitzer, of the Marsh, near Waynesboro, Franklin Co., Pa., who was b. July 15, 1809. The issue of this union was twelve children, viz.: (1) died in infancy; (2) Mary Ann, b. March 17, 1834; (3) Rudolph, b. June 19, 1836; (4) Franklin, b. Sept. 30, 1837; (5) Henry, b. Jan. 9, 1839; (6) George W., b. Jan. 15, 1840; (7) Elizabeth, d. in infancy; (8) Susan, d. in infancy; (9) Amanda, d. in childhood; (10) d. in infancy, unnamed; (11) d. in infancy, unnamed; (12) Abraham, b. June 19, 1850.

Sarah (Keagy) Sweitzer d. March 25, 1855, in Mercersburg, Pa.

Rudolph Keagy d. at the home of his son, Geo. W. Keagy, on the 17th day of June, 1866, and both are buried at Mt. Zion church, in Quincy township, Franklin Co., Pa.

Isaac Keagy, after the death of his mother, was taken by his mother's sister, his Aunt Mary Jane Douglass, who cared for him in childhood and youth, and also educated him, and when he grew up to manhood and married, she made her home with him during his life time. Cases are extremely rare where a foster mother will manifest the care and solicitude that this mother did. An unusual affection existed between them that only death could sunder. Isaac Keagy became a printer and for years was the foreman of the "Penna. Telegraph," published at Harrisburg, Pa., then owned by McKinley & Lescure, who were also the State printers at that time. He also had a job office of his own, where he did a great deal of fancy, fine work, for which he had earned an enviable reputation. He was refined in his manners, courteous, sociable and obliging, and was held in high esteem by all who knew him. He was a fine singer, and took part in an entertainment in Harrisburg under the world renowned Jenny Lind.

In the year 1848, Sept. 28, he m. Sarah Jane Daugherty, of Harrisburg, Pa., a lady of refined manner and excellent

endowments of mind and heart. After two years and four months of happy wedded life, he d. Jan. 6, 1851, leaving one child, Emma, seven months old, who when she was in her sixteenth year, m. Mr. Wilson Ringle, a locomotive engineer, who has been in the employment of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co. for 44 years, which fully establishes his reputation as an engineer, and his character as a trusty, reliable man. Mr. Ringle's home is at Derry Station, P. R. R., in Westmoreland Co., Pa. The issue of this marriage, made Aug. 12, 1867, is as follows:

Calvin Paul Ringle, b. July 1, 1869; d. Aug. 12, 1892.

William Wilson Ringle, b. May 27, 1872.

Edward McConnell Ringle, b. July 19, 1874.

Albert Keagy Ringle, b. May 19, 1877; d. Jan. 18, 1880.

Robert Franklin Ringle, b. July 14, 1885.

Sarah Alice Ringle, b. Dec. 21, 1888.

Claire Pauline Ringle, b. July 8, 1893.

In ——, 1855, Mrs. Keagy m. her second husband, William Boyden, who was b. in England, in sound of the "Bow-Bells," Nov. 18, 1812. He was the only son of an only son. In his eleventh year he was sent to a collegiate school where he remained until his nineteenth year. His mother d. when he was 12 years old. After leaving school he and a school mate resolved to come to America, of which they had heard and read so much. This step his father opposed, but in a short time he found a way and the opportunity to go, and in due time landed in New York City, and had a good time as long as his money lasted. He then apprenticed himself to learn pattern making and millwrighting. He finally located in Reading, Pa., and started a machine shop. He was first m. to a Miss Rose Devlin, by whom he had five children. The two youngest ones and the wife and mother d. in 1837. About this time a great flood swept all his property away. He then went to Harrisburg, Pa., and began life anew, where he met, in after years, the widow of Isaac Keagy, to whom he was m. in 1855, by the Rev. Charles Hay. The issue of this union was three children, viz: George Albert, b. July 18, 1856, in

the city of Altoona, Pa.; Margaretta Alice, b. April 18, 1859; Benjamin Franklin, b. Jan. 19, 1867.

George Albert Boyden, b. July 18, 1856, at Altoona, Pa.; m., Oct. 2, 1886, to Harriet Virginia Galloway, who was b. in Baltimore City, Md., Oct. 2, 1857, and has four children, viz: Beatrice Virginia, b. April 25, 1887; George Albert, b. Dec. 15, 1889; Donald Galloway, b. Aug. 19, 1892; a son b. April 26, 1895, not named at this date (1898).

Mr. George A. Boyden's early life was spent in attending the public schools in Altoona, Pa. Afterwards attended St. Francis College at Loretto, Pa. While still in his teens he served an apprenticeship at pattern making, and in the foundry and machine shops, in Altoona, and fitted himself for a mechanical engineer and architect, which professions he studied.

He became interested in patents, and studied the Patent Laws, and practiced before the U. S. Patent Office for several years. His health failing in this business from too close confinement, he quit it and turned his attention to the invention of air brakes for railroad cars, and is the inventor of the well-known and highly meritorious brake which bears his name, and the rival of the Westinghouse air brake. Mr. Boyden is the president of the Boyden Power Brake Co., Baltimore, Md., and is actively engaged in the manufacture of the same, and has thus far successfully rendered void all the efforts of the Westinghouse Air Brake Co. to show that his device is an infringement upon theirs. The issue involves millions of dollars. Recently the last and highest court has sustained Mr. Boyden's claims.

Margaretta Alice Boyden, m., May 9, 1888, to Robert Gibson, b. March 16, 1863. Had one child, d in infancy.

Robert Gibson is a locomotive engineer, running on the Shenandoah Valley road. Resides at Hagerstown, Md., (1898). Mrs. Sarah Jane (Keagy) Boyden resides with her son-in-law, Robert Gibson, at Hagerstown, Md.

Benjamin Franklin Boyden is a mechanical engineer and draughtsman, now in the employ of the Boyden Brake Co., at

Baltimore City, Md.; is unm. at this date (1898). He was b. at Altoona, Pa., Jan. 19, 1867.

Mary Keagy, the eldest child of Rudolph Keagy and Sarah (Switzer) Keagy, m. John L. Metcalfe Sept. 13, 1853, who was b. in England Jan. 8, 1831, and came with his father's family to America in his early boyhood, and settled in the "Corner," southwest of Mercersburg, Pa., about 7 miles. When he arrived at the proper age he apprenticed himself to Messrs. Shepler, Berger & Wistar, millwrights, which business he followed for a score of years, part of which were in partnership with Henry Shepler, one of the above-named firm. In 1855 he purchased the old Fahrney property near Quincey, Pa., and manufactured agricultural implements and other machinery. He was the inventor of the "Metcalfe Threshing Machine," manufactured by him, and afterward by the Frick Co., of Waynesboro, Pa., with whom he became identified at that time, filling the position of superintendent in the woodworking department. He withdrew from the Frick Co., and returned to his old place at Quincey, and in a few years built up a prosperous business, which embraced engine building. This gave birth to the formation of a company called "The Metcalfe Manufacturing Co.," and which was located at Shippensburg, Pa. This proved a failure because of the peculiar stagnation of business which then began, and which lasted up till 1897. He then rebuilt the shops at Quincey, Pa., and with his son, John T. Metcalfe, engaged in the manufacture of engines and other machinery, in which he was engaged at the time of his death, which occurred Aug. 26, 1894. His education was very limited, such as the country schools in the rural districts then afforded, but he was a man of good sound judgment, a good mechanic, a model husband, a kind father, and a steadfast friend. The issue of this marriage was three sons: John T. Metcalfe, b. June 20, 1854; Wm. H., b. Nov. 8, 1856; d. in infancy; Aaron L., b. March 30, 1862.

Mrs. Mary Ann (Keagy) Metcalfe d. Dec. 8, 1898.

John T. Metcalfe, m. Nancy E. Fahrney, of Quincey township, Franklin Co., Pa., July 31, 1875, who was b. May 21,

1855, and had 2 children: Laura Belle, b. March 31, 1879, and Ira Garfield, b. April 22, 1882.

Laura Bell Metcalfe, d. Feb. 3, 1899. On Jan. 20th, while engaged in ironing, her clothing took fire from some coals that fell unobserved from the stove, receiving such injury as proved fatal. She was a dutiful, obedient daughter, and highly esteemed by all who knew her.

Nancy A. (Fahrney) Metcalfe, d. Nov. 8, 1888, and John T. Metcalfe, m. Judith R. Berger, b. June 12, 1859, and m. Feb. 13, 1890, and have one child, Mary L., b. Dec. 1, 1892.

Mr. Metcalfe is the owner of the works, consisting of a machine shop and foundry, formerly owned and operated by his father at Quincey, Pa., and is of a fine mechanical turn of mind, good financial ability, wide awake and up-to-date in all the improvements of the age. Mrs. Judith Metcalfe is a worthy member of the Tunker church, takes great interest in the Temperance cause and all matters relating to it, and that have in view the welfare of mankind. Her husband is also a member of the same society.

Aaron L. Metcalfe m. Miss Lottie Hoffman, of Waynesboro, Pa., b. Sept. 29, 1868, and was m. May 15, 1884, and have nine children.

Addie Belle, b. Feb. 7, 1885.

John Ernest, b. March 18, 1886.

Frederick Leo, b. Aug. 17, 1887; d. ——.

Ruby Viola, b. Jan. 28, 1889.

Allen Franklin, b. Feb. 16, 1891.

Margie Beatrice, b. Nov. 6, 1892.

Milton Hoffman, b. Sept. 17, 1894.

George Keagy, b. Sept. 12, 1895.

Judith Maehala, b. Sept. 14, 1896.

Aaron L. Metcalfe served as an apprentice in the Frick company works at Waynesboro, Pa., and was in the employ of that company for several years, erecting ice-making machinery. He is now (1898) conducting a shop of his own, selling and repairing bicycles and other light machinery. He, too, inherited the mechanical talent of his father, and keeps up with the procession in every advancement made in im-

proved appliances. Mrs. Metcalfe is a woman of surprising energy, great industry, and exhibits rare good judgment in the government of her household. Both are members of the Tunker church.

Rudolph Keagy, the eldest son of Rudolph Keagy and Sarah (Sweitzer) Keagy, d. at 13 y. of age, at Hagerstown, Md., June 2, 1848. He was a precocious child. He acquired knowledge remarkably quick, and seemed never to forget anything. He was a mathematical genius, and had the faculty of solving any problem in arithmetic after once reading the rules. He possessed fine mechanical ideas for one of his age. His physical courage knew no fear, and was equalled by his moral courage. He would not allow larger boys to impose upon smaller ones. His sense of right was clear, and his judgment correct, far above one of his years. He was a prodigy of physical strength, and I once saw him throw a much larger boy than himself clear over his head in a wrestling bout. On another occasion he and a smaller boy were bathing in the Antietam creek, east of Hagerstown, Md., when a young man came in to bathe, and seizing the little boy ducked him under the water and wellnigh drowned him. The brutality of the act aroused the anger of Rudolph, and regardless of the difference in their years and size, he pounced upon the fellow and with herculean strength he compelled him to let the little boy go, and then in turn threw the fellow down and half drowned him before he let him go. The fellow fearing to renew the combat, left the water and went his way. On another occasion a poor colored boy was made the target of abuse by four white boys all larger than himself. He at once took the side of the weaker one, and defied any one to molest him. He could not tolerate any species of cruelty to dumb animals. He was the kindest of brothers. When he died I was away from home filling his place on a farm as errand boy for an old lady and gentleman. They came for me on horseback, and I rode home behind the messenger. I was so grieved that I cried out in loud and frantic anguish, so that all who lived along the roadway were alarmed at my intense and inconsolable grief. It seemed to me as if utter darkness had over-

spread everything, and all I cared for was forever lost. No brother was ever loved more fondly than he.

---

Franklin Keagy served an apprenticeship two years and as journeyman three years at millwrighting, in Pennsylvania and Maryland, and assisted in equipping the steam sash, door and blind works of Messrs. Shepler & Clark, at Chambersburg, Pa., established in 1857, working in the shop as a journeyman until the burning of the town in 1864. The extraordinary demand for manufactured lumber, created by the destruction of the town, taxed the establishment to its fullest capacity, and the proprietors appointed him as superintendent of the works, which position he filled to the entire satisfaction of the owners, continuing in that capacity until the year 1875, when he resigned to engage in the profession of an architect and builder, having served his first employer twenty-two years. In his profession as an architect he has shown marked ability in taste and construction, always preferring utility to mere display, and despising sham and dishonest construction. From early boyhood he was fond of books, and in them found his best companions. His reading was not confined to any particular line or class of literature, but embraced history, biography, poetry, and scientific works. He was fond of mathematics, and took great interest in trigonometry, geometry and mensuration. He has always had a great desire to know what has been and what is going on, on this big earth, and more particularly, what has happened in this his native land. Yet he has always felt that

"No pent up continent contracts our powers.  
The whole boundless universe is ours."

He thinks that he can truthfully say that there are few men who are better informed in the history of their country, or the world at large. Politically, he took great interest in elections long before he had a vote. His first realization of what slavery was occurred in this way: His father was a miller by trade, and in 1846 and 7 lived on the Antietam creek at Bechtel's Mills, Md. Across the creek and close to the mills there lived

a colored man, his wife and a son and daughter. The father and mother were free, but the children were slaves owned by one Gabriel Hanna. The boy was about 12 years of age. One day as this boy and himself were out in the field playing, his master came and took him from his home, to go into service for his master. He shall never forget the look of agony on that poor black boy's face. It was fully equalled by the terror with which it struck him, and the eternal hatred of slavery that it incited in his mind and heart. He never ceased in his efforts for its overthrow, until 18 years later when the institution expired, a victim of the folly and rashness of its friends. "God works in a mysterious way, his wonders to perform." Little did he think that day that he would live to see it abolished.

About the year 1876 he first thought of and began to inquire "who his fathers were." He had heard his father often speak of his brothers and uncles in Lancaster Co., Pa., but beyond that he knew nothing. Had he known in the beginning the difficulties he would encounter he would have shrank from the undertaking, but having once put his hand to the plow he dare not turn backward, nor has his toils and labor been without some measure of reward. The joy and gladness that have shone in the eyes of those of his kinsmen, who through his efforts have learned "who their fathers were," has soothed many a weary hour. He has heard the oft-repeated "God bless you" from the trembling lips of hoary age, as they listened to the names of sires and grandsires; "names they loved to hear, and which were carved for many a year on the tomb." After he had been at this work a decade or so he learned that others of the same name were making the same inquiry and had organized a "Biographical Society" which had the same object in view in the western States. The annual meetings of this society are best known as reunions of "the Keagy Relationship" and which have done much to promote the knowledge we have of one another, and to strengthen the bonds of brotherhood among the scattered tribes.

In 1860, May 15th, he was married to Ann Eliza Funk, of

Chambersburg, Pa., and on the following day moved into the house he had just built, and where he has since resided.

Ann Eliza Funk was b. April 20, 1838. Their children are:

Sarah Ann, b. Jan. 14, 1862.  
 Mary Eliza, b. June 14, 1864.  
 Samuel Snesslerott, b. Sept. 18, 1866.  
 Alice Athelia, b. Feb. 25, 1869.  
 Katherine, b. May 7, 1873.  
 Bertha, b. Sept. 13, 1876.

Sarah Ann d. Aug. 9, 1862.

Bertha, d. Oct. 10, 1884.

Astolite and Katie are at home, single.

---

Mary Eliza, m., Feb. 25, 1886, Cyrus C. Patterson, of Franklin Co., Pa., and have two sons. They now (1889) reside at Ridgway, W. Va.

Ralph Herbert, b. at Chambersburg, March 4, 1888.

Norman Edgar, b. at Rest, Frederick Co., Va., Aug. 7, 1890.

---

Samuel S. Keagy was m. Sept. 15, 1891, to Sarah Carr. No issue. Samuel S. is a carpenter and builder at Chambersburg, Pa., and resides at the parental home.

---

Henry Keagy, the third son of Rudolph Keagy and Sarah (Sweitzer) Keagy, m. Margaret E. Moore, Dec. 4, 1860, at Chambersburg, Pa. She was b. Jan. 12, 1845, in Huntingdon Co., Pa. They had seven children:

Wm. Leonard, b. Oct. 7, 1863; d. May 1, 1870.

Samuel Henry, b. May 28, 1866, at Elkridge Landing, Md.  
 Grace May, b. Sept. 14, 1868; d. Sept. 26, 1870.

Franklin Wm., b. April 26, 1871.

Frederick Anderson, b. Feb. 19, 1874.

Rudolph Hays, b. July 30, 1877.

Martin Luther, b. April 10, 1883.





MARY ELIZA (KEAGY) PATTERSON.



KATHARINE KEAGY.

CITY OF NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

100-1000-1000  
100-1000-1000

Henry Keagy was a soldier in the Civil War. He enlisted in the darkest period of the mighty conflict. He enlisted Feb. 3, 1864, in Co. L, 21st Penn'a Cavalry, under Col. Knowles, Gen. Gregg's brigade, Gen. Warren's corps. He was in nine engagements—Stony Creek, Poplar Grove, Church, Yellow House, Weldon Railroad and at Petersburg. In one of the engagements he had a horse shot under him while retreating, and but for the timely aid of a comrade he would have been captured by the enemy. He was once wounded in the leg slightly by the fragment of a shell. In early life he was a good boy and was a member of the Lutheran Church in early boyhood, in which faith he continued till his death. He was an earnest, sincere, humble Christian man. During his service in the army in the war for the preservation of the Union, he never for a moment forgot that he was a soldier of the cross. At his home he held family worship morning and evening and this he did regularly during his service in the army. It mattered not where he was, where the hour arrived, in camp or field, or on picket duty, he would perform his devotions, and such was the respect and esteem for him, so convinced were his comrades of his sincerity, shown by his every act that they would cease their talk or laughter when he began his prayers, which were always audible. Said a comrade of his to the writer: "He prayed for his family, for his friends, his country, his comrades and their loved ones, and also for the enemy, and invoked the God of battles to bring peace, love and charity and happiness to all mankind."

His faith in God was of that kind that trusted all to Him, and which no calamity could shake, no terror over-awe.

"His was a faith that would not shrink,  
Though pressed by every foe;  
That would not tremble on the brink  
Of any earthly woe."

During his residence at Elk Ridge Landing, Md., a great flood destroyed the village and all his household goods were swept away, he and his family barely escaping with their lives. But none of these things disturbed his faith or the even temper of his mind. Wherever duty called he was found.

The consequences he left to God. He arose from a sick bed only a few days before President Lincoln's call for volunteers in 1864. He told his wife his country had called him and "he would go and help preserve the nation, the best government under the sun." He was so tender-hearted, so sympathetic his friends had many fears that he would quail in the trying ordeal of battle. How groundless these fears—more than a score of his comrades who were by his side in the deadly charge or hurried retreat say: "There was none more dutiful; no cooler, braver man ever drew a sabre or shouldered a carbine than Henry Keagy. You may well be proud of your brother, he is a Christian soldier." In June, 1889, he moved from Chambersburg, Pa., to Canton, Ohio, where he died May 25, 1893, and was brought back to his old home and buried by the side of his two children in Cedar Grove cemetery, Chambersburg, Pa. His widow still (1899) resides in Canton.

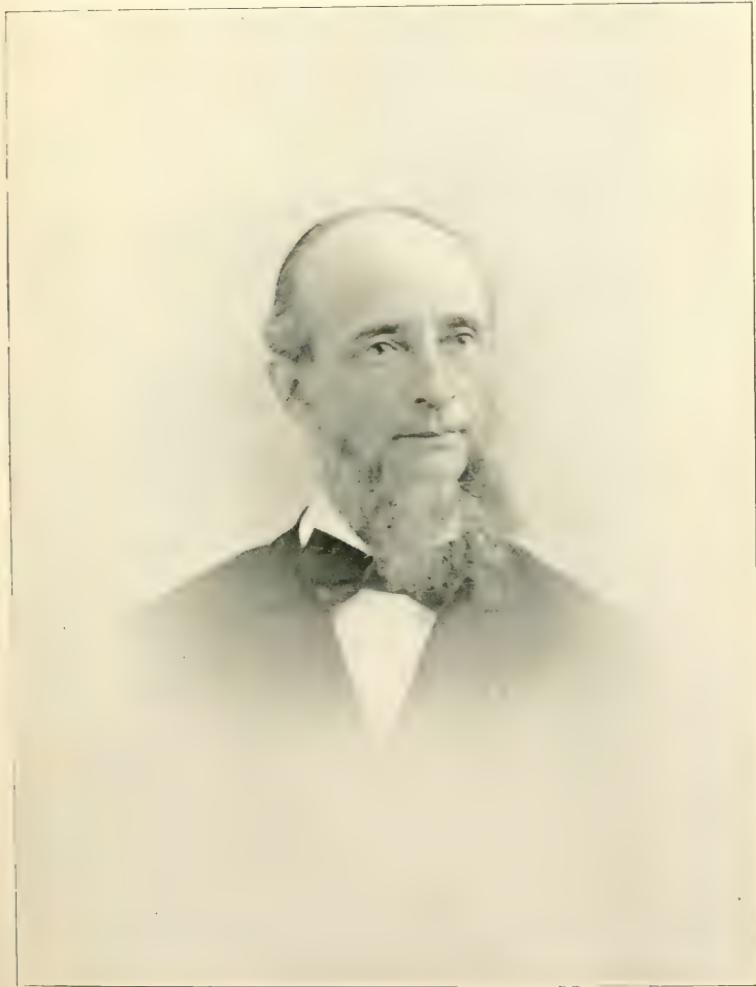
He was poor in this world's goods, but rich in all the practical virtues that make up a grand manhood. In all of his boyhood or later manhood I never heard him utter a word that could not have been said in the presence of any child or the most refined lady. His speech was pure because his heart was pure.

---

Samuel H. Keagy, eldest son of Henry, m. Aug. 22, 1889, to Iantha Ellen Stenger, of London, Pa., b. June 29, 1868. To them were born three daughters and one son: Sarah Margareta, b. May 5, 1890; Grace Ruth, b. May 20, 1892; Martha Elizabeth, b. April 16, 1896; Wm. Stenger, b. June 28, 1899. Reside at Altoona, Pa. Both are members of the Methodist church.

---

Franklin Wm. Keagy, m. Harriet T. Bevier, of Huron Co., Ohio, Dec. 19, 1895; b. ——, and have one child, Buelah Mabelle, b. April 19, 1897. Franklin Wm. Keagy was educated in the common schools at Chambersburg, Pa., and after his father moved to Canton, Ohio, he was employed in the Dueber watch works there. He attended the high schools at Alliance



GEORGE W. KEAGY.



and at Findlay, Ohio, and educated himself for the office of the ministry in the Methodist E. church, in which he is to-day an earnest and worthy worker.

---

Frederick Anderson Keagy, m. Aug. 28, 1895, Olive Myrtle Anderson, of Canton, Ohio, b. —, 1875. Their children are Frederick, b. April 30, 1896; Henry —, b. Jan. 9, 1898. Fred. A. Keagy lived at Canton, O.; was in the employment of the Dueber Watch Mfg. Co., at Canton, and was regarded as a skilled workman. He d. April 4, 1899.

---

Rudolph Hays and Martin Luther Keagy are at this time single and reside with their mother at Canton, Ohio. Occupation photographer.

---

George W. Keagy, the 4th son of Rudolph Keagy and Sarah (Sweitzer) Keagy, m. Louisa Snowberger, of Quincy township, Franklin Co., Pa., b. May 25, 1846, and was m. Dee. 29, 1863. She is a dau. of Andrew Snowberger, dec'd., a member of the Snow Hill Society of Seventh Day Baptists, ("Siebentägers") near Quincy, Pa.

George W. Keagy is by trade a millwright, having served an apprenticeship under his brother-in-law, the late John L. Metcalfe. Of late years he has been in the employ of the "Geiser Company," at Waynesboro, Pa., but his home is at the "Nunnery," near Quincy, Pa. In Oct., 1862, he was drafted, and reported on the 16th of the same month for duty, and was assigned to Co. G, of the 158th regiment, Col. David B. McKibben, commander, and in Gen. Spinola's brigade, under Gen. Foster. He served nine months, the full term of the draft; part of the time in Newbern, N. C., and the rest of the time at Little Washington, N. C. He was mustered into service on Nov. 4, 1862, and mustered out in Aug., 1863. He had charge of a gun in the fortifications around Little Washington and is said to have made the best shot at a target, two miles distant from the fort. Geo. W. Keagy is a member of

the Tunker church. Louisa Keagy is a member of the 7th day Baptists. His children are:

1. David Franklin, b. Jan. 16, 1865.
  2. James Wesley, b. Sept. 22, 1867.
  3. Anna May, b. Jan. 8, 1870.
  4. George Rudolph, b. July 27, 1872.
  5. Sarah Myrtle, b. Aug. 19, 1875.
  6. Amanda Elizabeth, b. Feb. 2, 1878.
  7. Daisy Viola, b. Sept. 22, 1880.
  8. Emma Blanch, b. July 21, 1886; d. Feb. 12, 1887.
- 

1. David Franklin m. Effa Mary Reecher, of Ringgold, Washington Co., Md., April 25, 1889, b. March 13, 1866, a dau. of Jacob and Elizabeth Reecher, and have 6 children: (1) David Arthur, b. June 19, 1890; (2) Frank R., b. Dec. 11, 1891; (3) Louisa Elizabeth, b. March 9, 1894; (4) Gilson Jacob, b. Sept. 17, 1895; (5) Elsie May, b. Nov. 30, 1896; (6) George Elsmore, b. July 14, 1898.

David F. lives at Waynesboro, Pa.; is a machinist.

---

2. James Wesley Keagy, m., Dec. 1, 1895, to Emma Laura Funk, b. Aug. 8, 1872, and have one child, Rhoda May, b. Oct. 11, 1896. Resides at the Nunnery, near Quiney, Pa. Occupation, machinist.

3. Anna May Keagy, d. July 12, 1893, in her young and beautiful womanhood. She was one of those few self-sacrificing persons who never get weary in well-doing. Her industry was untiring, and with it she possessed rare good judgment for one of her years. When her cousin, John T. Metcalfe's young wife died she took charge of his house and his two motherless children, and brought them up with such care that they loved her as a mother, and when he married again the children were loth to give her up. Her sweetness of disposition, her gentleness and kindness, and disposition to oblige, made her the loved one in any circle of old or young. The world can ill afford to spare one so well fitted by nature to discharge the duties of human life. But this world was too cold,

too rude for so gentle a soul as hers. Her memory is embalmed in the hearts of her friends, and those who knew her best bedew her grave with tears.

---

4. George Rudolph, the 3d son of Geo. W. Keagy, was m. to Etta Moun, of "Snow Hill," or the Nunnery, near Quincey, Pa., m. Oct. 12, 1893. She was b. Aug. 30, 1873, and have one child, Bertha, b. —. Mrs. Geo. R. Keagy, Jr., d. at their home at the Nunnery, Franklin Co., Pa., April 16, 1895.

---

5. Sarah Myrtle Keagy is unm. At home.

---

6. Amanda Elizabeth Keagy, d. Oct. 1, 1895, in the 18th y. of her age. In her 17th y. she was the picture of health, and life had many charms for her. She was a dutiful dau., a loving sister and was dearly loved by all who knew her. Like some beautiful flower, she sank speedily to the fell disease that terminated her young life.

---

7. Daisy Viola Keagy is unm. At home.

---

Abraham Keagy, the last and youngest child, m. Anna Reed, b. Jan. 21, 1850, on the 26th of Sept., 1872. Their children are:

Mary Ellen, b. Aug. 14, 1874.

John Metcalfe, b. Sept. 20, 1877; d. in boyhood.

Carrie Jane, b. Oct. 13, 1880.

Lottie Agnes, b. July 17, 1884.

Emma Athelia, b. May 10, 1887; d. in infancy.

Mary Ellen m. Samuel Cordell, —, 1892, and have one son, Frank, b. Dec. 20, 1893.

---

HENRY KEAGY, oldest son of Rudolph Keagy, by his second wife, Esther Bowman, was b. near Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., Jan. 26, 1800; m. Feb. 18, 1823, to Sarah Sides, of the same place. She was b. Feb. 22, 1804. He moved to Ohio, (Warren Co.), in 1835, near Lebanon; bought a farm, and

lived there until he died. He was killed by being thrown from a load of wheat, by the horses suddenly starting and running over a boulder, on July 29, 1847. He was an estimable man, loved and honored by all who knew him for his strict integrity and high moral worth. The praises that fell from the lips of all who knew him added sweet sorrow to those who mourned his untimely death. His widow moved to Xenia, Ohio, in 1852. She was a woman of great energy and usefulness, of deep piety, and lived to "Glorify her Master," and leaves a precious memory behind. They had 11 children, 7 girls and 4 boys. Mrs. Sarah Sides Keagy d. Nov. 24, 1882, 78 y. old.

1. Catharine, b. Dec. 10, 1823, near Lancaster, Pa.
2. Esther Ann, b. July 16, 1825; d. Aug. 144, 1828, 3 y. and 28 d. old.
3. Elizabeth, b. Nov. 13, 1826; d. May 23, 1827.
4. Sarah, b. Feb. 27, 1828.
5. Franklin Baker, b. Feb. 23, 1830; d. Dec. 1, 1833.
6. Anna Elizabeth, b. Aug. 29, 1832; d. Sept. 6, 1852.
7. Emma, b. April 11, 1834; d. Aug. 14, 1835.
8. Mary, b. Jan. 28, 1837.
9. Henry Howry, b. June 8, 1838; d. April 24, 1868.
10. Granvill Moody, b. Oct. 22, 1841; d. May 20, 1861.
11. Wilbur Fisk, b. April 6, 1846; d. April —, 1849.

---

(1) Catharine Keagy, m., Aug. 20, 1844, Rev. J. B. Ellsworth, of the Methodist Episcopal church, and had six children, three of whom are living and married, viz: Jeremiah, Courtland, and Anna Ellsworth. Their youngest son, Morris, is a book-keeper in Dayton, Ohio.

---

9. Henry H. Keagy m. Miss Carrie Anderson, of Newark, Ohio, in the year 1864, was engaged in the book business. He died in 1868, aged 30 yrs. He left no children. His widow lives in Newark.

Misses Sarah and Mary are single and with their sister, Mrs. Ellsworth, now live in Xenia, Ohio.

End of Henry Keagy record, the son of Rudolph, the son of Abraham, the son of Hanse.

ABRAHAM KEAGY, the 2d son of Rudolph Keagy, by his second wife, Esther Bowman, was b. Feb. 9, 1802, near Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., and m. Sarah Herr, May 13, 1824, b. March 3, 1803. She was a dau. of Samuel Herr, who was the son of Emanuel Herr, who was the third son of Emanuel Herr, one of the 5 sons of "Hanse," or John Herr, who came to this country from Switzerland in the year 1710, at the solicitation of Martin Kendig, who had come over to this country the year before (in 1709). The Kendig family being one of the seven families that first settled in what is now Lancaster Co., Pa. (then it was in Chester Co.), and being pleased with the country, they concluded to send for the rest of their friends. They therefore cast lots, to see who should go, and the lot fell on "Hanse" Herr, who was their minister. They felt sad, not wishing to part with him, and not willing for him to go. Then Martin Kendig offered to go, and all of them being satisfied, he went, and brought over the rest of the Herr family and others.

Sarah Herr Keagy d. Jan. 12, 1887, at Reistertown, Baltimore Co., Md. Abraham Keagy d. at the same place, May 12, 1866. Their children are:

Samuel Herr Keagy, b. April 17, 1825.

Annie E. Keagy, b. March 8, 1827.

Amanda V. Keagy, b. Jan. 24, 1829.

Susannah Keagy, b. Dec. 1, 1830.

John Boehm Keagy, b. Oct. 27, 1832.

Levi Keagy, b. Nov. 15, 1834.

Sarah A. Keagy, b. Nov. 27, 1836.

All of whom were born in Lancaster Co., Pa.

In 1846 Abraham Keagy and family moved to Reisters-town, Baltimore Co., Md., where he resided until his death, which occurred May 12, 1866.

1. Samuel Herr Keagy, eldest son of Abraham Keagy, m. Rebecca H. Linval, b. ——, m. in 1856, and had 5 children, viz:

Bertha S., b. Dec. 28, 1857.

Jacob S., b. Dec. 1, 1859.

Isaac E., b. Sept. 10, 1860; d. in childhood.

Eva L., b. June 27, 1867.

Samuel Herr, b. March 24, 1875.

Samuel H. Keagy, Sr., lived in Christiana, Lancaster Co., Pa., where he died ——.

Bertha S., m. B. A. Gilbert, ——, and d. May 20, 1894, near the parental home.

Jacob S., m. Aug. 23, 1894, Laura Anna Grebinger, b. Aug. 13, 1872. Jacob S. is a conductor on the P. R. R., and resides in Columbia, Pa. No issue.

Eva L., m. Geo. H. Stewart, Nov. 7, 1889, b. ——, and have two daus., Fayetta, b. Feb. ——, 1891; Olive F., b. March —, 1895. Reside at Christiana, Pa.

Samuel H. is unm. at this date (1898), and now resides at Degraff, Logan Co., Ohio.

---

2. Annie E. Keagy, m. George Heckrothe in June, 1845, and had four children: Benjamin, Amanda, Katie and Clifford. Anna E. (Keagy) Heckrothe d. March 9, 1866. Resided at Mt. Joy, Pa.

---

3. Amanda V. Keagy, m. Martin Hildebrant in ——, 1864, and have one child, Harry K., b. Feb. 2, 1865. Reside at Mt. Joy, Lancaster Co., Pa.

---

(4) Susannah Keagy, d. Sept. 29, 1850; unm.

---

(5) John Boehm Keagy, m. Catharine Barr in ——, 1855, b. ——, and had 5 children:

Agnes Clara, b. Jan. 30, 1857.

Samuel Miller, b. May ——, 1858.

Henry Clay, b. Sept. 17, 1859.

Winfield Scott, b. Sept. 25, 1862.

Anna Elizabeth, b. ——, 1863.

John B. Keagy, d. Sept. 9, 1862, near Reisterstown, Baltimore Co., Md.

Agnes Clara lives at Reisterstown, Md. Single.

Samuel Miller Keagy m. Mamie Windrim, and have no children. Reside in Philadelphia, Pa.

Henry Clay lives at Towson, Baltimore Co., Md. Is a printer in the office of the Towson newspaper.

Winfield Scott Keagy m., June 2, 1898, Miss Andora Gabel, b. March 23, 1870, in Montgomery Co., Pa. Reside now in Philadelphia, Pa.

Anna Elizabeth lives with the Rev. E. J. Wolfe, who raised her from childhood. Is unm., and resides at Gettysburg, Pa.

---

(6) Levi Keagy, d. July —, 1860; unm.

7. Sarah A. Keagy, m. Edwin L. Storm on the 2d of Dec. 1858. Their children are: Wm. H., b. Sept. 11, 1860; Estelle B., b. July 19, 1862; Samuel M., b. Sept. 29, 1864; Rosa A., b. Sept. 9, 1866. Edwin L. Storm d. April 17, 1867.

Mrs. Storm and her family are Episcopalians. All the other members of Abraham Keagy's family were Methodists. Mrs. Storm, with her interesting family, reside in the city of Baltimore, Md.

---

ISAAC KEAGY, 3d son of Rudolph Keagy, by his 2d wife, Esther Bowman, was b. May 14, 1804. He was a natural genius—smart, witty, and a fine penman. He clerked in his brother Abraham's store in Strasburg, Pa., for some time. Then went away from home, it was thought to New Orleans, Louisiana, and has never been heard of since.

---

LEVI KEAGY, 4th son of Rudolph Keagy, by his 2d wife, Esther Bowman, was b. May 27, 1806, and died in 1825; unm. His father, Rudolph Keagy, and his brother Henry's three children, and his half-brother, John Keagy, are all buried in the little graveyard of the old Methodist church at Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., close to which they were all born.

ANNA KEAGY, the only dau. and last child of Rudolph Keagy and Esther Bowman, was b. Sept. 22, 1809, near Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., and d. in Lancaster City, July 17, 1892. She was m. to Abraham Howry, Nov. 29, 1837, who was b. July 8, 1806, and d. Feb. 19, 1871. Resided in Lancaster City, Pa. To them was born nine children:

1. Abraham Keagy Howry, b. ——, 1838; unm. Is a bookkeeper in Lancaster National bank.
2. Esther Ann Howry, b. Feb. 4, 1839; m. Jan. 11, 1866, to Benjamin Espenshade, b. Jan. 14, 1840. Issue, 8 children: (1) Wilfred Henry, b. Oct. 21, 1866, m., now living at Coffeyville, Kan.; (2) Charles Wesley, b. Oct. 31, 1867, m., now living at Gordenville, Pa.; (3) Abraham Howry, b. May 30, 1869, unm., he is a graduate—B. A., from Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn., in 1894, and M. A., from Columbia University, New York, in 1897, and now (1899), an instructor in the Penna. State College, Penna.; \*(4) Anna Mary, b. Jan. 12, 1872, unm., graduate of the Millersville State Normal School in 1895; (5) Edward Bowman, b. Dec. 15, 1873, unm., graduated B. S. from the Penna. State College in 1895, now a civil engineer for the Ill. Central R. R., Murphreysboro, Ill.; (6) Maurice Keagy, b. Jan. 6, 1879, d. Nov. 15, 1896; (7) Martha Agnes, b. Jan. 17, 1880, d. May 19, 1880; (8) Ella Frances, b. Oct. 13, 1882; d. April 16 or 17, 1899.
3. John Funk Howry, b. Aug. 18, 1840; m., July 29, 1873, to Eunice J. Root, b. March 20, 1845, and have 4 children: (1) Homer, b. Oct. 7, 1874; (2) Helen, b. March 16, 1881; (3) Robert Root, b. Dec. 20, 1882; (4) Arthur Jay, b. May 2, 1887. Resides at 344 E. 17th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
4. Elizabeth Howry, b. 1841; d. 1842.

---

\*Anna M. died from burns, May 5, 1899. She had been ill for several months with neuralgic fever. Her mother left her bedside to get a glass of water in the next room; returning in a moment, she found the sick daughter in the middle of the room enveloped in flames, from the effects of which she died before midnight. In her delirium she arose from bed and is supposed to have ignited her night-robe at the gas jet. She was a member of St. Paul's M. E. church, and had many friends.

5. Jacob Howry, b. 1843; d. 1843.
  6. Martha H. Howry, b. Dec. 11, 1844; m., in ——, 1880, to John Wesley Lytle. Have one son, John H., b. March 17, 1885. Mrs. Lytle d. at Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., Sept. 24, 1897. She was a member of the Methodist E. church, and was highly esteemed by all who knew her for her many Christian graces.
  7. Mary Howry, b. ——, 1847; unm.
  8. Sophia Howry, b. ——, 1849; unm.
  9. Anna Howry, b. ——, 1850; unm. The three last named reside at No. 32 North Lime St., Lancaster City, Pa.
- 

A daughter of Abraham Keagy, the beloved son of "Hanse," named —— Barbary Keagy, born about 1760, and married, about 1796, George Urban, and had 8 children: Louis, b. July 15, 1819; d. May 18, 1873; m. Mattie Burkholder, and they had four children. Benjamin, b. Oct. 10, 1806; d. Feb. 5, 1882; m. Eliza Mylin, b. Dec. 29, 1811; d. Jan. 26, 1846. She was a daughter of Christian and Ann Mylin. Jacob, m. Rachael Ressel. Susan, b. Mar. 5, 1798; d. Feb. 1, 1864; m. Peter Miller, who d. March 1, 1840, in his 47th year; he was a son of Peter and Veronica Bear. Elizabeth, m. Peter Zercher. Fannie, m. Elias Harnish; Mrs. Jacob Eshelman, of Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Pa., is a descendant. Polly, m. John Henry. Catharine, b. Aug. 13, 1809; d. July 14, 1891; m. Benjamin Charles, b. Sept. 9, 1796; d. April 15, 1870.

Children of Louis and Mattie Burkholder Urban are Barbara; John, m. Elizabeth Shenk; Cyrus; Mattie, m. a Kreider.

2. Benjamin's children are: (1) Adaline, m. George J. Fehl; (2) ——, d. young.
3. Jacob, m. Rachael Ressel; no record of them.
4. Susan, m. Peter Miller, who d. March 1, 1840. She was b. March 5, 1798; d. Feb. 1, 1864. Issue: George, d. young; Louis, d. unm.; Barbara, b. Mar. 24, 1824; m., Dec. 15, 1841, Christian Kendig Miller, d. July 30, 1876.
5. Lizzie, m. Peter Zercher; issue: Addison, Barbara, Benjamin, Susan.

6. Fannie, m. Elias Harnish.  
 7. Polly, m. John Henry; issue: Benjamin, d. aged 12;  
 Fannie, m. an Evans; Susan, m. an Evans.
- 

8. Catharine, b. Aug. 13, 1809; d. July 14, 1891; m. Benj. Charles, b. Sept. 9, 1796; d. April 15, 1870; son of Henry and Catharine (Carpman) Charles.

Children:

1. Leah, b. June 23, 1830; d. July 27, 1862; m. Christian Kreider, son of George and Maria (Swarr). 1 child: Benjamin.
  2. Helena, b. Feb. 22, 1832; d. June 6, 1855; m. Dr. David M. Brubaker, son of David and Elizabeth (Martin).
  3. Barbara, unm.
  4. Mary, m. Brenneman Sherman, son of Jacob B. and Fannie (Urban), of Washington Borough. No children.
  5. Eli, b. Oct. 8, 1836; d. Oct. 15, 1836.
  6. Benjamin U., m. Adeline Henry, b. Jan. 17, 1849; d. May 31, 1869; dau. of Martin and Hattie (Herr).
  7. John, b. ——; m. Annie Martin, dau. of David and Elizabeth (Mann).
  8. Abram, m. Adeline Herr, dau. of Christian B. and Elizabeth (Shenk).
  9. Adam, b. ——; unm.
- 

3. Children of Christian K. and Barbara (Miller) Miller: (1) Benj.; (2) Christian; (3) Wyatt; (4) Haldeman; (5) twin boys; (6) twin boys; (7) Susanna, m. John Graver, son of Henry; (8) Mary; (9) Martha; (10) Lizzie; (11) Viola.

1. Children of Christian and Leah (Charles) Kreider: (1) Benjamin, b. ——.
2. Children of Dr. D. M. and Helena (Charles) Brubaker: (1) Alice, b. June 2, 1855; m. Jacob Gable; no children.
6. Children of Benjamin U. and Adeline (Henry) Charles: (1) Henry, b. ——.

7. Children of John and Annie (Martin) Charles: (1) Martin, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

8. Children of Abram and Adeline (Herr) Charles: (1) Benjamin; (2) Amanda; (3) Henry; (4) Minnie.

A dau. of Susan and Peter Miller: Barbara, b. March 24, 1824; m. Dec. 15, 1841, to Christian Kendig Miller, who d. July 30, 1876; their daughter Susanna, b. June 1, 1845, m., Oct. 28, 1866, John M. Graver, b. Nov. 5, 1844, son of Henry and Mary (Meck).

Children:

1. Olivia, b. March 12, 1867; m., Aug. 23, 1888, Maris K. Hess, b. July 8, 1866, son of John and Martha (Campbell); 3 children.

2. Frances, b. July 24, 1868; m., Feb. 21, 1894, Amos G. Kauffman, b. July 8, 1870, son of Henry and Rachel (Groom).

3. Elizabeth, b. Dec. 6, 1869; m., Dec. 25, 1890, Peter H. Becker, b. Jan. 12, 1867, son of Christian and Barbara (Ha-becker) Becker; 4 children.

4. Mary, b. April 6, 1871; d. Aug. 30, 1888.

5. Barbara, b. July 15, 1872; m., Nov. 5, 1891, Andrew O. Kauffman, b. June 24, 1871, son of Andrew and Annie (Otstot); 2 children.

6. Ada, b. Sept. 11, 1873; m., Oct. 31, 1894, Elias W. Lindeman, b. Sept. 28, 1871, son of Elias and Elizabeth (Clark); 2 children.

7. Charlotte Viola, b. Nov. 3, 1876.

8. Harry M., b. Sept. 1, 1878.

9. Herbert M., b. Oct. 10, 1881.

10. Clay M., b. Jan. 10, 1884.

Children of Maris K. and Olivia (Grave) Hess: (1) Bertha, b. April 3, 1889; (2) Barbara, b. Feb. 23, 1891; (3) Martha Hess, b. June 10, 1897.

Children of Amos G. and Frances (Graver) Kauffman: (1) Gertrude, b. April 30, 1897.

Children of Peter H. and Elizabeth (Graver) Becker: (1) Mabel, b. July 30, 1891; (2) Susan, b. Oct. 29, 1892, d. Feb. 28, 1895; (3) Mary, b. May 12, 1894; (4) Charlotte, b. Dec. 24, 1895.

---

Children of Andrew O. and Barbara (Graver) Kauffman: (1) Minerva, b. June 23, 1893; (2) Susie, b. Oct. 28, 1895.

---

Children of Elias W. and Ada (Graver) Lindeman: (1) Raymond, and (2) Gertrude (twins), b. May 17, 1895.

---

Children of Christian K. and Barbara Miller:

1. ———, b. and d. March 2, 1843.
  2. ———, b. and d. April 22, 1844.
  3. Susan A., b. June 1, 1845; m. John M. Graver, b. Nov. 5, 1844, son of Henry and Mary (Meek).
  4. Benjamin, b. March 12, 1851; d. April 15, 1852.
  5. Christian, b. Nov. 8, 1853; d. Feb. 22, 1875.
  6. Wyatt, b. Jan. 1, 1858; d. Dec. 26, 1861.
  7. Elizabeth, b. ———; d. Nov. 3, 1898, in her 41st year.
  8. Haldaman.
  9. Mary.
  10. Martha.
  11. Viola.
- Christian K. Miller, b. Dec. 2, 1816; d. July 31, 1876.
- 

MARY KEAGY, daughter of Abraham, the "beloved" son of "Hanse," was born in Martic township, Lancaster Co., Pa., Jan. 15, 1768, and died Feb. 28, 1828. She married Jacob Haverstick about 1795. He was born Nov. 10, 1760, and died March 22, 1833. Both were members of the German Reformed Church, at Lancaster, Pa. Their children are:

1. John, b. Nov. 5, 1796.
2. Abraham, b. about 1798.
3. Jacob, b. Nov. 21, 1799.
4. David b. ———.

5. Catharine, b. ———.

6. Anna, b. ———.

7. ———, m. Christian Herr.

John m., about 1817, Magdalena Neff, b. Oct. 24, 1799; d. March 15, 1893. John Haverstick d. in 1883; issue: (1) Henry, b. Jan. 18, 1818; m. Jan., 1840, Elizabeth Bausman, b. March 11, 1817, a dau. of John and Elizabeth Peters Bausman; (2) Jacob, b. Jan. 5, 1820; d. Nov. 16, 1887; m. Elizabeth Frick, d. Jan. 7, 1896, aged 73 y., dau. of Jacob and Mary (Pfantz) Frick; (3) John, b. April 10, 1822; d. Oct. 18, 1822; (4) Levi, b. Jan. 13, 1824; m. Catharine Hostetter, a dau. of Michael Hostetter, of Donegal township; (5) Elizabeth, b. Feb. 22, 1827; m. (first) Christian Hertzler, (second) —— Heinstine; both deceased; (6) John Neff, b. Jan. 5, 1830; d. Oct. 16, 1888; m., May 13, 1852, Maria S. Hershey, b. Dec. 23, 1829, a dau. of Christian and Anna (Stauffer) Hershey; (7) Mary, b. Oct. 14, 1832; deceased; (8) Abraham, b. Jan. 6, 1837; m. Catharine Martin, a dau. of Christian and Catharine (Detrick) Martin.

Children of Henry (first son of John Haverstick) and Elizabeth (Bausman) Haverstick:

1. Martha B., b. ———; m. Jacob E. Rank, son of Samuel and —— (Eby). Children: (1) Samuel H.; (2) Rev. Henry B.; (3) Emma; (4) Lizzie; (5) Clayton; (6) Mary. Rev. Henry m. Miss ———.

2. Elizabeth B., b. ———; m. John J. Brenneman, son of Adam; no children.

3. Anna, b. ———; m. John R. Bricker, son of David; 7 children.

4. Mary B., b. ———; unm.

5. Catharine B., b. ———; m. Tobias D. Martin, son of Christian; 5 children.

6. Henry B., b. ———; m. Anna Espenshade, dau. of Jacob; 3 children.

7. Amelia B., b. ———; unm.

8. Abram L., b. ———.

(2) Jacob Haverstick (second son of John) and Elizabeth (Frick) Haverstick had one son: Harvey F., b. ———; m. Annie Stoner, a daughter of Abraham and ——— (Bachman) Stoner, a son of Jacob Stoner, who m. Fanny (Fronica) Keagy, a dau. of Abraham Keagy, the "beloved son" of "Hans" Keagy; they have seven children: Elizabeth Frick d. Jan. 7, 1896, aged 73 y. Harvey F. resides at Lime Valley, Pa.

(4) Levi, b. Jan. 13, 1824; m. Catharine Hostetter; issue, five children: John, Henry, Christian, Catharine and Mattie.

---

(5) Elizabeth, m. (first) Christian Hertzler; (second) —— Heinsteiner.

---

(6) John Neff, m. Maria S. (Hershey) Haverstick:

1. Anna Maria, b. March 28, 1853; m., Jan. 8, 1878, Henry Stoner Rohrer, b. Jan. 12, 1848, son of Christian and Maria (Buckwalter).

2. Emma, b. May 16, 1854; m., Nov. 21, 1877, Henry M. Herr, b. Sept. 25, 1851, son of Christian B. and Elizabeth (Mayer).

3. Eli H., b. Feb. 12, 1856; unm.

4. Christian, b. April 4, 1858; m., Jan. 12, 1884, Elizabeth Hersh, b. Jan. 22, 1861, dau. of Henry S. and Anna (Schaub).

5. Magdalena, b. Feb. 5, 1861.

6. Lizzie, b. Oct. 14, 1863; m., Feb. 11, 1890, Abram L. Book, b. Dec. 8, 1858, son of Daniel and Maria (Leaman).

7. Alice, b. June 26, 1866.

8. Mary Ellen, b. Oct. 29, 1868.

9. Enos S., b. Feb. 13, 1871; m., Dec. 25, 1894, Lydia Reinhart, b. March 23, 1872, dau. of John and Barbara (Gall).

10. John H., b. April 23, 1873.

---

Children of Henry S. and Anna M. (Haverstick) Rohrer:

(1) Ross H., b. Dec. 23, 1878; (2) Mary Alice, b. Sept. 22, 1880; (3) John Christian, b. Nov. 15, 1882; (4) Frank H.,

b. Sept. 17, 1884; (5) Ezra, b. March, 1887; d. April, 1888; (6) Anna Maria, b. Jan. 21, 1894; (7) Henry H., b. March 3, 1895.

---

Children of Henry M. and Emma (Haverstick) Herr:

(1) Christian, b. Dec. 30, 1878; d. Dec. 31, 1878; (2) Guy H., b. July 16, 1880; (3) Ivan M., b. June 26, 1882; (4) Roy M., b. Feb. 27, 1884; (5) Ralph H., b. Aug. 7, 1885; (6) Clarence H., b. Dec. 19, 1887.

---

Children of Christian and Elizabeth (Hersh) Haverstick:

(1) Agnes, b. Nov. 13, 1884; (2) Ira Hersh, b. Feb. 25, 1887; d. Nov. 15, 1888; (3) John Henry, b. Aug. 30, 1888; (4) Maris Earl, b. Aug. 13, 1890.

---

Children of Abraham L. and Lizzie (Haverstick) Book are:

(1) Edna May, b. April 26, 1891; (2) Maria Hilda, b. Sept. 16, 1893.

---

(8). Children of Abram and Catharine D. (Martin) Haverstick:

1. Dora A., b. May 14, 1869; d. Feb. 17, 1872.
  2. Stehman M., b. Sept. 9, 1871; d. April 2, 1872.
  3. Monroe P., b. March 24, 1873; m., Aug. 4, 1896, Salinda Grabill, dau. of John and Salinda (Grabill); no children.
  4. Clayton D., b. Oct. 3, 1876.
  5. Minnie K., b. July 7, 1879.
- End of John Haverstick's record.

---

(2) Abram, b. \_\_\_\_\_; m. (first) Susan Miley, b. Sept. 20, 1795; d. June 5, 1843; (second) a widow.

---

Children of Abram and Susan (Miley) Haverstick:

1. Mary, d. \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Elizabeth, d. \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Martin, d. in West; m. \_\_\_\_\_.

4. Abner, b. ———; m. (first) Martha Fisher; (second) Mattie Garloch.
  5. Susan, b. ———; m. John Lehr, d. ———.  
She lives in Lancaster.
  6. Abram, b. ———; m. Fannie Fisher, dau. of Emanuel and Martha.
- } twins.
- 7 and 8. Daniel and Christian (twins). Both m. Swartleys; P. O. Rohrerstown, Pa.
  9. Amos, d. in Libby Prison.
  10. Martha, d. ———.
- 

#### Children of Abram and Fannie (Fisher) Haverstick :

1. Granville F., b. June 21, 1860; m. Elizabeth E. Hoover, dau. of Charles and ——— (Ernst); one child: Blanche H., b. Dec. 31, 1888.
  2. Emma, m. John Myers, of Columbia; children: (1) Katie; (2) John; (3) Lizzie; (4) Edward.
  3. Edward, d. ———.
  4. Amos, m. Ada Deep, of Sterling, Ill. Children: Charles D., P. O. Sterling, Ill.
  5. Mary, deceased.
  6. Elizabeth, m. John Bongard, P. O. Columbia, Pa. Children: (1) Florence; (2) Annie; (3) Mazie.
  7. Effie, m. Jacob Mumma, Mount Joy, Pa. Children: (1) Earl; (2) Galdie; (3) Anna; (4) John.
  8. Clara, unm.; Jersey City.
  9. Minnie.
  10. Wesley, dec'd.
  11. Susan.
  12. Abram, m. May Schaub, dau. of Jacob, P. O. Mountville.
- 

Susan Haverstick, the twin sister of Abraham, m. John Lehr (dec'd); issue: Amanda, Anna, Lizzie, John (resides in Cleveland, O.), and Phares. Mrs. Lehr resides in Lancaster, Pa.

---

(3) Jacob Haverstick, Jr., b. Nov. 21, 1799; m. Elizabeth

Rush, b. May 14, 1804; d. March 27, 1876; issue: Rudolph Rush, b. Nov. 21, 1824; m. Fannie Eshbach, b. Feb. 25, 1827, a daughter of John and Elizabeth (Shenk) Eshbach; 2d. Nancy, m. Michael Eshbach, bro. of Fanny.

3. Maria, m. Christian Hostetter.
  4. Susan, b. Aug. 2, 1832; d. Jan. 1, 1833.
  5. Hettie, b. ———; m. David Hertzler.
  6. Elizabeth, b. ———; m. John Stoner.
  7. Fannie, b. ———; m. David Burkholder.
  8. Jacob, b. July 15, 1843; d. Feb. 9, 1846.
  9. Mattie, b. Nov. 28, 1845; d. Jan. 29, 1846.
  10. Amanda, b. Nov. 2, 1848; m. Benjamin F. Herr, b. Oct. 14, 1845.
- 

Children of Rudolph Rush and Fannie (Eshbach) Haverstick:

1. John Jacob, b Aug. 4, 1852; m., June 7, 1877, Emma Brubaker, b. June, 1857, dau. of Daniel and Susan (Newcomer).
  2. William, b. March 12, 1862; d. ——— 12, 1877.
  3. Frances Elizabeth, b. Feb. 25, 1864.
- 

Children of John J. and Emma (Brubaker) Haverstick:

1. William, b. Nov. 17, 1877.
  - 2: ———, b. and d. Jan. 1, 1879.
  3. Mabel, b. May 25, 1881; d. June 3, 1891.
  4. Ralph, b. Jan. 25, 1886.
- 

(2) Nancy. (No record.)

---

(3) Maria, b. Jan. 18, 1860; d. April 11, 1864; m. Nov. 14, 1848, Christian Hostetter, b. Aug. 16, 1823; d. Feb. 27, 1879, son of Ulrich and Maria (Erisman). Children:

1. Aaron H., b. Feb. 1, 1850; m. (first), Dec. 9, 1884, Elizabeth H. Charles, b. May 10, 1853; d. Feb. 28, 1892, dau. of John and ——— (Herr); m. (second) Annie Rote.

2. Ephraim, b. Jan. 7, 1853; d. Dec. 22, 1878; m. Oct., 1876, Mary H. Charles, dau. of John and —— (Herr). 1 child: Lizzie, b. Sept. 8, 1877; m. Oliver Shenk, P. O. Kready, Lancaster Co., Pa. A child died Aug. 9, 1898.

3. Jacob H., b. Dec. 3, 1855; m., Sept., 1876, Susan Rohrer, b. Sept. 6, 1858, dau. of Sebastian and Elizabeth (Brenner). (1) Bertha, b. April 19, 1878; d. May 2, 1882; (2) Paris R., b. April 28, 1881; (3) Stella, b. Nov. 30, 1882; (4) Blanche, b. Oct. 30, 1884; (5) Ralph, b. Jan. 2, 1887; (6) Mabel, b. March 14, 1890.

Aaron H. Hostetter, b. Feb. 1, 1850, son of Christian and Maria (Haverstick) d. Jan. 3, 1899.

---

(10) Children of Benj. F. and Amanda (Haverstick) Herr:

1. Alice H. Herr, b. Aug. 27, 1873.
2. Mary H. Herr, b. Aug. 19, 1875.
3. Stella H. Herr, b. Aug. 3, 1879.

End of Jacob the 3d record.

---

(4) David Haverstick, fourth son of Jacob and Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, had one son: David C., m. Anna St. John; has several children.

(5) Catharine Haverstick, m. a Bair; her descendants live in Hagerstown, Md.

(6) Descendants of John and Anna (Haverstick) Shenk. One son, John, m. Barbara Kreider, and had children, as follows: John; Christian; and Elizabeth, b. Aug. 13, 1797; d. Sept. 18, 1844; m. John Eshbach, b. March 19, 1792, d. July 10, 1861.

This record is incomplete.

(7) Name unknown; m. Christian Herr.

---

Anna Shenk, fifth dau. of Ann Keagy and Christian Shenk, m. Abraham S. Mylin, and their dau. Lydia m. Benjamin Haverstick.

Children of Benj. and Lydia (Mylin) Haverstick, Mechanicsburg, Cumberland Co., Pa.

1. Anna Maria, b. Nov. 3, 1825; m., Dec. 29, 1846, John A. Hensel (dec'd).
  2. Hiram A., b. Nov. 10, 1828; m. Nancy Jane Johnson.
  3. Benjamin L., b. Sept. 27, 1830; m. Mary L. Snavely.
  4. Martin Mylin, b. ———; m. Sarah Jane Wonderly.
  5. Lydia R., b. ———; m. Dr. W. H. Longsdorff.
  6. Barbara Eva, d. in infancy.
  7. Levi M., d. ———; m. Emma E. Frantz.
  8. Mary E., m. John A. Longsdorff.
  9. Frances Catherine, d. ———; m. Edward Weibley.
  10. Susan Caroline, m. William T. Williamson, P. O. Mechanicsburg, Pa.; one child: Maude Kanaga Williamson.
- 

Children of John A. and Anna M. (Haverstick) Hensel, East State street, Springfield, O.

1. Benjamin, d. in infancy.
  2. George, m. Bella Hamilton; 4 children: Herbert, John, Clara and Charles.
  3. Lydia, m. Valentine Blank; 1 child: Chester.
  4. Alice, d. ———.
  5. Anna, m. ——— Huntzberger; 2 children: Ethel and Helen.
  6. Sarah, d. ———.
  7. Maggie, m. Lemon Bradford; 1 child: Zatae Leola.
  8. William, m. Bessie ———; 2 children: Hiram and Seth.
- 

Children of Hiram A. and Jane (Johnson) Haverstick:

1. John, m. Matilda ———; 3 children: Pearl, Matilda and Hiram.
2. Charles, d. ———.
3. Alice, d. ———.
4. William, m. Florence Girard; 1 child: William.
5. Nora, Marion Co., Indiana.

Children of Benj. L. and Mary L. (Smavely) Haverstick, P. O.  
New Kingston, Cumberland Co., Pa.

1. Alfred Cookman, d. ———.
2. Graham.
3. Susan.

Children of Martin M. and Sarah J. (Wonderly) Haverstick,  
P. O. Nevada, Vernon Co., Mo.:

1. Clarenée, m. Mary Brownawell, P. O. Bartlett, Kan.
2. George, P. O. Salt Lake City, Utah.
3. Cora, m. James Denman; children: George Melvin.
4. Edgar, P. O. St. Paul, Minn., care of H. J. Heintz Co.
5. Martin Meylin, m. ———; P. O. Nevada, Vernon Co., Mo.
6. Stella.

Children of Dr. W. H. and Lydia R. (Haverstick) Longsdorff,  
P. O. 209 W. Louther street, Carlisle, Pa.

1. Harold Hamilton, M. D., m. Ella Ernst; P. O., Dickinson, Cumberland Co., Pa.; children: (1) Harold; (2) Helen.
2. Earnest Meylin, deceased.
3. Zatae Leola, M. D., m. Dr. Amos Gale Straw; P. O., 627 Union street, Manchester, N. H.
4. Hildegard Haverstick, M. D., at home.
5. Jessieca Dale, m. Rev. Hiram R. Bozorth, Mount Joy, Lancaster Co., Pa.; 2 children: (1) Enid E. Smith, d. ———; (2) ———.
6. Persia Miriam.

Children of Levi M. and Emma E. (Frantz) Haverstick:

1. Ruth.
2. Ralph.
3. Frantz.
4. Mirian, P. O. Rock Island, Ill.

Children of John A. and Mary E. (Haverstick) Longsdorff,  
P. O. Mechanicsburg, Cumberland Co., Pa.:

1. Caroline Francis.
  2. Frank Parson, m. Hannah Gorgas; children: John, Gorgas Longsdorff.
  3. Meylin.
  4. Anna Woodburn.
- 

Children of Edward and Frances C. (Haverstick) Weibley:

1. Edna Grace, m. Samuel Goodyear, son of Jacob Goodyear, P. O. Carlisle, Pa.
  2. Mary Faller.
  3. John, d. ——.
  4. Rolland Haverstick.
  5. Fannie Gertrude.
- 

(9) FRONICA (FANNY) KEAGY, a daughter of Abraham Keagy, "the beloved son" of "Hanse," was b. ——, 1766, and d. ——; m. Jacob Stoner, and raised a family of children; no record.

---

(10) SUSANNAH KEAGY, a daughter of Abraham Keagy, "the beloved son" of "Hanse," was b. ——; m. John Stehman; no record obtainable.

---

(11) ELIZABETH KEAGY, a daughter of Abraham Keagy, "the beloved son" of "Hanse," was b. ——; m. Adam Litzenborg. It appears they both died early without issue.

---

JOHN KEAGEY, the 5th son of Abraham Keagey, "the beloved son of "Hanse" or John Keagy, was born Jan. 20, 1770, and died in Canada, Oct. 24, 1860. He was married the first time to Elizabeth Smith, who was born Jan. 2, 1773, and died Jan. 19, 1823. He married the second time Magdalene Neff, a widow, Oct. 9, 1828. She was born July 30,

1781, and died March 15, 1874.\* The first wife was the aunt of A. Herr Smith, Esq., of Lancaster City, Pa.

The following sketch was contributed by Richard Jones to the *Christian Guardian*, published at Toronto, Canada, dated Nov. 21, 1860:

"In Memoriam: In West Flamboro, on the Dundas Circuit, John Keagey, aged 90 years, 9 months and 4 days. He was born on the 20th day of January, 1770, and died October 24, 1860. His native place was Lancaster Co., Pa. He emigrated to Canada in the year 1800; his overland journey was through a trackless wilderness, occupying weeks and attended with great labor and peril. He bought a large tract of land in the neighborhood of Dundas and Hamilton, then almost unknown, now populous and flourishing cities. He was a farmer by occupation and greatly esteemed for his intelligence and high moral worth. One of his sons was a prominent member of the Canadian Parliament. Early in life the deceased attached himself to the Methodist Church, and continued to the last a firm and consistent member. For more than fifty years the itinerant preachers made his house their home, and under his hospitable roof ever found a warm and generous welcome. The deceased was connected by blood and marriage with many of the most prominent families in Lancaster Co., Pa., and was an uncle of the late A. Herr Smith, of Lancaster City, Pa.

"Mr. John Keagey was not one of those given to change, for after he had selected his home on a farm in West Flamboro, he never left it to reside in any other place, until summoned to take possession of a mansion in the house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. Thus for sixty years he lived with the same people, going in and out before them and their children, and children's children, who grew up around him. In comparatively early life he gave himself to the Lord, and then to his people. From the time he decided to be pious to

---

\* Mrs. Neff had a daughter to her former husband named Martha or Matta, about 7 years of age when her mother became John Keagey's (Sr.) second wife. Matta married the Rev. Peter German, of Cainsville, Canada, whose son, Rev. J. F. German, M. A., D. D., resides at Toronto, Canada.

the day of his death his walk and conversation were such as might be expected of one who was determined to love and serve God with a sincere heart. The proofs which he gave of his sincerity were of the most convincing and practical character. He highly prized the ordinances of religion, giving his family and neighbors clear practical illustrations of the value he placed upon them by his regular attendance upon them, so long as his health and strength would allow him to do so. Class meetings and the 'Holy Supper' were so highly valued by him that when his great age and many infirmities prevented him from going to the house of the Lord, he had the class-meetings in his own house, and often the members of his class united there with him and his family in celebrating the 'Holy Supper.' Such seasons were times of special refreshing from the presence of the Lord to all who were permitted to communicate with him while he was able to attend to the duties of his station in life. As a man of business he was industrious and economical, and at the same time liberal. He found godliness to be profitable in all things. For the Lord blessed the labor of his hands, giving him enough of this world's goods for the support of his own family in great respectability and something to spare for the poor, the widows, and the fatherless, none of whom, when in distress, ever left his door without relief.

For more than fifty years his home was a home for our itinerant ministers; doubtless many of the older ministers of our church, who are yet living, and who were among the pioneers of the great work which God has accomplished and is still carrying on in Western Canada will remember with gratitude the cheerful hospitality of Father Keagey, and his courtesy and kindness to the preachers' families. He was disposed to have the ministers and their families as comfortable as his own family, and always generously contributed to their support. All the institutions of the church were cared for by him, and when our missionary society was organized he was one of the first to contribute to its funds on this circuit, and he continued to take an interest in its successes up to the day of his death.

Several of his last years were years of great suffering, but during his protracted sufferings he neither murmured nor complained. His mind was eminently peaceful and happy. At length the weary and worn wheels of life stood still, and almost without a struggle or a groan he sweetly fell asleep in Jesus, going down to the grave in a good old age, like as a shock of corn cometh in his season. ‘Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright, for the end of that man is peace.’”

John Keagey’s (Sr.) children are as follows:

1. Jacob Keagey, b. April 8, 1792, in Lancaster Co., Pa.
2. John Keagey, b. Nov. 22, 1794, in Lancaster Co., Pa.
3. Magdalene Keagey, b. Nov. 26, 1796, in Lancaster Co., Pa.
4. Catharine Keagey, b. Jan. 11, 1801, in Canada.
5. Nancy (Ann), b. June 16, 1805, in Canada.
6. Elizabeth Keagey, b. June 24, 1808, in Canada.
7. Abraham Keagey, b. March 23, 1812; d. at 23 y., in 1835; not married.
8. Mary B. Keagey, b. Jan. 14, 1815.

1. Jacob Keagey had two hundred acres of land given him by his father, located about twenty miles west of Dundas, on which he had been working; he returned to his father’s house; remained a few days, then started off as the family thought for his farm, which he never reached again. Some one who knew him saw him going toward Niagara, and that is all that has ever been learned about him. It is thought that he was killed and his body secreted, as he was a man of excellent habits, and of the best moral character, and of such domestic nature as to bind him in tender bonds to family and friends. No trace of him has ever been discovered, thereby confirming the worst fears of his friends regarding his hapless fate. This last visit to his home was in May, 1816.

Jacob and John Keagey were both in the military service and participated in two engagements in the war of 1812; fought on Canadian soil, and were on the English side.



REV. JOHN BINKLEY KEAGEY.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY



John Keagey, the 2d son, m. Mary Binkley, July 12, 1832, who was b. Feb. 10, 1805; John Keagey d. in Canada, Jan. 1, 1859; Mary Binkley Keagey d. Nov. 19, 1863; their children are:

1. Ann Keagey, b. May 11, 1834.  
2. Abraham Smith Keagey, b. Feb. 15, 1836; d. July 21, 1859; unm.

3. John Binkley Keagey, b. July 16, 1839.
4. Elizabeth Keagey, b. Dec. 17, 1840.
5. Wm. Henry Keagey, b. March 4, 1843.
6. David Keagey, b. June 22, 1845.
7. Mary Jane Keagey, b. March 3, 1848.

1. Ann Keagey, m. Nelson Howell, May 28, 1863; they had two children: Nettie Bella, b. April 28, 1866, m. Daniel Coyne, of St. Thomas, Canada; Lula, b. Feb. 29, 1868, d. April 28, 1872.

Ann Howell d. Sept. 1, 1868.

Nelson Howell m. again, and lives 12 miles west of Dundas, Canada.

---

3. John Binkley Keagey was educated at Victoria College, which institution he entered as a divinity student and graduated; soon after that he entered the ministry in the M. E. Church, and traveled one year on the Bradford Circuit north of Toronto, Canada, and then moved to his old home on the mountain above Dundas. His father dying intestate and his mother and eldest brother being dead, he settled up his father's estate in a very satisfactory manner, receiving from the heirs a handsome family Bible, containing resolutions of love and esteem as expressive of their appreciation of his ability, integrity and unselfishness in executing his trust.

In 1873 he sold the old home and moved to Dundas, where he was engaged to teach in the Methodist College just started there for young men. He remained there one year teaching and lecturing and preaching, until his health gave way; he then decided upon a complete change and went with his fam-

ily to New York to spend the summer there, and during his stay there he concluded to try the sea shore, and went to Ocean Grove, N. J. There he regained strength, and preached whenever opportunity offered; he seemed to be inspired by the scenery around him, and often was heard to say: "What a lovely place to go to heaven from; it is as near like it as it can be." About the end of August he took typhoid fever, and in spite of all the best medical skill he sank to rest, in holy triumph; his physicians declaring he did not die, but that he was "translated."

The London Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada, held in St. Paul's church, in the city of St. Catharines, Ontario, in 1876, has the following notice on their minutes:

"John Binkley Keagey, B. A., was born on the old home-stead near Dundas, in the year 1839, of parents very highly esteemed in that region of country; his conversion occurred at 14 years of age. Shortly afterwards he was sent to Victoria College where he remained a faithful student till his graduation. In 1862 he entered upon the work of the Christian ministry in which he remained about 5 years. In a supernumerary relation, he continued to labor untiringly for Christ, a portion of nearly every Sabbath being spent in preaching the 'Word of Life.' When the Dundas Wesleyan Institute was opened, he accepted a place as teacher, which he filled with acceptance and ability, till impaired health obliged him to resign. Through most of the winter of 1874-5 he was a great sufferer, but in his affliction, he was patient and peaceful, testifying to the power of grace to save and to sustain. As soon as possible he was again at his loved employment of striving to save souls. In the summer of 1875 he went to Ocean Grove, N. J., for the purpose of seeking health amidst circumstances of great spiritual privilege. There, while he spent his strength in labors more abundant, he was seized with typhoid fever and despite the utmost endeavors of the most skillful physicians, he speedily yielded to the inevitable disease. During his last sickness his mind was often obscured, but in his rational moments his trust in Christ was firm and his experience perfectly satisfactory. He died on the first day

of September, 1875, in the 37th year of his age. Brother Keagey was a man of great worth. One of the most marked features of his character was his devotion to duty; whatever he undertook to do he did most heartily. His love of truth and sincerity was very strong. He had clear, honest convictions, and was not afraid manfully to express them; his love for the Church and the cause of God, had all the fixedness of principle and all the fervor of passion. Whether preaching the gospel, working on his farm, or engaged in teaching, he tried to do it for 'God's glory.' He was always ready at the call of duty to preach the gospel, visit the sick and dying, or bury the dead. During the last year of his life he undertook to do more than he was able, for his whole soul seemed to be inflamed with a desire for the salvation of the unsaved and for the welfare of the Church. At Ocean Grove he said: 'What a place to go to heaven from! It breathes of Christ. The power of faith lifts my spirits up.' When told by Dr. Stokes, the pastor, that unceasing prayer was going up for his recovery, he said: 'My work is done; I am going home; your prayers are being answered, or will be. God is holding up my wife. He will keep her and my little children.' 'If God should call you, what then?' some one asked. He replied: 'I have no will but God's will; that was settled when I was 14 years old; I have given myself, wife and children to him, and he has accepted them; I am all his.' Thus passed away one of our most amiable and faithful brethren, who during the last year of his life grew rapidly in mental and spiritual stature; and if his sun went down at mid-day, the splendor of the sitting was more glorious than the effulgence of the noon-tide."

3. John Binkley Keagey m., June 20, 1866, Jennie Glenny McGill, at the home of her uncle, Wm. H. Glenny, at Buffalo, N. Y., b. Sept. 1. Their children are:

1. Died in infancy, in Bradford, Canada.
2. Wm. Glenny Keagey, b. Sept. 6, 1868.
3. Sarah Caroline Keagey, b. June 30, 1870.
4. Infant son, d. in infancy, 1872.
5. Esther Mary Keagey, b. July 3, 1873.

Mrs. Keagey is living at 68 Irving Place, Buffalo, N. Y.

Wm. Glenny Keagey is unm., and at this time (1899) is the assistant treasurer of the New York Car Wheel Works, and has an office at 18 Swithin's Lane, E. C. London, Eng.

---

Sarah Caroline Keagey, m. Joseph Wardman Kenworthy, July 27, 1891, who was b. at Chester, Pa., Feb. 14, 1859. Mr. Kenworthy is an attorney-at-law, and resides in Philadelphia, Pa. Their children are: Caroline Keagey, b. May 10, 1892; Joan Wardman Keagey, b. May 11, 1895.

---

Esther Mary Keagey is unm., at this date (1899), and is now pursuing her studies and completing her education at Columbia University, New York City.

---

4. Elizabeth Keagey, m., June 7, 1864, Rev. Edmund S. Rupert, M. A., b. Aug. 11, 1835, a minister in the Methodist Church in Canada, and have three children, viz:

(1) William Thornton, b. April 24, 1865; at present (1899) is unm., and is engaged in Morang's Publishing House, Toronto, Canada.

(2) Ida Mary, b. April 16, 1868, m. Aug. 11, 1897, to Rev. George Chalmers Balfour, now (1899) living at Severn Bridge, Canada, and have one child: Irene Keagey, b. Dec. 8, 1898.

(3) Edith May, b. April 22, 1872; d. Dec. 4, 1898, in her beautiful womanhood, in full assurance of a home in the mansions above, there to dwell forever with the Lord.

---

5. William Henry Keagey, m. Jan. 25, 1871, Isabella Eckford Logie, b. ——. Reside at, or near, Dundas, Canada; their children are:

Annie Bella Eckford, b. July 15, 1872.

Mary Logie, b. Feb. 11, 1876.

James William, b. April 29, 1878.

Maggie Drummond, b. April 4, 1880.

Effie Louisa, b. Oct. 9, 1882.

---

(6) David Keagey, d. April 5, 1870; unm. He was educated for a physician, took his degree at the medical school connected with Victoria College, and also at Bellvue Hospital, United States. He then spent two years in Europe, and took his degree at the College of Physicians and Surgeons in London and Edinburg, he then returned to Canada and commenced the practice of his profession in the city of Hamilton; about one year afterward he took a severe cold, ending in hemorrhage of the lungs which terminated fatally April 5, 1870.

---

(7) Mary Jane Keagey graduated at the Wesleyan Female College, at Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. She was a young woman of many accomplishments and rare qualities of mind and heart. Her engaging manners and lovely disposition made her the center of a large circle of friends. To a well-stored mind she added all of the Christian graces, and showed by her walk and conversation that she had been with Christ and learned of him. She died Nov. 19, 1883, rejoicing in a Savior's love and in the brightest hope of a blissful immortality, beloved by all who knew her, aged 35 years, 8 mont<sup>h</sup>s and 16 days (unmarried).

---

2. Abraham Smith Keagey, the 1st son of John, who was the second son of John, the fifth son of Abraham, the beloved son of "Hanse" or John R. Keagy, the first in America; d. July 21, 1859, in Canada; he was unm.

---

3. Magdalene Keagey, the eldest daughter and 3d child of John, Sr., m. William Bawtenheimer, and resided in the township of Nelson, Halton Co., Canada. She was b. in Lancaster Co., Pa., and was four years of age when her father

emigrated to Canada, in the year 1800. She d. July 30, 1874; was m. Oct., 1827; William Bawtenheimer was b. in the State of New Jersey, U. S. A., Aug. 15, 1799, and d. Feb. 18, 1875. He changed his name to William Behimer, because there was two or three others of the former name in the same place.

Their children were: Nelson, b. June 15, 1829; William, b. April 26, 1837; d. April 15, 1858; two boys d. in infancy.

Nelson Behimer m. Oct. 5, 1854, to Sarah Templer, who d. July 31, 1875, and have two children, viz:

1. Helen Calista, b. Oct. 26, 1855, and m. Aug. 27, 1878, to Rev. John Summers, and they have 7 children, viz: John Nelson, b. Oct. 7, 1879; William Behimer, b. Jan. 7, 1881; Frank Harold, b. Dec. 15, 1882; Percy Keagey, b. July 21, 1884; Clara Kalista, b. Jan. 4, 1886; Sarah Netanis, b. Dec. 17, 1888; Fred. Allen, b. July 5, 1891.

2. Clara Magdalene was b. March 14, 1860; m. Dec. 13, 1882, to Joseph Henry Bowman, and have two children: Frederick Behimer, b. Nov. 7, 1883; Sarah McMahon, b. June 1, 1885. Reside in Canada.

---

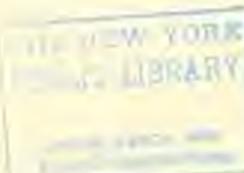
(4) Catharine Keagey, the second dau. and 4th child of John, Sr., m., March 25, 1822, Daniel Cornell, and resided in the township of Beverly, Halton Co., Canada. She was the first of her family b. in Canada, to which country her father emigrated in the year 1800. Daniel Cornell was b. in 1801, and d. May 17, 1852; his wife d. May 31, 1887. Issue: 11 children, viz:

(1) Elizabeth, b. April 18, 1823; m. James Mead, April 18, 1849, and d. Feb. 13, 1852; had two children: (1) Mary Anna, b. April, 1850; d. in infancy; (2) Thaddeus Stimpson, b. May 29, 1851; d. Aug., 1889.

(2) Abigail, b. March 24, 1824; m. Robert Burt, Aug. 24, 1842, and had 6 children. Robert Burt is a native of Lanarkshire, Scotland, and a descendant of the Scotch Covenanters, a



CATHARINE (KEAGEV) CORNELL.



son of John Burt, and was b. March 12, 1821; issue: John Keagey Burt, b. Nov., 1883; m. Catharine Green, b. ——, and have two sons and one daughter, viz: Frank, a teacher of music in the Institute for the Blind in the city of Brantford; (2) Ernest, a farmer on the home place.

2. Catharine Burt, b. Oct. 26, 1845; d. Jan. 16, 1849.

3. Daniel Burt, b. Sept. 14, 1847; m. Catharine Maundren, b. ——; issue: 5 daughters and two sons.

Mr. Burt is a scientific farmer and owns a fine, large farm in Ontario. He was awarded prizes at the Chicago Exposition for the best wheat and barley. Mr. Burt is a representative man, and has been twice elected a member of the Legislature of Ontario, a position he now fills with signal ability.

4. William Burt, b. March 24, 1849; m., June 16, 1880, to Miss Janet McHoull Ballingal, b. March 8, 1858; issue: Abigail Florene, b. July 5, 1882; Annie Blanche, b. April 17, 1884; Catharine "Kathleen" Elizabeth, b. Dec. 29, 1885, d. Aug. 6, 1896.

Mr. Burt is a practicing physician, and resides in Paris, Ontario, Canada. Mr. Burt spent three years in the hospitals of New York and Brooklyn during the Civil War, and in 1865 he was sent to Texas with Colonel (now General) Merritt's command. He is a member of the Methodist Church.

5. Franklin Burt, M. B., M. D., b. in Brant Co., Ontario, March 5, 1853; graduated, with two gold medals from the Toronto University, in 1879, and practiced medicine for years in Norwalk, Ohio, since 1881, where he now resides. He m. Agnes Rood, at Norwalk, Ohio, Oct. 26, 1887, b. at Port Chester, N. Y., May 3, 1863. Issue: one child, Uarda, b. Jan. 18, 1890.

6. Estella Burt, b. April 2, 1859; m., Oct. 25, 1880, to George Shipman Batty, b. Jan. 20, 1857; issue: Burt, b. April 30, 1882; Franklin Marsh, b. March 14, 1884; George Leonard, b. April 12, 1886; Robert James, b. Sept. 25, 1888;

Estella, b. Aug. 14, 1891; d. May 27, 1893; Kenneth, b. March 13, 1896. Residence, Canby, Ore.; Episcopalian.

---

(3) Mary, b. March 28, 1825; m., June 9, 1851, to Jesse Cornell, a first cousin, who was b. Oct. 28, 1828, and d. April 28, 1883; his occupation was farming. Religious faith, Methodists. Issue: five children, viz:

1. George Wellington, b. Dec. 25, 1855, and m. Jan. 1, 1879, to Boadicea Coleman, and have two children: Mabel Amelia, b. March 13, 1880, and Cora Almina, b. May 19, 1886. Methodists.

2. Augusta, b. May 22, 1860, and m., —— 15, 1880, to John Tolan, a farmer. Methodists. No issue.

3. William Maitland, b. Sept. 1, 1861; m., Jan. 27, 1885, to Lillian Gaukel, and have four children: Mary Alma, b. Dec. 3, 1885; Maitland Roy, b. Sept. 11, 1887; Charles Frederick, b. Sept. 3, 1895; Jesse Herman, b. June 10, 1897; occupation, farming; Methodists.

4. Sarah Elzine, b. March 3, 1864; m., March 3, 1886, to Frank Walsh, and have one child, John Franklin, b. Jan. 27, 1888. Methodists.

5. Jessie Almira, b. May 28, 1866; m., Feb. 5, 1885, to Isreal Konkle, a "Disciple" minister. She d. May 15, 1886. Issue: one daughter, Mary Amanda, b. April 28, 1886; d. Sept. 15, 1889.

The two last named lived in the County Lincoln, and the three first named lived in the County Wentworth, Canada.

---

(4) Rachael, b. April 26, 1836; is unm.; resides with Mrs. Burt, at Paris, Ontario, Canada.

---

(5) Thaddeus S., b. July 7, 1838; m. Bell Fraser, Nov. 30, 1883, b. May 1, 1850, and she d. July 1, 1897; they have two children: Gertrude Irene, b. Jan. 8, 1885; Mary Wilhelmina, b. Jan. 6, 1887. Resides at Pleasant Forks, N. W. Territory, Canada.



MARY B. (KEAGEY) NEFF.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY.



(6) Almira, b. Jan. 24, 1839; m. William R. Teeple, April 16, 1862, and have two children: Roscoe C., b. Oct. 16, 1863; Mazella C., b. June 21, 1870; William R. Teeple, b. July 3, 1833. Reside at Port Elgin, Canada.

---

The other five children d. in infancy.

---

(5) Nancy, or Anna Keagey, the third daughter and 5th child of John, Sr., was unmarried, and died Aug. 16, 1826.

---

(6) Elizabeth Keagey, the fourth daughter and 6th child of John Keagey, first m. John Cornell, and had two daughters:

1. Martha, m. Benjamin Smith, and had three children. One daughter is still living (1899).

2. Sarah, m. a Mr. McGregor, and had six children. All are now dead, including the mother.

Mr. Cornell d. about 1835 or 6, and his widow m. William McKay.

(6) Elizabeth Keagey, the fourth daughter and 6th child of John Keagey, m., in 1838, to William McKay, b. ——, 1796. Elizabeth Keagy McKay d. Jan. 13, 1845. Issue: three children: (1) Margarett, (2) Jane and (3) Jacob, b. April 4, 1843.

Margaret, b. March 12, 1839; m. to George Carpenter in 1863.

Jane, b. May 14, 1841; m. Jan. 26, 1859, to John Gage Nash, and had 4 children; two sons dead and a son and daughter living.

Jacob d. July 10, 1864. Margaret d. Nov. 26, 1864.

Mr. McKay m. the second time.

---

(7) Abraham Keagey, d. Sept. 10, 1835, in his 23d year; unm.

---

(8) Mary B. Keagey, m., in 1832, John Neff, and had 11 children: William Henry, b. May 17, 1833, d. May 21, 1864; John, b. July 19, 1834; Abraham, b. Sept. 29, 1836; Samuel,

b. Feb. 10, 1838, deceased; Mary Ann, b. Sept. 25, 1841, m. a Mr. White, June 26, 1873, and have one child, Florence Keagey, b. Aug. 13, 1874; Eliza Catharine, b. July 8, 1845, m. a Mr. Hall, July 5, 1882, no issue; James, b. Jan. 4, 1847, d. July 10, 1857; Elizabeth, b. Feb. 5, 1849, d. May 30, 1851; Joseph, b. April 27, 1851, d. July 5, 1878; Maria, b. Dec. 4, 1853, d. June 15, 1854; Peter Augustus, b. Nov. 8, 1857, m. Oct. 27, 1881, and have one child, Nellie Louisa, b. Feb. 22, 1886.

Mrs. Neff d. May 11, 1863.

---

John Neff m. Hannah Sleighter in 1857 or 8, b. Aug. 3, 1841, and have twelve children, viz: Benjamin F., b. Sept. 3, 1858; Mary E., b. Oct. 22, 1860; James W., b. Jan. 23, 1863; Maria M., b. April 22, 1865; Charles H., b. Oct. 7, 1867; John Keagy, b. Dec. 6, 1870; E. Catharine, b. May 4, 1872; H. Theresa, b. Oct. 28, 1874; Peter A., b. June 8, 1877; F. I. Maud, b. April 12, 1880; Carrie M., b. Nov. 26, 1882; Edmund B., b. Sept. 23, 1885. Reside at No. 610 Fifth Avenue, Duluth, Minn.

---

End of Abraham Keagy's descendants, the beloved son of "Hanse."

## BOOK FIRST, CHAPTER THIRD.

RUDOLPH KAGY, the third son of John Rudolph Kägy (Hanse Kägy) was born about the year 1723-5.

The only authentic record of this son of Hanse Kägy that we can find up to this time (1899) is: First, he is named in his father's will, bearing date May 8, 1748. By the conditions of this will he (Rudolph) and his eldest brother, Jacob, inherited a tract of six hundred acres of land on the west side of the Susquehanna River, joining Yorktown, now the city of York, York Co., Pa. This tract of land was afterwards sold by Jacob and Rudolph Kägy to James Wright, John Wright, William Willes, John Hughston and Jaines Ewing and Patience, his wife, and Susannah, the wife of John Hughston, daughters of John Wright, deceased. This deed was dated June 8, 1774, and is signed: Jacob Kägy and Richard Kägy. The name Richard being an alias.

The next time, his name appears as a witness to his Brother Abraham's will, which bears date Oct. 30, 1784, and which is also written Richard Kägy. About this time there was a number of persons left Lancaster Co., Pa., and went into southwestern Pennsylvania. It is not only possible, but it is highly probable that Rudolph (alias Richard Kägy) was among the number.\* I. D. Rupp, in his history of the western counties of Pennsylvania, gives the name of Cagey as one of the early settlers in and around Point Marion, Fayette Co., Pa. The descendants of this early settler spell their name Cagey, but that form of orthography will not be a surprise to any one who is conversant with the many forms now in vogue, and the differences to be seen in the way it is spelled by members of the same family. There is a good reason found as to how the name of this branch of the Keagys came to spell the name with a C, instead of a K, at the beginning of the name,

---

\* Late and well authenticated data convinces us that he was not Rudolph, but that he was the son of Rudolph.

in this fact: The first settler in that region, was killed in building himself a log house. His descendants tell this story about the occurrence. The father and two sons were engaged in building them a house, and had it built up with logs roughly hewed, as was the custom in those days, to the square, some eight or nine feet high, and while engaged in placing one of the topmost logs it fell upon the father and injured him so badly that he died. The boys were quite young, mere lads, and had never been inside of a school room, because there was none at that early day, hence it must be apparent that in all probability they had never seen their name written or in writing; up to the time of this accident and not perhaps for many years afterward, and then, if at all, very infrequent; and when they may have seen it written it was done by some one who spelled it as it would be pronounced by an uneducated Pennsylvania German, as I have frequently heard it in my day—thus, “Cage-ey.” Just here it should be stated that in the deed of conveyance above referred to the name is spelled Cagy in the commencement of the instrument, but the signature to it below is Kagy. Again, an aged lady in Virginia, whose maiden name was Kagey, informs me that her father wrote his name “Cagy.” A few other instances of like kind have come under my notice. Then, I see nothing in that form of the name that is very objectionable; it has the great merit of simplicity, which many of the others have not. There is another fact bearing upon this question that seems to warrant, or at least to strengthen our belief that the pioneer Cagey of Fayette Co. is the Rudolph, alias Richard Keagy, the third son of John R.—“Hanse” Keagy—and it is this: a diligent search among the records in all the counties then organized has failed to discover his name upon the records; neither in the offices of Register of Wills or Recorder of Deeds, or Clerk of the Orphans’ Courts, etc., except in the counties of York and Lancaster. In the record of his brother Abraham’s descendants it is stated that Eliza Ann, daughter of Michael and Susan (Wesley) Shenk, m. Edward Hess, a son of John and Catharine (Keagy) Hess, and that her father was probably Rudolph. It is unfortunate that none of the descendants of

Catharine or her sister, Sarah (Keagy) Hess, know the Christian name of their ancestor. From the data given me, in a recent letter, dated April 17, 1899, written by Mr. Elmer Cagey, of Point Marion, Fayette Co., a very intelligent gentleman, and a great-grandson of the first settler in that region, informs me that his great-grandfather's name was Michael Cagey, and that he was in that locality prior to 1780. Mrs. Anna Taylor, a daughter of Isaac and Ann (Hess) Kauffman, [Anna (Hess) Kauffman is the eldest daughter of John and Catherine (Keagy) Hess] says that her great-grandfather's name was Abraham, and his wife's maiden name was Catherine Bowman, born in 1743, and died Oct. 15, 1834; her daughter Sarah was born March 30, 1787, and died Aug. 24, 1850, near Safe Harbor, Lancaster Co., Pa. The daughter Catherine died in 1867. These were the only children of Abraham and Catherine (Bowman) Keagy. From all the information at our command we think it conclusive that Rudolph Keagy, the son of "Hanse" is the ancestor of Catherine and Sarah (Keagy) Hess; and the ancestor of the Fayette Co., Pa., Cageys. Certain it is, they are related, as all are who bear the name. From the foregoing it will be seen that Rudolph Keagy married, had a family, but how many, and when and where he died is not known. The Catherine Cagey who died Aug., 1835, aged 77 years, was without doubt a daughter of Rudolph Keagy and a sister of Abraham and Michael.

For many years all efforts to discover the descendants of Rudolph Keagy proved abortive. True it is we had found them as we now believe, but could not for a long time feel warranted in fully accepting the proofs, but now, after comparing unquestioned data, a careful examination of court records, contemporary events, and everything that could throw any light on the subject we are fully persuaded that he is the father of Abraham and Michael Cagey. As yet we do not know whether these two sons constituted his whole family or not. There may have been others. For a long time there was much doubt about the name of the first son, but that it was Abraham there is now no longer any doubt. It is a little singular that but one of his descendants are quite certain as

to his Christian name. Mrs. Anna Kauffman Taylor, of Millersville, Lancaster Co., Pa., a daughter of Anna (Hess) Kauffman, who was the eldest child of Catharine Keagy and John Hess, says her great-grandfather's name was Abraham, and her great-grandmother was Catharine Bowman before marriage. There was only two children, both of whom were daughters. Catharine Bowman was born about 1743, and died Oct. 15, 1834, aged 91 years. The date of death and age was taken from a family Bible in possession of Mrs. Jacob Rohrer, of Harrisburg, Pa. In a graveyard near Safe Harbor, Lancaster Co., Pa., there is a grave of a Catharine Cagy, who d. Aug. —, 1835, aged 77 years. The name was spelled "Cagy." In the same yard are the marked graves of Christian Hess and his wife, Sarah (Keagy) Hess, b. March 30, 1787; d. Aug. 24, 1850. Christian Hess, b. June 19, 1784; d. Oct. 29, 1842. Both died in Manor township, Lancaster Co., Pa. A son named Levi is also buried there.

Catharine (Keagy) Hess was born about 1785, and died 1867. She married John Hess, a first cousin of her sister Sarah's husband. She is buried on or near Turkey Hill, and her sons, Edward and Amos, and their children, in the Reformed Church Cemetery at Conestoga Centre, near Safe Harbor, where they all lived. Anna, the eldest child of John and Catharine (Keagy) Hess and her husband, Isaac Kauffman, are buried at the Mennonite cemetery at Letort, Manor township, Lancaster Co., Pa. The father of Catharine and Sarah (Keagy) Hess disappeared from his home and it is not known what became of him. The accounts of his disappearance are somewhat conflicting: Mr. John Kauffman, a son of Anna (Hess) Kauffman, a great-grandson of this Keagy, says he remembers well of hearing it said "that his Great-grandfather Keagy went away from home on a certain occasion, and when on his return toward his home he stopped to see a shooting match. From this time nothing was ever heard of him again." Mrs. Anna (Hess) Taylor, previously named, says her mother told her that her mother's father left his family in very pressing want. Mrs. Hannah Macomber, the widow of Amos

Hess, a son of John and Catharine (Keagy) Hess, residing in Harrisburg, Pa., now in her 82d year, says her husband's grandfather, Keagy, enlisted during the Revolutionary War, and never returned home. Mrs. Hannah (Macomber) Hess enjoys the rare distinction of being a real, live Daughter of the Revolution. Her father, Zenas Macomber, was a soldier in the days "that tried men's souls," and was one of General Washington's body guard. All these stories of the disappearance of ye ancient ancestor may have some foundation for support, but I am inclined to think the story of his enlistment and demise in the war is purely legendary, from the fact that at least one of his daughters was born as late as 1787, and the war was ended five years before that. He left no descendants in the male line. Those of the daughters are allied by marriage to the descendants of the other branches of the Keagy family, and are also connected with other families of the highest respectability, intelligence and culture in the State and country.

From all the data that has been found the compiler of this history is compelled to think that the Cagy family, living at Point Marion, in Fayette Co., Pa., and the several branches of the same family residing in Ohio, are closely allied to this Abraham Keagy. They say their early ancestor, Michael Cagey, was from Southeastern Pennsylvania, and further proof is shown in the fact that their children were born in the same generation.

I. D. Rupp in his history of Westmoreland Co., Pa., says: "Among the early settlers in what is now Fayette Co. was one named Cakey." This name was written as it would sound when spoken by a German. There is another reason in support of the claim to kinship between these families and with the original Kägy family, and that is in the Christian names of the sons and daughters, which are strikingly the same as the record in the Kägy history shows. Certain circumstances led the writer to think that Rudolph, alias Richard Keagy, the 3d son of Hanse, was the progenitor of this branch, and later data convinces us that he was, but not the father of Catharine

and Sarah Keagy. Most undoubtedly he was their grandfather. Little by little the tangled web of relationship has been unraveled and the record of the four sons of Hanse Kägy completed.

The reader will be attracted to the varied orthography of the name. We deem it but proper to give it as it is used by the several branches of the family. As will be seen in these pages, the sons write the name different from that of their fathers.

---

#### Descendants of Abraham and Catharine (Bowman?) Keagy:

Catharine (Bowman) Keagy, b. in 1743; d. Oct. 15, 1834.

##### Children:

1. Catharine, b. about 1785; d. ——, 1867; m. John Hess.
  2. Sarah, b. March 30, 1787; d. Aug. 24, 1850; m. Christian Hess, b. June 19, 1784; d. Oct. 29, 1842. Both died in Manor township, near Safe Harbor.
- 

#### Children of John and Catharine (Keagy) Hess:

1. Anna, b. Sept. 9, 1808; d. ——; m. ——, Isaac Kauffman, d. Nov. 15, 1888, aged 87 y.; b. Feb. 25, 1802.

2. Edward, b. Nov. 29, 1813; d. June 9, 1883; m. (1st), Oct. 20, 1835, to Eliza Ann Shenk; d. Jan. 30, 1844, dau. of Michael and Susan (Wesley) Shenk; m. (2d), June 8, 1848, Mary Ann Lewis; d. Oct. 3, 1873, dau. of David Lewis.

3. Amos, b. June 8, 1819; d. Dec. 1, 1851; m., March 10, 1840, to Hannah Macomber, b. Sept. 15, 1817, dau. of Zenas Macomber, who served in the Revolutionary War and was body guard to General Washington. Mrs. Hess is still living at 1321 N. Sixth street, Harrisburg, Pa.

---

#### Children of Anna (Hess) and Isaac Kauffman:

1. Elizabeth, b. July 3, 1826; d. July 14, 1880; m. David Eshleman, b. Nov. 8, 1817, son of Jacob and Catharine (Lutz).

2. John, b. Dec. 13, 1828; m., Oct. 29, 1848, Susan Myers, b. Jan. 1, 1830; d. Feb. 3, 1890, dau. of Christian and Anna (Hess).

3. Abraham H., b. Aug. 26, 1830; d. April 23, 1871; m., Oct. 10, 1854, Mary Ann Gehr, b. Dec. 28, 1835; d. June 3, 1897, dau. of John Erhart and Christianna (Falk).

4. Rudolph, b. Aug. 10, 1832; m. (1st), Fannie Funk, dau. of John and Catharine (Herr); m. (2d), Anna Grebinger, dau. of Henry and Martha; m. (3d), Mary K. Eshleman, widow of Christian Eshleman, dau. of John and Sophia (Kline) Christ.

5. Isaac, b. Feb. 23, 1834; d. Dec. 27, 1893; m. Fannie Herr, dau. of Henry and Mary (Herr).

6. Edward, b. May 8, 1836; m. Elizabeth Gramm.

7. Catharine, b. Dec. 23, 1838; m., Dec. 23, 1856, Benjamin R. Witmer, b. March 19, 1835, son of Jacob S. and Mary (Rohrer).

8. Michael, b. April 14, 1840; m. (1st), ——— Shenk, dau. of Nathaniel, of Conestoga township, Lancaster Co.; m. (2d), ———.

9. Amos, b. Oct. 4, 1842; m. Susan Frey, dau. of Frederick and ——— (Frey); Buck P. O., Pa.

10. Jacob, b. Feb. 1, 1845; d. Oct. 18, 1874; m. Amanda Eshleman, dau. of Jacob; d. ———. Had one child, Frank, who is married and lives in Harrisburg.

11. Anna, b. July 13, 1848; m. George A. Taylor, b. Feb. 3, 1845; d. Aug. 16, 1893, son of William and Susan (Triple). One child, Elsie Ellen, b. March 2, 1889.

12. David, b. June 8, 1850; d. Aug. 19, 1852.

(1) Children of David and Elizabeth (Kauffman) Eshleman:

1. Isaac, b. Oct. 17, 1844; m. Lydia Ann Falk, dau. of Frederick and Mary (Strass). P. O. Highville, Pa.

2. Cyrus, b. Aug. 13, 1846; m. Catharine Hershey, dau. of Abram and Mattie (Martin). P. O., Cresswell, Pa.

3. Anna, b. March 30, 1848; m. Reuben Baker, who operates a grist mill near Martieville, Pa. Two children, Harrison and Ella.

4. Aaron, b. Nov. 24, 1849; d. April 13, 1850.
5. Hiram, b. March 2, 1853; m. Amanda Manning, dau. of Benjamin and Catharine (Doestler), Windom, Pa. They have five children dead and one living, Amelia, who is married to Abner Henry. Two children, one of which is dead.
6. Abraham, b. Dec. 26, 1855; d. Nov. 1, 1875, from an accident.
7. Jacob, b. Aug. 14, 1861; m. Ella Hershey, dau. of David and Elizabeth (Kauffman), Steelton, Pa. Children: Lizzie, d. ——; Reeder, Stella, Senoba, and two boys.
8. David, b. Jan. 22, 1865; m. Alice Gardner, dau. of John and Susan (Linn), Washington, Pa. Children: Minnie, David, Mary, d. ——, and Bertha.
9. Elizabeth, b. Sept. 18, 1870. Graduated at Millersville State Normal School, class of 1892; taught school for several years; at present is stenographer for Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa.

**Children of Isaac and Lydia Eshleman:**

1. Charles, m. Minnie Stoner. Children: Willis, Mertle, Isaac, Clyde and Charles.
2. Harry, m. Phoeby McMullen, dau. of Benjamin and Anna (Goss). Children: Katie, Flora, Elvin, Mary.
3. Clayton, m. Anna Domsey. Children: George Crane.
4. Frederick.
5. Mary
6. Allen, m. Mary Brady; one child, Carrie.
7. Lizzie.
8. David.
9. Milton.
10. Mabel.
11. Isaac, d. ——.
12. Anna, d. ——.

---

**Children of Cyrus and Catharine Eshleman:**

1. Edwin, m. Fannie Lefever, dau. of Adam. Children: (1) — — —, d. — — ; (2) Reeder; (3) Edith.

2. Anna, m. Abram Shuman. Children: Elma; Katie, d. ——.
  3. Benjamin.
  4. Elmer, d. ——.
  5. Catharine, d. ——.
- 

(2) Children of John and Susan (Myers) Kauffman, Highville, Pa.:

1. Adaline, b. March 28, 1850; m. Leonard S. Fleckenstine. Children: William, Harvey, John, d. ——; Minnie, Lizzie and Roy. P. O., Easton, Md.; farmer.
  2. Elizabeth Ann, b. Jan. 10, 1853; m. Thomas C. Kachel. Children: Ira, Vincent. Highville, Pa.
  3. Isaiah, b. July 12, 1856; m. Clara Hiller, dau. of Casper and Mary A. (Daily). He is a merchant at Rawlinsville, Pa. Children: Ada, Willis, Walter, d. ——.
  4. Aaron, b. Jan. 2, 1860; m. Ida Jones, dau. of —— and Hulda Ann (McFarland). Lancaster, Pa. No children.
  5. Edward, b. Oct. 13, 1864; m. Rhoda Seichrist. Children: Edna, Nellie, Lettie, Addie, Ray, Earl, Mary and Ella. Highville, Pa.
  6. Delilah, b. Oct. 15, 1867; m., Dec. 25, 1895, Jacob Strickler, son of Reuben and Barbara (Wissler). Children: Raymond, b. Oct. 16, 1897.
- 

(3) Children of Abraham and Mary A. (Gehr) Kauffman:

1. Edward Gehr, b. April 5, 1856; d. Sept. 27, 1861.
2. Christie Gehr, b. Sept. 11, 1857; m., Dec. 27, 1882, to Walter H. Winters, son of Silas and Catharine (Marks).
3. Elizabeth, b. Dec. 31, 1859; d. May 17, 1864.
4. Abraham Lincoln, b. Feb. 1, 1862; m., Nov. 27, 1889, to Ellen M. Owens, dau. of Steven J. and ——. Children: Paul Abraham, b. May 27, 1890; Anna Marie, b. May 1, 1892; Ruth, b. May 7, 1897.
5. Elmer Elsworth, b. Sept. 4, 1863; m., Nov. 11, 1886, to Emma L. Groff, dau. of Levi W. and Mary Emma (Win-

ters). Children: Mary Emma, b. Feb. 3, 1888, d. April 10, 1892; Ira Clinton, b. Nov. 12, 1891, d. April 2, 1892; Catharine Grace, b. April 14, 1894; Bertha Elizabeth, b. Jan. 29, 1896.

6. Anna Mary, b. Oct. 17, 1865.

7. Margie Falek, b. May 31, 1867; m., Jan. 23, 1890, Samuel Geary McMichael, son of James and Esther Ann (Steele). Children: Florence Kauffman, b. Oct. 20, 1890; Mary Esther, b. July 18, 1893; Nellie Elizabeth, b. May 16, 1897.

8. Clinton Hess, b. Feb. 16, 1870; m., Dec. 24, 1894, Anna Rebecca Moss, dau. of Patrick and Sarah (Clark) Moss. Children: Herbert Wallace, b. Feb. 26, 1897.

9. David Israel, b. April 1, 1872; d. April 13, 1873.

10. Katharine, b. Jan. 22, 1877.

11. Warren Miller, b. July 17, 1881; d. July 18, 1881.

---

(4) Children of Rudolph Kauffman by 1st wife, Fannie Funk:

Amanda, married Abraham Souder. They have two children: Franklin and Alfred. Franklin is married and has two children.

(4) Children of Rudolph Kauffman by 2d wife, Anna Grebinger:

1. David, died in infancy.

2. Barbara Ann, m. William Cover. Have two children.

3. Alfred, m. (1st), Anna Gilderslief, and had four children; m. (2d), Minnie Zercher, and has three children. P. O., Ironville, Pa.

4. Martha, m. Jacob Wanner. Children: Five boys and one girl.

5. Abraham, m. (1st), Emma Wissler, dau. of David, and had two children; m. (2d), Sallie Hess, dau. of Benjamin, and has four children. P. O., Bausman, Pa.

6. Alice, m. Harry Gramm, and has three children. P. O., Columbia.

7. Isaac, m. Lizzie Stoner, dau. of Bernard, and has six children. Bausman, Pa.

8. Henry, m., Dec. 25, 1898, to ——.

9. Frances, died in infancy.

10. Amos.

---

(5) Isaac Kauffman, b. Feb. 23, 1834; d. Dec. 27, 1893; m. Fannie Herr, dau. of Henry and Mary (Herr). Children:

1. Uriah H., b. May 8, 1859, m., Jan. 31, 1884, Mary Bear, b. March 26, 1860, dau. of Henry and Elizabeth (Lichtenberger). Children: Grover Cleveland, b. Dec. 12, 1885; Earl B., b. April 27, 1887; Sarah B., b. Oct. 25, 1891; William, b. Feb. 21, 1898.

2. Katharine, b. Jan. 31, 1861; d. Jan. 18, 1863.

3. Anna M., b. Dec. 28, 1862; m., Sept. 12, 1881, Christian Garber, b. Oct. 20, 1860, son of Andrew and Susan (Greider). Children: Maude, b. Dec. 5, 1881; Roy G., b. March 31, 1884; May K., b. Jan. 10, 1891.

4. Addie, b. Aug. 17, 1865; m., Aug. 11, 1881, Jos. F. Charles, b. May 3, 1863, son of Jos. and Fannie (Ferry). Children: Edna Kate, b. Dec. 6, 1881; Frances May, b. May 4, 1883; Isaac K., b. Oct. 11, 1886; Myrtle Elsie, b. Oct. 23, 1888.

5. Henry, b. Dec. 2, 1866; m. Minnie Chaptman. One child, Verne, b. Jan. 19, 1889.

6. Frances, b. Dec. 6, 1868; m., Dec. 14, 1886, John Musser, b. Dec. 12, 1866, son of Martin and Mary (Rutt). Children: Clarence, b. Oct. 24, 1887; John K., b. Sept. 19, 1893, d. May 7, 1895.

---

(6) Edward Kauffman, b. May 8, 1836; m. Elizabeth Gramm. Children:

1. Ella, m. John Slough, Lancaster, Pa. Have one child,

---

2. John, d. June 14, 1889, in his 27th year.

Children of Benjamin R. and Catharine (Kauffman) Witmer, Millersville, Pa.:

1. Elias, b. Sept. 30, 1857; d. Feb. 1, 1864.
  2. Isaiah K., b. Sept. 28, 1859; m., Aug. 4, 1897, Nellie Seager. Mr. Witmer is a graduate of the Millersville State Normal School, Class of 1878. At present he is supervising principal of schools at Lansford, Pa.
  3. Levi, b. Nov. 29, 1860; d. Jan. 1, 1861.
  4. Anna, b. Dec. 13, 1861; d. Sept. 24, 1862.
  5. Mary Ann, b. March 9, 1863; d. Feb. 11, 1867.
  6. Benjamin K., b. Oct. 18, 1864; d. ——; m. Amanda Siegler. One child, Ira Knox, d. ——.
  7. Elizabeth, b. Oct. 30, 1868; m. Charles S. Miller, b. Sept. 13, 1868; son of John and Magdalene (Scholl). Children: Edna, Robert, Emily. (See Fred. and Susan (Shenk) Maynard branch.)
  8. Ida, b. June 7, 1870.
  9. Isaac N., b. Dec. 13, 1872; m., Aug. 4, 1897, to Cora Howard. Mr. Witmer is a graduate of the Millersville State Normal School, Class of 1892, and at present is principal of schools at Fallsington, Pa.
  10. Anna Lydia, b. March 11, 1877.
- 

Children of Amos and Susan (Frey) Kauffman:

1. W. Scott, b. Jan. 25, 1869; m. Laura Weiler, dau. of Silas and Rebeeca (Weigand). One child, Laura May. P. O. Gordonville, Pa.
  2. Anna Mary, died at age of 7 years.
  3. Harry, m. Francis McCarrigan, dau. of James. No children.
  4. Francis, died at age of 2 years.
  5. Ella.
  6. Lilah.
- 

Children of Edward and Eliza A. (Shenk) Hess:

1. Catharine, b. June 19, 1836; d. Aug. 7, 1838.

2. Susan, b. Aug. 8, 1838; d. June 1, 1859; m. David F. Young, d. ——.
  3. Mary Ann, b. June 23, 1841; d. June 10, 1846.
  4. Eliza Ann, b. Jan. 24, 1844; d. March 6, 1846.
- 

Children of Edward and Mary Ann (Lewis) Hess:

1. Emeline, b. Dec. 19, 1848. Lives at Harrisburg, Pa.
  2. Elizabeth, b. Jan. 17, 1850; d. July 15, 1850.
  3. Hannah, b. Dec. 15, 1850; d. July 20, 1851.
  4. Amos Lewis, b. Jan. 19, 1852; d. July 27, 1852.
  5. Thos. J., b. July 3, 1853; d. Oct. 16, 1853.
  6. Edward Keagy, b. Sept. 24, 1854; m., March 3, 1880, Emma Lotta Hogentogler, dau. of Joseph and Esther (Sourbeer), of Columbia.
  7. Sarah Ann, b. June 1, 1856; d. April 29, 1867.
  8. John Henry, b. April 18, 1858; d. July 31, 1858.
  9. David Lewis, b. June 5, 1859; m., Oct. 1, 1883, Ida Jane Kellar, dau. of Michael S. and Mary Ann (Eisenberger).
  10. Benjamin B., b. Oct. 15, 1862; m., Nov. 3, 1889, Minnie May Townsley, dau. of Joseph and Elizabeth (Beck).
  11. Margaret, b. June 21, 1864; d. July 24, 1864.
  12. Anna, b. May 19, 1865; d. Aug. 8, 1865.
  13. Mary Ann, b. Sept. 21, 1866; d. March 7, 1872.
  14. Simpson G., b. June 20, 1868; d. July 19, 1871.
  15. George W., b. Sept. 15, 1870; d. Oct. 7, 1870.
  16. Thomas Franklin, b. Oct. 27, 1871.
  17. William Wirt, b. Oct. 1, 1873; m. Clara Garrett, dau. of Amos, Safe Harbor, Pa.
- 

Children of David F. and Susan (Hess) Young:

1. Edward H., b. ——; d. at Johnstown, Pa.
- 

Children of Edward K. and Emma L. (Hogentogler) Hess:

1. Eleanor Ledona, b. Sept. 22, 1881.
2. Mary Lewis, b. April 10, 1883; d. Jan. 17, 1886.
3. Esther, b. Sept. 16, 1885.
4. Anna Lewis, b. April 5, 1893.

## Children of David L. and Ida J. (Kellar) Hess:

1. Mabel Emma, b. Sept. 6, 1887; d. Sept. 28, 1887.
  2. Lotta May, b. Sept. 24, 1889.
  3. David Lewis, b. June 29, 1891.
  4. Edward Keagy, b. Dec. 11, 1893; d. July 11, 1894.
  5. Daniel Hastings, b. Jan. 8, 1895; d. May —, 1895.
- 

## Children of Benjamin B. and Minnie M. (Townsley) Hess:

1. Benjamin Franklin, b. Nov. 3, 1890.
  2. Alice Kate, b. Sept. 11, 1891.
  3. Nellie May, b. Dec. 3, 1894; d. Sept. 1, 1895.
- 

## Children of Amos and Hannah (Maconber) Hess:

1. Katharine, b. Sept. 23, 1841; m., Aug., 10, 1859, to Henry Sourbeer, b. July 13, 1835, son of Henry and Catharine (Stock).
  2. Edward, b. Feb. 8, 1844; d. March 13, 1845.
  3. Phoeby Ann, b. Feb. 6, 1846; m. Miles Desilvie. At the end of a year he died, when she afterwards married Edward Bowers.
  4. Franklin John, b. Nov. 12, 1848; m., Feb. 6, 1879, to Eleanor L. Leedom. Lives at Harrisburg. One child, Fannie, b. July 22, 1884.
  5. Amos Wesley, b. June 21, 1852; d. June 18, 1888; m. Catharine Dubbs.
- 

## Children of Henry and Katharine (Hess) Sourbeer:

1. Francis Marion, b. Feb. 23, 1860; m. Ella Graffers. One child, Marion.
2. George W., b. Aug. 8, 1863; d. May 17, 1893; m. Mellie Armpriester. Children: (1) Blanche; (2) Rhea; (3) Leanora; (4) Meriam. (Leanora and Meriam are twins.) P. O. address, 1321 N. Sixth street, Harrisburg, Pa.

Children of Miles and Phoeby A. (Hess) Desilvie:  
One child, Miles.

---

Children of Edward and Phoebe A. (Hess) Bowers:

1. Jessie.
2. Helen.
3. Edna.

P. O. address, cor. Cumberland and Capitol streets, Harrisburg, Pa.

---

Children of Amos W. and Kate (Dubbs) Hess:

1. Bertha; m., Jan. 24, 1899, Harry M. Shope, of Hummelstown, Pa.
  2. Mabel.
  3. Edith.
  4. Thurman.
  5. Ruth.
- 

Children of CHRISTIAN and SARAH (KEAGY) HESS:

1. Henry, b. Dec. 8, 1806; d. ——.
2. Edward, b. Dec. 1, 1808; d. ——.
3. Catharine, b. May 11, 1810; d. ——.
4. Abraham, b. Aug. 17, 1813; d. ——; m. (1st) Catharine Wright, d. March 14, 1841, dau. of James and —— (Parker); m. (2d) Elizabeth McCulley, b. April 20, 1823, d. March 11, 1879.
5. Christian, b. Feb. 19, 1816; m. Cath. Hogentogler, of Columbia, Pa. She is deceased.
6. Eli, b. Nov. 18, 1818; d. Aug. 8, 1837.
7. Sarah, b. June 3, 1821; d. ——; m., Sept. 18, 1838, Jonas Kendig, b. Sept. 20, 1817, d. ——.
8. Jonas, b. Sept. —, 1823; d. Nov. 3, 1825.
9. Mary Ann, b. Oct. 30, 1826; d. Feb. 11, 1880; m., Nov. 9, 1843, Samuel Gontner, b. Nov. 10, 1821, son of Daniel and Catharine Garrett. P. O. Safe Harbor, Pa.

Children of Abraham and Catharine (Wright) Hess:

1. Catharine, b. Sept. 6, 1837; m., May —, 1867, Jacob H. Rohrer, son of Isaac and Martha (Hess). No children. P. O. 633 Herr street, Harrisburg, Pa.
  2. Eli C., b. May 13, 1839; d. unm.
  3. Mary Ann, b. March 14, 1841; m. (1st) William Schneider, d. ——; m. (2d) —— Johnson, d. ——. She lives in Philadelphia, 632 N. Tenth street.
- 

Children of Christian and Catharine (Hogentogler) Hess:

1. Henry, b. April 6, 1842; d. ——; m. ——.
  2. Abram, b. Aug. 24, 1844; d. ——; m. ——.
- 

Children of Jonas and Sarah (Hess) Kendig:

1. Christian, b. Feb. 24, 1839; d. Oct. 11, 1840.
2. Mary, b. ——; d. ——.
3. Emeline, b. June 27, 1843; d. May 5, 1866; m. John Shaeffer. No children. (He re-married; now deceased.)
4. Elizabeth H., b. Dec. 9, 1845; m., June 16, 1868, John S. Parker, b. June 15, 1844.

Children of John S. and Elizabeth H. (Kendig) Parker:

1. Sarah Rebeeca, b. May 23, 1870; m., 1888, John Funk, son of Christian and Elizabeth (Fishel). Children: (1) Ruth Elizabeth, b. July 24, 1896; (2) Paul Parker, b. Nov. 26, 1898.

2. Belva Irene, b. April 17, 1886.

All reside at Washington Boro, Lancaster Co., Pa.

---

Children of Samuel and Mary Ann (Hess) Gontner:

1. Sarah Ann, b. Oct. 28, 1844; d. March 7, 1871; m. Jeff. Hawthorn, d. ——. Six children; all dead.
2. Catharine Jane, b. July 17, 1846; d. Sept. 6, 1847.
3. Samuel Hess, b. Jan. 15, 1848; d. Sept. 21, 1848.
4. John Bowman, b. Aug. 29, 1849; d. March 8, 1889;

m. Mary Sawyer, dau. of Jacob. Children: John, Maria and Mary Emma.

5. Abram C., b. Aug. 31, 1850; d. July 31, 1851.

6. Mary Elizabeth, b. May 20, 1853; m. Levi Hildebrand, son of Isaac. P. O. Loaganville, York Co., Pa. Children: (1) Jennie, m. John Myers (one child, Lucy Hildebrand Myers); (2) Daniel.

7. Aaron Martin (M. D.), b. May 2, 1856; m. Sarah Kieffer. Children: (1) Mary, m. ——— Guiles; (2) Ella; (3) Rosa.

Aaron M. is a graduate of Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa. He is practicing at York, Pa.

8. Charles, b. March 7, 1858; m. Ida Epley. One child, Carrie.

9. Daniel G., b. June 13, 1860; m. Mazie Ilgenfritz. One child, Ivan.

The 2d son of RUDOLPH, alias RICHARD, KEAGY is MICHAEL CAGEY.

It is not known at what date Michael Cagey first went into Fayette Co., Pa. He was born in Lancaster Co., Pa. It is known, however, that he was residing there prior to 1780. A careful examination of all the available data, together with corroborative circumstances leads one to believe that the Fayette Co., Pa., Michael Cagey and Abraham Keagy, the father of Catharine and Sarah, in Lancaster Co., Pa., were brothers; with the strongest probability that they were the sons of Rudolph, alias Richard, Keagy, the 3d son of Hanse, the first one in America of whom we have any knowledge. The above statement is made after having spent nearly a quarter of a century in investigating the tangled web of consanguinity, and now, 1899, is given as a conclusion of the matter, and to our mind there is no longer room for doubt.

MICHAEL CAGEY, b. ——— m. ——— Strom, b. ———. Issue: four children, viz: Christian, b. ———, 1780; Henry, b. ———; Anna, b. ———; Catharine, b. ———.

1. Christian, m. Margaret Wall, b. ——. Her family was from Bedford Co., Pa. Issue: eight children, viz: (1) John, b. ——; (2) Michael, Jr.; (3) Christian; (4) Samuel W.; (5) George M.; (6) Elizabeth; (7) Anna; (8) Catharine.

All are dead at this date, 1899, but Michael, Jr., who is 88 years old.

2. Henry Cagey, b., it is thought, prior to 1780, and is supposed to be the eldest son. He went into Ohio at an early day and died there; nothing further is known of him.

3. Anna Cagey, b. ——; m. Nicholas Blazer or Blosser, and died without issue.

4. Catharine Cagey, b. ——; m. a man by the name of Zimmerman; they lived in the vicinity of Connellsville, Fayette Co., Pa., and afterward went into Ohio; no further record of them.

4. Samuel Wall Cagey, b. ——, 1823; m. ——, 1850; he d. in 1883. Issue: six children: (1) Elmer, b. ——, 1852; (2) George J., b. ——; (3) Jacob D., b. ——; (4) Lydia A., b. ——; (5) Eliza D., b. ——; (6) Mary J., b. ——.

Elmer M., m. ——; issue three children: (1) Lloyd W., b. ——, 1877; (2) Perry M., b. ——, 1883; (3) Lucy W., b. ——, 1890. Mr. Elmer Cagey is a farmer.

Michael Cagey, Sr., was killed while building a house near Smithfield, Fayette Co., Pa. It appears that he and his two boys were engaged in putting the top log or plate in place, when it fell upon the father and killed him. This occurred about 1790-2; his children were all small, and after his death became separated from one another. The mother afterward married a man by the name of Keedy, with whom the son Christian lived awhile. We regret our inability to present a more complete record of this branch of the Cagey family.

---

There is yet one more person who claims to be a Keagy, for whom we cannot find a place in the Keagy family; this person is Mrs. Catharine Rife, of Littlestown, Pa. She says her

father's name was Alexander Keagy, and her mother's maiden name was Bush; they had but one son and a daughter. The boy died in childhood or youth, and the father and mother died when the children were quite small. They lived between Gettysburg and the South Mountain near the place called "Two Taverns" at the time they died. Mrs. Rife never heard the Christian name of her Grandfather Keagy. There is no place for her in any Keagy family except that of Rudolph, of the number of whose family we have no knowledge; we feel warranted in stating that she is a great-granddaughter of Rudolph. Her husband, —— Rife, was a soldier in the Civil War, and either was killed in battle or died while in the army.

Catharine Cagy, who died Aug., 1835, aged 77 years, previously mentioned, was without doubt a daughter of Rudolph Keagy.

This ends the record of Rudolph Keagy, or Chapter Third.

" What though the years are flying fast  
And drive sprinkles through the hair,  
And crow's feet come and wrinkles last  
In spite of pride's most jealous care :  
That with reluctance we confess  
And 'growing old' escapes the tongue  
So plain a truth should not distress—  
'Tis nothing if the heart is young."

## BOOK FIRST. CHAPTER FOURTH.

---

HENRY KAGEY, the 4th son of Hanse or John R. Kägy, of Conestoga, Lancaster Co., Pa., and his descendants.

He was born in 1728, Nov. 11; died Oct. 8, 1883, aged 54 years. The exact date of his emigration to Virginia is now known to have been the year 1768. In the year 1767 he and his wife Barbara (whose maiden name was Barbara Stoner) sold a tract of land in Lancaster Co., Pa., to John Musser, and as this is the last time his name appears on the records, it is quite probable that he went to Virginia the year above stated; a number of his children were born in Pennsylvania. He first went to Page Co., Va., afterward crossed the mountain (called Massanuttan Mountain) to Shenandoah Co., and settled on Smiths creek, where he subsequently possessed a large tract (404 acres) of land\* and also built a mill; here he lived and died in the year 1783, leaving a family of eight sons and three daughters, viz: (1) John, (2) Henry, (3) Jacob, (4) Anna, (5) Abraham, (6) Christian, (7) Rudolph, (8) Barbara, (9) Isaac, (10) Martin, and (11) Elizabeth. Henry Kagey was married Feb. 2, 1756. Barbara Stoner b. Dec., 1732.

Biography of JOHN KAGEY, who was born March 7, 1757, in Lancaster Co., Pa. He was a minister in the German or Tritium Baptist Church, and a man of exalted

---

\*The tract of land containing 404 acres purchased by Henry Kagey, on Smiths Creek, was originally in Frederick Co., Va., and was taken up and patented by Samuel Lusk on the 21st day of July, One Thousand Seven Hundred and forty-nine (1749), and by him sold to Henry Kagey, the deed being dated April 5th, 1769: the consideration money to be paid for the above mentioned 404 acres was five shillings current money of Virginia, and in addition there was to be paid each year upon the feast of Christmas one ear of Indian corn if the same should be lawfully demanded.





HENRY KAGEY'S OLD HOME, NEAR NEW MARKET, VA., BOUGHT IN 1769—East View



WEST VIEW.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Call No. 100-  
Date Due 4/10/1988

piety, as well as noble generosity, and was revered by old and young, rich and poor, white and black, wherever he went. His affectionate disposition, kindness of heart and practical piety won the love and esteem of all who came in contact with him; his love and affection for his wife was of the purest character, and it is said of him that he never left her presence to be gone only an hour that he did not kiss her affectionately and bid her good-bye; on one occasion, being called on business to the next village, he as usual sought his wife, who had not been feeling well for several days, and on her stating that she felt better, he started from home; he had not been absent more than an hour when he was informed that his wife had died. Filled with sorrow he remarked, "I bade her good-bye for the last time, but did not know it."

The exalted character of John Kagey was such that none knew him but to love him, and the influence of his holy life will be felt and appreciated by generations yet unborn. From sire to son the good deeds of Father Kagey have come down to this generation, and we well remember years ago having heard of his benevolence from lips long since hushed in death. A few are yet living who listened to his teachings and were guided by his wise counsels, so kindly and lovingly given. Indeed he seemed to live in an atmosphere of love and joy that infused itself into all who came in contact with him, and even when his advanced age (for he lived far beyond that allotted to the patriarchs) and his bodily infirmities confined him to the house, he was as cheerful as was his wont, content to live, or ready to obey the summons to leave earth for a more glorious mansion in the skies. The last seven years of his life were passed in blindness, his eldest daughter ministering to his wants until the "weary wheels of life stood still." In all the mutations of a long and active life, most of which was spent in a new country, where great diversity of character always exists, and where a teacher is so likely to provoke opposition, if not hatred, no matter how anxious to avoid it, he seemed to possess such rare qualifications of mind and heart that disarmed all opposition and won the respect, the love and esteem

of all classes and conditions of men, an accomplishment so rare that one must needs feel that some supernatural power was his. This he did not claim, but he believed the best way to persuade men to lead the life of a Christian was to exemplify that kind of a life in daily practice of the divine commands to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, comfort the distressed in heart and in all things do justly and love mercy. In an eminent degree he thus practiced what he taught, and by it gave the most abundant proof of his sincerity and established a claim to an exalted Christian character.

John Kagey was married to Elizabeth Brenneman, Dec. 24, 1782. She died March 29, 1836, in the 78th year of her age. John Kagey died Oct. 11, 1845, aged 88 years, forty of which had been devoted to ministerial duties. He lived and died near the old home place near New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va.

"The following beautiful "Elegy" appeared some years ago in the *Boston Courier and Traveller*, and in the *Rockingham Register*, and at a later date in the *Spirit of Democracy*.

"Almost as good as John Kagey" has been an expression on the lips of old and young, rich and poor, for the last forty years, whenever they wished to convey as exalted an idea as possible of a man's piety and virtue. The following stanzas would reverently indulge a few reminiscences of this good man. He died October 11, 1845, aged 88 years, forty of which had been devoted to ministerial duties, and to acts of the most exemplary benevolence.—Editors *Shenandoah Valley*.

Come, meekest virgins of the vale,  
 With silent step and votive tear,  
 With cypress boughs and pansies pale,—  
 Your Abdiel\* is sleeping here,  
 From Pennsylvania's epic shades,  
 Where first the paths of life he trod,  
 Sweet Ephratah, thy vestal maids,  
 Bedew this consecrated sod:—  
 What Elah† that the prophets knew,  
 On holier ground its shadow threw?

\* Abdiel, a worshiper of Jehovah.

†Elah, or *El-Elan* the Oak, in the English version of the Scriptures. It is supposed to have been the Serrebinth tree. It lives to a great age, and has therefore been used as the emblem of prosperity.

Come see where now the mantling sn.<sub>w.</sub>  
One spot with whitest swell invests:  
Here with his children deep below,  
In silent happiness he rests.  
Ah, purer than the snow that heart,  
Which meekly lies unthrobbing here;  
More undefiled the god-like part  
He bore in our precarious sphere,  
And deathless in our souls shall be  
The fragrance of his memory.

The breezes of suspiring Spring  
From Massanutten's side shall blow,  
Around this spot their incense fling  
And sigh in holy whispers low;  
For while with joyful haste he trod  
Yon deepening dale and arduous hill,  
The conscious, all-pervading God  
Engrossed his soul-felt whispers still,  
And still the airs of hill and plain,  
Effusions from his lips retain.

In yonder lane the widow lorn,—  
Naomi of our heartless year,  
Leans o'er her orphan every morn,  
And yields to unavailing tears,  
For, he whose voice had soothed so long,  
Sad memory's unobtrusive sigh,  
Whose hand secured from reckless wrong,  
Whose bosom bled at sorrow's cry,  
He, too, has left our wintry shore,—  
He hears the sufferer plead no more.

Ah! never down the rocky vale  
She hastens to meet her orphan's moan;  
Shares the warm kiss and lifts the pail  
White-wreathed with sweetness from his store,  
No more the fatherless from play,  
Shall run with lisping joy to tell,—  
“The good man brings his gifts to-day;  
Come see his white locks in the dell.”  
Deep Death hath wrapped in darkness now,  
The honors of that reverend brow.

Long years through flood and beating storm,  
 The messenger of life divine,  
 We saw his worn and wasting form  
     Expanding still his blest design,  
 Age came with mortal omens sere,  
     Keen Pain, and Blindness, and Decay;  
 Though clouded in his high career,  
     The glorious watchman spurned delay;  
 Through darkening years wrapt echo rung  
     The dictates of his fervent tongue.

And when from each familiar aisle,  
     Inveterate Time his feet withdrew,  
 E'en strangers paused to share his smile,  
     And learn submission sweet and true,  
 As lingering years subdued his frame,  
     Still warmer grew the whispered prayer;  
 Till silence o'er his chamber came.  
     The shadow of White Death was there;  
 Wan daughters ceased their watch to keep,  
     And strangers turned away to weep.

Cease meekest virgins of the vale!  
     Dim not with tears your Abdiel's tomb;  
 Fond spirit of the choral gale,  
     Thy starlit wing of Faith resume!  
 He has rejoined the countless throng  
     That glow in unapparent space;  
 Sweet on his lips triumphant song,  
     Ethereal beauty on his face,  
 And radiant with immortal youth.  
     He wings the realm of love and Truth.

J. S.

NEW MARKET, V.A., February 27, 1876.

— — —

John Kagey and Elizabeth Brenneman had six children, viz: (1) Henry, (2) Barbara, (3) Anna, (4) Elizabeth, (5) Abraham, (6) Barbara.

Henry Kagey, b. May 1, 1785; m. to Catharine Seibert, Sept. 28, 1812, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and moved to Bristol, Trumbull Co., Ohio, Sept., 1816. In 1838 he moved into



ANNA (KAGEY) SUMMERS.



Knox township, Columbiana Co., Ohio, where he died. They had four daughters: (1) Anna, (2) Mariah, (3) Elizabeth, and (4) Sarah.

(1) Anna Kagey, b. Aug. 21, 1813, in Virginia, m. to David Summers, March 10, 1836; he was b. March 21, 1816. They had six children, viz:

1. Maria, b. June 24, 1838.
2. Mary, b. May 4, 1840.
3. Henry, b. January 10, 1842.
4. Sarah, b. April 9, 1843.
5. Amos, b. Nov. 24, 1845.
6. Levi, b. Dec. 10, 1847.

---

1. Maria, m. Dr. Jesse Miller, Sept. 29, 1859, and have two children, Viola Estella, b. June 22, 1860; Wm. Leslie, b. Aug. 13, 1865. Viola Estella m. Dr. C. L. Morgan, Sept. 2, 1880, and have two children, Freddie L., b. April 28, 1883; Jessie M., b. April 13, 1885. Dr. J. Miller is dead.

---

2. Mary, m. Dr. J. G. Lewis, May 30, 1878, and had one daughter, Hattie A. Mrs. Mary Lewis d. Dec. 11, 1885.

---

3. Henry Summers, m. Jemima Weigle, March 27, 1865, and had one son, Henry D., b. Feb. 18, 1866, and m. Elizabeth Ash, Dec. 6, 1885, and had two children, viz: William Oscar, b. Nov. 1, 1886; Chauncey Leroy, b. June 1, 1891. Henry Summers, d. Nov. 8, 1868.

---

4. Sarah Summers, m. Henry Michener, Feb. 20, 1868, and had four children:

1. Anna Dora, b. Feb. 14, 1869.
2. Maria Estella, b. Feb. 13, 1872.
3. Edward Parker, b. March 30, 1875.
4. Elsie May, b. Feb. 10, 1880.

They are all living. P. O. address, Beloit, Mahoning Co., Ohio.

1. Anna Dora Michener, m., Aug. 13, 1896, at Canton, Ohio, Rev. John Cassel Reiff. Residence, Chicago (1899).

---

5. Amos Summers, m. Linda Kelly, March 27, 1866, and had seven children: (1) Nora, b. Sep. 13, 1867; (2) Ida, b. March 8, 1870; (3) Anna, b. Aug. 8, 1872; (4) Sadie, b. April 30, 1874; (5) Elmer, b. May 31, 1878; (6) Jesse, b. Dec. 19, 1881; (7) Lloyd, b. Oct. 19, 1890. P. O. address, Montville, Geauga Co., Ohio.

---

6. Levi Summers, m. Celestia Stouffer, Feb. 23, 1871, and had three children: (1) Clara, b. Jan. 21, 1872; (2) Eltina, b. June 28, 1875; (3) Leora, b. June 19, 1882. P. O. address, 287 South Market street, Canton, Ohio.

---

Mariah Kagey, 2d daughter of Henry, m. Isaac Heestand, Jan. 8, 1843, and had five children:

1. Rachel, b. Jan. 22, 1844.
2. Sarah, b. Sept. 25, 1847.
3. Anna J., b. Feb. 8, 1851.
4. Mary V., b. May 15, 1855.
5. Levi H., b. Jan. 24, 1857.

Mariah Heestand d. May 7, 1890. P. O. address of Isaac Heestand, North Georgetown, Columbiana Co., Ohio.

1. Rachael Heestand, m. Jesse Messimore, Aug. 11, 1801, and had one daughter, Alice Messimore, b. Jan. 25, 1862. Rachael Messimore d. April 1, 1876.

Alice Messimore was m. to David Sanor, Feb. 5, 1880, and had three children: (1) Mertie E., b. Oct. 18, 1883; (2) Leroy, b. Feb. 3, 1886; (3) Rachael, b. Sept. 16, 1892. P. O. address, East Rochester, Columbiana Co., Ohio.

2. Sarah Heestand, m. Aaron Hoffman, Oct. 28, 1867, and had three children, two daughters and one son: (1) Anna Hoffman, m. Frank Kelly; (2) Sarah Hoffman, d. April 1,

1890; (3) Anna Heestand, d. Dec. 8, 1873, unm. P. O. address, North Georgetown, Columbiana Co., Ohio.

4. Mary V. Heestand, is single.

5. Levi H. Heestand, m. Mary C. Wolf, May 22, 1881, had one son named Roy A. Heestand, b. Aug. 23, 1883. Levi H. Heestand d. Sept. 20, 1887.

Elizabeth Kagey, 3d daughter of Henry, m. Jacob Hoffman, Jan. 17, 1850, and had four children:

1. Henry F. Hoffman, b. June 16, 1851.
2. Amanda C. Hoffman, b. Aug. 22, 1854.
3. John R. Hoffman, b. Feb. 20, 1859.
4. Jacob L. Hoffman, b. Dec. 3, 1862.

1. Henry F. Hoffman, m. Tryphena E. Thorp, Aug. 17, 1873, and had three children: (1) Almeda May, b. April 24, 1875; (2) and (3) Floyd J. and Lloyd S. (twins), b. Aug. 13, 1878. Lloyd S. d. Aug. 13, 1878. P. O. address, Malvern, Carroll Co., Ohio.

2. Amanda C. Hoffman, m. Johiah V. Dickinson, Sept. 5, 1880, and had five children: (1) Anna E., b. July 2, 1881; (2) Edgar O., b. May 4, 1883; (3) Eby O., b. May 5, 1885; (4) Madge V., b. Oct. 18, 1888; (5) Vilma O., b. March 11, 1891. P. O. address, Freeburgh, Stark Co., Ohio.

3. John R. Hoffman, m. Emma Trumpf, Oct. 23, 1884, and had two children: (1) Ford T., b. Dec. 18, 1886; (2) Wilda May, b. Aug. 28, 1889. P. O. address, Freeburgh, Stark Co., Ohio.

4. Jacob L. Hoffman, Jr., m. Elmina Matz, March 5, 1885. May 11, 1888, his wife, Elmina, died. October 6, 1889, he m. Miss Ella Rheil; no children.

Elizabeth Hoffman d. March 17, 1875.  
Jacob Hoffman, Sr., d. Dec. 20, 1881.

---

4. Sarah Kagey, 4th daughter of Henry Kagey, m. Solomon Summers, Oct. 25, 1850, had one daughter, Clementina Summers, b. Aug. 8, 1851, and m. Samuel Heestand, Nov. 21, 1872, and had five children: (1) Leander C., b. Oct. 29, 1873; (2) Leonora V., b. Jan. 30, 1876; (3) James E., b. May 28, 1878; (4) Hiram R., b. March 26, 1880; (5) Rena S., b. April 2, 1883. Their P. O. address, North Georgetown, Columbiana Co., Ohio. Sarah Kagey Summers d. Aug. 8, 1851.

---

Barbara, the 2d child of John and Elizabeth, d. at the age of 4 y.

---

Anna, the 3d child of John and Elizabeth, d. in New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va., July 11, 1868, aged 80 y., 3 m. and 13 d., and was blind for 7 years. She was her father's constant companion and nurse during his 7 years of blindness.

---

Elizabeth, the 4th child of John and Elizabeth, b. Nov. 12, 1789, m. to Anthony Ryan in 1807. He was b. in Virginia. In Oct., 1818, they moved to Coshocton, O., and had six children, viz:

1. John Kagey.
2. Abraham.
3. Elizabeth.
4. Sarah.
5. Barbara Ann.
6. Mary Victoria.

The mother d. June 5, 1879, and the father d. April 1, 1855, near Bluff, Coshocton Co., O.

1. John Kagey Ryan, b. Oct. 22, 1809; d. Oct. 20, 1832. He was accidentally shot and died ten days afterward, at Ashland, Ashland Co., O., where he had gone on a hunting trip.

2. Abraham, b. Aug. 20, 1811, m. Annaliza Snow, April 28, 1839, and had eight children, three girls and five boys.

3. Elizabeth, b. April 26, 1813; d. Sept. 12, 1819.

4. Sarah, b. Nov. 20, 1814; d. Sept. 11, 1819.

5. Barbara Anna, b. July 7, 1829; m. Feb. 14, 1847, to Lewis Bricker, and had twelve children, four boys and eight girls, seven now (1899) are living; reside at Aurora, Kan.

6. Mary Vietoria, b. Oct. 13, 1833; m., Nov. 14, 1855, Washing Darling, and have twelve children, four girls and eight boys. Reside at Bluff, O. One of her dau., Elizabeth, m. a Mr. Farquhar, of Warsaw, O.

Elizabeth Kagey Ryan inherited the noble qualities of mind and heart of her parents. She devoted much of her time to reading and was a lover of music. She possessed a strong and musical voice even in her old age. The last seven years of her life was passed in blindness, like her venerable father and sister. Her well-balanced mind fortified her heart to meet every ill, every calamity incident to life, and made her hopeful and cheerful. She was every ready to counsel and aid the unfortunate and needy, and in her quiet way did much good during her long life. She united with the Mohawk Baptist Church in 1839 and remained a sincere, worthy member of the same till she died. In her sphere in life she wielded an influence for good far beyond that of ordinary persons. Her Christianity was of the practical kind that seeks to do good. Such a life cannot fail to leave a "blessed" memory behind—and such is hers. In 1823 her father visited her and preached to the people under an apple tree, then large enough to shade the congregation at that time; the tree is yet green and bears fruit in its season and promises to outlive the youngest of that assembly who found shelter beneath its wide-spread branches. In 1853 her 2d son, Abraham, started for California to make

a fortune in the gold mines. After leaving St. Louis nothing has ever been heard of him since.

---

5. Abraham, the 5th child of John and Elizabeth, b. July 4, 1792, and m. Miss Frances Yount, April 10, 1823. To them eight children were born: (1) Benjamin, lived only 13 d.; (2) John R., d. at 18 y. of age; (3) Elizabeth, (4) Barbara Ann, (5) Mary F., (6) David F., (7) Sarah C., and (8) Amelia J. Abraham lived on the old home place of his father up to the time of his death, Nov. 17, 1859, aged 67 y., 4 m. and 13 d. Frances Yount was b. on the 27th day of March, 1802; she was a dau. of Benjamin and Barbara Yount. She d. March 12, 1840.

---

3. Elizabeth V., b. Dec. 25, 1827; m. Albert G. Keyes, Feb. 11, 1848. They have eight children. They live near Columbus, O., and near Georgesville, O. Albert G. Keyes was b. Nov. 15, 1821. Their issue is:

1. Amanda M. Keyes, b. March 6, 1849.
2. Wm. M. Keyes, b. July 12, 1852.
3. Mary F. Keyes, b. March 31, 1854.
4. Francis Asbury Keyes, b. Feb. 1, 1857.
5. F. Eugene Keyes, b. March 4, 1860.
6. Joseph H. Keyes, b. March 21, 1864.
7. Charles Wesley Keyes, b. Oct. 10, 1866.
8. Harry E. Keyes, b. Feb. 9, 1868.

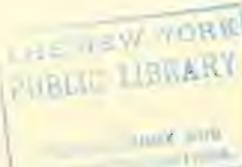
1. Amanda M. Keyes, m. Daniel Stottler and had two children, a son and daughter; the son d. in infancy. The daughter m. John Crethers, of Columbus, O. Mr. Stottler dying, she m. Henry Bronson and had one child who d. in infancy. Mr. Bronson also died.

2. William M. Keyes is single, is a railroad bridge carpenter for the Ohio Southern Railroad.

3. Mary F., d. at the age of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  y.



MRS. ELIZABETH V. (KAGEY) KEYES.



4. Francis Asbury, m. Minnie Gardner and has four children: (1) Willie, (2) Essie, (3) Walter, and (4) Mary.

5. F. Eugene, is in the life insurance business.

6. Joseph H., m. Miss Ella Welsh and have one daughter, named Genevieve Lucille.

7. Charles Wesley is unm., resides at Harrisonburg, Va.

8. Harry E., is unm.

---

4. Barbara Ann, b. June 13, 1830, and m. Oct. 16, 1845, to George W. Rosenberger, who was b. Feb. 22, 1823, reside in Rockingham Co., Va., and had eight children. Mrs. Barbara A. Rosenberger d. June 22, 1887. Their children are: (1) Wm. Tazwell Rosenberger, b. Aug. 15, 1846, d. March 15, 1879; (2) Jacob Gaston Rosenberger, b. Oct. 12, 1848, d. Sept. 20, 1886; (3) Frances Katura Rosenberger, b. Oct. 10, 1850, m. Joseph Fray, and d. June 2, 1893; (4) Florence Virginia Rosenberger, b. April 23, 1853, d. Oct. 3, 1876; (5) Martha Lee Rosenberger, b. March 17, 1855, m. C. F. Myers; (6) Arthur Russell Rosenberger, b. Oct. 3, 1857; (7) George Washington Russell, b. Feb. 22, 1861, m. —— Myers, d. Dee. 17, 1886; (8) Charles Walter Rosenberger, b. July 27, 1863. Mr. Rosenberger m. Amelia J. Kagey, his deceased wife's youngest sister, Aug. 22, 1892. Mr. Rosenberger is one of Shenandoah county's worthiest citizens and is the owner of a beautiful farm called "Rosendale," where the many friends of his and his worthy wife are royally entertained with true Virginia hospitality.

---

5. Mary F., b. May 20, 1832, is unm. and lives in New Market, Va., at the home of her brother, David F. Kagey.

6. David F., b. Jan. 18, 1834; m., Sep. 22, 1868, Miss Emma M. Henkle, a dau. of Dr. Samuel Godfrey Henkle, of New Market, Va. Emma M. Kagey (nee Henkle) d. April 21, 1883. David F. is a merchant and also cashier of the banks at Luray, Page Co., and also at New Market, Va. He will be long remembered by those who attended the reunion at Valley View Springs, Shenandoah Co., Va., in 1889, for his untiring efforts to make the friends' visit enjoyable. Mrs. Emma M. Kagey — s b. Oct. 13, 1847.

---

DAVID F. KAGEY, son of Abraham and grandson of John Kagey, was born at the old homestead two and a half miles northeast of New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va., Jan. 18, 1834. He was reared on the farm until the age of 12, attending school during the winter months after his tenth year, at the old Kagey school house. Then he spent two sessions at the New Market Academy under the tutorage of the late Prof. Joseph Salyards. At the age of 15 his father placed him with the late John R. Strayer, a prominent and successful merchant of New Market, Va., where he remained twelve years, at which time, May, 1861, the beginning of the Civil War, he volunteered in the 8th Star Artillery, Rice's battery, Confederate States Army, serving as a private until disabled by sickness in the West Virginia campaign. He hired a substitute, and after recovery spent one session, nine months, at the University of Virginia, taking the course of medicine. However during this period it became necessary for all, even those who had substitutes to again enter the army, whereupon he joined the 25th Virginia Infantry and was soon after appointed assistant surgeon, or hospital steward, in which capacity he served until the surrender at Appomattox. He emerged from the four years' war without capital, but still possessed of that spirit that mark the career of every Confederate soldier that followed the immortal Lee and Jackson. Hence he promptly embarked in the mercantile business again at his old stand in New Market, Va., and success-

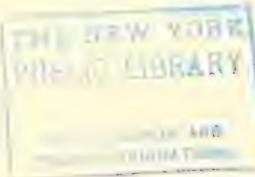




DAVID F. KAGEY.



EMMA (HENKEL) KAGEY.



crowned his every effort, so much so that in 1872, after seven years of active and energetic work as a merchant, the New Market Bank of Virginia, having been chartered and organized, he was against his wish and earnest protest unanimously elected its cashier. He continued in that position until the bank went into voluntary liquidation in 1884, a period of twelve years. The business of the bank was wound up with credit and success, and to the entire satisfaction of all concerned. The same year he conceived the idea that Luray, Va., was a good field for the banking business. He opened a private bank there, and was prospering under the confidence of a satisfied, as well as gratified public, until 1890, a period of six years, when the spirit of speculation, the father of "booms" started in Virginia and crippled her people more than the four years of Civil War. It seized him, and took possession of him, body and soul, and he went into it with all the energy that had marked his progress in the past. He little thought of the precipice of disappointment that was in his immediate front, and he went down like thousands of others, who were marching to the same music and maddened by the same false, but bright hopes. The public, for nearly every one engaged in these undertakings, paralyzed financially, looked in every direction for relief. His bank went under with the "boom" and some of the depositors, sore from losses in the "boom," sought to punish him for misappropriation of the bank's funds, but to his credit, twelve of his countrymen, after a thorough examination of his acts, pronounced him not guilty, and acquitted him of the charge. Since 1890 he has gone into business again at his old home, New Market, Va., and is doing well and has the respect, esteem and entire confidence of the public.

Emma M. Kagey, wife of D. F. Kagey, daughter of the late Samuel Godfrey Henkel, a prominent and successful physician and surgeon of New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va., and Susan Henkel (nee Koiner), was born October 13, 1847. Reared in a refined Christian home, she was properly educated, and to an attractive personality she united the Chris-

tian virtues with the gentle graces of head and heart. She was m. to D. F. Kagey on Sept. 22, 1868, to whom she proved a help-meet indeed, the union being crowned with unalloyed peace and happiness. There was no issue from this marriage. She took great interest in the Lutheran Church, of which she was a life-long, consistent member, and shining light. She departed this life on April 21, 1883, loved by all in life, lamented by all in death. Of her it may be appropriately said: "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God."

---

7. Sarah C., b. June 9, 1836, is unm., lives in New Market, Va., at the home of her brother, David F. Kagey.

---

8. Amelia Jane, b. May 11, 1840; m. her deceased sister's (Barbara) husband, Geo. W. Rosenberger, and lives at his beautiful country home near New Market, Va. The writer had the pleasure of enjoying the princely hospitality of those dear friends in the fall of 1889.

---

6. BARBARA, the 6th child of John and Elizabeth, was b. March 9, 1795, and d. Sept., 1828; unm.

---

The 2d and 6th child were named Barbara.

---

2. HENRY KAGEY, b. Sept. 24, 1758, in Lancaster Co., Pa., in Conestoga township, and was the 2d son of Henry; he left Shenandoah Co. and went into Botetourt Co. then, now Roanoke Co., Va., in about 1816 and d. there. He m. Catharine Grabill, b. 1765; d. 1835. Henry d. in 1844, in July. His sons were: (2) Henry, and (4) Christian, and his daughters: (1) Barbara, (3) Anna, and (5) Mary.

1. Barbara Kagey, was b. about 1786 and m. a son of Balzer Hupp by his first wife; his second wife was Barbara Grove, a sister of Isaac Hershberger's mother. They had a

son named Christian. The parents both d. of the cold plague or small-pox, and his grandfather\* took him to raise, but when he was 15 or 16 y. of age he d. with pneumonia.

2. Henry, b. April 27, 1788; m. in 1816, Anna Strickler, b. July 12, 1792, and d. June 7, 1848, and had four children:

1. Benjamin.
2. Catharine.
3. Elizabeth.
4. Susan.

Henry Kagey d. Nov. 28, 1867.

1. Benjamin, b. July 22, 1816; m. Catharine Trout, March 25, 1841, b. Feb. 19, 1815. Benjamin d. 1872, and his wife in 1877-8. Their children were:

1. Mary Susan.
2. George.
3. Anna Eliza.

1. Mary Susan, b. July 18, 1842, single.  
2. George, b. July 6, 1844; m. Sept. 15, 1875, Nannie S. Linkous, b. April 19, 1848; no children.  
3. Ann Eliza, b. June 12, 1847; single.

---

2. Catharine, b. March 11, 1818; m. to Isaac Hershberger in 1835 and had eleven children. Isaac Hershberger b. 1813, Oct.

1. Immanuel Ambrose Booten, the eldest son, was b. June 17, 1837, and m. Susan Crumbacker in 1858.

2. Henry Kagey Hershberger, b. 1838, and was killed in the late Civil War, Sept., 1863. He was a Confederate soldier.

---

\* Henry Kagey, 2d.

3. Adelia Rose, b. Aug. 14, 1864; unm.
4. Mary Ann, m. Daniel J. Michaels and d. May 19, 1887, leaving four children.

There are seven children of Isaac Hershberger. Two boys and four girls died in youth with diphtheria and another girl died of typhoid fever.

(2) Catharine Kagey, b. March 11, 1818, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and in the same year moved with her father and grandfather to Botetourt Co., now Roanoke Co., Va. Miss Kagey was m. to Isaac Hershberger in Roanoke, Va., Nov. 4, 1835, and d. near Bell's P. O., Bedford Co., Va., June 13, 1890. Isaac Hershberger was b. in Shenandoah Co., Va., on Smith's Creek, near New Market, Oct. 15, 1813, he was the youngest child of his father's family, Jacob Hershberger, who was a farmer and Baptist preacher. The farms of Henry Kagey, the 3d, and Jacob Hershberger adjoined each other on Smith's creek. In the year 1834, Isaac Hershberger went to Roanoke and, as stated above, m. in 1835. In religion he is a Baptist and by occupation a farmer; as a man he has the fullest confidence of his fellow-men. In all the walks of life he has been noted for his integrity and honesty, and in all his dealings with his fellow-men he has been above reproach or blame. In misfortune or in prosperity he has always proven himself to be an honest, upright man in the strictest sense of the term. Few men have been called upon to pass through so many trying ordeals. In a few brief years nine of his children died, seven out of the nine with diphtheria; one son was a soldier in the Confederate army and was killed in an engagement on the Kanawha river. In 1868 he lost all his property by fire and \$5,000 besides that burned up. He then moved east of the Blue Ridge into Bedford Co., near Bells P. O., where he now resides (1898), at the good old age of 85 y., loved and respected by all who share his acquaintance. His wife was blind the last five years before she died. She made no profession of religion, but in all her long life of 72 y. she lived

the most exemplary life; such as would have adorned the life and walk of any professing Christian. While she subscribed to no particular creed, yet she was guided in all her conduct by those wholesome truths that the wisdom of ages has proven to be good. Her's was a well-balanced mind that no prospect, however pleasing, could unduly elate, or no calamity could unduly depress or intimidate. At last the weary wheels of life stood still and as the morning broke the darkness of the night, the eyes that were so long blinded opened to the light and life of a better world. Calmly as an infant sleeps she passed over to meet the loved ones who had gone before and share the holy rest of a life well-spent.

---

3. Elizabeth Kagey, b. 1820-1; d. in infancy.

---

4. Susan Kagey, b. July 27, 1833; m. Perry Robinson in 1849, moved first to Illinois and then to Kansas, and had 8 sons and daughters:

1. Charles Allen, b. March 11, 1851.
  2. Louisa A., b. in Cass Co., Ill., Feb. 23, 1854.
  3. Sarah Catharine, b. May 5, 1857.
  4. Ida F., b. Sept. 29, 1859.
  5. Ella E., b. Sept. 2, 1863.
  6. Wm. Henry, b. Jan. 7, 1867.
  7. Estella A., b. in Chandlersville, Ill., April 10, 1870.
  8. Emma G., b. May 6, 1875.
- Mr. Robinson d. March 11, 1884.

1. Charles Allen Robinson, was b. March 11, 1851, at Chandlersville, Cass Co., Ill., and m. July 1, 1868, at the same place to Sarah Ursula Johnston, a dau. of John and Catharine Johnston, who was b. March 17, 1848. Their children are:

1. Anna Lee, b. Oct. 26, 1869, at Chandlersville, Ill.
2. Lucy Gertrude, b. Nov. 12, 1876, at Mound Ridge, McPherson Co., Kan.

3. Jennie Florence, b. Jan. 17, 1884, at Socorro, Socorro Co., Territory of New Mexico.

4. Anna Lee, m. June 29, 1892, to Thomas L. Hemphill, of Hollidaysburg, Blair Co., Pa., and have a daughter, b. Jan. 10, 1896, named Marguerite. Mr. and Mrs. Hemphill reside at 1933 W. Chestnut street, Altoona, Blair Co., Pa.

2. Lucy Gertrude, m. Nov. 10, 1897, to Mr. Frederick O. Williams, of Raleigh, N. C., and at this date (1898) lives at Titusville, Brevard Co., Fla.

---

2. Louisa A., m. in 1869, George W. Wonacott, who was b. in Newburn, Va., March 20, 1846. Their children are: (1) Wm. Perry, b. March 18, 1870; (2) Edward Lemay, b. Aug. 3, 1873; (3) Maude Gertrude, b. Nov. 5, 1876; (4) Charles K. Newton, b. Aug. 27, 1881; (5) Susie Florence, b. May 1, 1884, d. Nov. 18, 1895; (6) Leroy V. Keagy, b. April 26, 1889. Mrs. Wonacott united with the Presbyterian Church when 17 y. of age. Mr. Wonacott is an elder in the same church.

---

3. Sarah Catherine, m. March 1, 1875, to John C. Armstrong, who was b. May 6, 1852. Their children are: (1) John W., b. July 30, 1876; (2) Nancy Alice, b. Jan. 22, 1878; (3) Myrtle Nellie, b. March 5, 1886.

---

4. Ida F., m. ——, a Mr. Lane, and has two children: (1) Oscar K., b. Nov. 4, 1877; (2) Perry A., b. July 15, 1879. Mr. Lane d. and she m. ——, a Mr. Estes.

---

5. Ella E., m. ——, and have no children.

---

6. Wm. Henry, is unm., resides at Ankona, Fla.

---

7. Estella A., m. John T. Mullen, in Larned, Kan., May 1, 1886. He was b. Jan. 30, 1862. Their children are: (1)

Perry J., b. Feb. 10, 1887, d. Feb. 6, 1888; (2) Bertie L., b. Jan. 7, 1889; (3) Otis G. E., b. Sept. 22, 1891, in Stonington, Ill., where the parents now (1898) reside.

---

8. Emma G., is single at home at Los Angeles, Cal.

Anna Kagey, 3d child, b. about 1790; m. Henry M. Frantz and had eight children:

1. Madison.
2. Henry.
3. John.
4. Mary.
5. Catharine.
6. Elizabeth.
7. Delilah.
8. Frances Ann.

2. Henry Frantz, b. about 1818; m. to Martha Thompson, no record.

All the others of this family d. of consumption, unm; resided near Salem, Va.

---

Christian Kagey, 4th child, b. about 1792, and m. Ruth Zirkle, of Shenandoah Co., Va., and moved to Montgomery Co., Va., and both d. there, without issue.

Mary Kagey, 5th child, b. Feb. 2, 1797; m. in 1816-7, Jacob Strickler, b. Oct. 21, 1786. In 1830 they moved from Shenandoah Co., Va., to Roanoke Co., and in 1834 to Montgomery Co., Va., and in 1845-6 they moved to within seven miles east of Floyd court house, Floyd Co., Va., where the son, Samuel, now resides (1899). Unto them was born one son and six girls, viz:

1. Mary A., b. Oct. 11, 1818.
2. Samuel, b. Sept. 17, 1820.
3. Catharine, b. 1822-3.

4. Elizabeth.
5. Henry, d. in infancy.
6. Sarah.
7. Barbary.
8. Ruth.

Mary Kagey Strickler d. May 16, 1880, and Jacob Strickler d. Aug. 28, 1867.

1. Mary Ann Strickler, m. Matthew Scott, Oct. 10, 1844, by Rev. Owen Summers, a primitive Baptist minister. Mary Ann (Strickler) Scott d. Feb. 21, 1896; her husband d. March 9, 1896. Nine children were born to them, seven of whom are now (1899) living.

2. Samuel Strickler, m., Dec. 4, 1844, to Miss Naney Ann Holmes, b. March 25, 1836, and departed this life Sept. 15, 1894. Unto them was born ten children, seven of whom are living, viz: (1) Ann Eliza, b. Sept. 22, 1845; (2) Sarah Rosabelle, b. June 20, 1847; (3) John Ballard, b. March 7, 1849; (4) Millard Jacob, b. Nov. 19, 1850, was killed by the falling of a tree, Dec. 8, 1866; (5) Mary Josephine, b. Sept. 18, 1853; (6) Samuel Homer, b. Dec. 5, 1855; (7) Christian F., b. Sept. 30, 1858; (8) Naney Abiah, b. Oct. 5, 1862, d. June 23, 1864; (9) James Wm. Warfield, b. Nov. 25, 1864, d. July 6, 1865; (10) Lenora Davis, b. Oct. 17, 1869. Mr. Samuel Strickler lives near Howery, Floyd Co., Va., and one of the best-known citizens of his county and is a man of sterling worth and probity. All of his children are married and all but one live in Floyd Co., Va., the son in Montgomery Co., Va.

3. Catharine Strickler, is unmarried and lives near Little River, Floyd Co., Va.

4. Elizabeth Strickler, b. about 1824; m. Wm. J. Williams and moved to Texas, where she d. in Jefferson, Feb. 26, 1881, and was buried at Kelleyville, Tex. Her husband d. - - -.

6. Sarah Strickler, m. Eli M. Williams and after her death, Sept. 13, 1875, her husband married twice and both wives died, and he now lives in Texas.

7. Barbara Strickler, m. Alvin Whitlock and after his death she m. John W. Graham, who died, and then she died.

8. Ruth Strickler, was b. April 3, 1834, and m. Andrew Cross, and at last accounts were living at Blendon, Sedgwick Co., Kan.

This ends the record of Henry Kagey, the 2d son of old Henry from Pennsylvania.

---

(3) JACOB KAGEY, b. Oct. 3, 1760, in Conestoga township, Lancaster Co., Pa., was a minister in the Mennonite church; he lived north of his father's place on Smith's creek in Shenandoah Co., Va., and was m. about 1785 to Christena Brenneman (a sister of his brother John's wife), b. July, 1763; d. March 19, 1816. They raised seven children: (1) Abraham, (2) Henry, (3) Barbara, (4) Jacob, (5) Elizabeth, (6) John, (7) Isaac. Jacob, Sr., d. March 12, 1815.

---

(1) Abraham Kagey, b. Oct. 1, 1786, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and m. Catharine Gochenour, Jan. 17, 1816, who was b. Nov. 27, 1794, and d. Oct. 24, 1857. In the year 1810, in company with his brother Isaac, and his cousin, Henry Kagey (a son of John, the "Good Man" and Dunkard preacher, of Virginia), he started for Ohio; they took one horse and a cart, loaded with a box of dry goods, worth \$500.00, with which to purchase land. He bought his land, then went to Fareport and Cleveland, O.; at that time there was about twelve houses in Cleveland. Northern Ohio at that time was a wilderness. He then returned to Virginia. In June, 1818, he moved to Ohio and settled in the east part of Bristol township; his nearest neighbors on the west were two miles distant, on the

east four miles, on the north two miles and on the south eleven miles. Abraham Kagey lived to the ripe old age of 84 y. and 4 m. His wife d. at 64 y. of age. He d. Feb. 4, 1871. They had a family of eight children, four boys and four girls, viz: (1) Samuel, (2) Christena, (3) Elizabeth, (4) Mary, (5) Henry, (6) John G., (7) Catharine, (8) Jacob A.

Samuel Kagey, who had lived in Bristol seventy-eight years, died on the 6th inst. of blood poisoning following pneumonia, after an illness of five weeks. Mr. Kagey was born in Shenandoah county, Va., in 1817, and the year following came with his parents to Bristol. The family settled in the east part of the town, subsequently known as the Kagey settlement. In 1845 he was m. to Anna Maria Spitler, who with three children, survives him. The children are: Mrs. L. King, of East Rochester, O.; F. A. Kagey, of Bristol, and S. A. Kagey, of Rock Creek, O. The funeral was held on the 9th inst., at the Dunkard church, East Bristol, of which denomination Mr. Kagey had been a consistent member since 1865. Rev. Knapp, assisted by Rev. Gledhill, officiated at the services. The interment was on the Saturday previous, this being necessary because of the nature of the disease. Mr. Kagey is held in high esteem by all who knew him, as a good man and neighbor, a kind husband and father. In his death Trumbull county loses another of its pioneer settlers who helped supplant its forests with beautiful fields and to make "the wilderness blossom as the rose."

(1) SAMUEL, b. Aug. 11, 1817; d. March 6, 1896; m. Anna M. Spitler, Oct. 16, 1845, b. May 21, 1824. They have three children:

1. Frances.
2. Seymour A.
3. Emma F.

1. Frances A., b. Sept. 14, 1846; m., June 13, 1870, to Amy Maria Everett (widow), whose maiden name was Clough.

They had one child, Lena Maria; the mother d. March 7, 1874, and child Feb. 29, 1876. Frances A. m. the second time, Sophia Fint, and have two children: Leslie S., b. Jan. 7, 1877, and Burritt W., b. May 23, 1880.

2. Seymour A., b. May 23, 1861, youngest child of Samuel Kagey, m. Miss Nettie A. Barb, June 6, 1882; was b. June 6, 1863; have one son, Dean Gates Kagey, m. April 1, 1893. Resides at Rock Creek, O.

3. Emma F., b. Nov. 20, 1850; m. Leander King, April 23, 1874, and have one son, Emmet Laben King, b. May 12, 1876, and Nettie Anna King, b. Dec. 28, 1892. Resides at East Rochester, Columbian Co., O.

---

(2) CHRISTENA, oldest dau. and 2d child of Abraham Kagey, the son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry, was b. Nov. 9, 1818; d. March 18, 1871; was m. to Stephen C. Thorpe. They had eight children, viz: (1) Henry A., b. Aug. 22, 1846, m. Mary Jane Eckstein, b. Jan. 10, 1849, m. June 11, 1873, and had two children, Forest H., b. Feb. 4, 1875, and Mabel G., b. March 17, 1882; (2) Mary Catharine, d. 1 y. old; (3) Harriet S., d. 4 y. old; (4) Elmina B., d. 8 y. old; (5) Sarah J., d. 1 y. old; (6) Luther A., m. Eliza A. Stiekney; (7) Anson N., m. Carrie Travis; (8) Tryphena B., m. Henry Hoffman and have two children.

---

(3) ELIZABETH, b. Feb. 6, 1820, dau. of Abraham last named, is single, lives on the old homestead in Trumbull Co., O.

---

(4) MARY, b. April 26, 1822, dau. of Abraham; m. Noah Michael Kagey, her cousin, and had two children: Susanna Catharine and John Abraham.

(5) HENRY, b. Nov. 14, 1823; d. April 26, 1851. He was engaged to a Miss Smith and d. on the day set for his wedding.

---

(6) JOHN GOUCHEOUR KAGEY, was b. in Bristolville, Trumbull Co., O., Nov. 22, 1825, and is now living on the place where he was born, on a farm. He was m., Dec. 23, 1855, to Florilla Osborn, a lady of many graces, and a model Christian woman, both of them being members of the Methodist E. church, and worthy and consistent members of the same. To this union there was four children:

Olive Jane Lueretia, b. Feb. 9, 1859.

Effie Rebecca Catharine, b. Aug. 25, 1862.

Elbert Osborn, b. Jan. 14, 1871.

Lillie Elizabeth, b. Aug. 5, 1874.

Olive J. L. Kagey m., April 5, 1883, Emerson J. Short, who was b. in Ohio, July 16, 1859. Mr. Short completed his education at the State University of Iowa, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Laws, and at this time (1898) is first assistant city attorney in the city of Denver, and has won his way to distinction in his chosen profession. Their children are: Genevieve Josephine, b. Oct. 3, 1886, and Lucilia Amelia, b. Sept. 19, 1888.

Effie R. C. Kagey entered the Western Reserve Seminary as a student in 1877, and was making rapid progress in her studies; at the end of her junior year, on the 24th of March, 1881, she d. quite suddenly in her young and beautiful womanhood.

Elbert O. Kagey graduated from the commercial department of the Western Reserve Seminary in 1891, and graduated July 29, 1899, in a course in pharmacy at the Highland Park College in Des Moines, Ia.; is unm.

Lillie E. Kagey received her early education at the Western Reserve Seminary and later in the schools in Denver, Col.

She m. Elmer F. Prescott, of Denver, June 20, 1897. Mr. Prescott was b. at Spencer, Ia., April 4, 1876, and is a lineal descendant of General Prescott, of Revolutionary fame. He has been for some years in the auditing department of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad Co.

---

(7) CATHARINE KAGEY, the youngest dau. of Abraham, b. Sept. 23, 1828; m. Clark Monroe, ——, and have children, viz:

1. Rufus L., b. ——.
2. John L., b. ——.
3. Charles Mc., b. ——.
4. Florence J., b. ——.

1. Rufus L., m. Mattie Lawson, and have one child, James O., b. ——.

2. John L., m. Maggie Foyer, and have no children.

3. Charles Mc. ——.

4. Florence J., m. Geo. Christy and have one child, Geo. M., b. ——.

---

(8) JACOB A., b. Aug. 17, 1831, unm., was a soldier in the late Civil War, and was killed at the battle of Pittsburg Landing, April 6, 1862. He was a member of the 14th Ohio battery under Captain, now Judge J. B. Burrows, of Rainesville, O. The military career of Jacob Kagey was a brief one. It was his fate to fall in his first battle. He nobly and unflinchingly stood by his guns contending against fearful odds until he fell dead and was carried by his comrades to the rear. Like the true soldier that he was, he died at his post and the highest proof of his patriotic devotion to his country is this: He gave his life for his country and to-day he fills an honored soldier's grave. The sterling worth and high moral character

of Jacob Kagey had won for him a host of friends, who were fondly endeared to him for his many noble traits of character, and his sterling worth. Dutiful as a son, kind and loving as brother and friend, his name and memory will be cherished by a host of friends until their sun of life sets in death.

---

(2) HENRY KAGEY, b. Dec. 16, 1787, is the 2d son of Jacob, the 3d son of old Henry from Pennsylvania, and m. Elizabeth Gochenour, a sister of Catharine, who m. his brother Abraham. They both d. on Smith's creek, near the old home of their father. They had no children.

---

(3) BARBARA KAGEY, b. Jan. 8, 1790, and m. Dr. David Neff. She was the eldest dau. of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania, and Christene (Bremmeman) Kagey. Her father was a Mennonite preacher. Three of her brothers, Henry, John and Abraham, m. Kochenours, and sisters. Abraham, John and Jacob went to Trumbull Co., O., at an early day (1818) and also their sister, Elizabeth, who m. Gabriel Barb, the progenitor of the Barbs in that county and State.

Barbara (Kagey) Neff d. young and left three children, two sons and a daughter.

---

(1) Jacob, the eldest, was a doctor at New Market, Va., and had three daughters: Anna Eliza, Kate and Amanda.

---

(2) Abraham, the 2d son, was a merchant in New Market, Va., where he d. He was well up in years when he m. a widow named Rinker, whose maiden name was Mary Ann Lantz. She had six children by her first husband, but none by the last.

(3) Christena, b. April 27, 1811, the only daughter, m., Aug. 26, 1836, Joseph Funkhouser, b. May 29, 1813, a

United Brethren preacher, first, and after the Civil War he joined the Methodist E. church. He d. in 1882; issue, nine children.

1. The eldest, Nathaniel N., m. Sallie Neff and had these children: Anna, Joseph, Martha and Earnest. Of these Anna m. Frank Zirkle, who have three children, viz: Nettie, Mattie and Wilner; Joseph m. Laura Pence and had two children, viz: Irene and Mary; Martha and Earnest are single.

2. Mary C., m. J. W. Palmer, of Port Republic, Va., and have five children: Olin, Jennie, Nellie, Albert and Carroll, twins.

3. Sallie E., m. J. H. Swisher, now residing in Salem, Va., no issue.

4. David N., m. Georgie V. Roudabush, and have six children: Willie, Mary, Hiram, Florence, Samuel and John. Willie m. Lizzie Mangree, Mary<sup>\*</sup> m. Peter Pence, Hiram m. Alice Mangree. Reside at Montevideo.

5. Jacob C., m. Fannie V. Kite; no issue; reside at Keezletown, Va.

6. Samuel, m. Lucy Littelle, and have one child, Littelle. Reside in Rome, Ga.

7. Isaiah, m. Sue Koiner; no issue; reside at Waynesboro, Va.

8. Anna A., is unm.; resides at Keezletown, Va., on the old homestead.

9. Amanda E., m. Alexander Kite and have two children: Hiram and Edgar. Reside at Elkton, Va.

Christena (Neff) Funkhouser, d. July 23, 1899, aged 88 y., 2 m. and 26 d. After 17 years of separation she rejoins her husband in the spirit land. One son, Joseph; two brothers, Samuel and David, and one sister, Annie Neff, preceded her to the tomb. She was a most estimable lady, highly esteemed and respected by a large circle of relatives and acquaintances.

---

(4) JACOB KAGEY, 3d son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry, b. Jan. 8, 1791, and m. May 16, 1812 or 13, to Susannah Johnson, b. June 28, 1796, and d. Jan. 16, 1865. He d. Dec. 27, 1866, and had seven children: (1) Leah, (2) Rachel, (3) John, (4) Joseph, (5) Michael Noah, (6) Elizabeth J., (7) Jacob J.

(1) LEAH, 1st, b. Jan. 8, 1814; m., Sept. 8, 1831, Jacob Sager, b. Oct. 25, 1805, who had six children:

1. Sue M.
2. William J.
3. Henry F.
4. Jacob A.
5. Mary E.
6. Sophia R.

1. Susannah M. Sager, b. March 10, 1834; m. A. A. House, Oct. 22, 1861, and had two children: Stella M., b. June 10, 1864; Stewart S., b. March 12, 1873; d. Oct. 4, 1874. Susannah M. House d. Oct. 5, 1875, and Mr. A. A. House m. Mary E. Sager, his wife's sister, Oct. 23, 1877, who was b. Aug. 11, 1841; no issue.

Stella M. House m. Charles Gagel, Aug. 11, 1891, and have one child, Alenze H., b. June 8, 1892.

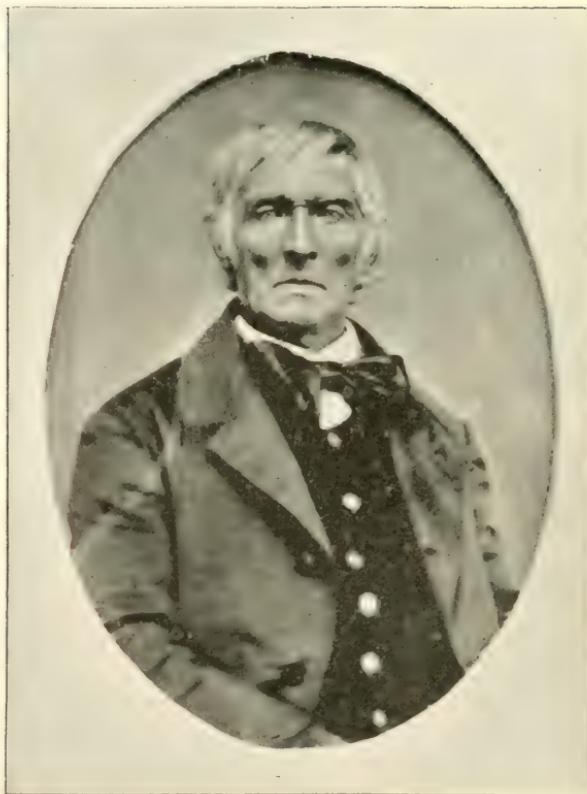
- 
2. William J. Sager, b. Aug. 31, 1835; is unm.

---

3. Henry F. Sager, b. March 12, 1837; m. Sept. 28, 1867, to Celia J. Gillespie. Their children are: Alice May, b. May

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEARCHABLE AND  
CLASSIFIABLE



JACOB KAGEY.



MRS SUSANNAH JOHNSON, WIFE OF JACOB KAGEY.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY



15, 1874; Leah E., b. April 27, 1882; Belle L., b. April 11, 1885.

---

4. Jacob A. Sager, b. Oct. 4, 1839; m., Sept. 6, 1865, Mary L. Thompson, and had three children: Rufus D., b. Aug. 1, 1866; Verner E., b. Feb. 27, 1868; Harry A., b. June 29, 1876. Mary L. d. May 24, 1888, and Jacob A. m., Nov. 8, 1894, Lizetta R. Kagey, a dau. of Joseph Kagey; no issue.

Rufus D. Sager m. Lilian Brown, Sept. 7, 1893, and have one child, Ethel M., b. Oct. 24, 1894.

---

5. Mary E. Sager, m. A. A. House, as above stated.

---

6. Sophia R. Sager, b. Dec. 22, 1842; m., June 2, 1863, to Sherburne W. Fenton, b. March 29, 1841. Their children are:

Myrtle E., b. March 16, 1864.

Carlos S., b. Feb. 15, 1866.

Maurice E., b. Jan. 14, 1868.

Aleinus W., b. Oct. 1, 1869.

William J., b. April 29, 1872.

Nellie A., b. Sept. 23, 1875.

Grace A., b. March 8, 1878, and was killed by lightning, June 1, 1892.

Jamie G., b. Aug. 16, 1880.

Charles M., b. April 29, 1883.

Jacob P., b. March 4, 1885.

Myrtle E. Fenton m., March 10, 1887, to Carl A. Huntley, and have four children: Bernice S., Sherburne W., Maurice R. and Seymour C.

Carlos S. Fenton m., Sept. 3, 1891, to Ida M. Viney.

---

Jacob Sager, Sr., was the first white child born in Bristol township, Trumbull Co., O., and was one of the most highly

respected citizens of the country, and was held in universal esteem by all who knew him. He d. May 6, 1892. His wife, Leah Kogey, was a woman of great energy and decision of character and managed her household with rare good judgment; and though they both lived beyond the patriarchal age, yet their were both most cheerful and pleasant company all their days. Mrs. Sager d. Dec. 24, 1897.

—(2) RACHEL KAGGIE, 2d wife of Jacob, the 3d son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. in Dorkingham Co., N.Y., Aug. 11, 1816; m. March 1, 1835, to Wm. McFadden, b. June 9, 1809, and had eleven children:

1. Mary Ann.
2. Susannah L.
3. Wm. Henry.
4. Infant son.
5. Chamberlain.
6. Sarah Jane.
7. Joseph E.
8. Edward M.
9. Caroline M.
10. Frank F.
11. Alice A.

1. Mary Ann McFadden, b. Dec. 17, 1837; m. S. S. B. Smith, of Bristolvile, O., Oct. 10, 1862, and b. d. Dec. 12, 1887; she then m. Wm. Sager, of North Bristol, O., Oct. 30, 1889; no issue from either marriage.

2. Susannah L. McFadden, b. Sept. 1, 1839; m. to F. J. Hammons, of Bristolvile, O., Dec. 24, 1862, and have one son, Joseph F., b. May 7, 1871.

3. Wm. Henry McFadden, b. June 18, 1840; d. Jan. 18, 1844.





WM. McBRIDE.



RACHAEL (KAGEY) McBRIDE.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

LENOX AND  
CARRINGTON

4. An infant son, unnamed, b. Dec. 14, 1841; d. Dec. 24, 1841.

5. Chandler C. McBride, b. March 15, 1843; d. April 29, 1843.

6. Sarah Jane McBride, b. Oct. 9, 1844; m. to Bradford Gale, of Mecca, O., July 27, 1864; d. Nov. 7, 1876, and had four children: Wm. H., b. Oct. 1, 1865, m. Iva L. Gale, a widow, Sept. 4, 1886, and had three children, Robert E., b. Sept. 1, 1887, Ernest E., b. June 25, 1889, Wm. H., b. Aug. 7, 1890; Frank S., b. Oct. 27, 1866, m. to Nora Thatcher, Sept. 22, 1889, and have one son, ——, b. Oct. 15, 1890; Lyman W., b. Sept. 2, 1872, m. Lucy Smith, Nov. 9, 1895, have one son, Charles B., b. Sept. 1, 1897; Joseph C., b. June 10, 1875, unm.

7. Joseph E. McBride, b. Dec. 17, 1847; m. Josephine Callahan, Nov. 15, 1883, and had two children: An infant son, b. Aug. 24, 1884, d. Sept. 17, 1884; Ellen S., b. Oct. 8, 1891.

8. Colonel M. McBride, b. June 16, 1850; m. Maggie Forker, of Mercer, Mercer Co., Pa., Nov. 15, 1877. She d. May 1, 1883; had one daughter, Maggie Belle, b. March 7, 1881; d. July 20, 1887. Colonel McBride then m. Sadie Rosendale, of Fostoria, O., Jan. 17, 1885; no issue.

9. Caroline M. McBride, b. March 20, 1852; m. C. R. Stoddard, Redland, Cal., July 4, 1896; no issue.

10. Frank J. McBride, b. June 16, 1855; m. Annie Bolland, of Geneva, O., Dec. 27, 1881; no issue.

11. Alice A. McBride, b. March 4, 1858; m. Reuben Millar, of Bristolville, O., April 20, 1894; no issue.

(Mrs. William) Chapman - died at age 80 in Louisville, Ky., on 20 Dec. 1950. She was born 10 Dec. 1870, in New Haven, Conn., the daughter of John Wm. Chapman and Anna (Harrington) Chapman, of New Haven.

Spouse: William Chapman, son of Stephen and Anna (Lyon) Chapman, from New Haven, Conn., born 17 Sept. 1870, and died 20 Dec. 1950. Services at the First Methodist Church, Louisville, Ky., 22 Dec. 1950, and burial in Greenwood Cemetery.

Offspring: Chapman, son of Stephen and Anna (Lyon) Chapman, born 17 Sept. 1870, died 20 Dec. 1950, and buried in Greenwood Cemetery, Louisville, Ky., 22 Dec. 1950, and half-sister:

1. Anna E.
2. William A.
3. Marion L.
4. Alice J.
5. Terrie G.
6. Thomas A.
7. Arthur S.

1. Anna E., b. 1876, m. William J. H. Hunter, March 21, 1898, and have two children: Alice J. and William F. Hunter.

2. William A., b. Nov. 25, 1873, m. Louise J. Hartman, Jan. 3, 1897; d. Aug. 22, 1952.

3. Marion L., b. March 16, 1875, m. John C. Jones, Dec. 21, 1897, at Belmont, Ky., and have four children: Alice Louise, Louise, and Joseph L.; also, Julie L. (1899), Margaret L. (1901), and John C. (1903).

4. Alice L., b. May 2, 1878, m. Henry K. Brown, born 28 Dec. 1876, at Louisville, Ky. Their children: Paul H., Charles H., Arthur H., Charles L., Anna M., May, Floyd A., and Alice L.

5. Lucetta R., b. July 15, 1860; m. Jacob Sager, Jr., Nov. 9, 1893 or 4.

6. Thomas A., b. Sept. 5, 1862; m. Juliet A. Coe, Oct. 20, 1886, at Cortland, O.; no children.

7. Archie F., b. Dec. 24, 1867.

Rachel Hottle Kagey d. Sept. 10, 1868; b. Jan. 12, 1827. Joseph Kagey d. Oct. 21, 1890, near North Bristol, O.

---

(5) MICHAEL NOAH KAGEY, 3d son of Jacob, the 3d son of Jacob, 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania, b. Nov. 8, 1823; m. Mary Kagey, a daughter of his uncle, Abraham, July 5, 1857, and have two children: Susannah Catharine, b. Aug. 4, 1859, d. Feb. 4, 1876; John Abraham, b. Sept. 5, 1857. Mrs. Kagey d. Aug. 2, 1892, near N. Bristol, O.

---

(6) ELIZABETH J. KAGEY, 3d daughter of Jacob, the 3d son of Jacob, 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. Nov. 20, 1828, and married Caleb Moore. They had one son, Frank, who married Julia Morton and they have two children, Ernest and Tod. Mr. Moore dying Elizabeth J. Moore (nee Kagey) married Jonathan Norton and had eight children:

Joseph W.

Lueindia L.

Mary C. No record.

Austin Michael.

Morrison M.

W. Scott.

Nettie Philena.

Rachael J.

Oliver.

Reside in Allegair Co., Mich.

Joseph W. married Clara Chadwick and had one child, Ada.

Lucinda L. married Almond S. Pierce and had one child, Clarence A.

Austin Michael is unm.

Morrison M. married Mary Faulkner and have one child, Raymond.

W. Scott, Nettie P. and Rachael J. are single.

Oliver is dead.

(7) JACOB J. KAGEY, 4th son of Jacob, the 3d son of Jacob, 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. Dec. 18, 1831, and married Margarette Thompson and had two children: Fanny (dead) and Frederick. Jacob J. and his wife were legally divorced, and he married the second time, Susannah Spitzer, a sister of his brother John's wife, Belinda, also a sister of his cousin Samuel's wife, Anna M. Spitzer. Samuel was the eldest son of Abraham, the eldest son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania. Jacob J. and Susannah had no children.

This completes the record of Jacob Kagey, 3d son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry.

ELIZABETH KAGEY, 5th child of Jacob, the 3d son of old Henry from Pennsylvania, b. Sept. 7, 1792, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and was m. to Mr. Gabriel Barb, Sept. 20, 1820; he was b. in -----, Feb. 15, 1794, and d. July 11, 1834, in Bristol township, Trumbull Co., O. Elizabeth Barb (nee Kagey) d. July 4, 1881. In the year 1819 Elizabeth Kagey, her brother and another relative, went from Virginia to Ohio to visit her brother, Abraham, who had moved to



ELIZABETH (KAGEY) BARB.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIBRARY CARD  
JULIA FREDERICK COOPER

Ohio in 1819, after having bought land there with dry goods in 1810, as heretofore stated. She performed the entire journey on horseback, and in the fall of the same year she returned to Virginia, riding the same horse, which she had bought with her own money, paying \$100 for it. On her return to Virginia she sold her horse for the same amount she had paid for it. At that distant day it required courage, fortitude and endurance of the highest order to make a journey like that over mountains, across rivers and through a trackless wilderness. During this visit to Ohio the maidenly beauty and sterling worth of Elizabeth Kagey attracted the attention and won the heart of a young frontiersman named Gabriel Barb, whose father had settled in that vicinity in 1805. In 1820 the young lover journeyed back to Virginia and sought and obtained the hand of Elizabeth in marriage. They returned to Ohio and in Feb., 1821, the young husband commenced to clear a place for his log cabin; the first tree he cut fell upon another tree, breaking off a large limb which was thrown swiftly back by the recoil of the bent tree and in falling struck Mr. Barb, dislocating his hip, mashed his arm and hurt his head, and he was held fast to the ground by the weight of the limb which was upon him. He was two miles from his father's house and a mile from his brother-in-law's, Abraham Kagey, where he had intended going at night, and had so informed his wife and parents in the morning before leaving home. His pain and suffering were intense and his situation a terrible one. When young Barb sufficiently recovered from the shock he called as loud as he could for help. Several times he fainted from loss of blood and pain. After repeated calls he was heard by a woman who lived one and a half miles north of where he lay. She told her husband and son to go and see and find out what it meant. They finally went in the direction the sound came from, but after going some distance they could hear or see nothing. They were about to turn back home when they heard a faint call, and proceeding in that direction they found him. They then had to go to his home for help to take

him home, which was finally reached just as the shades of night were gathering. He recovered after a long time and with the help of a few friends cleared a place and built a log cabin, in which he moved in the fall of 1821. The old log cabin has since given place to a far more commodious house, now the lovely home of Elizabeth Barb and her worthy son, Joseph S. Barb, to whom the author of this history is greatly indebted for data relating thereto, as well as for many kindnesses while a guest at their house in 1888. Mr. Barb's family consists of the following persons, viz:

1. Isaae, b. Dec. 18, 1822.
2. Henry, b. Jan. 14, 1826.
3. Elizabeth, b. Jan. 22, 1830.

1. Isaae Barb, m. Elizabeth Norton, Nov. 30, 1848. She was b. Oct. 22, 1825, and had one son, Joseph S., and Clarissa M.; reside near Oakfield, Trumbull Co., O. Mrs. Barb d. April 20, 1899. Mr. Barb died years before her.

Joseph S. b. March 5, 1850; m., April 12, 1891, to Lydia A. Coffman, who was b. Dec. 17, 1850, in Pennsylvania. The wife and new-born child d. Sept. 30, 1892. He m. Eliza Clapper, Oct. 15, 1896, who was b. Sept. 20, 1852.

Clarissa M., b. July 3, 1849; m. to Joseph W. Gale, Feb. 21, 1874, and have two children:

Clarence W.

Isaac L.

Clarence W., b. Sept. 30, 1875.

Isaac L., b. Oct. 2, 1878.

---

2. Henry L. Barb, married Jane A. Thompson, and have two girls:

Hattie A.

Nettie A.

Hattie died young.

Nettie A., b. June 6, 1863, married to Seymour A. Kagey, and have one son, Dean Gates Kagey, b. April 1, 1893.

---

3. Elizabeth Barb, married John Diehl, a Disciple preacher. Live in Lancaster Co., Nebr., since 1868. They have four sons: Wm. S., Henry G., Isaac E. and Charles P.

End of Elizabeth (Kagey) Barb record.

---

(4) JOHN KAGEY, b. Oct. 1, 1796, a son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was born in Shenandoah Co., Va., and m., 1817, to Mary Gouchenour, a sister of Catharine, the wife of his brother Abraham. They had two sons and three daughters, viz:

1. Abraham.
2. Elizabeth A.
3. Jacob.
4. Catharine.
5. Christena.

John Kagey d. Oct., 1825, and his wife, Mary, d. Aug. 31, 1844.

3. Jacob, b. Nov. 26, 1822; d. Jan. 26, 1826.

---

1. Abraham, b. Jan. 11, 1818; married about 1841, Hannah Syder, of Louisville, Stark Co., O. They had three sons: (1) Jacob, (2) John, (3) Daniel, and one daughter, who died young. Abraham Kagey d. June 21, 1873. Hannah Kagey d. April 14, 1885.

1. Jacob, b. Oct. 13, 1842; married Sarah Berlin, b. \_\_\_\_\_. They have four sons:

1. Isaac E.
2. Wm. Henry.

3. John Benton.

4. Ira Ellsworth, b. ——, 1875.

1. Isaac E., died young at 18 months, in 1866.

2. Wm. Henry, b. Aug. 13, 1866.

3. John Benton, b. ——, 1872.

2. John, b. Nov. 16, 1843; m. Mary Gilbert, ——, 1869, and have four girls: Lily J., Rose E., Graee M., and Sylvia. John Kagey lived in Alliance, O., was employed by the P., E. W. & C. R. R., and was killed in a wreck on that road in 1883. He was a soldier in the war for the Union. He was a member of Co. H, 107th Ohio Infantry, and was in the battle of Gettysburg, where many of that regiment died.

3. Daniel, b. ——, 1844; married Malinda Shirk, and have four children, three boys and one girl, viz: (1) Clarenee C., (2) Franklin E., is dead; (3) Richard G., (4) Mabel G., and (5) Leroy Harrison.

---

2. Elizabeth A., daughter of John Kagey, b. Oct. 9, 1819, in Virginia, and m., March 9, 1841, David B. Strong, of Bristol, Trumbull Co., O. She d. June 15, 1851, leaving four children, three sons and one daughter, viz:

1. John Ansel.

2. Geo. Alfred.

3. Henry Abraham.

4. Mary Hannah.

David Brainard Strong, b. Sept. 24, 1818; d. March 30, 1894, in Bristol, O.

1. John Ansel, b. June 11, 1842; lives in Milwaukee, Wis.; is a printer by trade; was m. to Martha Upton, March 31,

1867, and has three daughters: Edith Floria, b. April 2, 1870, d. Sept. 6, 1870; Alice Mabel, b. May 9, 1872, d. June 8, 1892; Bessie Cora, b. Feb. 7, 1875.

2. Geo. Alfred, b. May 12, 1844, in Bristol, lives near Burr, Otoe Co., Neb. He served four years in the Union army; m., Aug. 12, 1877, Sophia E. Edwards, b. July 28, 1856; has four daughters and one son; learned blacksmithing, but is now farming. Their children are: Mary Luella, b. July 25, 1878; Fredk. Charles, b. Oct. 3, 1880; Susie Bell, b. May 9, 1883; Josephine A., b. Sept. 8, 1885; Eliza Ruth, b. Feb. 10, 1888. Farmer. Methodists.

3. Henry A., b. March 12, 1846, in Bristol, lives in Warren, Trumbull Co., O., is a blacksmith; m. Emma A. Tovey, April 10, 1879, who was b. Dec. 26, 1852. They have three children: Harry A. Strong, b. May 12, 1881; Clarence A., b. Sept. 12, 1882; Warren A., b. Oct. 7, 1888.

4. Mary H. Strong, 4th child of David Brainard Strong and Elizabeth (Kagey) Strong, was b. March 19, 1848; d. Oct. 4, 1860.

---

4. Catharine, b. Oct. 16, 1821; m., ——, 1844, David Gilbert, and she d. Dec. 25, 1845, leaving one son, Charles G. Mr. Gilbert married Christena, a sister of his first wife on the 16th of July, 1846. David Gilbert was b. April 15, 1818, and d. in Clarks, Neb., Feb. 8, 1879.

5. Christena Kagey, was b. in Bristol, O., Sept. 13, 1825, seven weeks before her father died. Their children are:

First wife's child: Charles G., b. Dec. 13, 1845, enlisted at 18 years of age, and d. in service of his country in May, 1863. He enlisted in the 21st Ohio Infantry in Feb., 1863, and d. at Nashville, Tenn., May, 1863.

Second wife's children:

- (1) Jonathan, eldest son, was b. in Bristol, April 10, 1847, and d. in Hicksville, O., Oct. 5, 1858.
- (2) Daniel, b. Nov. 5, 1848, and d. in Basetta, Oct. 10, 1849.
- (3) Maggie Ann, b. Feb. 4, 1851, in Basetta, O., and was m. in Clarks, Neb., to Eugene M. Simmons, Dec. 12, 1882; is a milliner at Central City, Neb.
- (4) Maria Lavina, b. Jan. 8, 1853, in Basetta, O., and was m. to Alfred Crowl, Sept. 20, 1870, at Hicksville; resides in Ainger, Williams Co., O., and has seven children.
- (5) Mary Magdaline, b. June 17, 1856, and was m., Oct. 11, 1883, to James A. Weed, at Rawlins, Wyo., and now lives at Cheyenne, Wyo.; he is superintendent of bridges on the Union Pacific Railroad.
- (6) Morgan, b. Sept. 18, 1858, and is now in Hanna, Wyo., unm., at this time (1899).
- (7) David Todd, b. Nov. 17, 1861, is now in Butte, Mon.; m., Dec. 8, 1890, to Lottie Livingston; have one child, b. Dec. 24, 1896, named Margaret Ina.
- (8) Ellsworth Abraham, b. April 18, 1863, lives in Red Cloud, Neb.; m. Julia McCartney, Feb. 16, 1890.
- (9) Benj. Franklin, b. June 4, 1865, lives in Texas; m. Alice Brown, June 4, 1893, at that city.
- (10) Laura E., b. May 6, 1870; m., Sept. 16, 1896, to Charles Richard Brown, and have one child, Florence Mary, b. Oct. 7, 1897; live at Clarks, Neb.

ISAAC KAGEY, b. Sept. 30, 1800, was the 5th son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania. He went from Shenandoah Co., Va., to Ohio in 1818, in company with his brothers, Abraham, Jacob and John, and lived in the same vicinity until he d. Oct. 25, 1825. He remained unm.

This ends the record of Jacob Kagey's descendants, the 3d son of old Henry from Pennsylvania.

---

ANNA KAGEY, the eldest daughter of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. June 25, 1762, in Conestoga township, Lancaster Co., Pa. She married John Roof. They had sons and daughters as follows:

1. Martin.
2. Barbary.
3. Mary.
4. Samuel.
5. Christena.
6. Abraham.
7. Frances      } twins.
8. Elizabeth    }

1. Martin, born ———; married Margaret Zirkle, had five children. He was a carpenter and moved to Illinois.

2. Barbara, born ———; married John Bush, farmer; had four children: Charles, Samuel, Wellington and Anna.

3. Mary, born ———; married Wm. Hess, carpenter; lived in Virginia, and had nine children: John, Martin, Anna, Samuel, Bettie, William, Fannie, Wellington and Erasmus. Samuel went west. Fannie married a Bowman.

4. Samuel, born ———; married Dorothy Steffy. He moved to Indiana. They had children: John, Eliza, Erasmus, Franklin, Elizabeth, William, Sarah and Leah.

5. Christena, born ———; married James Hawkins, farmer; had no children; lived and died in Virginia.

6. Abraham, born ———; no record.

7. Elizabeth, born ———; married Isaac Newland, shoemaker, and had two children: Lawrence and John. The latter died single. Lawrence married Lucy Koontz.

8. Frances, born ———; married Solomon Peffley, farmer. They moved to Ohio and had five children.

[Want of time and the difficulty involved has prevented me from obtaining the records of the children and grandchildren of these and other daughters of the Kageys, hence the record of Anna Kagey here ends.]

---

ABRAHAM KAGEY, the 4th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. July or Aug. 7, 1764, in Conestoga township, Lancaster Co., Pa. He married Anna Neff, a daughter of Dr. Jacob Neff. They lived within two miles of his father's place. He d. Sept. 15, 1831. She d. Sept. 1, 1831. They had nine children, viz:

1. Henry Neff Kagey.
2. Jacob Kagey.
3. Abraham Neff Kagey.
4. David Neff Kagey.
5. Isaac Kagey.
6. Mary Kagey,      } Twins.
7. Elizabeth Kagey, }  
8. Barbara Kagey.
9. Anna Kagey.

1. Henry Neff Kagey, b. July 4, 1804; m., 1839, to Mary Neff, and had one son and four daughters:

1. John Henry.
2. Anna K.



HENRY NEFF KAGEY.



3. Barbara C.

4. Sarah F.

5. Julia C.

1. John Henry, b. Aug. 15, 1842; m. Emma F. Fultz, ——, 1874. They have six children, viz: Henry Walter, Charles Lemuel, educated at the University of Virginia and won the Debaters' medal at that institution. He is now (1899) county attorney for Logan Co., Kan., at Russell Springs; Anna, Thomas, John Holland and David Franklin. John Henry Kagey was a soldier in the Confederate army during the last three years of the war, taught school for ten years after the war. He lived on the farm owned by his grandfather and father. He d. March 17, 1895.

2. Anna K., b. June 10, 1847, and m., May 20, 1874, to David Abraham Kochenour, who was b. Feb. 7, 1844. They are first cousins. They have one child, Leigh Francis, who was b. April 18, 1881. Their home is in Brownstown, Ind. Mr. Kochenour is a lawyer by profession. Mrs. Kochenour possesses literary as well as artistic talent. The beautiful poem, "Shenandoah River," is the product of her gifted pen.

3. Barbara Catharine, b. ——, 1849; is unm.

4. Sarah Frances, b. ——, 1854; m. to L. Harper Zirkle, in 1883. Resides in the vicinity of New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va. Mr. Zirkle is one of the best and most intelligent farmers in his county and his wife is a woman of charming manners and personality. They have no children.

5. Julia Caroline, b. ——, 1856; d. at Brownstown, Ind., at the home of her sister, Mrs. D. A. Kochenour, Dec. 22, 1884.

Jacob Moses, b. about 1844, died in his 6th year.

Mary Elizabeth, b. about 1858, died in infancy.

2. JACOB, 2d son of Abraham Kagey, b. Feb. 6, 1806; m. Barbara Neff, ——, 1827, and had two sons and two daughters:

1. Abraham J.
2. Joel F.
3. Anna M.
4. Elizabeth.

Jacob Kagey d. ——, 1864.

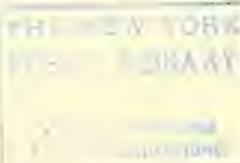
1. Abraham J., b. Dec. 5, 1833; m., May 16, 1866, to Emillian A. Koontz, b. June 17, 1842, and had two sons and three daughters, viz: Elizabeth A., b. May 6, 1867; Emelia A., b. Feb. 18, 1868, died one hour after birth; Jacob Michael, b. Jan. 23, 1870; Barbara, b. May 26, 1872; d. Aug. 22, 1872; Ezra Francis, b. March 20, 1874. Mrs. Kagey d. Aug. 11, 1888, having been an invalid for sixteen years from paralysis. Mr. Kagey is a farmer by occupation, and one of Shenandoah county's best and most worthy citizens; one that is held in the highest esteem for his integrity, for his gentle, obliging disposition, high moral worth and consistent Christian character.

Elizabeth A. Kagey, eldest child of Abraham J. Kagey, is unmarried and is the housekeeper for her devoted father. She is a dutiful daughter and an accomplished and estimable young lady. Her industry is untiring, and she never seems happier than when she is doing something to make others happy. Her cheerful disposition and known kindness makes her a welcome guest everywhere. Father and daughter are members of the old order Baptist church.

Jacob Michael Kagey m., Jan. 31, 1892, to Franceenah Myers, b. April 15, 1865, and have two children: Wm. T., b. Jan. 23, 1893, and Abraham J., b. Sept. 13, 1895. Occupation, farming on the home place, near Mt. Jackson, Va.



ANNA M. (KAGEY) WAYLAND.



Ezra Francis Kagey m. March 31, 1895, to Dora A. Good, b. Aug. 4, 1875, and have one child, Mary E., b. May 18, 1896. Ezra F. Kagey d. July 19, 1897, of typhoid fever, in the prime and glory of young manhood. He lies interred in the Kagey graveyard on his father's farm.

---

2. Joel F., b. Oct. 18, 1845; m. to Mary C. Ruby, Oct. 18, 1876, who was b. Sept. 9, 1850, and have five children:

Cora A. Kagey, b. Aug. 12, 1877.  
Ettie V. Kagey, b. Oct. 29, 1878.  
Fannie O. Kagey, b. Oct. 8, 1880.  
Anna E. Kagey, b. June 18, 1885.  
Ellen May Kagey, b. Sept. 10, 1889.

Fannie O. Kagey m., Nov. 25, 1897, to Joseph Harpine, of near Hawkinstown, Va.; farmer.

Joel F. Kagey was a volunteer in Co. K, Twelfth Virginia Cavalry, which company he joined Oct. 12, 1862, and was transferred, January, 1863, to Co. I, 23d Virginia Cavalry, in which company he served as first orderly sergeant until the close of the war. Mr. Kagey was a good and faithful soldier, and was frequently complimented for meritorious conduct exhibited on the field of battle. At the battle fought near Lynchburg, Va., he was complimented on the battlefield by his brigadier general to the general in command and his name was sent to the seat of war with a recommendation for promotion. Joel F. Kagey is a carpenter by trade and resides at Hawkinstown, Va., and is a worthy man and a good citizen.

---

3. Anna M., b. May 30, 1831; m., April 25, 1854, to John Wesley Wayland, b. July 7, 1829. They have four children:

1. James Worth.
2. Agnes Mabel.
3. Jacob Wesley.
4. John Walter.

John Wesley Wayland d. April 23, 1899, at Bridgewater, Va.

1. James Worth, b. March 11, 1855; m. to Ellanora Virginia Brunk, Feb. 7, 1878, and have one child, a son, b. Nov. 13, 1878, named Eugene Adelbert. Reside in Caldwell Co., Mo.

2. Agnes Mabel, b. Nov. 25, 1856; m., Feb. 6, 1878, to Jacob Grabill, who was killed by a horse kicking him, Aug. 28, 1881. Roy is their only child, b. Oct. 2, 1879. Mrs. Grabill m. Robert Wardell, June 4, 1882, and have six children: Frances Anna, b. April 15, 1885; Beulah Louisa, b. Jan. 4, 1895. The other four died in infancy. Reside in Franklin, Warren Co., O.

3. Jacob Wesley, b. April 4, 1858; m. Ella Florence Erwin, Oct. 19, 1884, and had one child, Milan, b. Jan. 12, 1887. Mrs. Wayland died about 1887. On April 7, 1889, Jacob m. Annie Pennywitt, of Virginia, and they have a son and three daughters, viz: Dallar Worth, b. Feb. 10, 1890, in Caldwell Co., Mo.; Damaris Ruth, b. Sept. 3, 1891; Dolly May, b. Feb. 22, 1894, and Anna Esther, b. April 17, 1896, in Miller Co., Mo., where Jacob W. now resides. Occupation, farming and stock raising.

4. John Walter Wayland, youngest child of Anna M. (Kagey) and John Wesley Wayland, was b. Sunday, Dec. 8, 1872, near Mt. Jackson, Shenandoah Co., Va. He was taken into the church Sept. 1, 1889, and was elected to the office of deacon and installed Aug. 28, 1891; was called to the ministry and installed in Aug., 1894, and advanced to the second degree of the ministry, Aug. 20, 1897, in Rockingham Co., Va. On June 8, 1898, he was m. to Mattie V. Frey, in Bridgewater College.



JOHN WALTER WAYLAND.



John Wesley Wayland was a native of Shenandoah Co., Va. His ancestors on his father's side were from Madison Co., Va. When in the prime of life, he was noted for his intelligence and was a successful teacher. He also possessed mechanical talent of a high order and was a skilled workman in wood or metal. During his life he was engaged in carpentering, cabinet-making, painting, silver-smithing, etc. During the Civil war he served part of two years in Co. G, 24th Virginia, and served under Generals Meem, Ashby and "Stonewall" Jackson. He endured all the hardships and privations of a soldier's life in the Confederate army, and at its close returned to his home the physical and intellectual wreck of his former self. His wife, Anna M. Kagey, was born near the Northern Branch of the Shenandoah river, near the famous Rudes Hill, made ever memorable by the tragic scenes enacted upon its summit during the Civil War. The house in which she was born has long since been replaced by a larger one of brick. Here she was born spiritually, also, having been baptized Aug. 11, 1866, according to the rules of the Baptist church, in the beautiful Shenandoah river. In this society she has remained ever since, and is one of its most consistent, faithful and highly intelligent members. When she was yet a babe her father, Jacob Kagey, bought a farm of 102 acres about four miles west, where he remained nearly ten years, near where the village of Forestville has since been built. On the 4th of March, 1841, her father moved about six miles north of Mt. Jackson, Va., where he bought a farm of 300 acres, on which he lived and died, and here all of his children, except two, who died in infancy, were reared to manhood and womanhood, and which her brother, Abraham J. Kagey, now (1898) owns and occupies. The early education of the subject of this sketch was obtained in the country schools and later on at Woodlawn Academy, which was in the immediate vicinity of her home, but which has been removed for more than twenty-five years past. Upon the death of her father, she inherited a portion of the farm nearest the old academy, and gave the place the name of

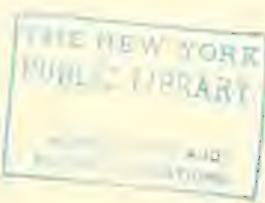
"Woodlawn" and resided there until Sept. 5, 1893, when she moved to Bridgewater, Va., in order to afford her son, John W., better facilities for acquiring an education. Mrs. Wayland is the best-known woman and one of the most highly esteemed in all her large relationship. She possesses in a large degree all those qualities of mind and heart that make friends and retain them. She is a most entertaining speaker, and a model in letter-writing, as all will testify who have been the recipients of her clear, concise and edifying epistles. Her love for her kindred is of the sincerest kind and it impelled her to keep track of the many branches of the old Henry Kagey family of Virginia. To her more than anyone the compiler and editor of the "Kägy History" is indebted for the full and complete record of this branch of the Kägy family. Her name and memory will long be cherished by her grateful kindred.

---

4. Elizabeth Kagey, was born in 1836, and died in Hawkinsville, Va., at the home of her brother, Joel F. Kagey, Feb. 26, 1898, aged 61 y., 4 m. and 11 d. Miss Kagey was highly respected and a most estimable lady.

---

ABRAHAM NEFF KAGEY, the 3d son of Abraham, the 4th son of old Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. July 20, 1807, in the Shenandoah Valley, and lived there until he was 22 years old, when he went to Trumbull Co., O., and was m. there, April 15, 1832, to Anna Fansler, whose parents and grandparents were natives of Virginia. To them were born four children, viz: Barbara A., John Henry, Mary E., and one child, died in infancy. On the 30th of March, 1838, his wife died. He remained in Ohio until 1853, and then went to California, and worked at his trade, blacksmithing, doing work for the gold miners. In 1856 he returned from California to Virginia on a visit, where he met his youngest daughter, Mary E., and after completing his visit, they both returned to Bristolville, Trumbull Co., O., their former h me.





ABRAHAM NEFF KAGEY.



JOHN HENRY KAGEY AND FRIEND.



His eldest daughter had married and moved to Nebraska, while her father was in California. His son, John Henry, was then in Kansas. In Oct., 1856, he went to Nebraska, near Nebraska City, and took a claim for 80 acres of land and went to farming. In 1857 his daughter, Mary E., went out to Nebraska and kept house for him. He remained in Nebraska until 1885, when he removed to Edwards Co., Kan. His boundary line is the line between Stafford and Edwards counties, and his P. O. address was Prattsburg, Stafford Co., Kan. He was a member of the Methodist Episcopal church. He d. Jan. 15, 1893.

Barbara A. was b. about 1833, and d. Jan. 22, 1882. She was first m. to Allen Mayhew, of Ohio, in 1852, and to them was born eight children, viz: (1) Edward, (2) Henry, (3) a girl, died in infancy, (4) Charlie, (5) Thomas, (6) Hannibal, (7) Herschel, and (8) Albert. She then married, after Mayhew's death in Nebraska, one Calvin Bradway, of Iowa, and had three children, viz: (1) Elmer, (2) a girl, who died in infancy, and (3) Calvin. Of these children Herschel is dead. Nothing further is known of these children.

John Henry Kagey, the only son of Abraham Neff Kagey, was b. March 15, 1835, at Bristolville, Trumbull Co., O. His mother dying when he was but 3 years and 2 weeks old, he was deprived of the influences wrought upon the young by a mother's love. His early education was such as the common schools in his neighborhood at that early day afforded. He was quick at learning and possessed a retentive memory. He was quiet and studious, and of good moral character and highly respected by all who knew him. His natural talents were seen and appreciated by his schoolmates. Whenever an exhibition was planned by the scholars he was always assigned the most difficult task. He was in a great measure self-taught, and was a rapid shorthand writer. He taught school in Nebraska and in the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia, at an early age. He studied law in Nebraska City; finished his course

and was admitted to the bar. He was a fluent talker and a ready debater. His companions, among whom were Richard Ralph, called him "Greely," because in manner and style he looked like Horace Greely. He went to Kansas in 1856, during the trouble there between the pro-slavery and anti-slavery men and was correspondent for several Eastern papers, taking sides fearlessly with the free State men, and an equal sharer in the hardships and dangers incident to those perilous times. When Governor Geary arrived in Kansas the free State men withdrew from the field. A large number of them were arrested, among them John Henry Kagey. He was a member of Co. B, Second Regiment of Kansas Volunteers, and participated in the border wars. When he first went to Kansas he was with Jim Lane and engaged in reporting for some eastern papers—*The Tribune* and *National Era*.

The pro-slavery men, knowing his sentiments and position on the questions then at issue, sought every means at their command to provoke a quarrel with him in order to furnish a pretext to kill him. He had early acquired a reputation as a writer of ability, a brave man and an incorruptible politician.

The pro-slavery administration then in power under President Pierce, viewed with dismay the possible triumph of the free State men, and the consequent admission of Kansas as a free State into the Union, and accordingly sent Col. Geary with United States soldiers into the Territory with orders to arrest and imprison those found in arms. The condition of these prisoners was pitiable in the extreme. They were herded like cattle and fed like swine. The indomitable spirit of Kägi, as he wrote his name, which is the original way, could not be subdued by cruel treatment, and it only incited him to greater efforts. He managed to continue his correspondence while in prison. He would borrow a plug of tobacco from a comrade (he was not a user of the weed) and hollow it out in such a way that he could insert his letters, then cover it over with a leaf of tobacco, and when a friend would call to see him he would manage to exchange pieces with them, and by this means he would convey an account of what was being done around

him. Soon after his liberation from prison, which he effected by fully and fearlessly vindicating himself from the unjust charges against him, he became more widely known throughout the country by the brutal attack on him by Judge Elmore. The occurrence happened in this wise: The store of a free State man had been robbed at Tecumseh, a village about four miles from Topeka. The owner could get no redress from the party then in power, because he was known to be a free State man. After all other efforts failed to bring the thief to justice, the owner applied to the "Topeka Boys" for justice. These sent word that an investigation must be made or they would visit and burn the town. As soon as this "gentle" warning was given and received a committee was appointed. It consisted of first, a free State man; secondly, the person suspected of the robbery; thirdly, Ex-Judge Elmore as chairman; a conservative. The evidence, full and explicit was given in, the free State man deciding in favor of a restitution of the stolen goods, and the accused man opposing it. The decision, therefore, developed on Elmore. In true "conservative" spirit he declared his inability to decide the case. Kägi, in commenting on the decision, remarked that "President Pierce need not have sought a pretext to dismiss Elmore on account of his extra judicial investments, as it was self-evident that a man who could not decide a case where the clearest evidence was given, whether a convicted robber should restore stolen goods or retain them, was hardly qualified for a seat on the Supreme bench of a Territory." Elmore was greatly incensed at these comments, and meeting Kägi in Tecumseh, as he was going up the court house steps, he said to him: "Are you the man who writes under the signature of K?" and being answered in the affirmative he immediately struck Kägi over the head with a heavy gold-headed cane, knocking him down. Stunned and half blinded by the brutal blow, he drew his revolver and shot the judge in the groin; the ball could not be extracted and he carried it to his grave. Several shots were exchanged between the parties. A ball from the Judge's pistol struck Kägi in the region of the heart, first passing through

his coat and vest, then through a memoranda book an inch thick and glancing on a rib, passed around his body several inches, lodged in his side. His friends took him to Topeka and there he removed the ball himself with his pen-knife. The perfidy and brutality of Elmore's attack on Kägi can be properly estimated when it is known that he sent a note by the hands of a man named Pardee to Kägi requesting an interview, to which Kagi assented and it was when going to keep this appointment that he met Elmore, and was assaulted in the manner described. It was reported at the time that Elmore said to his friends: "If he had known that Kägi had so much pluck he would have invited him home to dinner."

One who shared the same trials, privations and dangers with him in Kansas, says of him: "He was truly a model man, in temperance and good morals. I never heard him swear an oath; nor saw him drink intoxicating liquors, chew or smoke tobacco. He was a brave, fearless man, a warm, true and steadfast friend; he suffered many hardships in marching and fighting to make Kansas a free State. He was not afraid of death, and was a firm believer in the doctrines as taught by Thomas Paine, Voltaire, and other free thinkers.

He first went from Nebraska to Kansas with James H. Lane, who took a party of emigrants to Kansas by way of Nebraska. It was about this time that Colonel Titus had invaded Kansas with the avowed purpose of driving out the free State men or kill them. Kägi looked upon the attempt of the pro-slavery men to force slavery upon Kansas with detestation and abhorrence, and at once enrolled his name as a member of Co. B, 2d Regiment of Kansas Volunteers, under Colonel Stevens, then known as Colonel Whipple. This force was opposed to Titus, and was following him in the northeast part of the State, when about the last of September or 1st of October, by order of Governor Geary, who had been sent out with United States soldiers to arrest all men found with arms, they were taken prisoners. It was during the marches in this campaign that one day, tired, footsore and thirsty, they came to a small town, and while resting, some of the "boys" of his

company obtained some liquor and brought it into camp. It was duly shared out and drank by all except Kägi. He said his stomach was all right, but as his feet were sore and tired he would give his share to them, and bathed his feet with it.

After their surrender to Governor Geary's forces, to whom they looked for protection, they were taken to Lecompton, and by one of those many strange coincidences in human affairs they were placed under guard of Colonel Titus, whom they had attempted to capture. They were confined in a new building just enclosed and kept there until about December. They were then taken to Tecumseh for trial. He was charged with murder for having killed one of Titus's men in battle, but at the time of that battle Kägi had not yet entered the service (of his country, as he stated it). He was asked to prove it (this was in exact keeping with their idea of equity, although grievously at variance with the rules of law as laid down by Blackstone, etc.). This he readily did and he owed his life to a woman and her boy, who gave their evidence in his behalf.

At the time the Bogus Legislature met at Lecompton Kägi was correspondent for several eastern papers and was associate editor of the *Topeka Tribune*. Being a rapid stenographer, he reported their proceedings and commented upon them very freely. This provoked their ire, and a plot was arranged to assassinate him. This no doubt would have been successful had it not been for his landlady, who informed him of the plot and entreated him not to attend the extra night session, which evidently was held for that purpose. The "distinguished" Judge Elmore formed one of the number of that august body, and when the meeting was organized he rose and moved that the person who was reporting their proceedings be arrested and summarily dealt with. Kägi had taken the woman's friendly advice and gone to Topeka and thereby frustrated their designs upon his life. The situation in Kansas at this time was deplorable. In Governor Geary's "Farewell address to the people of Kansas," dated March 12, 1857, he says, in describing the condition of things on his first arrival and when entering upon his official duties as Gov-

ernor of the Territory: "Desolation and ruin reigned on every hand. Homes and firesides were deserted; the smoke of burning dwellings darkened the atmosphere; women and children driven from their habitations, wandered over the prairies and among the woodlands or sought refuge and protection even among the Indian tribes. The highways were infested with murderous predatory bands, and the towns were fortified and garrisoned by armies of conflicting partisans, each excited almost to frenzy and determined upon mutual extermination. Such was, without exaggeration, the condition of the Territory at this period."

The excitement produced by the state of affairs in Kansas on the slavery question throughout the Union was intense, and in that Territory had assumed the character of a civil war on a small scale. After the close of the difficulties in Kansas, John Henry Kägi returned to Bristol, O. He had made the acquaintance of a young lady (a teacher, I am informed), to whom he seemed greatly attached before he went to Nebraska. A correspondence was begun and kept up for some time, but through the changing of his address so frequently the correspondence ceased, and the lady thinking she was forgotten, received the attentions of another man and married him.

When Kägi returned to Bristol and learned that his "sweetheart" was wedded it is said he was greatly disappointed and declared that "Now he didn't care what became of him." He returned to Kansas and with John Brown engaged in running off slaves from Missouri into Iowa and thence to Canada.

In 1857 he went to Springdale, Ia., and with others engaged in military drilling. In the spring of 1858 he went with John Brown and others to Chatham, Canada, where was held the Convention of the "Friends of Freedom." Kagi was elected secretary of the Convention and also Secretary of War of Brown's Provisional government. In the following year, sometime about June, in company with Brown, he came to Chambersburg, Pa., and engaged board at the house of Mrs. Mary Rittner, on East King street, where he remained most of the time until the first week in October, when he

and Brown left there for the Kennedy place near Harper's Ferry, Va., and from there to the Ferry on the night of October 16, 1859.

During the time of his stay at the home of Mrs. Rittner Kägi won the good opinion of the family and boarders by his friendly manner and social disposition. He took a great interest in instructing and pleasing the young folks in the family by engaging with them in social games, etc. All of these young misses have grown to womanhood and now have families of their own and to this day speak of the kind conduct of Kägi toward them and sincerely mourn his unhappy fate. He was a fluent talker and freely discussed the questions of the day with the boarders, always using good language that at times sparkled with humorous wit. To the writer of this sketch he appeared more like a divinity student than a warrior. He was of medium height and build, had large blue-gray eyes, and a somewhat round face, full of expression when engaged in an animated conversation, but somewhat careless in his dress. Several incidents occurred during his stay in Chambersburg that I will relate as told me by Mrs. Rittner and her eldest daughter a short time after it occurred. One day accompanied by one of the eldest of Mrs. Rittner's daughters, he went to a photograph gallery kept by a Mr. John Keagy, who was distantly related to him, though at that time the artist was not aware of it, as John Henri was the name by which he was known at his boarding place. After the negative was taken and John Henri turned to leave the room, the artist, as was usual, asked him his name. He replied John Henri. The artist being an aged man and a little hard of hearing had to ask again, and the third time before he was assured he had the name right. As Henri and his little companion were leaving the room he said to the little girl, "I could have given him a name he will always remember," meaning his full name, which was the same name as that of the artist. "John Henri" used the Swiss orthography in the name Kägi, as it universally is done in Switzerland. The above recited expression is the only one as far as known which he

ever made that would indicate a secret mission during his stay here, but in his correspondence with his cousins in Virginia he asked them to direct his letters to "John Henri" (omitting the last name). This the reader need not be told was for prudential reasons.

I will relate another little incident that occurred during his stay in this place, which will show his skill as a marksman. A near neighbor of Mrs. Rittner's named Gross, a man of rough, uncouth habit, one who had won the unenviable name of a "Slave Catcher," had a worthless dog that annoyed the neighbors by running over and destroying their gardens. As Mrs. Rittner's lot adjoined the Gross property she was the most annoyed, and all her requests to the dog's owner to abate the nuisance were treated with scorn. Indeed Gross rather delighted in annoying her because he knew she was a woman of pronounced anti-slavery sentiments, and for every slave that Gross captured and returned to their master she aided a score to freedom and liberty. The daily depredations of the dog were exceedingly provoking and became so frequent that she expressed a wish some one would shoot him. The room occupied by John Henri was on the first floor adjoining the dining-room and a window opened out toward the garden. The weather being warm, Mr. Henri sat near the open window engaged in writing when his attention was directed to the garden by Mrs. Rittner (who was in the dining-room and from the open door saw the dog leap the fence and commence his foray among her vines and vegetables), exclaiming: "Oh, there that hateful dog is again." She had scarcely uttered the words when the sharp report of a pistol rang out and ere she could turn around the dog fell over dead shot through the heart. The distance was at least fifty yards. The dog was left there until evening when some one threw him over the fence into his master's lot, where he was found the next day. The owner swore terribly, declaring he would shoot the person, if he ever discovered who did it. He never attempted to avenge it, for if he had it would have insured his speedy exit out of the world and ended his dastardly slave-catching pro-

elivities, as his character in this respect was well-known to Brown and his men.

The life and conduct of John Henri during his stay in Chambersburg was most exemplary. The greater part of his time was spent in reading and writing. His was a strong social nature and he no doubt would have made a model husband. He frequently engaged in reading aloud to Mrs. Rittner while she was engaged at her work, sometimes from newspapers, histories or poetry. Sometimes he would go away for a few days and then return again. At the time that the celebrated Frederick Douglass came to Chambersburg, Pa., to meet Brown, John Henri was present at the meeting, which took place in an old stone quarry near the creek south of town. This occurred Aug. 19, 1859, or about nine weeks before the raid upon the Ferry. On the night of Oct. 16th, the raid was made on Harper's Ferry, Va. Brown gave the order to Kägi to take and hold the rifle works, situated about a half mile above the town on the west side of the Shenandoah river. From here he was driven out the next day by a large force of Virginia militia and was shot in endeavoring to cross the river. It was said that he and others were buried on the south bank of the Shenandoah river at the foot of the Blue Ridge mountain. Kägi had become a scientific military officer and brilliant hopes were formed of his future by the friends who knew him best. He was a young man of clear, logical intellect, but wholly unlike his leader, Brown, he was skeptical in religious matters, and he engaged in the military anti-slavery movement rather from a haughty sense of duty to a friendless race, and in obedience to the teachings of Virginia's greatest statesmen. His talents, natural ability and acquirements would have enabled him to make his mark in any society.

Perish with him the folly that seeks through evil good.

Long live the generous purpose, sustained with human blood.

— Whittier.

Now, "North" and "South" shall strive no more,  
And all their feuds and fears are lost  
In freedom's holy Pentacost.

For forty years his body rested in an unknown grave, the waters of the beautiful Shenandoah river murmuring his requiem as it flowed to the sea. Just as this record was about being given to the publisher the following account of the disinterment of the bodies of seven of John Brown's men, who were killed at Harper's Ferry, Va., appeared in *The New Era* of Lancaster city, Pa., and no doubt the body of John Henry Kägi is among the number. The account is appended hereto. The John Brown Raid was the prelude of the mighty Civil War, during which the contending armies in advance, in battle and in retreat trod over his pulseless heart, and their trampling squadrons knead the winter's snow in clay, but he heard not the thunder of Miles's cannon from Maryland Heights, nor those of Stonewall Jackson on Loudon Heights, or the shouts of his victorious legions, whose matchless valor has won imperishable fame.

JOHN BROWN'S MEN.

---

*Their Bones Removed from Harper's Ferry to North Elba, N. Y.*

A Harper's Ferry, W. Va., special says: The bodies of seven followers of John Brown were disinterred near this place on Saturday by Dr. Thomas R. Featherstonhaugh, of Washington, D. C., and Captain E. P. Hall, employed in the Interior Department. The forgotten graves were located by Dr. Featherstonhaugh three years ago.

The seven bodies were buried in a lonely spot near the banks of the Shenandoah river. Dr. Featherstonhaugh learned that Jefferson county paid James Marshall, now a very old man, \$10 for burying the bodies. Marshall assisted him in locating the graves, one of which was opened.

The remains were sent to North Elba, N. Y., the old home-stead of John Brown, where his body lies buried, and will be interred in adjacent soil. The bones were shipped to North Elba in charge of a nephew of one of the men who participated in the raid and escaped with his life.

The bodies had been buried in two large store boxes. There was nothing left in the boxes except the bones and some of the men's clothes. Oliver Brown was buried in a shaggy over-coat of bearskin cloth, which was found around the bones of one individual, and two short lead pencils dropped from the coat.

---

Mary E., daughter of Abraham Neff Kagey, b. ——, 1837; m., in 1862, to ——— Davis, and had three children:

1. Elizabeth.
2. Lloyd.
3. Hattie.

Mary E. Kagey d. Sept. 6, 1869.

3. Hattie, b. ———; m. ———. She was the housekeeper for her grandfather at the time of her death and in her correspondence with the author of this history she always spoke in the highest terms of her grandfather.

---

DAVID NEFF KAGEY, the 4th son of Abraham Kagey, the 4th son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. Feb. 27, 1809, and m., Dec. 18, 1834, Mary Miller, b. March 13, 1817. David Neff Kagey d. March 17, 1864. Religious faith, Dunkard. Mrs. David Kagey d. Sept. 3, 1896, near Dayton, Va. They had fourteen children:

1. Samuel, b. Feb. 12, 1836; d. March 5, 1836.
2. Abraham D., b. June 19, 1837.
3. Jacob H., b. Oct. 15, 1839; d. Jan. 12, 1840.
4. John Wm., b. April 4, 1841.
5. David A., b. Dec. 19, 1843; d. July 5, 1845.
6. Isaac B., b. March 9, 1846.
7. Anna E., b. Sept. 21, 1847.
8. Joseph M., b. Feb. 5, 1850.
9. Charles L., b. Sept. 26, 1852.
10. Sarah A., b. Oct. 17, 1854.

11. Mary C., b. Sept. 8, 1856; d. June 18, 1886.
  12. Barbara F., b. July 1, 1858.
  13. Noah I., b. Dec. 19, 1860.
  14. Rebecca J., b. Aug. 18, 1863.
2. Abraham D., m. Mary V. Kagey, Nov. 26, 1868. She is the 2d dau. of Isaac Kagey, a brother of his father. They have two sons and one daughter: (1) Harry Lee, b. July 22, 1874; (2) Don Clyde, b. July 12, 1877; (3) Josia Ellen, b. Aug. 16, 1882. Harry m. Myrtle Gamble, Dec. 23, 1895; issue, Raymond, b. Mar. 13, 1897.
4. John Wm., m. Mary C. Shaver, of Rockingham Co., Va., Dec. 21, 1865, b. ——; daughter of Levi Shaver. They have two sons, Benjamin Franklin, b. in Rockingham Co., Va., April 6, 1867; Charles Claudius, b. Aug. 24, 1870, in Piatt Co., Ill. Benjamin F. m., April 7, 1891, Miss Lue Shelton, of Moultrie Co., Ill.; no issue, but have adopted an orphan girl from the children's home in Cincinnati. B. F. Kagey is a graduate of Danville Normal College, Ind. Charles C. Kagey is a graduate of the Normal College at Valparaiso, Ind., and is at present (1898) engaged in school work. He m. Mattie Hornady, Sept. 1, 1898. John Wm. Kagey was a soldier in the service of the Confederate States Army, having enlisted March, 1862, in R. P. Chew's battery of Light Artillery, first serving eight months in the militia. Serving in this capacity up to the close of the war, his battery was engaged in nearly all the principal battles of the war in Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania.
6. Isaac Benjamin, m. Ella M. Crickenberger, Sept. 26, 1876. The wife d. Feb. 21, 1893, at her home at Weyer's Cave Station, Augusta Co., Va. Mrs. Kagey was b. March 16, 1853. The amiability and strong social qualifications of Mrs. Kagey drew around her a large circle of friends, who esteemed her very highly for the many excellent qualities of

both mind and heart, and will long mourn her departure from amongst them. Occupation, merchandizing; no issue.

7. Anna E., b. Sept. 21, 1847; m. Samuel Hinegardner, and have a son and daughter.

8. Joseph M., b. Feb. 5, 1850, in Shenandoah Co., Va.; m., ——, 1874, to Rebecca Garber, of Rockingham Co., Va., and have five children living, viz: (1) Mary Alice, (2) David Sager, (3) William Otis, (4) Fannie Rebecca, (5) Joseph Forest, b. Dee. 13, 1892. One child died in infancy. Joseph M. is a farmer and also a minister in the German Baptist church; is now living at Dayton, Rockingham Co., Va., in a new and beautiful home.

9. Charles L., b. Sept. 26, 1852; unm.

All the above-named were born in Shenandoah Co., Va.

10. Sarah A., b. Oct. 17, 1854, at Bridgewater, Rockingham Co., Va., and m. George B. Holsinger, of Pennsylvania, teacher of music, etc., Aug. —, 1885. Their children are Clyde Kagey and Lloyd, twins, b. July 22, 1888. Lloyd d. in 1889. Reside at Bridgewater, Va.

11. Mary C., b. at Bridgewater, Va., Sept. 8, 1856; m. Jonas Early, ——, 1874, and have four sons. Mary C. d. June 18, 1886.

12. Barbara Frances, b. at Bridgewater, Va., July 1, 1858; is unm.

13. Noah Ismenius, b. at the same place, Dee. 19, 1860, and m. Miss Cora A. Crickenberger, Sept. 11, 1889, and have three children: Ida Merle, b. March 10, 1891; Benjamin Lee, b. June 30, 1893; Alice Virginia, b. Nov. 8, 1897. Reside at Weyer's Cave Station, Va.

14. Rebecca Jane, b. at the same place, Aug. 18, 1863; m. Samuel H. Hale, July —, 1887, and have four children: Ward D., b. Jan. —, 1888; Ora K., b. April —, 1890; Mary Refa, b. ——, 1893, d. in 1897; Lena Susan, b. Feb —, 1896.

---

BARBARA KAGEY, the eldest daughter and 5th child of Abraham Kagey, the 4th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. Feb. 11, 1811, at the old "Kagey homestead," now occupied by her nephew, J. H. Kagey, about three miles north of New Market, Va., where she spent the greater portion of her long and useful life.

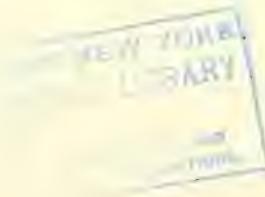
Her whole life was one unbroken record of loving devotion to those about her. From her early girlhood she had the constant care of a deaf mute sister, who lived to be more than sixty years old. After her father's death, she still resided at the old home with her brother David and family. When a number of years had passed away, he sold out to his brother Henry, and removed to a farm near Bridgewater, Rockingham Co., Va. She accompanied the family there, and remained with them several years longer, and by her unselfish devotion to those nephews and nieces became very near and dear unto them. But she was recalled to the old home to take a mother's place, in the household of her brother Henry, which she so nobly filled for many years with unwearied devotion. For all her life she obeyed the injunction, "Be not weary in well doing." In all her busy life she yet found time to assist the needy and distressed, to nurse the sick, and her charity was dispensed so quietly that the right hand knew not what the left hand did.

At the age of 14 years she united with the German Baptist church (Tunker), and her many friends know what a consistent life she lived; always ready for every good work, never thinking of self, and thus she followed the divine Master to the end.

She "fell asleep in Jesus" at 6 o'clock p. m., April 27th,



BARBARA KAGEY.



1892, at the home of her beloved niece, Mrs. L. H. Zirkle, and was laid to rest on the 29th, in the Cedar Grove Cemetery. A large congregation of sorrowing friends and relatives were present, notwithstanding the rainy weather. An appropriate funeral sermon was preached by Elder Benjamin Neff, at the church, where she had worshipped ever since it had been built, and where she was always found in her place, regardless of the weather. She considered it a blessed privilege to go up to the house of the Lord.

She leaves two brothers, Abraham, who lives in Kansas, and Isaac, living in Arcola, Ill., besides numerous nephews and nieces to mourn her departure.

"Her work was done: her mission ended:

Time had measured years, four score :

And the present was so blended

With the future's golden shore,

That the world had lost in interest

What it held to her before.

Lost to her were all its pleasures,  
And she cared not to remain ;  
For in heaven were all her treasures,  
So at last the Angel came,  
Came and bore her to that city  
Where her heart so long had been.

Life to her had been a blessing,  
Naught of work was left undone,  
Long—long years ago confessing,  
Christ accepted her as one  
Of the ransomed of his children ;  
So to-day we know she's home."

A FRIEND.

---

ISAAC KAGEY, the 5th son of Abraham, the 4th son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. Feb. 7, 1813, and m. Magdalena Neff, May 15, 1834. Both were born in Shenandoah Co., Va., and lived there until about 1837, when they moved to Harrison Co., Ind., where they lived twenty-eight years. In the spring of 1865 they moved to Arcola, Ill. They have six sons and two daughters, viz.:

1. Abraham N.
2. John.
3. Francis.
4. Henry.
5. Jacob.
6. Charles Isaac.
7. Sarah.
8. Mary V.

Isaac Kagey d. May 26, 1897, at his home in Arcola, Ill., aged 84 y., 3 m. and 19 d. Magdalena Neff b. Nov 23, 1814; is yet living (1899).

1. Abraham N., b. in Virginia, Aug. 2, 1835; m. Mary Ann Simler, of Indiana, Oct. 27, 1858, b. June 15, 1839. Issue:

1. Wm. L., b. July 22, 1859; m. ——— Bannon, of Kentucky.

2-3. Alvin and Jacob, died in infancy.

4. Emma Alice, b. Dec. 15, 1864; m. Geo. Duggins. She d. April 2, 1899.

5. Anna Magdaline, b. June 28, 1867; m. Jesse Berryman, Oct. 30, 1894, b. May 23, 1868.

6. Mary Ellen, b. Sept. 18, 1869; m. Thos. Price, of Kentucky.

7. Eva Isabell, b. May 27, 1870; m. Elisha Neafus, March 22, 1899.

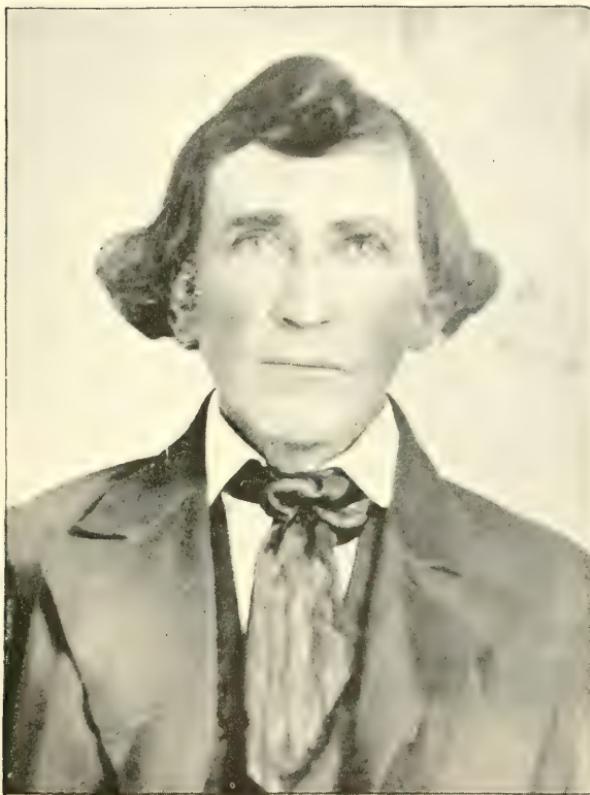
8-9. John I. and Charles W., died in infancy.

10. Georgia Atlanta, b. Nov. 21, 1880.

Mr. Kagey, Sr., is a farmer and in religious faith a Methodist. Some of the family are Baptists and reside at Bradenburg, Ky.

2. John, was b. in Harrison Co., Ind., on the 20th of March, 1840, and m., Jan. 1, 1870, to Mary Trotten, b. June 27, 1852. They have no children; live in Indiana. Occupation, druggist.

3. Francis, b. in the same place, July 8, 1842. At the



ISAAC KAGEY.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

100 EAST 45TH STREET  
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

age of 20 years he enlisted in the 66th Regiment in Co. C, 16th Army Corps, and was wounded in the neck at the battle of Richmond, Ky., from the effects of which he was unfitted for duty afterward and was honorably discharged. On July 2, 1864, he was drowned at Fort Wayne, Ind. He was a gallant soldier and a brave man.

4. Henry V., was b. in the same place, on the 11th of April, 1845, enlisted in the 49th Regiment, Co. H, Indiana Volunteers, 9th Division, 13th Army Corps, and bore honorable wounds received in battle when 17 years of age. Served three years and was honorably discharged. The hardships and exposure of a soldier's life impaired his health and for years he was an invalid and finally d. Sept. 22, 1878, 33 years of age. He was unm.

5. Jacob, was b. in the same place, March 12, 1850; is unm.; lives in Colorado, and is a Methodist preacher.

6. Charles Isaac, b. in the same place, on the 12th of December, 1854; married Belle Coffman and have four children.

7. Sarah, b. in the same place, on the 15th of April, 1838, and m., Aug. 24, 1856, to Jesse Denbo, of Indiana, who d. Dec. 3, 1893. Their children are: Laura B., b. Oct. 30, 1857, m. Henry Rhodes, Feb. —, 1876; Charles E., b. March 11, 1860, is unm.; Fanny M., b. June 21, 1865, m. Geo. Getz, Nov. 6, 1884; Nevada, b. May 19, 1873, d. June 29, 1883. Reside at Corydon, Ind.

8. Mary V., b. in the same place, Sept. 2, 1847, and m., Nov. 20, 1868, Abraham D. Kagey, her first cousin, the son of David Neff Kagey, of Bridgewater, Va. Their children are: Harry Lee, b. July 22, 1874, who m. Myrtle Gamble, Dec. 22, 1895, and has one son, Raymond, b. March 13, 1897; Don Clyde, b. July 12, 1877; Josia Ellen, b. Aug. 16, 1882. Resides at Filson, Ill.

ANNA KAGEY, the 3d daughter of Abraham Kagey, the 4th son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. Nov. 17, 1814, and m., Feb. 25, 1836, Isaae Kochenour, of Rego, Orange Co., Ind. They raised two sons and two daughters, viz:

1. David A.
2. Wm. P.
3. Martha.
4. Barbara A.

Isaac Kochenour d. Jan. 22, 1885.

DIED.—At the homestead on Honey Creek, near Rego, Orange Co., Ind., on Tuesday, Jan. 26, 1892, Anna Neff Kochenour, widow of the late Isaac Kochenour, aged 77 y., 2 m. and 9 d.

Mrs. Kochenour was one of Indiana's pioneers. Fifty-six years ago she came to this State with her husband and found a home in Brushey Valley, Harrison Co., where she resided until 1865, when the family removed to Orange Co., upon the farm whereon she died. In early life she became a member of the Lutheran church and remained a member thereof till death. Her husband and four children have gone before. She leaves two sons: David A., a lawyer, residing at Browns-town, Ind., and William P., a physician at Rego, Orange Co. Also three grandchildren: Clyde and Alice Burgess, of English, Ind., the children of her daughter, Barbara A. Burgess, who d. at Paoli, Sept. 13, 1884, and Leigh Kochenour, son of David A.

She has gone from labor to reward. A life of unremitting toil and industry has found rest, sweet rest. She lived a life of practical Christian piety. "There remaineth, therefore, a rest to the people of God"—Heb. 9:9. Her life was one of humble, domestic exclusion. Her many superior qualities of mind and heart, though hidden from the general public, were felt and recognized by all who associated intimately with her. Faithful and true was she in all duties of the calling wherein she was called. She has accomplished her work. She hath done what she could, and hath received the plaudit, "Well

done, thou good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

1. David Abraham, b. Feb. 7, 1844; m., May 20, 1874, to Anna J. Kagey, of Shenandoah Co., Va., a dau. of Henry Neff Kagey, the oldest son of Abraham Kagey, the 4th son of Henry from Pennsylvania. David A. is an attorney-at-law; resides at Brownstown, Ind. Issue: Leigh Frances, b. April 18, 1881. Mrs. Anna (Kagey) Kochenour is a lady possessing artistic and literary talent and is the author of the beautiful poem that graced the pages of the *Shenandoah Valley* a few years ago, entitled "The Shenandoah River," close to which was her childhood home.
2. Wm. P., b. Jan. 18, 1848; m. Mary W. Harner, July 31, 1888. Have no children. Reside at Rego, Ind.
3. Martha, b. about 1853; d. unm.
4. Barbara Ann, b. March 16, 1851, and m. Floyd Burgess, May 8, 1882, and d. Sept. 13, 1884, leaving two small children, Clyde and Alice.

---

MARY and ELIZABETH KAGEY were twin sisters and youngest daughters of Abraham Kagey, the 4th son of Henry, and were born in 1815-16. Both remained single and died in Virginia.

End of the record of Abraham, the 4th son of Henry from Pennsylvania.

---

CHRISTIAN KAGEY, the 5th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. Aug. 22, 1766, in the county of Lancaster, and township of Conestoga, Pa. He lived south of his father's place on Smith's creek, Shenandoah Co., Va., where he d.

July 9, 1834. He married Catharine Neff, b. Dec. 1, 1777; d. Aug. 2, 1872, and had five sons and three daughters:

1. Martin.
  2. Isaac.
  3. Samuel.
  4. Christian.
  5. Daniel.
  6. Barbary.
  7. Mary.
  8. Elizabeth      }    twins.
  9. Henry            }
  10. Jacob.
- 

MARTIN KAGEY, b. Dec. —, 1801, in Shenandoah Co., Va.; m., about 1828, Nancy Charles, b. ———, and had seven children, viz:

1. Anna.
2. John C.
3. Christian.
4. Samuel.
5. Daniel.
6. Martin V.
7. Henry.

Martin Kagey, Sr., d. Aug. —, 1883, in Ashland Co., O.

1. Anna, b. about 1830; unm.
2. John C., b. Oct. 16, 1831; m. Elizabeth Kohler, Feb. 18, 1863, who was b. June 19, 1841; d. March 9, 1894. Issue:
  1. Cora B., b. Feb. —, 1866.
  2. Wm. M., b. July 18, 1867.
  3. Tullus J., b. Sept. 6, 1870.
  4. Frederick G., b. July 9, 1873.
1. Cora, b. Feb. —, 1866; m. to William V. Beach, June 8, 1887, and have two children: (1) Ruth Cora, b. July 9, 1888; (2) Raymond Wm., b. Jan. 28, 1891.

2. Wm. M. Kagey, m. Frankie McBride, of Wooster, O., Oct. 6, 1896.

---

3. Christian Kagey, b. about 1832; m. — - -, Hannah Ballyeat, and have five children:

1. Rufus L.
2. Sarah.
3. Harriet Belle.
4. Jacob.
5. Ollie.

1. Rufus L. Kagey, married Julia Parks, and have three children: Maud, Enos and Ires.

2. Sarah Kagey, married Wm. Crider.

---

4. Samuel, b. about 1834; married to Esther Croninger, and have eight children, viz:

1. Martha.
2. Mary.
3. Daniel.
4. Flora.
5. Wm. A.
6. Esther.
7. Libby.
8. Martin.

1. Martha, b. — - - ; m. Byron Hershey, and have one child, Zora.

2. Mary, b. — - - ; m. Aaron Cole, and have four children, viz: Walter, Bessy, Raleigh, Edith.

3. Daniel, b. — - - ; m. Leah Wertman, and have one child, Artie.

4. Flora, b. ———; m. Franklin Staman.

5. Wm. A., 6. Esther, 7. Libby, and 8. Martha, are unm.

5. Daniel, b. about 1836; d. in the army in the War of the Rebellion.

6. Martin V., b. Nov. 22, 1840; d. June 15, 1884; m. Catharine Moore. Had two children, Emma and Martin Herbert.

7. Henry, born about 1838.

ISAAC, the 2d son of Christian, the 5th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. April 14, 1803, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and in the year 1827, he went to Ohio and married Anna Brinker, who was b. Feb. 26, 1806. They were m. on the 27th day of Sept., 1827, and had the following sons and daughters, viz:

1. Catharine, b. May 9, 1828.
2. Christian B., b. Oct. 21, 1829.
3. Andrew Jackson, b. Jan. 21, 1831.
4. Elizabeth Ann, b. May 28, 1832.
5. Sarah, b. Sept. 7, 1833.
6. Rebecca, b. Jan. 27, 1835.
7. Mary, b. Sept. 7, 1836.
8. Henry, b. Jan. 15, 1838.
9. Solomon R., b. March 18, 1840.
10. Alletha, b. Oct. 23, 1841; d. Oct. 30, 1850.

Isaac Kagey d. Oct. 15, 1842; his wife d. Oct. 21, 1850. Both died in Ashland Co., O. They were members of the German Baptist church.

1. Catharine, b. March 9, 1828; m. Joshua Brubaker, May

20, 1846. Their children: Ann Alletha, b. Feb. 23, 1847; Isaac Wesley, b. Aug. 29, 1848; Mary Eleanor, b. Sept. 4, 1850; John F., b. April 15, 1852; Sarah Adda, b. Feb. 14, 1854; M. Allen, b. Aug. 12, 1855; Martha Elizabeth, b. Dec. 18, 1857; Henry Burt, b. Aug. 19, 1859; Adda Rebecca, b. April 25, 1863; Amy Fostoria, b. Nov. 25, 1865; Nettie Catharine, b. Nov. 24, 1867. Mrs. Brubaker d. April 4, 1868.

---

2. Christian B., b. Oct. 21, 1829; m., March 3, 1854, to Mary Ann Treehr, b. April 26, 1835, and have five children:

1. John Franklin, b. Dec. 29, 1854.
2. Sarah Catharine, b. Sept. 3, 1856.
3. Daniel Edward, b. Jan. 30, 1858.
4. Eliza Ann, b. Sept. 15, 1868.
5. Nancy Belle, b. April 15, 1870.

They live at Corunna, Dekalb Co., Ind.; farmer.

1. John Franklin, m., March 28, 1897, Alice Fimons; have one child, Elsie M., b. Jan. 28, 1898. Reside at Garret, Ind.

2. Sarah Catharine, m. Samuel J. Lawhead, Dec. 3, 1876. They have four children, viz: (1) Frank, (2) Orpha, (3) Essy, and (4) Maud. Of these Frank, b. Feb. 24, 1876; Orpha, b. Oct. 7, 1878; Essy, b. May 5, 1880; Maud, b. Feb. 5, 1883. P. O. Corunna, Ind.

3. Daniel Edward, m., Dec. 25, 1879, Mary Dawson, and they have three children: (1) Francis, b. Dec. 9, 1880; (2) Grace, b. Oct. 12, 1884; (3) Virda, b. Nov. 11, 1886. He resides in Garrett, Dekalb Co., Ind.

4. Eliza Ann, d. Aug. 5, 1886; unm.

5. Nancy Belle, m. Charles M. Walker, Feb. 19, 1891, and have one child, a girl, named ———. P. O. Auburn, Ind.

Mr. Kagey raised his nephew, John F. Rohm, who m. Dora

Bowen, March 16, 1897, who have one son. P. O. Auburn, Ind. In the summer of 1896 Mr. Kagey's barn was struck by lightning and his entire crop of hay and grain was destroyed.

---

3. Andrew Jackson Kagey, son of Isaac Kagey, d. Nov. 4, 1850, aged 19 y. and 8 m.

---

4. Elizabeth Ann Kagey, d. Aug. 25, 1850, aged 18 y. and 3 m.

---

5. Sarah Kagey (Hershey), d. Dec. 24, 1855, aged 22 y., 3 m. and 7 d.

---

6. Rebecca Kagey, daughter of Isaac Kagey, was b. in Mifflin township, Ashland Co., O., Jan. 27, 1835, and m. Simon B. Keffer at Mifflin, March 24, 1854. In 1855 they went to Iowa, and lived a few years at Winterset, Madison Co., and Homer, Webster Co., then settled at Des Moines, Ia., where they still reside. Mr. Keffer is a shoemaker, which trade he has followed for forty years. He has served as alderman in the City Councils of Des Moines and has served as delegate to several State Republican Conventions. Mr. and Mrs. Keffer have had ten children, viz:

1. William Byron Keffer, b. Dec. 23, 1855.
2. Sarah Eudorah Keffer, b. Feb. 27, 1857.
3. Frank Robinson Keffer, b. July 29, 1858.
4. Florence Kagey Keffer, b. Jan. 6, 1860.
5. Charles Albert Keffer, b. June 11, 1861.
6. Henry Sumpter Keffer, b. March 17, 1863.
7. Catharine Harriet Keffer, b. Jan. 17, 1865.
8. Jennie Gladys Keffer, b. Nov. 8, 1866; d. June 28, 1875.
9. Emma Amanda Keffer, b. Oct. 22, 1870.
10. Esther Bonnie Keffer, b. Jan. 22, 1874.

1. William Byron Keffer, m. Ella Skinner, Sept. 17, 1879, and have three children, viz: Frances, Karl Kagey and Flor-



W.M. BYRON KEFFER.

CHARLES ALBERT KEFFER.



encee. Mr. Keffer is the secretary of the De Moines Gas Light Company, at Des Moines, Ia.

2. Sarah Eudorah Keffer, m. Isaac C. Balthis, Jan. 17, 1876, and had four children: Frank, Russel, Marion and George. Reside at Colfax, Ia.

3. Frank Robinson Keffer, d. at Denver, Col., Oct. 14, 1879.

4. Florence Keagy Keffer, unm.; resides with her brother, Charles Albert, at Brookings, S. D.

5. Charles Albert Keffer, unm.; occupation, professor of forestry and botany in the State Agricultural College of South Dakota; resides at Brookings, S. D., and at this date (1898) is assistant chief in the department of forestry and agriculture at Washington, D. C.

6. Henry Sumpter Keffer, unm.; occupation, that of a foreman in book bindery; residence at Atlantic, Ia.

7. Catharine Harriet Keffer, m. Charles H. Edmunds, April 29, 1886, and has two children: Clarence and Jesse.

8. Jennie Gladys Keffer, d. in the 9th y. of her age.

9. Emma Amanda Keffer, unm.; a student at the college in Brookings, S. D.

10. Esther Bonnie Keffer, m., June 28, 1899, Joseph Ralph Orwig.

---

7. Mary Kagey, daughter of Isaac Kagey, died in infancy.

8. Henry Kagey, son of Isaac Kagey, m. March 6, 1867, Margaret Ann Dennis, of near Madrid, Dallas Co., Ia., and had one son, Charles Carl, who d. April 12, 1868. They adopted his sister Catharine's youngest child, Nettie Catharine Brubaker, on the 20th of July, 1872.

---

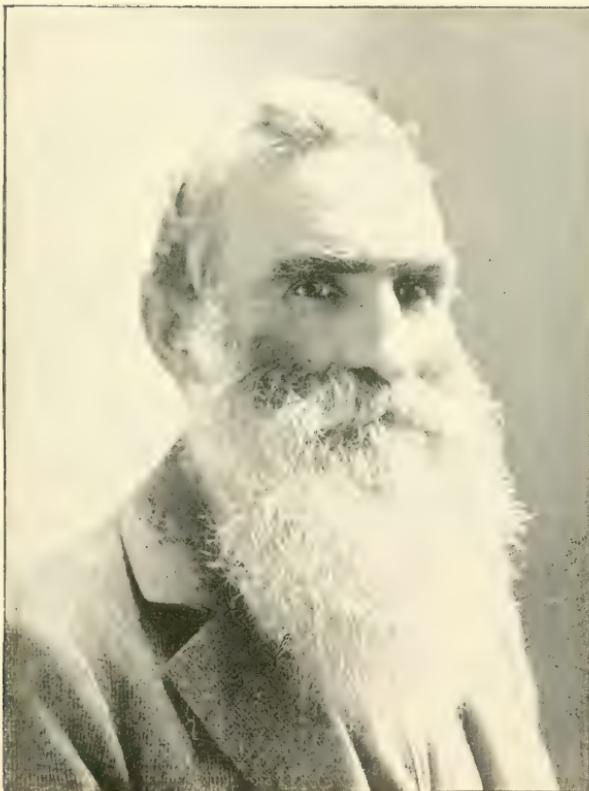
9. Solomon R. Kagey, d. Feb. 21, 1859, aged 18 y., 11 m. and 3 d., of consumption.

---

SAMUEL KEAGY, 3d son of Christian, 5th son of Henry, b. Jan. 25, 1806; m. Elizabeth Landis, b. in Lancaster Co., Pa., Nov. 12, 1809, and d. at her home in Ashland Co., O., Jan. 4, 1891, aged 81 y., 1 m. and 22 d. In the year 1823 her parents came to Ashland Co., O., where she was united in marriage with Samuel Kagey, Jan. 5, 1832. To them were born ten children, viz:

1. Catharine.
2. John W.
3. Anna F.
4. Mary.
5. Elizabeth.
6. Daniel.
7. Isaac.
8. Samuel G.
9. Zacharias T.
10. Christian U.

Mrs. Kagey had twenty-two grandchildren and seven great-grandchildren. Her husband d. Feb. 19, 1851, in the prime and vigor of manhood; also one daughter, Mary, preceeded her to the better world. Nine are living to mourn the loss of a dear mother. Mrs. Kagey's life was marked by the strictest integrity and uprightness of heart. She was of a very kind and cheerful disposition and of her it could be truthfully said she had not an enemy in the world. She was never idle a moment, and retained the full possession of her mental faculties and was in good health until two months before her death. For many years she was a member of the Lutheran church



HENRY KAGEY, OF DES MOINES, IOWA.



and tried to lead an exemplary Christian life. After a long and well-spent life she fell into that dreamless sleep which kisses down her eyelids still.

Peaceful be thy silent slumber,  
Peaceful in thy grave so low.

1. Catharine, b. Nov. 26, 1832; is unm.; lives on the old homestead with her brother.

2. John W., b. Dec. 9, 1833, and was a traveling salesman and a printer and lithographer in Cleveland, O.

3. Anna F., b. May 15, 1835; m. D. H. Long, Dec., 1863. They have one child, Isaac Preston. Mr. Long is a moulder by trade. Reside at Ashland, O.

4. Mary, b. Sept. 3, 1836; m. Abraham Davis, June 9, 1859; and had eight children: John E., Duron B., Lillie E., Mary, Charlie, Annie, Florence, and Martin. They moved to Nebraska in Nov., 1870. She d. there, Oct. 31, 1877.

5. Elizabeth, b. May 28, 1838; m. George Hough, Sept. —, 1859, and have seven children, viz: John L., Nettie, Samuel, Elmer, Orpha, Daniel, and Clyde. They live in Michigan; farmer; he d. May 27, 1897.

6. Daniel, b. July 12, 1840; m. Rhoda Forbes, in March, 1868, and have three children: Frank H., Wm. Edward, and Grace May. They live in Indiana; is a miller by trade.

7. Isaac, b. Feb. 26, 1842; m. Sue Towsley, Oct. 10, 1872, and have one child, Helen Julia; home, Ashland, O.; buggy-maker.

8. Samuel G., b. Aug. 3, 1845; unm.; lives at Ashland, O.; carpenter and joiner.

9. Zacharias T., b. Sept. 16, 1847; m. Minnie Bishop, Oct.

—, 1875, and have two boys: Charles F. and George M. Reside in Indiana; miller by trade.

10. Christian U., b. Jan. 5, 1850; unm.; occupation, clerk, generally a hotel clerk. His present home is with his brother, Samuel G. Kagey, at Ashland, O.

Samuel G. and Catharine Kagey occupy the old home place and, as above stated, are unmarried and have the care of a brother who is sorely afflicted with epilepsy. Samuel Kagey, Sr., went from Shenandoah Co., Va., to Ohio in the year 1830, and took up land now in possession of his children, and where he died Feb. 19, 1851.

(4) CHRISTIAN KAGEY, the 4th son of Christian, the 5th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, b. in Shenandoah Co., Va., in the year 1807, and m. Frances Coffman about the year 1852. They had but one child, Mary C., who married John A. Roader, a merchant. She d. about 1889, leaving a family of small children. In one week after she was buried her mother was taken to the grave. Christian Kagey d. Jan. —, 1889-90, at the age of 82 or 3, near New Market, Va.

(5) DANIEL KAGEY, the 5th son of Christian, the 5th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. in Shenandoah Co., Va., in the year 1818. Resides on the old homestead of his father. He is unm.; he lives on Smith's Creek, Va.

(6) BARBARA KAGEY, the 1st daughter of Christian, the 5th son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. Oct. 11, 1804, and married Zachariah Shirley, both now dead. Issue:

1. Thomas.
2. Elizabeth.
3. Martin.
4. Christian.
5. Samuel.
6. Catharine.

## 7. Barbara.

Barbara Kagey Shirley d. Feb. 23, 1839.

6. Catharine, born ———; married Andrew Brubaker and is dead.

7. Barbara, born ———; married Rev. W. H. Cone, a Lutheran preacher, now living on the old Christian Kagey home near New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va.

---

(7) MARY KAGEY, the 2d daughter of Christian, the 5th son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, b. in Shenandoah Co., Va., Dec. 6, 1808; m. to Joseph Neff, April 2, 1833, who was b. Feb. 21, 1807. They lived in Ohio a while and then moved to Bushnell, Ill. Their children are:

1. Samuel K., b. April 12, 1835; d. Jan. 27, 1840.
2. Catharine E., b. Feb. 8, 1838; m. to Jacob D. Gebhardt, April 2, 1857; d. at Etiwanda, Cal., Aug. 3, 1891.
3. Barbara A., b. July 14, 1840; m. to J. C. Walters, Sept. 24, 1862; d. Nov. 1, 1873.
4. John, b. May 17, 1842; m. to Mary P. Porter, Sept. 7, 1869; elected treasurer of McDonough Co. Nov. 4, 1877; d. in Prairie City, Ia., Nov. 5, 1878.
5. Daniel C., b. Sept. 26, 1844; m. to Frances A. Cole, Nov. 7, 1866.
6. Frances A., b. Nov. 5, 1846; m. to H. S. Wells, Jan. 24, 1867.
7. Michael, b. July 30, 1849; d. Oct. 11, 1853.
8. Susannah V., b. Nov. 12, 1851; d. Jan. 25, 1856. Lived near Bushnell, Ill.

2. Catharine Elizabeth (Neff) Gebhart's children are: Mary Elizabeth, b. Jan. 1, 1858; Frances Amelia, b. Oct. 13, 1860; Sherman Walters, b. Aug. 31, 1864; an unnamed daughter, d. Dec. 19, 1874. All the above were born at Toulon, Ill. In 1875 Mr. Gebhart and family moved to Olathe, Kan., where the daughter, Mary E., d. Dec. 18, 1875. Frances

Amelia m., Dec. 13, 1882, to —— Myers. In May, 1886, Mr. Gebhart moved to California. On the 4th of Aug., 1892, Catharine E. Gebhart died at the home of her daughter, Frances A. Myers, at Grapeland, Cal. Sherman W. Gebhart resides at Vicalia, Cal. Jacob D. Gebhart is a photographer.

3. Barbara Ann (Neff) Walter's children are: (1) Mary Ida, b. at Bushnell, Ill., Dec. 15, 1863, d. Aug. 6, 1865; (2) Clarence Joseph, b. Feb. 19, 1866, d. Sept. 18, 1867; (3) Lillian Etta, b. Nov. 20, 1870, m. Frederick Herbert Saunders, Jan. 21, 1891, and have two daughters, Gladis, b. at Minneapolis, March 12, 1892, and Virginia, b. at Minneapolis, Dec. 11, 1894; (4) Arthur Neff Walters, b. Oct. 14, 1873, and at this date is unm.; on the staff of the *Evening Journal* at Minneapolis. Mr. J. C. Walters was b. in New York City, Feb. 20, 1839. Barbara Ann, his wife, d. Nov. 1, 1873.

4. John Neff's children were: Porter Joseph, b. Sept. 13, 1871; Gertrude Mary, b. Nov. 10, 1872, and Blanch Ella, b. May 18, 1874.

5. Daniel C. Neff has but one child, Carrie Luella, b. March 17, 1877. Mr. Neff resides on the old home place farm, one mile east of Bushnell, Ill.

6. Frances A. (Neff) Wells's children are:

1. Maude Gilbert, b. at Bushnell, Ill., Dec. 29, 1867.
2. Louis M., b. at Bushnell, Ill., April 10, 1869.
3. Clarence Arthur, b. at Raritan, Ill., Dec. 4, 1870.
4. R. Irving, b. at Bushnell, Ill., Aug. 23, 1874.
5. Joseph Herbert, b. at Raritan, Ill., Oct. 27, 1876.
6. Justus Neff, b. at Bushnell, Jan. 12, 1879.

7. Mary Edna, b. at Bushnell, Ill., Oct. 29, 1882, and died in infancy.

8. Henry Spencer, b. in Quincy, Ill., April 10, 1884; died in infancy.

1. Maude Gilbert Wells, m. Clarence Dickson, June 29, 1891.

2. Louis M. Wells, m. Leaton Irwin.

3. Clarence Arthur Wells, m. Mabel E. Hewes.

5. Joseph Herbert Wells, m. Malinda Boschutte, Oct. 27, 1896.

---

(8) ELIZABETH KAGEY, the 3d daughter of Christian, the 5th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, b. Nov. 14, 1814, and m. Joseph Houser, Nov. 15, 1849, and now lives in Upshur Co., W. Va. (Buckhanon). Joseph Houser was b. Oct. 13, 1815, and in the fall of 1850 moved from Shenandoah Co. to Upshur Co., Va. Both are members of the German Baptist church, in which he was a minister several years before his death, which occurred June 6, 1891. His wife is still living at this date (March 1, 1899). Their children are: (1) Jacob Christian, b. April 13, 1851, d. June 19, 1859; (2) Barbara Catharine, b. Sept. 14, 1854, and m. in the spring of 1882 to Isaac Carter, and have one son, b. Feb. 19, 1884; (3) Henry Garver, b. March 17, 1859, and is unm.

---

(9) HENRY KAGEY, b. Nov. 14, 1814, was a twin brother of Elizabeth, and d. Aug. —, 1828.

---

(10) JACOB KAGEY, b. 1816; d. about the year 1821.

---

This completes the record of Christian Kagey, the 5th son of Henry from Pennsylvania.

---

RUDOLPH KAGEY, the 6th son of Henry, of Pennsylvania, was b. Jan. 14, 1768. It is not known to a certainty, but it is most likely that he was born in Pennsylvania from the fact that his father would not likely have gone to Virginia from Pennsylvania in midwinter at a time when there was few

roads and at best very poor ones, even for traveling in summer. Rudolph d. Dec. 11, 1828, and is buried in the graveyard on the farm of John Henry Kagey, deceased, near Quicksburg, Va., known as the Kagey graveyard. This land has been in possession of the Kageys for 130 years, or since 1769. Henry Kagey went from Pennsylvania to Virginia in 1768.

Rudolph Kagey m. (1st), Eve Roof, about 1787, and she d. ——, aged about 40 years. They had four children, viz: (1) Barbara, (2) Henry, (3) Christian R., (4) Jacob.

Rudolph Kagey, the 6th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, m. (2), Barbara Burkholder, m. Dec. 10, 1772, who d. May 26, 1852, aged 79 y., 5 m. and 16 d., and is buried by the side of her husband in Kagey's graveyard, on the farm of John Henry Kagey, deceased, near Quicksburg, Va. To them were born the following children: (1) Elizabeth, (2) David, (3) Anna, (4) John R., (5) Mary, (6) Peter, (7) Rudolph, (8) Magdalene, (9) Eve. Of these Elizabeth, Mary, Anna, and Magdalene remained unm.; all are now dead. The following notice is taken from the *Shenandoah Valley*, published at New Market, Va., in its issue for Oct. 6, 1892: "On Thursday of last week, Miss Magdaline (Magdalene) Kagey, of Hupp, Rockingham Co., Va., departed this life, aged 80 y., 8 m. and 25 d. The funeral was preached in St. Paul's Lutheran church at Hupp, Revs. Shank and Heatwole officiating. The remains were interred in the Wampler burying ground. She was a member of the Mennonite church." Elizabeth d. in 1822; Mary, b. Dec. 3, 1805, d. Feb. 3, 1831.

#### *First Generation.*

Barbara, daughter of Rudolph Kagey, was b. Oct. 14, 1788, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and was m. to John Blosser in 1807, who was b. June 5, 1780, in Page Co., Va. In 1827 they moved to Mahoning Co., O., where he bought the following tracts of land: 102 acres at \$20 per acre; 200 acres at \$4 per acre; 75 acres at \$8; 100 acres at \$20, and 110 acres at

\$11 per acre. The above farms all but one are owned by his children or grandchildren. Occupation, farmer. They were both members of the Mennonite church, of which church he was a minister. His wife, Barbara, d. June 16, 1861, and he d. Oct. 4, 1864. There were twelve children born to them, viz: Rudolph, Anna Magdalena, b. Jan. 4, 1813, and d. Dec. 1, 1854; Maria, Peter, Jonas, Noah, Enos, Joel, Daniel, who was b. Jan. 20, 1828, and d. Jan. 19, 1854; Jacob and Susanna.

*Second Generation.*

Rudolph Blosser was b. Oct. 9, 1809, in Rockingham Co., Va., and was m. to Barbara Metzler on the 12th day of April, 1832, who was b. March 11, 1817. She d. Nov. 13, 1882. Both were members of the Mennonite church. He was a minister of said church, and d. March 8, 1852. Occupation, farmer. The children born to them were ten, viz: David, b. Sept. 20, 1834, and d. Dec. 2, 1834; John, Joseph, b. Dec. 8, 1837, d. March 21, 1838; Tobias, Noah M., Abraham M., Elizabeth, Peter M., Samuel and Leah.

*Third Generation.*

John Blosser was b. Jan. 10, 1836, in Mahoning Co., O. Present P. O. address, Goshen, Ind. M. in Mahoning Co., O., to Elizabeth Lehman, Dec. 25, 1859, who was b. in Columbiana Co., O., Jan. 18, 1841. Both members of Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer. There was one child born to them, viz: Peter Blosser, in Mahoning Co., O., on Sept. 8, 1861, who was m. to Maria Martin, Sept. 14, 1884, who was b. in Lancaster Co., Pa., Feb. 17, 1866. P. O. address, Goshen, Elkhart Co., Ind. Members of Mennonite church.

*Third Generation.*

Tobias Blosser was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Jan. 20, 1839, and d. March 31, 1878. He was m. to Rachel Thut, Jan. 22, 1863, who was b. June 11, 1838. Both were members of the Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer. To them were

born seven children, viz: William Blosser, b. in Paulding Co., O., June 4, 1865; John Blosser, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., Aug. 1, 1867; Saloma Blosser, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., Jan. 25, 1870; Ezra Blosser, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., Sept. 22, 1871; Barbara Blosser, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., July 10, 1873; Sarah Blosser, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., Jan 4, 1875; Christena Blosser, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., April 21, 1876.

### *Third Generation.*

Noah M. Blosser was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Dec. 29, 1840. P. O. North Lima, Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer and bee-keeper, in which he takes considerable interest. He was m. to Hannah H. Lehman, Dec. 22, 1864, who d. Dec. 2, 1880. He was m. the second time to Susanna L. Moyer, Nov. 3, 1881.

### *Third Generation.*

Abraham M. Blosser was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Dec. 19, 1842. P. O. address, Newton, Kan. Was m. to Mary Graybill, Oct. 27, 1864, who was b. March 26, 1847. There were eleven children born to them, viz: Theodore, b. Sept. 20, 1865; Susanna, b. June 26, 1867, d. Oct. 24, 1867; Anna, b. Nov. 1, 1868; Christena, b. May 20, 1870; Lucinda, b. Oct. 29, 1873; Rudolph, b. Aug. 24, 1875; Samuel, b. May 22, 1877; Ida, b. June 12, 1879, d. Oct. 25, 1879; Nathaniel, b. June 4, 1882; Saloma, b. Aug. 12, 1884; Linden, b. Sept. 2, 1886.

### *Third Generation.*

Elizabeth Blosser was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Dec. 6, 1844, and was m. to Henry Stouffer, March 21, 1867, who was b. Feb. 11, 1841. P. O. Address, North Lima, O. Occupation, farmer. Both members of the Mennonite church. To them were born nine children, viz: Leah, b. Dec. 4, 1867; Sarah, b. Feb. 24, 1869; Jacob, b. Jan. 28, 1871; Susan, b. April 9, 1873; Barbara, b. Jan. 24, 1876; Noah, b. Oct. 19, 1877; Samuel, b. March 14, 1880; Anna, b. Aug. 25, 1883; Ada, b. April 26, 1886.

*Third Generation.*

Peter M. Blosser was b. Feb. 7, 1847. P. O. address, Excelsior, Morgan Co., Mo.; occupation, farmer. Was m. to Elizabeth Weldy, Feb. 4, 1872, in Elkhart Co., Ind., who was b. May 26, 1850, in Holmes Co., O. To them were born nine children, viz: Levi, b. Jan. 18, 1873; Samuel, b. Sept. 5, 1874; Barbara, b. Feb. 26, 1877; Anna, b. Oct. 27, 1878; Noah, b. Jan. 14, 1880, d. July 21, 1881; Emma, b. March 14, 1882, d. Oct. 22, 1884; Fidella, b. Aug. 5, 1883; Henry, b. Oct. 5, 1885; Elvina, b. July 10, 1888. The above named children were all born in Morgan Co., Mo.

*Third Generation.*

Samuel Blosser was b. Oct. 14, 1848, in Mahoning Co., O. P. O., Wakarusa, Elkhart Co., Ind. He was m. to Leah Lehman, Nov. 5, 1876, who was b. in Mahoning Co., O., July 7, 1854. They are both members of the Mennonite church. There were five children born to them, viz: Lizzie, b. Nov. 9, 1877; Henry, b. Oct. 24, 1879; Vernon, b. Nov. 1, 1882; Arvilla, b. Aug. 3, 1885; Celestia, b. Oct. 11, 1887.

*Third Generation.*

Leah Blosser was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Nov. 6, 1850, and d. Jan. 25, 1879, in Lagrange Co., Ind. She was m. to Claudius K. Curtis, who was b. in Waterloo Co., Ont. His present P. O. address is Goshen, Elkhart Co., Ind.; occupation, farmer, and is a minister of the Mennonite church in Christ. His present wife and three oldest children belong to the above church. To them were born four children, viz: Lucinda Curtis, b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., Jan. 30, 1870, and was m. to Samuel Hoover, Dec. 9, 1888, who was b. in Elkhart Co., Ind.; Elah Nary, b. Aug. 22, 1871; Joseph A., b. June 3, 1873; Barbara E., b. May 22, 1876.

*Second Generation.*

Maria Blosser was b. Nov. 24, 1814, in Rockingham Co., Va., and moved with her parents to Mahoning Co., O., in 1827.

In the month of Jan., 1834, she was m. to Peter Basinger, who was b. Oct. 15, 1812, in Canton Del See, France. In the spring of 1824 he started from Havre de Grace for America; after a voyage of two months landed at Alexandria, Va. From there he went to Shenandoah Co., Va., and in 1833 came to Beaver township, Columbiana (now Mahoning Co., O.). He now lives in Green township, Mahoning Co. P. O. address, East Lewistown, Mahoning Co., O. He was received as a member into the Mennonite church in 1832, and was ordained a minister of said church in 1854, and is still (1889) an active worker in the cause of Christ and the church. To them were born ten children, viz: Rudolph, Noah, Jacob, John, Sarah, Barbara, Susanna, Anna, Mary and Rebecca, who was b. Jan. 5, 1855, and d. Dee. 21, 1880.

*Third Generation.*

Rudolph Basinger was b. Oct. 9, 1836, in Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer; P. O. address, East Lewistown, Mahoning Co., O. Himself and wife and three oldest children belong to the Mennonite church. He was m. Nov. 7, 1858, to Elizabeth Nold, who was b. Aug. 19, 1839. To them were born four children, viz: Hannah Maria; Emma, b. Nov. 2, 1862; Katy Ann, b. June 26, 1869; Seth, b. June 1, 1874.

*Fourth Generation.*

Hannah M. Basinger was b. Aug. 15, 1859, in Mahoning Co., O., and m. Henry Metzler, Dec. 12, 1880, who was b. Nov. 9, 1859, in Mahoning Co., O. Both members of Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer; P. O. address, North Lima, O. To them were born four children, viz: Walter Metzler, b. March 3, 1882, d. Aug. 10, 1882; Eno, b. Sept. 4, 1883; Nettie Metzler, b. June 3, 1885; Orpha, b. Nov. 29, 1889.

*Third Generation.*

Elizabeth, wife of the above Rudolph Basinger, d. Oct. 9, 1875, and on Oct. 1, 1876, the said Rudolph Basinger was m. to Elizabeth Metzler, who was b. March 29, 1849, in Mahoning

Co., O. To them were born two children, viz: Noah, b. Nov. 3, 1878; Mary, b. Sept. 19, 1881.

### *Third Generation.*

Noah Basinger was b. April 9, 1838, in Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer; P. O. address, Newton, Kan. He was m. to Mary Schrager, who was b. May 12, 1842. To them were born five sons and five daughters, viz: Sarah, Maria M., Susan, John Henry, Katie A., Jacob P., Samuel H., Rebecca C., Noah J., and Benjamin F.

### *Fourth Generation.*

Sarah Basinger was b. Nov. 19, 1860, and was m. to George Freek. Their children: Vergie C. Freek was b. Jan. 1, 1887; Irwin Freek was b. June 25, 1888.

Maria M. Basinger was b. Feb. 6, 1862, and was m. to Jeremiah Fretz. Their children are: Warren E., b. July 8, 1886; Nettie A., b. July 13, 1887.

Susan Basinger was b. July 21, 1863, and was m. to Menno Showalter. Their children are: Samuel E., b. Sept. 3, 1886, and Frank, b. Sept. 27, 1888.

John Henry Basinger was b. Feb. 12, 1865; P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. Occupation, farmer.

Katie A. Basinger was b. Oct. 20, 1866, and was m. to Peter Bentler. Their children are: Noah A., b. Feb. 25, 1887; Harmon I., b. Sept. 2, 1888.

Jacob P. Basinger, b. May 25, 1869; Samuel H. Basinger, b. May 3, 1871; Rebecca C. Basinger, b. Dec. 12, 1873; Noah J. Bassinger, b. July 5, 1877; Benjamin F. Basinger, b. Aug. 19, 1879.

The above family nearly all belong to the Mennonite church.

### *Third Generation.*

Sarah Basinger was b. Sept. 7, 1840; m. to Noah C. Wenger, who was b. Oct. 5, 1835, in Rockingham Co., Va.

Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, Dayton, Rockingham Co., Va. Both are members of the Mennonite church; also all their children belong to the same church. There were four children b. to them, viz: Peter Benjamin Wenger was b. Oct. 28, 1858, and d. June 17, 1860; Mary Ann Rebecca Wenger, Jerusha, and Barbara Catharine Wenger, who was b. July 14, 1871.

#### *Third Generation.*

Jacob Basinger was b. Nov. 4, 1845, in Mahoning Co., O. P. O. address, Calla, O. Occupation, farmer. He was m. to Lydia Rice, Oct. 22, 1871, who was b. April 22, 1848. Both are members of the Mennonite church. To them were born two children, viz: Norman, b. Aug. 31, 1872; Ira, b. Nov. 27, 1874.

#### *Third Generation.*

Susanna Basinger was b. April 10, 1848; was m. to John B. Metzler, who was b. Sept. 25, 1845. Both are members of the Mennonite church. They had one child, Priscilla B., b. Oct. 30, 1873. The above Susanna Metzler d. Nov. 3, 1873, and her husband, John B. Metzler d. May 24, 1875.

#### *Fourth Generation.*

Mary Ann Rebecca Wenger was b. Jan. 20, 1861, and was m. to David H. Lehman, in Rockingham Co., Va. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, Dayton, Va. To them were b. five children, viz: Noah Daniel Lehman, b. May 12, 1881; John E. Paul Lehman, b. Jan. 10, 1883, who coming too near the stove his clothes caught fire and he was so badly burned that he lived only a few hours and d. Feb. 5, 1884; Ida Catharine Lehman, b. March 13, 1884; Jerusha Pauline Lehman, b. Aug. 28, 1886; Sarah Ann Lehman, b. June 15, 1888.

#### *Fourth Generation.*

Jerusha Wenger was m. to Jesse Brenneman.

*Third Generation.*

Barbara Basinger was b. April 2, 1843, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Jacob Knopp, May 14, 1865, who was b. June 16, 1832, in Mahoning Co., O. P. O. address, Columbiania, O. Occupation, farmer. Both members of the Mennonite church. To them were born five children, viz: Mary Emma, b. Feb. 15, 1866; Noah, b. Aug. 20, 1867; Sarah Ann, b. March 31, 1869; Dora, b. April 23, 1873; Alvin, b. April 7, 1877.

*Third Generation.*

John H. Basinger was b. May 7, 1858, in Green twp., Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Saloma Shank, Nov. 13, 1881, who was b. June 24, 1863, in Mahoning Co., O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. Occupation, farmer. To them were born four children, viz: Vineent Clyde, b. June 27, 1882; Adelia Faith, b. March 22, 1884; Almon Jay, b. March 23, 1886; Evan Cecil, b. May 27, 1888.

*Third Generation.*

Anna Basinger was b. Sept. 26, 1850, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. Sept. 24, 1871, to Solomon Metzler, who was b. July 1, 1847, in Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer. Both are members of the Mennonite church. She d. Nov. 4, 1878. To them were born two children, viz: Mary Minerva Metzler, b. Nov. 20, 1872, and Cora Metzler, b. Sept. 6, 1874.

*Third Generation.*

Mary Basinger was b. Jan. 5, 1855, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Solomon Metzler, Aug. 24, 1880, who was formerly m. to Anna Basinger. He d. Nov. 29, 1885. She is a member of the Mennonite church. To them was born one child, viz: Aldine Metzler, b. Oct. 23, 1882.

*Second Generation.*

Peter Blosser was b. Aug. 3, 1816, in Rockingham Co., Va.,

and came with his parents to Mahoning Co., O., in 1827. He was m. to Mary Ann Reed, Jan. 25, 1850, who was b. Dec. 15, 1821, in Rockingham Co., Va. In the year 1852 they moved to Elkhart Co., Ind., where he bought a large tract of land, which is now owned by his children. Both were members of the Mennonite church. Peter Blosser d. May 20, 1861; his wife d. Dec. 11, 1882. To them were b. three children, viz: Rebecca A. Blosser, Amos P., and Susanna Blosser, who was b. Nov. 10, 1860, and d. Nov. 3, 1883.

### *Third Generation.*

Rebecca A. Blosser was b. Oct. 29, 1851, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Claudius K. Curtis (who was formerly m. to Leah Blosser), Sept. 23, 1879, in Elkhart Co., Ind. To them were b. four children, viz: Martha V. Curtis, b. Oct. 8, 1882; Eva C. Curtis, b. Feb. 11, 1884; Otho C. Curtis, b. Feb. 12, 1886; Homer B. Curtis, b. Jan. 15, 1888.

### *Third Generation.*

Amos P. Blosser was b. June 7, 1854, in Elkhart Co., Ind. P. O. address, Goshen, Elkhart Co., Ind. Occupation, farmer. He was m. to Clara Alice Apple, Feb. 25, 1883, who was b. Dec. 5, 1864, in Elkhart Co., Ind. Both are members of the Evangelical church. To them were born two children, viz: Sadie A. Blosser, b. March 29, 1884; Dura A. Blosser, b. April 4, 1886.

### *Second Generation.*

Jonas Blosser, b. July 29, 1818, in Rockingham Co., Va. He came with his parents, in 1827, to Mahoning Co., O. He was m. to Susanna Nold, May 9, 1844, who was b. March 5, 1826, in Columbiana Co., O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer. He died very suddenly of heart disease on the morning of March 27, 1875. To them were born two children, viz: Barbara and John Blosser.

*Third Generation.*

Barbara Blosser was b. Sept. 5, 1846, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Isaac B. Cullar Dec. 14, 1862, who was b. March 25, 1836, in Mahoning Co., O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. To them were born two children, viz: Jonas Cullar, b. Oct. 11, 1863, occupation, book-keeper at Frederick & Son's shoe store, Columbiana, O.; and Noah, b. Dec. 9, 1878.

*Third Generation.*

John Blosser was b. Oct. 4, 1851, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Anna Yoder Dec. 17, 1874, who was b. Jan. 4, 1850, in Salem twp., Columbiana Co., O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, North Lima, Mahoning Co., O. To them was b. one son, viz: Eno Blosser, b. Sept. 2, 1876, in Mahoning Co., O.

*Second Generation.*

Noah Blosser was b. March 3, 1821, in Rockingham Co., Va. He came with his parents to Mahoning Co., O., in 1827, and now owns part of the land originally bought by his father in 1827; also a large tract bought by him since he was m. He was m. to Mary Nold Oct. 10, 1847, who was b. Jan. 28, 1828, in Columbiana Co., O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer and retired stock dealer. P. O. address, East Lewistown, Mahoning Co., O. To them were born six children, viz: Sarah; Salinda; Susan, b. April 8, 1855; Eva; Warren, b. Sept. 22, 1865, occupation farmer, P. O. address, East Lewistown, Mahoning Co., O.; and Homer, who was b. March 4, 1875, and d. March 3, 1878.

*Third Generation.*

. Sarah Blosser was b. Oct. 25, 1850; was m. to John B. Lehman, Sept. 28, 1876; d. March 29, 1878. She was a member of the Mennonite church.

*Third Generation.*

Salinda Blosser was b. Jan. 21, 1852, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to David S. Lehman, Sept. 4, 1879, who was b. Oct. 6, 1851, in Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. There were four children born to them, viz: Homer, b. Aug. 29, 1880; Alma, b. Oct. 28, 1882; Mary Estella, b. May 21, 1885; Clarence Earl, b. July 28, 1888.

*Third Generation.*

Eva Blosser, b. Oct. 24, 1859, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Henry D. Yoder, Jan. 31, 1883, who was b. Sept. 27, 1856, in Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. Both are members of the Mennonite church. There were two children b. to them, viz: Noah B., b. Feb. 14, 1887, and William Ray, b. Dec. 17, 1889.

*Third Generation.*

Enos Blosser was b. Sept. 9, 1823, in Rockingham Co., Va. He came with his parents to Ohio in 1827, and was m. to Nancy Newcomer, Dec. 2, 1849, who was b. March 21, 1827. He moved to Elkhart Co., Ind., in 1860. Occupation, farmer. Both are members of the Mennonite church. To them were b. five children, viz: Jacob, Mary Ann, David, Elias, and Arcenus N.

*Third Generation.*

Jacob Blosser was b. April 7, 1852, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Harriet Christophel in Elkhart Co., Ind., who was b. April 2, 1860. P. O. address, Nappanee, Ind. Occupation, farmer. Both are members of the Mennonite church. To them were b. four children, viz: Sarah E. Blosser, b. Oct. 1, 1878; Harvey M., b. May 21, 1880; Hulda May, b. Dec. 3, 1884, d. Aug. 31, 1885; Clara A., b. March 31, 1886.

*Third Generation.*

Mary Ann Blosser was b. July 5, 1855, in Mahoning Co.,

O., and was m. in Elkhart Co., Ind., to Jacob Stouder, who was b. March 7, 1856, d. Oct. 9, 1887. Both were members of Dunkard church. To them were b. four children, viz: Cora Stouder, b. June 13, 1879; Noah C., b. April 14, 1881; Nancy, b. April 11, 1883; Mary E., b. March 5, 1886.

### *Third Generation.*

David Blosser was b. Aug. 28, 1858, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Elizabeth Mishler, in Elkhart Co., Ind., who was b. July 5, 1868. P. O. address, Nappanee, Ind. Occupation, farmer. There were four children born to them, viz: Warren Clayton, b. July 22, 1883; Morris Clarence, b. July 16, 1885; Jester Lawrencee, b. Aug. 15, 1887, and Mable May, b. Feb. 15, 1889.

### *Third Generation.*

Elias Blosser was b. May 26, 1860, in Elkhart Co., Ind., and was m. to Amanda Culp, who was b. Dec. 17, 1867, in Elkhart Co., Ind. Their child, Tessie Blosser, was b. Feb. 16, 1889. P. O. address, Nappanee, Ind.

### *Third Generation.*

Areenus N. Blosser was b. Dec. 3, 1862, in Elkhart Co., Ind., and m. to Sarah Mishler, who was b. July 5, 1866, in Elkhart Co., Ind. To them were born two children, viz: Emma Edna, b. July 23, 1885; Dora May, b. June 25, 1887.

### *Second Generation.*

Joel Blosser was b. Aug. 29, 1825, in Rockingham Co., Va. Came with his parents to Ohio in 1827. In 1852 he went to Elkhart Co., Ind., and there was m. to Mary Stouffer, Jan. 5, 1854, who was b. May 24, 1833. Both members of the Mennonite church. Occupation, retired farmer. P. O. address, Goshen, Ind. To them were born three children, viz: Henry Blosser, b. Dec. 7, 1854, and d. Feb. 8, 1858; Noah Blosser, b. Feb. 21, 1856, and d. April 9, 1880; Lydia Blosser, b. Jan. 2, 1860, in Elkhart Co., Ind., and m. to John B. Weaver, Sept.

20, 1877, who was b. Feb. 18, 1855. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, Goshen, Ind. Both members of Mennonite church. To them were b. four children, viz: Cora Weaver, b. Oct. 21, 1879; Noah B., b. March 22, 1882, and d. April 27, 1884; Orpha Weaver, b. May 6, 1885, and d. Aug. —, 1889; Joel S., b. Jan. 15, 1889.

*Second Generation.*

Jacob Blosser was b. June 17, 1830, in Beaver township, Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Barbara Printz, of Poland, Mahoning Co., O., Nov. 3, 1859, who was b. Jan. 29, 1834, in Columbiana Co., O. To them were born three children, viz: Lydia Ann, Henry and Susan, who was b. May 26, 1869.

*Third Generation.*

Lydia Ann Blosser was b. Nov. 24, 1860, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Menno Weaver, of North Lima, O., Jan. 1, 1885, who was b. Jan. 12, 1854. P. O. address, North Lima, O. Occupation, contractor and slate-roofer.

Henry Blosser was b. Oct. 12, 1862, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Mary A. Detweiler, of East Lewistown, O., Dec. 18, 1884, who was b. July 1, 1863. P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. Occupation, carpenter and slate-roofer. To them was born one child, viz: Clifton Blosser, b. May 22, 1888.

*Second Generation.*

Susanna Blosser was b. Nov. 11, 1832, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Christian Stouffer, Feb. 20, 1862, who was b. Feb. 24, 1831, in Columbiana Co., O. P. O. address, Washingtonville, O. Occupation, farmer. Both members of Mennonite church. There were two children born to them, viz: Salinda Stouffer, b. Dec. 7, 1862, and Joel, b. March 26, 1870.

*Third Generation.*

Salinda Stouffer was m. to John B. Lehman, Sept. —, 1883, who was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Dec. 15, 1851. (He was formerly married to Sarah, daughter of Noah Blosser.) Occupa-

pation, farmer. P. O. address, Washingtonville, O. To them were born three children, viz: Warren, b. April 11, 1884; Lottie, b. April 6, 1886; Viana, b. April 13, 1888.

#### *Second Generation.*

Anna Blosser was b. in Rockingham Co., Va., May 24, 1811, and was m. in Mahoning Co., O., in the month of March, 1835, to John Bare, who was b. Sept. 2, 1810, and d. Jan. 24, 1855. Both members of Mennonite church. Occupation, farmer. To them were born seven children, viz: Noah, David, John, Jacob, Jonas, Peter and Elias.

#### *Third Generation.*

Noah Bare was b. March 18, 1836, in Mahoning Co., O., and m. to Hannah Nold, Jan. 13, 1861, who was b. Dec. 4, 1841. In 1864 they moved to Elkhart Co., Ind. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, Nappanee, Ind. Both members of Mennonite church. To them were born two children, viz: Catharine A., and John H. Bare, who was b. May 12, 1869. Occupation, farmer. P. O. address, Nappanee, Ind.

#### *Fourth Generation.*

Catharine A. Bare was b. Feb. 23, 1865, in Elkhart Co., Ind., and was m. to Cornelius Davidhizar, Oct. 12, 1882, who was born May 7, 1858. P. O. address, Nappanee, Ind. Occupation, farmer. Both members of Mennonite church. To them was born one child, viz: Hannah Alsina Davidhizar, b. July 4, 1887.

#### *Third Generation.*

David Bare was b. in Mahoning Co., O., May 9, 1838, and was m. to Mary Moyer, who was b. Sept. 12, 1840. He d. Jan. 7, 1861. To them was born one child, viz: Elias H. Bare, b. April 20, 1859, in Mahoning Co., O. He was m. to Mary Sponseller, who was born on the same day her husband was born, which is, I think, remarkable. P. O. address, Green-

ford, O. Occupation, dealer in spouting and tin-ware. To them was born one child, viz: Lucy Ella Bare, b. Oct. 6, 1883.

*Third Generation.*

John Bare was b. Aug. 15, 1839, in Mahoning Co., O. P. O. address, Canfield, O. Occupation, farmer. Member of Dunkard church.

*Third Generation.*

Jacob Bare was b. June 5, 1841, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Mary Oberholtzer, of Columbiana, O., April 6, 1862, who was b. March 28, 1846. P. O. address, Petersburg, Mahoning Co., O. Occupation, farmer and stock-dealer. To them were born six children, viz: Uriah, b. Dec. 7, 1864; Richard, b. Dec. 24, 1867; Harvey, b. Nov. 8, 1869; William, b. Oct. 26, 1871; Harry, b. Dec. 19, 1875; George, b. April 9, 1874, and d. Sept. 5, 1874.

*Third Generation.*

Jonas Bare was b. March 23, 1844, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Sallie Sheets, Oct. 11, 1875, who was b. in Columbiana Co., O., Dec. 3, 1846. P. O. address, Crestline, O. Occupation, railroad engineer. To them were born two children, viz: Lottie B., b. July 17, 1877; Frank, b. Sept. 20, 1879, and d. June 10, 1881.

*Third Generation.*

Peter Bare was b. July 20, 1847, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Sarah Wormley, Aug. 9, 1868, who was b. in Mahoning Co., O., Aug. 9, 1848. P. O. address, East Lewistown, O. Occupation, farmer and small fruit raiser. Himself, wife and son belong to the Reformed church. They have one son, Harvey, who was b. July 11, 1871.

*Third Generation.*

Elias Bare was b. March 1, 1855, in Mahoning Co., O., and was m. to Anna Musselman, Nov. 4, 1880, who was b. Nov.



HENRY KAGEY, LICKING COUNTY, OHIO.



26, 1864, in Page Co., Va. P. O. address, Canfield, O. Occupation, farmer. Both members of Mennonite church. To them were born six children, viz: Noah, b. March 29, 1882, d. Aug. 13, 1882; Warren, b. Aug. 20, 1883; Effie, b. Nov. 22, 1884; Lottie, b. Feb. 22, 1886, d. Jan. 3, 1890; Eva, b. Sept. 25, 1887; Elmer, b. April 4, 1889.

I think it is something remarkable that so many of the descendants of Barbara Kagey remain true to the Mennonite church, of which she was a member, and also that a majority of them are in good circumstances so far as this world's goods are concerned.

I. B. CULLAR.

---

HENRY KAGEY, b. May 20, 1792; m. Catharine Fitzgerald about 1817, and moved to Licking Co., O., where he d. May 3, 1887, at the great age of 94 years or more. Catharine d. in 1845, aged 47 years. Issue, seven sons and three daughters, viz:

1. Isabelle Kagey, b. Jan. 6, 1818.
2. Eliza Kagey, b. Jan. 3, 1822.
3. Edward Kagey, b. Nov. 19, 1824.
4. Mary Kagey, b. Nov. 3, 1827.
5. Alfred Kagey, b. Oct. 3, 1829.
6. William Kagey, b. Dec. 12, 1831.
7. Stephen Kagey, b. April 27, 1835.
8. Harvey Kagey, b. April 11, 1837.
9. Maxwell Kagey, b. June 19, 1838.
10. James Kagey, b. June 27, 1839.

1. Isabelle Kagey, m. David Black, Jan. 7, 1840. David Black d. Feb. 23, 1888, aged 72 y., 2 m. and 9 d. Isabelle Kagey d. March 18, 1892, aged 74 y., 2 m. and 9 d., and had five children, all daughters:

1. Mary A. Black, b. Dec. 14, 1840; m. to W. D. Gilbert, May 1, 1862; the issue of this union was three children: Lelia Maud, b. March 3, 1869; Walter H., b. Sept. 23, 1874; Lorin R., b. Aug. 13, 1876; all dead. Residence, Newark, O.

2. Jemima Catharine Worley, nee Black, b. April 8, 1843; m. ——— Worley, and had four children, viz: Carrie Estine, b. July 8, 1875; Minnie Enola, b. July 13, 1877; Myrtle Agnes, b. Oct. 23, 1879; Nellie Gertrude, b. Nov. 16, 1881.

3. Jennie E. Black, b. ———; m. to George Keller, Nov. 4, 1873, and had five children: Belle A., b. April 2, 1875; David H., b. March 27, 1878; Guy W., b. June 28, 1881; Elsie J. Keller, b. April 26, 1883; Clint M. Keller, b. April 6, 1885. Residence, Kansas.

4. Alice S. Black, b. ———; m. to John Gilbert, Dec. 2, 1873. They have two children: Earl B., b. Feb. 14, 1879; Ralph, b. Dec. 27, 1884. Reside in Kansas.

5. Libbie E. Black, b. ———; m. to Joseph Haslop, June 17, 1880, and have three children: Florence E., b. April 2, 1881; Arthur T., b. May 11, 1883; Mary A., b. Oct. 12, 1885. Reside in Newark, Licking Co., O.

2. Eliza Kagey, a daughter of Henry Kagey, is unm., and resides at home near Hebron, Licking Co., O.

3. Edward, is unm.; resides near Hebron, O.

4. Mary Kagey, b. Nov. 3, 1828; m., Nov. 10, 1847, Joseph Walton, and after his death she m. Aaron Hildebrand and is now a widow, and lives three miles west of Hebron, O. Joseph Walton d. Nov. 3, 1861, and Aaron Hildebrand, the 2d husband, d. Nov. 3, 1879. By the first marriage there were born to them four girls, all of whom married, and by her 2d marriage one son. Children by the 1st husband are:

1. Catharine L. Walton, b. Oct. 10, 1848; m. F. M. Stoolfire, Aug. 19, 1869, and have three children: Grace A. Stoolfire, b. June 27, 1870; Stanton H. Stoolfire, b. Dec. 21, 1871; Ernest J. Stoolfire, b. Sept. 8, 1873.

2. Clara C. Walton, b. July 17, 1852; was m. to Edward Hand, Dec. 19, 1871. They have two children: Guy W.

Hand, b. Jan. 21, 1873; Mary C. Hand, b. June 27, 1878.  
Guy W. Hand d. Oct. 28, 1885. Reside at Newark, O.

3. Agnes M. Walton, b. Oct. 7, 1855; was m. to Marion Long, Sept. 27, 1876. They have two children: Earl S. Long, b. March 11, 1878; Nellie W. Long, b. July 1, 1882.

4. Ella E. Walton, b. June 23, 1858; m. to T. F. Hibbrandt, April 18, 1882. Have no children. Residence, Union Station, Licking Co., O.

Mary Kagey Walton m. the 2d time as above stated to Aaron Hildebrand, March 14, 1865, and had one son, William H. Hildebrand, b. June 16, 1867. Aaron Hildebrand d. Nov. 3, 1879, at 72 y. Mary Kagey Walton Hildebrand d. May 1, 1890.

5. Alfred Kagey, b. Oct. 3, 1829; went to California in 1849, and from there to Walla Walla, Ore., where he owned 160 acres of land. It is not now known whether he was married or not. He died out there, but just when has not been learned. Nothing is known further of him by his family.

6. William Kagey, b. Dec. 12, 1831; unm. He started with a party to go to California in 1852 and died on the way, at the Platte river on the 8th of June, 1852.

7. Stephen Kagey, was b. in Rockingham Co., Va., April 27, 1833, and removed with his parents to Ohio the same year. He m. Mary D. Warner, Feb. 21, 1856, and had six children:

1. Edward T. Kagey, b. Feb. 14, 1857; is unm.
  2. Samuel H. Kagey, b. Oct. 28, 1858, and m. Miss Ada J. Johnson, Feb. 18, 1880. Children: Pearl W., b. April 29, 1881; Florence M., b. Nov. 16, 1883.
  3. Willis D. Kagey, b. Oct. 2, 1860.
  4. Anna E. Kagey, b. Nov. 16, 1862; d. July 3, 1865.
  5. Florence C. Kagey, b. Oct. 28, 1865.
  6. Eva L. Kagey, b. July 29, 1870; d. Nov. 3, 1877.
- Stephen Kagey resides at Thurston, Fairfield Co., O.

8. Harvey Kagey, m., Oct. 16, 1896, Martha Smith, of Hebron, O. Resides on the old home place. No children.

9. Maxwell, b. June 19, 1837; m. Emma Fitzgerald, Oct. 2, 1875. They live on a farm near Luray, O. They have two children, a boy and girl, viz: George F. Kagey, b. Nov. 2, 1877; Mary E. Kagey, b. March 4, 1882. Residence, Hebron, Licking Co., O.

Thomas and Rudolph, sons of Henry Kagey, d. in infancy.

10. James, b. June 27, 1839; m. Mary Crawford, and lives in Newark, Licking Co., O. They had one son, Henry Harvey, who d. Aug. 6, 1887, in infancy, at the age of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  months. Reside at Newark, O.

Henry Kagey and Catharine (Fitzgerald) Kagey were natives of Virginia, and were born in Shenandoah Co., and emigrated from there to Licking Co., O., in the year 1833, where he purchased 109 acres of land. This tract was all or nearly all woodland, a primitive forest; this the sturdy pioneer subdued, with the assistance of his sons, and made out of the wilderness a home and habitation for his family. In the course of years he built himself a comfortable and commodious house which is still the home of those of the family who yet remain by the old home hearthstone, a place dear to the hearts of all, and to which departing years lend a richer charm. Here he and his helpmeet spent their wedded lives together, and reared their large family, and from here some of the sons went into far-away States to die among strangers. One of these, Alfred, was one of the celebrated forty-niners, who went to California to dig gold, and from there to Walla Walla, Washington State now, where he owned a farm. His brother, William, also started for California, but died on the journey at the Platte river, on the 8th of June, 1852. The father, Henry Kagey, was a plain, unassuming man and was what is called a practical man, the cast of his mind was such that he never became unduly elated or depressed; in all the changing vicissitudes of a long and useful

life, he preserved a wholesome cheerfulness, and a pleasant demeanor. In every relation in life, whether as a citizen of the State, or a member of the community, he discharged his obligations as became a good citizen and a good neighbor; as a friend he was true and steadfast; his counsel was often sought by his neighbors, and followed with advantage; he was uniformly kind to all with whom he did business, and his truthfulness and integrity was never in doubt, never questioned. As a farmer he was industrious, careful and economical. He saved that he might have wherewith to give, and no worthy person was ever turned from his door empty handed. He was charitable, not only with his goods, the labor of his hands, but he had that larger charity that thinketh no evil. He was firm in his convictions of right, yet tolerant of the views and opinions of others; his was a well-poised, well-balanced mind, that no disaster could overawe or success unduly elate. He asked for no rights he was not willing freely to accord to others. His religious views embraced the golden rule, "Do to others as you would they should do to you." Upon this principle his whole life actions were based, and it was this that won for him that high esteem, with which all held him, who were fortunate enough to share his acquaintance, or who had any business transactions with him. His principles were deep-rooted, and remained with him all through a long life, far beyond the patriarchal age, to guide and direct hand and brain. It is allotted to few to live to his age and fewer still to attain to his many virtues, but his work was done, his task ended, his mission fulfilled, and the weary wheels of life stood still. He has gone from among us, we shall not soon see his likes again, but he has left behind him a grand good name, the name of an honest man, "the noblest work of God."

"And I am glad that he has lived thus long,  
And glad that he has gone to his reward;  
Nor can I deem that nature did him wrong,  
Softly to disengage the vital cord.  
For when his hand grew palsied, and his eye  
Dark with the mists of age, it was his time to die.

"Why weep ye then for him, who having won  
The bounds of man's appointed years at last,  
Life's blessings all enjoyed, life's labors done,  
Serenely to his final rest has passed;  
While the soft memory of his virtues yet  
Lingers like twilight hues when the bright Sun is set."

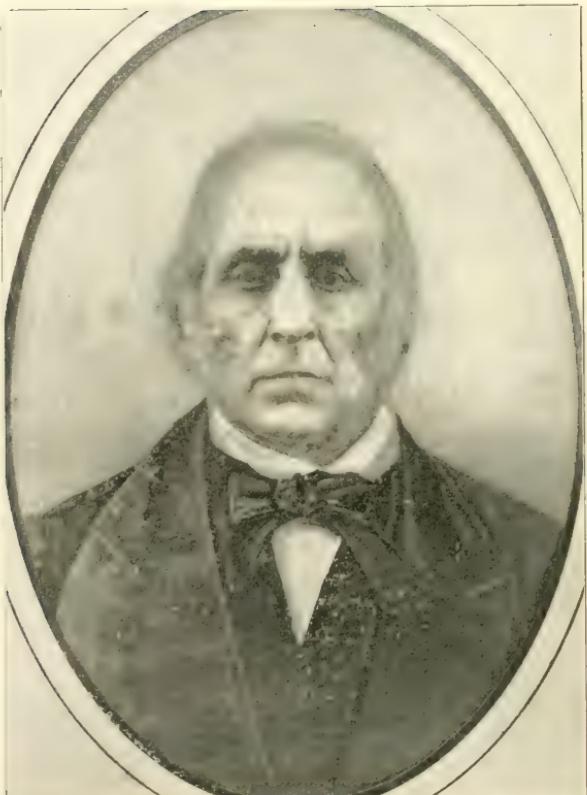
CHRISTIAN R. KAGEY, the 2d son of Rudolph, the 6th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. Dec. 13, 1795, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and m. in 1824, for the 1st wife, Barbara Blosser, who was b. ——, and had one child named Barbara, b. Jan. 1, 1825, in Page Co., Va. Christian Kagey left Virginia at the same time his brother Henry d. in 1833, and settled in Fairfield Co., O. Barbara Blosser d. ——, and Christian Kagey m. Barbara Huffman, who was b. ——, and m. about 1827, and had six sons, viz:

1. Rudolph.
2. Frederick.
3. Franklin.
4. David.
5. John.
6. Christian C.

Barbara Kagey, the eldest child of Christian R. Kagey and his first wife, Barbara Blosser, was m. to Elijah Brandt, March 19, 1845, and had three sons and two daughters. Barbara Brandt was a member of the Presbyterian church for thirty years. In April, 1887, she joined the Evangelical church, to which society she now belongs. Mr. Brandt d. May 17, 1854. Their eldest son, David, was b. April 20, 1846, and m. Rachel Wilson, April 22, 1879, and have one child, May Lillian, b. July 16, 1880. Mr. and Mrs. D. Brandt are members of the Reformed church. Occupation, nurseryman. Reside two miles west of Bremen, O.

Mary, the 2d child of Barbara and Elijah Brandt, was b. Sept. 26, 1847, and m. Enos Young, Feb. 9, 1869, who d. Dec. 26, 1886. He left two sons, the eldest Edward, was b. March 13, 1871, and who m. Carrie Alexander; Wilbur Young, the





CHRISTIAN R. KAGEY.



BARBARA (HUFFMAN) KAGEY.



2d son of Enos Young, was b. Dec. 19, 1877. The mother, Mary, and her two sons and daughter-in-law are members of the Reformed church.

Martha, the 3d child of Barbara and Elijah Brandt, was b. May 16, 1849, and d. May 12, 1867.

Christopher, the 4th child, was b. July 1, 1851, and was m. to Maria Ellen Westenberger, Oct. 5, 1875, and had twelve children, viz: Charles S., b. July 30, 1876; Nellie L., b. Jan. 3, 1878; Leefe J., b. Aug. 26, 1879; James W., b. Oct. 21, 1881; Mary E., b. April 8, 1884; John, b. April 1, 1886; Isaac N., b. March 6, 1888; Cora E., b. March 15, 1890; Clarence C., b. Dec. 28, 1892, d. Nov. 11, 1896; Clara E., b. Dec. 28, 1892, d. Jan. 17, 1897; Martha B., b. Nov. 5, 1895; Frank, b. Oct. 1, 1897. Clarence C. and Clara E. were twins. P. O. address, Flagdale, three miles south of Bremen, O. Farming. M. E. church.

Lewis M., the 5th and youngest, was b. June 6, 1853, and m. Arminda J. Page, Feb. 25, 1875, the daughter of George and Susan Page. Children: Arminda J., b. Oct. 27, 1855; Ida M., b. Feb. 15, 1876; Alta A., b. Oct. 6, 1877; Charles E., b. Aug. 7, 1879. Ida M. m. Samuel J. McCracken, March 4, 1897, and have a daughter, Arminda K., b. Feb. 15, 1898. Methodists.

Rudolph Kagay, the 1st son of the 2d wife, was b. Oct. 27, 1828, in Page Co., Va., and m., May 19, 1857, Anna Alexander, and had two children. He d. July 28, 1889. Mrs. Kagay is still living at Salida, Colo., with her daughter, Mrs. Gravett. Their children are: (1) Nettie T. Kagay, b. Feb. 21, 1861, graduated at the Fairfield Union Academy at Pleasantville, O., and at the Seminary at Oxford, O. She m. John A. Gravett, Dec. 5, 1888, and now (1899) reside at Salida, Colo. No issue; (2) James Josiah Kagay, was b. July 9, 1863, amid the throes of the Civil War, he finished his education at the Fairfield Union Academy, O., and at Dayton, O.

He was m., May 17, 1893, to Ida M. Fisher, of Pleasantville, O. They have one son, Hartington R., b. June 23, 1895. They reside two and one-half miles northeast of Pleasantville, O., on a farm.

#### RESOLUTION.

---

*Adopted by the Fairfield County Agricultural Society Board of Directors Upon the Death of Rudolph Kägy.*

With feelings of the most profound regret, but with a desire to do what little honor is in our power, we perpetuate on our record the memory of an honest man, a useful and esteemed member of society, an affectionate husband and father, and a faithful and valued member of the Board of Directors of this society.

For fifty-nine years Rudolph Kägy has lived in Fairfield Co., devoting himself to the business of farming. His life has closed without a single stain upon his unpretentious but manly career. In business, in society, in his family and his church, in whatever position, calling or capacity he chose, or was called upon to assume, he was always the same straightforward, frank and honest man, free from guile or deception, and intent only in accomplishing what was right. In his life "malice towards none, charity towards all," was typified and no wrong or questionable act ever marred his pure character of moral rectitude. He was genial and hospitable in his disposition, and his relations with others in business and in social life were always marked with kindness and generous forgiveness of the faults of humanity. All his life he was a constant sufferer from a painful physical affection, but like the afflictions of the mind and heart he bore his burden with patience and humility, and his even temper and good humor were never touched by a murmur of complaint. His affectionate manner at home, his enthusiastic and earnest devotion to his church, and his benevolent and kindly conduct toward his friends and neighbors, illustrated and emphasized his general good and noble character.

As a man of business and affairs, Mr. Kägy's views were

broad, clear and comprehensive. His judgment was often consulted by those in need of advice and his conviction usually deferred to. It was not his habit to arrive at a conclusion quickly, but he was not vacillating or capricious and when, after mature deliberation, his decision was made, only the most sound and potent reason could move him; yet he accorded to each individual the right to his own personal opinion, and could respect if he could not agree with his opponent in debate or altercation. In his political convictions this disposition was particularly illustrated. He believed with unflinching faith in the principles of his political party, but was a respecter of honest men wherever found, and counted among his sincere friends men of all parties, all creeds and denominations, and was likewise fearless in condemning dishonesty or corruption wherever it might be discovered.

S. THEODORE SHEAFFER,

JOHN ARTZ,

A. I. VORYS,

*Committee.*

THOMAS WETZLER, *President.*

Attest: W. T. McCLENEGAN, *Secretary.*

—*Ohio Eagle*, Thursday, August 15, 1889.

Frederick Kagay, 2d son, was b. in Page Co., Va., Feb. 8, 1830; was unm.; he lived with his brother, Rudolph, and was a partner with him in the agricultural business. He was a member of the Presbyterian church. He was a quiet, unassuming Christian gentleman, a good friend and neighbor. He d. in New Berne, Fairfield Co., O., April 3, 1890.

Franklin Kagay, 3d son, was b. in Page Co., Va., July 24, 1831, and m., Jan. 20, 1853, Ellen Jane Alexander, and had eleven children, two sons and nine daughters. Mr. Kagay was an active and prominent member of the Bethel Presbyterian church for many years. He d. ——.

His eldest son, Harrison B., was b. Dec. 17, 1853; is a farmer, living two miles west of Bremen, O. He m. Ida Johnston,

Oct. 5, 1888, and have three children: Clay M., b. Dec. 3, 1889; Ralph J., b. Sept. 15, 1892; Inez M. Kagay, b. Sept. —, 1896.

Alice Jane Kagay, 2d child of Franklin and Ellen J. Kagay, was b. Sept. 17, 1855; received a common school education and for a number of years held a lucrative position in the Asylum for Feeble-Minded Youth at Columbus, O. She is an active and consistent member of the Presbyterian church and a noble philanthropic-hearted girl.

Maggie Ann Kagy, the 3d child, was b. Sept. 1, 1857, and was m., Sept. 11, 1879, to Thomas A. Pugh, one of the most successful teachers in his county, justice of the peace, etc. Their children are two boys and two girls.

John William Kagay, 4th child, was b. Nov. 28, 1859; attended the common schools and finished his education at the Ohio Normal University, at Ada, O.; taught school a number of years with much acceptance; m., April 2, 1885, to Jennie Stuart, of near Bremen. After his marriage he gave up teaching and engaged in the hardware business; relinquishing this he engaged in farming. Both he and his wife are Presbyterians.

Phoebe A. Kagay, 5th child, was b. Jan. 10, 1862; acquired a good common school education; is a tailoress by trade; is now in Mexico with the family of Mr. Charles Brown, of Fifth avenue, N. Y., who owns and operates valuable silver mines in Mexico.

Ella Dora Kagay, 6th child, was b. Aug. 3, 1864; m. Geo. McCandlish, March 18, 1886, a farmer, and have six children, viz: Clarence C., b. Feb. 21, 1887; Clifford H., b. July 12, 1888; Russel K., b. May 29, 1890; Lloyd R., b. June 23, 1892; Lurline E., b. Oct. 27, 1894; Francis Marion, b. Sept. 13, 1896. Both parents are members of the Reformed church.



JOHN KAGAY AND WIFE TENIA (STUART) KAGAY.



Hattie Florence Kagay, 7th child, was b. Jan. 24, 1866; m., July 17, 1887, to Bert Stuart, of Bremen, O., and have five children: Leefe, b. March 8, 1890; Della Lucile, b. Sept. 1, 1891; Marguerite, b. Nov. 22, 1893; Ward, b. Oct. 30, 1895; baby, unnamed, b. Dec. 6, 1897.

Rhoda May Kagay, 8th child, was b. Aug. 1, 1869; is unm.; resides at present (1898) at West Rushville, O.

Mellnotte Kagay, 9th child, was b. Nov. 10, 1872. She made her home with her uncle Rudolph's family until she was m. to Banner E. Friend, a well-to-do young farmer, of near West Rushville, on the 27th of Dec., 1893. They have one child, Karl, b. Oct. 14, 1896.

Lilly Belle Kagay, the 10th child, was b. April 28, 1874; is unm., and an active member of the Reformed church.

Ivy Janette Kagay, 11th child, was b. April 27, 1877; is unm., and resides with her mother in Bremen, O.

---

David Kagy, the 4th son of Christian Kagay, was b. in Page Co., Va., July 7, 1833, and d. April 7, 1835, aged 1 y. and 9 m.

John Kagay, 5th son of Christian Kagay, was b. near Bremen, O., Feb. 3, 1835, on the farm where he now (1898) resides. His early education was such as the common schools of his day and a new country afforded. He and his brothers assisted their father in clearing the heavy timbered land for cultivation; and he is to-day one of the most intelligent and thrifty farmers in his State. He has filled several minor offices in his township, and is an active member of the Reformed church, has been and is yet an elder in that society. He m. Tenia Stuart, Nov. 21, 1861, and bought the old homestead, where he has lived ever since, with hand still upon the helm of the barque of life. His wife d. Aug. 27, 1894, after 33 years

of happy wedded life. She was a faithful, loving wife and a fond and affectionate mother. They had eleven children:

Clara Belle, b. Nov. 17, 1862; m. Feb. 3, 1885, to Wm. Hilbrandt, of Kirkersville, O., and now (1898) resides on a farm at Lyons, Kan. Mrs. Hilbrandt is a member of the Reformed church. They have four children, viz: Hazel Dell, b. May 3, 1887; Ward E., b. Sept. 27, 1889; Marie L., b. Aug. 25, 1892; Curtis K., b. Feb. 19, 1897.

James Franklin, the 2d child of John Kagay, was b. June 29, 1864. After quitting the common schools he attended school at the Ohio Central Normal College, at Pleasantville, O., and the Ohio Normal University, at Ada, O. He taught school in Fairfield and Licking counties, O., for a number of years, and was three years at the head of the Grammar department at Pataskala, O. He was a lover of music and had a fine tenor voice of great compass and sweetness, and delighted many large audiences. He was a special favorite at all social gatherings, and in the church, of which he was an active member, and an enthusiastic worker in the Sunday-school and Christian Endeavor Society. In every relation in life he was a most exemplary young man and gave abundant proof of a brilliant future, but alas! death loves a shining mark, and after seven weeks of suffering with that fell disease typhoid pneumonia, he sank into death's dreamless sleep on the 2d day of March, 1898. His last words were, "I am ready to go;" he was unm.

Charles Edmund, the 3d child of John Kagay, was b. March 9, 1866, and worked on his father's farm and attended the country schools from three to four months each year until he was 18 years of age, when he taught school that year for over nine months. He then attended the Ohio Central Normal College at Pleasantville, O., and became principal of the schools at Thurston, O., in 1889. He decided to go west and landed at Whatcom, Wash., and became a partner in the mercantile business for one year, then sold his interest, May, 1890, and engaged in taking the census of the State. He returned to



JOHN KAGAY.



MARY A.



CLARA HILBRANT.



JESSE S.





JOHN F.



LEOTA.



LORENA.



CHARLES E.





LIZZIE.



RAYMOND.



WILLIAM H.



NINA.



Ohio and spends his time in teaching and as principal of the Etna, O., schools and upon his father's farm. He is a member of the Reformed church; is unm. Resides near Bremen, O.

Elizabeth J., the 4th child of John Kagay, was b. Feb. 22, 1868; is unm., and since her mother's death is the housekeeper. She is a member of the German Reformed church, and a lovely Christian woman.

Mary A., the 5th child of John Kagay, was b. Dec. 9, 1869; is unm., and has for a number of years held a lucrative position in the Asylum for Feeble-Minded Children, at Columbus, O. She is a member of the Reformed church, and an active Christian Endeavor worker.

Lorena, the 6th child of John Kagay, was b. Feb. 10, 1872; is unm.; qualified herself for teaching at the age of 16, graduated from the Ohio Central Normal College, at Pleasantville, O., Aug. 24, 1889; attended the Ohio Normal University, at Ada, O., and took special training in vocal music, of which she is now a proficient teacher. She is also a member of the Reformed church and an earnest Christian worker.

Jesse Stuart, the 7th child of John Kagay, was b. Jan. 11, 1874; is unm. At the age of 19 he accepted a position in the Asylum for Feeble-Minded Children, at Columbus, O., and is now supervisor of that institution. He is a member of the Reformed church at Columbus, O.

William Henry, the 8th child of John Kagay, was b. Oct. 30, 1875; united with the Reformed church at an early age and d. Sept. —, 1889.

Nina B., the 9th child of John Kagay, was b. Jan. 27, 1878, and d. Jan. —, 1887, of croup.

Ellen Leota, the 10th child of John Kagay, was b. July 3, 1880; is unm. She graduated from the common schools

and is now preparing for the calling of a teacher. She is a member of the Reformed church.

Raymond Frederick, the 11th child of John Kagay, was b. Oct. 17, 1883; is an active young member of the Reformed church, Sunday-school and Christian Endeavor Society. The entire family of John Kagay presents the pleasing spectacle of a united, intelligent and cultured Christian family without a peer in all the broad land.

---

Christian C. Kagay, Jr., the 6th son of Christian R. Kagay, was b. March 10, 1837. Received a good common school education, and taught school several terms before the Civil War began, and was also a carpenter and builder. He responded to the call of his country by enlisting in Co. C, 62d Ohio Volunteers, under Captain Poundstone, Colonel Pond's regiment, and participated in the battle of Winchester, Va.; was in Elkington Hospital at Washington, D. C., for six weeks, and was discharged on a surgeon's certificate of disability, June 23, 1862; his friends despaired of his life, so emaciated had he become, but by careful nursing he recovered his health to such a degree that he re-enlisted for 100 days, May 24, 1864, in Co. B, 159th Ohio Volunteers, under Capt. H. S. Allen, Colonel Jackson's regiment, and took part in the battle of Monocacy, July 9, 1864, and was discharged Aug. 22, 1864, at Zanesville, O. He was a skillful mechanic in his calling, and was assessor several times. He m. Maria J. Stuart, a sister of Tenia, his brother John's wife. He d. July —, 1897, and his wife soon followed him, dying Jan. 21, 1898.

---

Jacob Kagey, the 3d son of Rudolph, the 6th son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. about 1790, and m. Mary Grabill, ——. He was a doctor and remained in Virginia. He was killed by being kicked by a horse. He left no children.

---

This ends the record of the children by the first wife, Eve Roof.



RUDOLPH KEAGY, SECOND SON OF JOHN R.



Children of Rudolph Kagey, by the 2d marriage to Barbara Burkholder:

2. David Kagey, b. about 1800; m. Barbara Strickler, and d. without issue.

4. John R. Kagey, b. Oct. 28, 1802; m. Barbara Miller, of Rockingham Co., Va., a daughter of Michael Miller. They moved to Augusta Co., Va., about 1830, and raised his first family on a farm on Naked Creek, as follows, viz:

1. Michael.
2. Rudolph.
3. John.
4. Elizabeth, d. in infancy.
5. Susannah.
6. Isaac.
7. Jacob, d. at age of 19.
8. Anna.
9. Mary.

Barbara (Miller) Kagey d. March —, 1861.

1. Michael, b. Nov. 22, 1831; d. unm., Sept. 22, 1868, at the age of 37 years. He was a teacher, but spent the last three years of his life assisting in establishing the *Herald of Truth*, the first paper published in the United States by the Mennonites. He was noted for his sincere piety and moral worth. He was well versed in the Greek, Latin, French, German and English languages.

---

2. Rudolph Keagy, b. Nov. 30, 1833; m. Jan. 1, 1858, Verrindia F. Nichol, b. in Harrison Co., W. Va., June 22, 1841; d. July 15, 1883, aged 42 y. and 23 d. They had the following children:

1. Susan Alice Keagy, b. May 20, 1859.
2. Mary Elizabeth Keagy, b. March 26, 1861.
3. Rebecca Jane Keagy, b. July 1, 1862.
4. Charles Edward Keagy, b. Nov. 1, 1863.
5. Martha Ann Keagy, b. Nov. 13, 1865.
6. Barbara Ellen Keagy, b. Sept. 8, 1867.

7. Rhoda Keagy, b. April 11, 1869.
8. Esther Naomi Keagy, b. Nov. 14, 1870.
9. John Rudolph Keagy, b. July 29, 1873.
10. Hannah Catharine Keagy, b. Nov. 3, 1875.
11. Sarah Adaline Keagy, b. Sept. 12, 1877.

Rudolph moved from Virginia to Indiana in the year 1865. After the death of his wife he with four of his children, sought a more congenial clime in San Diego, Cal., in the year 1885, spending part of his time there and part in Kansas. In 1892 he went to reside with his daughter, Rhoda Byrum, then at Grand Junction, Mich., where he d. Jan. 25, 1896. His wife d. at Elkhart, Ind., on the 15th of July, 1883. They were m. Jan. 1, 1858, near Burks Mills, Augusta Co., Va.

1. Susan A. Keagy, was b. in Virginia and moved to Ohio, and then to Indiana with her parents in 1865. She m. Aaron Miller, at White Pigeon, Mich., Sept. 22, 1885. No issue.

2. Mary E. Keagy, was b. in Virginia, and m. Jacob J. Fast, at Hillsboro, Marion Co., Kan., April 20, 1884, and d. April 1, 1887, at Hillsboro, Kan.

3. Rebecca J. Keagy, was b. in Virginia and m. to Wm. H. Swartz, at Goshen, Elkhart Co., Ind., May 22, 1884, and have one child, Gustava V. Swartz, b. Jan. 25, 1887. Reside at Herrington, Dickinson Co., Kan. Wm. H. Swartz was b. Aug. 3, 1860, at Elkhart, Ind.

4. Charles Edward Keagy, was b. in Virginia, and at this date (1899) resides at Victor, Colo. He was m. to Bertha Lehr, Dec. 29, 1898, and is now engaged in gold mining. For one so young he had a varied experience, as the subjoined account will fully show, taken from the *Rocky Mountain News*, of Denver, Colo., Jan. 8, 1894:

HE FOUND \$10,000.

---

*But it Sent Him to Penitentiary—A Remarkable Story.*

Charles E. Keagy walked into *The Journal* office one day this week and presented a petition for signature praying for his release from the penitentiary at Canon City. A look of astonishment naturally overspread the countenance of his listeners. Here was a man walking about, apparently as free as the air, begging to get out of prison. What's more he has not been in prison for a year. In the summer of '90 he was sent to the penitentiary from this district, by Judge John Campbell, for a period of twelve years for forgery.

Keagy's story is as interesting as any ever written. He says that a few years ago he was proving up on a claim on the Cimarron river near the north line of Stevens Co., Kan. In the spring of 1888 there was quite a flood on the Cimarron and it washed into his land. While driving along the river one day he noticed something sticking out of the bank which looked like a rude coffin. He approached it with some degree of curiosity and took hold of it. It moved, and with but little trouble he lifted it out. It was shorter than a coffin and something rattled inside. He placed it in his wagon and drove to his little sod shanty where a hatchet made short work of exposing its contents. Inside the box was a tin box about a foot long and a foot deep. Inside of this box was a sight that made the farmer boy's eyes startle from their sockets. Nicely stacked up was a pile of greenbacks "about the size of three bricks," as he says in telling about it.

There was exactly ten thousand dollars in the pile from fives to fifties. As Keagy's farm is on the Sante Fé trail, he naturally supposed that some one returning to civilization with a fortune had met with some accident or danger which prevented him from carrying his gains farther, and so buried them, hoping to return at a later day. Perhaps the owner was killed by Indians or died some other unnatural death on the plains. He never came back for his money.

Throwing away the box, Keagy put the money in an old satchel and hid it. He was afraid to tell anybody anything about his find, for fear of robbers. In the fall of that year, he proved up his claim in Kansas, and located a homestead under the Henry ditch, three miles from Lamar, Colo. Late in the summer of 1889 he came to Manitou to see the sights, and stopped at the Mineral Springs Hotel, kept by Dr. A. G. Lewis. Here he ran across A. K. Fullam.

Fullam is a character about whom a small volume could be written. He came here several years ago, and lived in a little "A" tent. He had scarcely any furniture, slept on straw and lived chiefly on crackers and cheese. The good ladies of the town took pity on him and a subscription was taken for the poor man. At the time, he had sewed up in his clothing, which he never took off, over \$10,000. He afterwards bought property in Manitou, at the corner of Manitou and Ruxton avenues, for \$7,000, which a few years later he disposed of for \$20,000.

Fullam scented Keagy with the same keen insight that one of "Soapy" Smith's men would locate a sucker on lower Seventeenth street. Keagy bought a confectionery stand, near Fullam's abode, and used it to sleep in. The two men became quite intimate. Fullam was now occupying a room in one of the cottages on his property, and under the plea of sickness, had Keagy come up and stay with him. He offered certain Manitou property to him at \$15,000. Keagy agreed to take it, giving \$10,000 cash, and his Lamar farm, which he valued at \$5,000. Fullam next offered, according to Keagy's story, to start up a big grocery in Manitou, each to put in \$10,000 cash. This was agreed to, when Fullam took another turn. He wanted Keagy to go in with him on a mining deal. Then Keagy went back to his Lamar farm, proved up, and traded it for lots 7 and 8, Kenwood place, Denver. The trade was made by a Mr. Funk, of Peabody, Marion Co., Kan. The lots were valued at \$5,000. They were worth about \$500. Keagy never saw them. He pinned his faith to Funk.

A correspondence began between Fullam and Keagy, which,

to make a long story short, resulted in Keagy's coming to Manitou and turning over to Fullam his \$10,000 and his Denver property for two notes of \$10,000 each. The transaction was witnessed by no one. Fullam then had Keagy arrested for forgery of the notes. He was found guilty by a jury, after being out thirty-six hours, sentenced by Judge Campbell, and taken to the penitentiary, all in a few days. Fullam then left the country. No one knows where he went. A Manitou man claims he saw Fullam here three weeks ago.

Keagy's case is a sad one. He has scarcely any education and knows absolutely nothing of business. A year ago he was let out on parole, and had been cooking for the contractors on the Midland Terminal until Midland was reached. Lately he has been with the same contractors on the washout near Colorado City and has taken the opportunity of circulating his petition in person. A large number of prominent men of Manitou have willingly signed it.

If Keagy had an instinct of revenge, he would run Fullam to earth and cut that \$10,000 out of his clothes. But he is not built that way.

---

#### DISCOVERY OF A BOX CONTAINING \$10,000 ON THE SANTA FE TRAIL.

The wildest imagination could scarcely conceive of a more intensely interesting story than was unfolded before the State Board of Pardons yesterday.

An unsophisticated young countryman, traveling on the old Santa Fé trail, discovers a box containing \$10,000. The treasure is allowed to lie for three years in the discoverer's valise, in a lone cabin of Kansas. Then the young man starts out in the world to invest his fortune. Passing along the streets of Colorado Springs with his valise in his hand, he is accosted by an old man, becomes a companion of the stranger in a rude tent and finally parts from the \$10,000, receiving two notes of \$10,000 each in payment. The notes are signed by the aged individual, who, according to the story, follows his

victim with a devilish malignity that never ceases in its operations until the too confiding rustic is landed in the State penitentiary under a sentence of twelve long years. The grand denouncement came yesterday when a minister of the gospel appeared in behalf of the young man before the Board of Pardons, and Governor Waite signed a full and unconditional pardon for Charles E. Keagy.

#### THE GOOD ANGEL.

The minister who appeared as the good angel in the case is the Rev. John E. Roberts, of a peculiar religious denomination known as the Church of the Living God. The reverend gentleman is an intelligent looking and as handsome a man as one can see in a day's experience. His story is told in such a plain, straightforward way that it carries conviction, although it may be stated that Judge Campbell, of the district court at Colorado Springs, who to-day is elevated to the Supreme judgeship, and President W. F. Slocum, of Colorado College, do not accept the story as true. On the other hand, the minister's story is supported by the mayor of Colorado Springs and numerous prominent citizens of Colorado Springs and Manitou, as well as by experts in handwriting who, it is claimed, were refused the opportunity to appear and testify at the time of the trial.

The address which the minister delivered before the Board of Pardons yesterday convinced many of the listeners that a gross injustice has been practiced on Keagy. It failed, however, to touch the hearts of the majority of the Board, and Governor Waite acted upon his own responsibility when he issued the executive order, relieving the young man from the cloud that has hung over him for years past.

#### A SORROWING FATHER.

According to Mr. Roberts, the case was first called to his attention while in attendance at a camp-meeting of his church over two years ago, at Junction City, Mich. A white-haired man arose and told the story of his son's misfortunes and imprisonment in the penitentiary of Colorado. The recital greatly affected the hearers and right then and there prayers

were offered up for the release of the young man and for his vindication. Mr. Roberts pledged to the sorrowing father his utmost efforts in freeing his son.

Keagy was sent to the penitentiary in Nov., 1890. From the day he entered the institution good fortune seemed to smile upon him. He was made the recipient of every favor the prison officials could bestow and at the first favorable opportunity the prison board ordered him transferred to the reformatory at Buena Vista. In less than three months Keagy was released on parole. He has visited Denver several times and is at present a prospector in the Cripple Creek gold fields. The telegraph last night bore the glad news to the father in Michigan that his prayers had been answered.

#### YOUNG KEAGY'S LIFE.

Mr. Roberts says that Keagy was born near Elkhart, Ind., thirty years ago. "His mother died when Charles was quite young," said Mr. Roberts, "leaving Charles and his father to work the farm and support a family of six or seven growing girls. For this reason Charles was denied the privilege of a common school education. In 1886 Charles took up land in Stevens Co., Kan., and drove a freighting team for a living, between Hartlan and Hugoton while proving up on his claim. While at one of the towns he was delayed over night by a heavy rain. The next morning he started for home and as he was crossing a bridge on the Cimarron, in the line of the old Santa Fé route, he noticed the end of a wooden box protruding from the opposite bank of the river. The sand had been washed away by the freshet. He dismounted from his wagon and pulled out a box three feet long. Upon opening the box he found within it a tin box containing \$10,000 in cash, mostly currency."

Mr. Roberts relates how the surprised young teamster carried the treasure to his cabin and hid the money away from sight. There it remained for several years until the young man disposed of his Kansas farm and started for Colorado. The evil genius, according to Mr. Roberts, appeared in the form of Alvin K. Fullam, of Colorado Springs. The minis-

ter says that Fullam was an old man, apparently on the verge of starvation, living in a tent. The W. C. T. U. of the city had compassion on him and took up a collection for his benefit. In reality, Mr. Roberts says, Fullam was a miser and it was afterwards shown that he was worth \$50,000 in money and property. Walking on the streets of Colorado Springs or Manitou, Keagy was accosted by Fullam and a friendship was struck up which resulted in Fullam's getting possession of the \$10,000 and \$2,000 additional which Keagy had accumulated by selling his ranch and other operations.

"After securing the money," says Mr. Roberts, "Fullam disappeared and Charles became alarmed. He called to his aid several of the business men of Manitou and every effort was made to ascertain the whereabouts of Fullam. He was finally located at Friend, Neb. Fullam returned to Colorado Springs and remained there for two weeks without the knowledge of Charles or his friends. It was during Fullam's sojourn at the Springs that Charles' awful fate was planned. He was arrested for forgery and placed behind the bars. The prisoner's money was freely used to convict him and the only method he had of paying two young attorneys, who engaged in his behalf, was to give them his gold watch and other effects. One of the grand jury refused to vote for indictment because upon comparing signatures he felt convinced that Fullam wrote the notes. Experts were summoned, but their testimony was ruled out except that of the men with whom Fullam had his money deposited. All of Charles' witnesses were ruled out and Fullam's signature was not allowed to be compared with the signatures on the notes, and Charles, who a short time before had walked the streets of Manitou, Colorado City and Colorado Springs with \$12,000 cash in his hand satchel, wearing a neat suit of clothes worth \$75 and everything to match except experience, was sentenced to the Canon City penitentiary for twelve years."

Mr. Roberts says he presented the case to Governor Routt before the retirement of that officer from the chair. "I said, 'I leave this case in God's hands and yours.' The governor replied, 'I am running the State of Colorado and God has

nothing to do with it.' " Mr. Roberts disagreed with the governor and is now positively convinced that God has a great deal to do with the administration of affairs in Colorado.

"God answers the prayers of the righteous," devoutly said the minister last night.

---

The Board of Pardons met in adjourned session yesterday to consider several cases referred to Professor Slocum in order that he might talk personally with Judge Campbell at Colorado Springs concerning them. The list embraced the names of Charles E. Keagy, C. W. Mills and William S. West, all sentenced to the penitentiary from El Paso county. Keagy got twelve years for forgery; Mills, two and a half years for burglary, and West two years for horse stealing. Professor Slocum reported unfavorably on all three of the cases, the vote standing three to one in favor of refusing the application. Governor Waite voted in favor of clemency, and Slocum, Appel and Mrs. Love voted against pardon. Members Wheeler and Mills and Mrs. Belford were not present.

Immediately upon going to his office after the adjournment of the board, Governor Waite began issuing pardons, and before night documents bearing the governor's signature and the seal of the State were issued in favor of the three applicants named. The governor took the ground that Keagy is innocent, that Mills was inveigled into pleading guilty and that the deputy district prosecuting attorney admitted that West was not guilty.

5. Martha A. Keagy was b. in St. Josephs Co., Ind., and m. April 5, 1883, at Goshen, Ind., to John C. Fast, who was b. Dec. 24, 1858, in Orloff, South Russia, his grandparents having emigrated from Germany to Russia; his mother was of French descent—her grandfather was a native Frenchman and her grandmother a native German. The issue of this union is three children, viz: Arthur Herman Fast, b. July 6, 1887, at Hillsboro, Kan.; Beatrice Verinda Fast, b. Oct. 18,

1891, and John Constantine Fast, b. Jan. 5, 1894. Mrs. and Mr. Fast reside at Hillsboro, Kan. (1898). John C. Fast and Jacob J. Fast, Mary E. Keagy's husband, are brothers.

6. Barbara Ellen Keagy, was b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., and m. Dec. 26, 1891, to Frederick Evans and live at Escondido, San Diego Co., Cal.; have three children, Lottie Naoma, b. April 4, 1893; Roy Frederick, b. Feb. 5, 1895; Maud Kate, b. Jan. 27, 1898.

7. Rhoda Keagy, was b. in Elkhart Co., Ind., and m. June 29, 1889, to E. E. Byrum at Grand Junction, Mich., where they resided up to June 29, 1898, at which date they moved to Moundsville, W. Va., with their printing establishment. Mr. Byrum is the publisher of the *Gospel Trumpet*, a weekly anti-sectarian holiness journal, and also *The Shining Light*, a weekly religious paper for children. Four children bless this union—Ethel Elsie, b. July 1, 1890; Birdie Ruth, b. Aug. 9, 1892; Enoch Arlo, b. Aug. 1, 1894; baby girl unnamed, b. Mar. 29, 1898.

8. Esther Naomi Keagy, m. Louis N. Gridley at San Diego, Cal., Nov. 14, 1886, and now, 1898, reside at Gridley, Butte Co., Cal., have two children—Lulu Florence, b. in San Diego, Cal., Nov. 3, 1891; Claude Wallace, b. at Gridley, Butte Co., Cal., April 24, 1894. Louis N. Gridley was b. Nov. 19, 1861, in Butte Co., Cal. Members of the Christian Church.

9. John Rudolph Keagy, b. July 29, 1873, in Indiana, is unm. and resides in Gridley, Truckee Co., Cal.

10. Hannah Catharine Keagy, b. Sept. 12, 1877.

11. Sarah Adaline Keagy, m. Nov. 10, 1898, to Charles W. Davidson, and reside at Moundsville, W. Va. (1899).

---

3. John, b. July 22, 1836; d. Mar. 10, 1855.

4. Elizabeth, b. Mar. 26, 1838; d. April 6, 1838.

---

5. Susannah, b. May 18, 1839; m. to Rev. Daniel Brennenmen in Mar., 1857; of Fairfield Co., Ohio, where they resided until Mar., 1864, when they settled in Elkhart Co., Ind., and reside near Goshen. They have ten children, viz:

Mary M., b. April 24, 1859; school teacher; Goshen, Ind.  
Timothy H., b. Sept. 20, 1860; printer; Goshen, Ind.  
Samuel J., b. May 4, 1862; printer; at Northfield, Minn.  
Josiah M., b. June 28, 1864; painter; at Goshen, Ind.  
Rhoda K., b. July 17, 1866; school teacher; Goshen, Ind.  
Martha, A., b. July 29, 1868; ——; Goshen, Ind.  
Naomi S., b. Sept. 10, 1870; school teacher; Goshen, Ind.  
Daniel J., b. May 19, 1873.  
Phoebe P., b. Aug. 31, 1875.  
Moody M., b. Nov. 12, 1877.

---

6. Isaac, b. Nov. 25, 1841; d. June 10, 1861.

---

7. Jacob, b. May 21, 1844; m. Emily Forwood; his home was in St. Petersburg, Florida. He was a teacher. He d. in Florida, ——, 1897. No issue.

---

8. Anna, b. March 9, 1847; m. Aneel M. Thomas and resides at Battle Creek, Mich. She has one child, a daughter named Clara May. Mr. and Mrs. Thomas are physicians of the hygiene school.

Clara May Thomas was b. at Mt. Crawford, Va., April 6, 1874, and was m. at Battle Creek, Mich., to George W. Hall, June 11, 1892, and have one child, Harold Rollin, b. May 24, 1893. Neglect and cruel treatment and disregard to provide for his wife and child compelled Mrs. Hall to seek and obtain a legal divorce from her husband. Returning to Virginia in 1894 she was united in marriage to Arthur C. Miller, of Dayton, Va., Nov. 11, 1897.

---

9. Mary, b. May 15, 1849; d. July 19, 1869. Single.

JOHN R. KEAGEY re-m. some two years or so from the time his wife Barbara died. He m. in 1863, Elizabeth M. Lucas, b. June 6, 1837, and they had six children, viz: (1) Irene, b. Dec. 2, 1864; m. S. F. Landis; (2) Magdalene, b. April 28, 1867; (3) William, b. Dec. 22, 1869; (4) Sarah, b. Sept. 10, 1872; (5) Timothy T., and (6) Rhoda A., twins, b. Feb. 6, 1875. Mother and children live at Mt. Crawford, Va. Magdalene d. March 8, 1897.

---

6. PETER KAGEY, a son of Rudolph, a son of old Henry, b. July 6, 1807; m. Magdalene Nisewander, b. Nov. 28, 1806; d. Nov. 18, 1862, and had ten children, viz:

1. Abraham P.
2. Isaac P.
3. Jacob P.
4. Samuel P.
5. John Rudolph.
6. Barbara A.
7. Mary M.
8. Joseph Henry.
9. Lydia C.
10. Sarah E.

Peter lived on the old home of his father's. His sisters, Anna and Magdalene, lived in the old house. Peter d. Feb. 2, 1849, aged 41 y., 6 m., 27 d.

1. Abraham P., b. July 24, 1833, and m. Francis Virginia Simmers April 5, 1855; she was b. May 1, 1837, and had three children, viz:

1. Mary Alice, b. Oct. 23, 1856; d. Feb. 2, 1862.
2. Ida Florence, b. Feb. 8, 1860.
3. Ada Melcina, b. Feb. 11, 1865.

2. Ida Florence, m. Charles W. Showalter and had three children, two now living, both girls. Both the above families are now, 1893, living at Iron Gate, Allegheny Co., Va.

3. Ada Meleina, m. James Earehart and have two children, a girl and a boy. They live at Basic City, Augusta Co., Va.

---

2. Isaac P., 2d son of Peter Kagey, b. Oct. 19, 1834; m. Feb. 13, 1859, Rebecca Jane Shaffer, and had eight children. Isaac P. d. April 19, 1887, aged 46 y. and 6 m.

1. Wm. E., b. Nov. 28, 1859.
2. Charles E., b. July 27, 1862.
3. Joseph P. and 4. Fanny M., twins, b. Nov. 1, 1865
5. Milton E., b. Mar. 18, 1868.
6. Mary E., b. Dec. 22, 1869.
7. Sallie E., b. June 17, 1871.
8. Jacob A., b. Sept. 9, 1873.
9. Lewis R., b. Oct. 19, 1875.
10. Virginia Alice, b. June 9, 1878.

1. William Eugene Kagey, m. Emma J. Jones, Dec. 28, 1884, and have one son, Franklin E. Kagey, b. Jan. 17, 1887. William E. Kagey d. Aug. 5, 1888, aged 28 y., 8 m. and 8 d.

2. Charles Edward Kagey, m. Lydia A. Lloyd May 13, 1884, and she died; then he m. again Mary J. Woods in 1887, May 13, and had six children.

- Shirley A., b. Sept. 25, 1887.
  - John M., b. Feb. 14, 1888.
  - Alpha O., b. Nov. 26, 1890.
  - Millie E., b. Dec. 28, 1892.
- One son and a daughter died in infancy.

3. Joseph P. Kagey, m. Amanda Hawkins Dec. 22, 1891.

5. Milton E. Kagey, m. Ida P. Olinger April 10, 1891, and have one child, Florence M., b. May 20, 1892.

6. Mary E. Kagey, m. Jacob Fleming Sept. 8, 1889, and have one child, viz:

Minnie M., b. Sept. 25, 1890.

Mary E. Kagey Fleming d. Nov. 12, 1895, aged 25 y., 10 m., 20 d.

7. Sallie E. Kagey, m. Charles W. Dellinger Dec. 25, 1890, and have one child, Mattie F., b. Feb. 7, 1892.

8. Jacob A. Kagey, m. Nov. 24, 1894, to Rosa J. Shaffer, and have one son, Vernon E. Kagey.

Jacob P., 3d son of Peter Kagey, b. April 26, 1836; m. Frances C. Weller, b. April 5, 1836; m. Feb. 4, 1857. Their children are:

1. Mary Magdalene, b. Dec. 26, 1858.
2. John William, b. Feb. 8, 1860.
3. George Harvey, b. Feb. 16, 1861.
4. Jacob Calvin, b. Mar. 10, 1863.
5. Philip Michael, b. Feb. 3, 1865.
6. Barbara Virginia, b. July 16, 1866.
7. Charles David, b. June 25, 1868.
8. Sarah Alice, b. Aug. 22, 1869; d. June 15, 1896.
9. Anna Price, b. Feb. 7, 1870.
10. Frances Catharine, b. March 3, 1871.
11. Benjamin Franklin, b. March 20, 1873.
12. Archibald R., b. June 20, 1875; d. Jan. 16, 1875.
13. Daisy Florence, b. Sept. 13, 1882.

Of these all are members of the United Brethren church except George and the two youngest.

Jacob P. Kagey's post office is Elkton, Rockingham Co., Va.; occupation, farming.

1. Mary Magdalene, m. April 3, 1884, L. B. Myers, and have two children. They live near Peach Grove, Rockingham Co., Va.

3. George H., m. Feb. 4, 1886, a Miss —— Moyers. Members of the Dunker church.

6. Barbara Virginia, m. a Mr. Fadley Oct. 9, 1887.

All are members of the United Brethren church.

4. Samuel P., son of Peter Kagey, b. Aug. 9, 1837; m. Amanda Walker, Nov. 13, 1857; b. July 8, 1834, and d. Sept. —, 1862. They had three children, viz:

1. Simon P., b. Sept. 1, 1858.
2. John R., b. Jan. 9, 1860.
3. Mary J., b. Sept. 1, 1861.

March 28, 1863, Samuel P. m. Mary Toppin, b. Sept. 15, 1833, and had nine children, viz: (1) Lydia A., b. Jan. 14, 1864; (2) Jacob S., b. Mar. 6, 1865; (3) Samuel M., b. July 9, 1866; (4) Sarah C., b. Nov. 16, 1867; (5) Benjamin B., b. Feb. 18, 1870; (6) Barbara S., b. June 22, 1871; (7) Joseph H., b. Oct. 12, 1872; (8) Charley R., b. Sept. 21, 1874; (9) George L., b. Sept. 18, 1876.

1. Simon P., m. Miss Leanna E. Howver, Oct. 24, 1885, and had three children, viz: Evada A., b. Aug. 23, 1886; Bertha J., b. Jan. 10, 1888; Manola H., b. April 6, 1890.

2. John R., m. Miss Josie C. Ritchie, Nov. 26, 1882, and had two children, viz: Nettie J., b. Sept. 24, 1888; Rudy S., b. June 23, 1892.

3. Mary J., m. John Werner, Jan. 1, 1890, and have one son, Samuel O., b. Sept. 8, 1890.

Samuel P. Kagey and family reside at Linville, Shenandoah Co., Va.

#### Second wife's children:

2. Jacob S., m. Bettie J. Swank, Aug., 1889, and have two children, Lulu M., b. Sept. 8, 1890, and Paul S., b. March, 1892; resides at Sky, Va.

---

5. John Rudolph, son of Peter Kagey, b. March 1, 1839; m. Miss Roarick, a widow, and had one child. He was killed a few years ago near Martin's Ferry on the Ohio River, where he lived, by the bursting of a steam engine boiler.

---

8. Joseph Henry, son of Peter Kagey, b. July 11, 1845; m.

Miss Mary Catharine Rogers Aug. 1, 1889, and have four children, viz: Alton W., Samuel R., Tay S. and a baby unnamed. In the year ——— he went to Washington territory and has resided ever since at Semiahmoo, Whatcom Co.

---

6. Barbara A., daughter of Peter Kagey, b. Aug. 4, 1840; m. David Gochenour Dec. 28, 1858, and have children, viz:

1. Virginia Frances, b. March 30, 1860; and d. July 15, 1862.
2. Wm. Ashby, b. April 26, 1862.
3. John Luther, b. Nov. 22, 1863.
4. Malinda Lee, b. March 16, 1865.
5. Minnie Alice, b. Feb. 18, 1867; d. June 24, 1888.
6. Maggie Elizabeth, b. June 16, 1868.
7. Charles Irwin, b. June 2, 1870; d. May 1, 1871.
8. Milton Emory, b. Jan. 10, 1875.
9. Millie Florence, b. April 6, 1882.

3. John Luther, went to Ohio in Jan., 1886, and m. Miss Mira Wheeler Dec. 27, 1891. They have one son, Charles Irwin, b. Oct. 6, 1892; resides at Buckland, Anglaize Co., O.

4. Malinda Lee, m. David O'Roark, of Rockingham Co., Va., Dec. 29, 1891, and have one child, Carrie Leona, b. Feb. 2, 1893.

---

7. Mary Magdalene Kagey, daughter of Peter Kagey, was b. March 14, 1842, and m. Timothy Knight. They reside at State Line, Franklin Co., Pa. They have four children living, two boys and two girls.

---

9. Lydia Catharine, daughter of Peter Kagey, b. March 13, 1847; d. Sept. 12, 1852; aged 5 y. and 6 m.

---

10. Sarah Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Kagey, b. Jan. 25, 1849; m. J. Frank Zirkle on the 14th day of April, 1870, and have six girls and two boys, viz:

Olilia M., b. Jan. 1, 1871.

Laura M., b. Oct. 1, 1873.

Lydia M., b. June 17, 1875.

Lucy M., b. May 29, 1877.

Arthur R. and Ollie M., b. Oct 17, 1879; twins.

Gilbert L., b. March 25, 1882.

Agnes R., b. July 11, 1885.

J. F. Zirkle b. April 5, 1845.

---

7. Rudolph Kagey, the seventh child and fourth son of Rudolph Kagey, the sixth son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was b. Dec. 18, 1809, and d. May 31, 1815.

---

EVE KAGEY, b. Dec. 2, 1813; m. Samuel Wenger, of Rockingham Co., Va., Nov. 8, 1834, and had nine children, all daughters, viz:

1. Barbara Wenger, b. Nov. 8, 1835.
2. Mary Wenger, b. Dec. 30, 1837.
3. Magdalene Wenger, b. April 2, 1840.
4. Christena Wenger, b. March 20, 1842.
5. Anna Wenger, b. Aug. 4, 1844.
6. Susannah M. Wenger, b. Feb. 1, 1847.
7. Eva Wenger, b. Sept. 10, 1849.
8. Sarah Wenger, b. May 27, 1852.
9. And one unnamed, d. at birth.

Eve Wenger d. Feb. 4, 1898, near Dayton, Va.

Samuel Wenger was born July 16, 1813, and d. Sept. 11, 1861; aged 48 y., 1 m. and 25 d.

1. Barbara Wenger, m. John J. Smith; they have no children.

2. Mary Wenger, m. Henry Geil, who was b. Dec. 1, 1831; they had three children, viz: John Samuel Geil, b. July 30, 1859; Priscilla Geil, b. Nov. 9, 1861, and d. Sept. 14, 1882; Mary Eva W. Geil, b. June 18, 1864, and d. Nov. 16, 1865.

John S. Geil m. Alice Shank, and have one son, Henry Ralph. Mary Wenger Geil d. Aug. 18, 1864.

3. Magdalene, b. April 2, 1840; d. Nov. 30, 1861.
4. Christena, b. Mar. 20, 1842; d. Oct. 5, 1861.
5. Anna, m. April 9, 1891, Solomon Beery.
6. Susannah M., m. Peter S. Holsinger on the 22d of Dec., 1870, and had six children, viz:  
Josephine Dorinda Holsinger, b. Dec. 26, 1871.  
Cornelius Walter Holsinger, b. Jan. 3, 1876.  
Elsie Ceretta Holsinger, b. Aug. 17, 1879.  
Kittie Lillie Holsinger, b. Mar. 22, 1883.  
Oather Peter Ralph Holsinger, b. May 7, 1886.  
Amos Stover Alva Holsinger, b. Nov. 21, 1888.  
Josephine Dorinda m. John Reubush, Aug. 17, 1887, and have three children, viz: Lena Rosa, b. Aug. 28, 1889; Mary Lillie, b. Sept. 5, 1891; Nora Kenyon, b. March 26, 1893.
7. Eva Wenger, m. Adam Linhoss on the 11th of June, 1874, and had eight children, viz:  
Minnie, b. March 28, 1875.  
Annas, b. Jan. 28, 1877.  
Jesse, b. Dec. 10, 1878.  
Cora, b. June 5, 1881.  
Ada, b. Aug. 30, 1883.  
Thomas, b. March 2, 1886.  
Vena and Vincent (twins), b. May 17, 1890.
8. Sarah Wenger, m. Christian Good, on the 12th of Feb., 1891; they had one child, a son, b. Feb. 21, 1892, d. a few hours after birth. The mother also d. Feb. 23, 1892.
9. Child of Eva and Samuel Wenger d. at birth.

Mrs. Eve (Kagey) Wenger informed the writer that there was another son in her father's family that bore the name of (7) Rudolph; he was born Dec. 18, 1809, and died May 31, 1815. She says her mother often spoke to her in her child-

hood about this little son and brother. Mrs. Eve Wenger was the youngest child of Rudolph Kagey, the son of old Henry, from Pennsylvania, and it is highly probable that he was born in Pennsylvania, as he was born Jan. 14, 1768, and as that is the year his parents emigrated from Pennsylvania to Virginia; first into the Luray Valley, and the next year into the Shenandoah Valley, where he bought 960 acres of land, on which he built a mill and died before it was completed. It is not at all likely that Henry Kagey would go to Virginia in the dead of winter at that early day, hence we feel warranted in stating that Rudolph was born in Pennsylvania. Certain it is that several of his brothers, viz: John, Henry, Jacob, Abraham, Christian, and a sister Anna, were born in Pennsylvania. Eve Wenger died Feb. 4, 1898, near Dayton, Rockingham Co., Va., and is buried at the Bank church. She was a member of the Mennonite church for over sixty years, and was a pillar in the church. Her many excellencies of mind and heart won many warm and lasting friends; to know her was to love her.

---

BARBARA KAGEY, the second daughter of Henry from Pennsylvania, was born Feb. 27, 1770, on the old Kagey home-stead, on Smith's creek, Shenandoah Co., Va. She married Daniel Beery, one of two brothers, who were millwrights, and who walked from Pennsylvania to the Valley of Virginia. They stopped to build the "Old Kagey Mill" (which is still standing, 1899), when Daniel Beery fell in love with and married Barbara. They lived and died in Rockingham Co., Va. Beery owned a farm on Linville creek. They raised five sons and five daughters, viz: (1) Daniel, (2) John, (3) Abraham, (4) Henry, (5) Joseph, (6) Barbara, (7) Elizabeth, (8) Mary, (9) Anna, (10) Kittie.

1. Daniel, b. ———; m. Anna Huffman, and settled in Fairfield Co., Ohio.
2. John, b. ———; m. Magdalene Wenger.
3. Abraham, b. ———; m. Magdaline Miller.
4. Henry, b. ———; m. Lydia Grooves.

5. Joseph, b. ———; m. Fanny Garber.
  6. Barbara, b. ———; m. Joseph Wenger.
  7. Elizabeth, b. ———; m. Abraham Brenneman.
  8. Mary, b. ———; m. John Brenneman.
  9. Anna, b. ———; m. Henry Wenger.
  10. Kittie, b. ———; m. Michael Kline, a stock dealer of Baltimore, Md.
- 

ISAAC KAGEY, the seventh son of Henry from Pennsylvania, was born April 12, 1772, and died unmarried. He was the miller in his father's mill; he was the only Kagey in Virginia, it is said, who ever owned slaves; he liberated them at his death. His uncle Abraham, of Pennsylvania, was the only Kagey that ever owned a slave in that State; he also liberated them at his death.

---

MARTIN KAGEY, the eighth son of Henry, from Pennsylvania, was born August 26, 1774, and died when about full grown.

---

ELIZABETH, the youngest daughter of Henry from Pennsylvania, was born Dec. 5, 1776, and m. Martin Myley. They had one son, whom they called Martin; he died at about 19 years of age. Before her marriage to Myley, she had a son called Zachariah Shirley; after the death of her husband she lived with this son until she died. Shirley's father, and his brother Thomas, were bachelor brothers, and lived together, and at their death gave all their wealth, land, money and negroes, to this son of Elizabeth Kagey-Myley. Zachariah Shirley, this son, married Barbara Kagey, the eldest daughter of Christian, the fifth son of Henry, and, of course, her first cousin.

Elizabeth Kagey Myley lived to a good old age, and was highly esteemed by all who knew her.

End of the record of Henry Kagey's descendants.

## **BOOK FIRST, CHAPTER FIFTH.**

---

Susannah Kägy, the eldest daughter of Hanse Kägy, was born ——.

Barbara Kägy is thought to be the second daughter of Hanse Kägy, and was born ——.

Anna Kägy is known to be the youngest daughter of Hanse Kägy, as she is the only one named as being under lawful age in her father's will.

It is not now (1898) known who any of them married, and it may never be ascertained now, after the lapse of so many years. If they married, and remained in Lancaster Co., the county records must have something in its archives relating to them; a careful search would no doubt reveal it, but the task was too much for the limited means of the Editor.

This closes the record of Hanse Kägy's descendants, as far as is positively known.

## BOOK SECOND.

---

THE SECOND EMIGRATION (of which there is any record) of the name of Kägy, to this country, occurred in the year 1739, December 11th, when the ship "Lydia," commanded by James Allen, from London, England, arrived with seventy-five passengers from the Palatinate, among whom was one

JOHANNES KAGIE.\*

It is known that Johannes Kagie was not married before he came to this country. His wife's name was Ann Kendig, a daughter of Martin Kendig, the head of one of the seven first families of Mennonites who came into Lancaster Co., Pa., in 1708-9.

In religious faith he was a Mennonite.

On the 13th of Feb., 1748, he bought two hundred acres of land from Susannah Connelly, and on the 15th of the same month and year, three hundred acres more. This land had formerly been sold to Thomas Ewing by John, Thomas and Richard Penn, Esqs., Proprietors and Governors-in-Chief of the province of Pennsylvania; the deed bearing date March 21, 1739. This land was in Manor township, Lancaster Co., Pa. This John Kägy was called Manor John, to distinguish him from John R. Kägy, who was called "Hanse" Kägy, who lived in Conestogoe township; the two townships adjoined and are separated by the Conestogoe creek.

There was a relationship existing between these two Keagys — "Hanse," being the eldest, may have been an uncle; it is

---

\*The orthography of the name here given is the way the ship's clerk spelled it. The (e) in the Kägy name is permissible, but wholly unwarranted. The accentuated (ä) in German orthography permits the use of an (e) but should always follow, and never precede the (a), thus (ae) or Kaegy—all forms deviating from the Swiss form Kägi or the German Kägy, detracts from the simplicity and beauty of the name.

certain that they sprang from the same stem tree; as do all who bear the name.

Some years after the death of Johannes Kägy, his widow married James Jacks, who was Register and Recorder of Deeds for years at Lancaster city, Pa. James Jacks was a member of the Pennsylvania Legislature in 1780-1-2, and appointed Recorder of Deeds in 1783. It is said that Ann Keagy Jacks jumped out of the attic window of her house and was killed by the fall. She was among the first persons to make claim to a knowledge of sins forgiven in her vicinity, as taught by the Wesleys and Whitfield. She was a woman of uncommon energy and activity, as well as piety. Martin Boehm, who with Philip William Otterbein, were the founders of the "United Brethren Church," says of her: "At this time (1756) I knew no one who claimed the birthright by adoption but Nancy Ann Keagy, my mother's sister. She was a woman of great piety and singular devotion to God." She outlived all of her family and grandchildren except Ann Katharine, the wife of Col. Sewell. Her body and mind, enfeebled by age gave way and in a fit of mental aberration she met her death in the manner stated. For a more extended account of her parentage see the first chapter of this history.

Johannes Kägy bought 188 acres of land in Conestogoe Manor June, 1760, and 159 acres in 1761; Conestogoe Manor was in Conestogoe township, Lancaster Co., Pa., and as there was two John Kägy's owning lands in the same township, the first settler was named "Hanse" Kägy; the other was called "Manor" John, as his dwelling-place was in Manor township.

The biographical sketch of the Kendig and Boehm families given in the beginning of this work properly belongs to this branch of the Kägy family, but it was deemed necessary to give it there for several reasons, which will be apparent to the reader.

In 1761, John Kägy bought two tracts of land in Conestogoe Manor, Lancaster Co., Pa.; one of 188 acres and another of 159 acres.

John Kägy made a will before he died, which is dated 8th day of Nov., 1763, in which he names his sons, first Jacob,

whose full Christian name was John Jacob; the second son, named John; third, Rudolph, and fourth, Isaac, and a daughter Ann, who married Isaac Neff.

---

JOHN JACOB KEAGY was the eldest son, and was born July 28, 1751, in Manor township, Lancaster Co., Pa., and died in Lancaster city, Nov. 27, 1783, and is buried in the Moravian graveyard in Lancaster city, Pa. He was a member of the "Unitas Fratrum" or Moravian church.

John Jacob Keagy married Catharine Reigart,\* in Oct., 1773, and had one son, John, living at the time he died. In his will which bears date Nov. 7, 1783, he provided for an unborn child, who was named Ann Katharine, born Dec. 12, 1783, and died June 14, 1836.

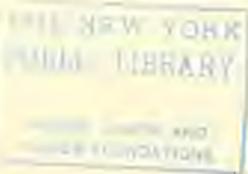
John Keagy, the only son of John Jaeb, was born about 1774-5, and died intestate, unmarried, and his sister Ann Katharine inherited the whole of her father's estate, previously willed to her uncles and aunt, Ann Neff.

Catharine Reigart was born Jan. 20, 1758; died June 30, 1822.

Ann Katharine Keagy was born Dec. 12, 1783, and was married to Charles Smith Sewell, on Jan. 9, 1805, by the Rev. Dr. James Latta, of Chestnut Level. Miss Keagy owned and resided at the house built by her grandparents. A stone in the gable shows that it was built in 1756, and a stone in the barn has the date 1763, and has the name of John Keagy and Ann Keagy, by whom they were built. This house is still standing, and is now (1898) owned and occupied by the venerable ex-commissioner, Jacob B. Shuman, now in his 90th year, the greater part of whose life was spent at this old

---

\*Catharine Reigert married a second time, one Christian Stake. This name is often written Reigart. Through the kindness and courtesy of Mrs. T. F. Bayard I am enabled to present pictures of Colonel Sewell and his wife. These pictures were copied from oil paintings in the possession of the Bayards, at Wilmington, Del. I am indebted to Mrs. Mary E. Wilson, of Calvert Co., Md., for the picture of Colonel Sewell taken in his old age, and by permission of Mrs. Bayard I present a picture of her honored and distinguished husband.





CHARLES SMITH SEWELL, IN HIS YOUNG DAYS.



ANN KATHARINE (KEAGY) SEWELL.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF  
NEW YORK

house, which yet looks as if it would stand another century of sun and storm.

It will not, I hope, be deemed irrelevant to narrate here an occurrence that will go far to show the peculiar condition of society as it was at that day. Mr. Sewell brought with him to the home of his bride several slaves, a pack of hounds and several race horses. He was having a good time generally in the Manor when he was ordered by a writ of mandamus from the court in Lancaster to produce his slaves in court.

Under the law of 1788 a sojourner from a slave State had a right to keep his slaves in Pennsylvania for a period of six months. Parties often evaded the law by crossing over the line into Maryland for a few minutes at the expiration of each six months and then returning again to Pennsylvania soil. These proceedings did not fail to be noticed by such sterling anti-slavery men as William Wright, of Columbia, Pa., who had been watching and waiting for the expiration of the time limited by law, when he made application for this writ.

When Sewell appeared in court with his slaves he was enraged and in a belligerent mood, and ready to inflict corporeal punishment upon Mr. Wright, who was not only a member of the "Society of Friends," but physically a very small and weak person; however he was a very agile and active man. He was fond of the "chase" and a most excellent rider, and backed one of the fleetest horses in the neighborhood.

After the court declared Sewell's slaves to be free, Mr. Wright went to the hotel and mounting his horse, started to return to his home in Columbia. When near the outskirts of Lancaster he discovered that Sewell was following him. Both put spurs and whip to their horses and both went on a dead run for five miles. Then Sewell began to gain a little, and when near Klugh's tavern, a short distance east of Mountville, he struck Mr. Wright several times with a raw-hide. When their horses arrived opposite the tavern Mr. Wright sprang off his horse and ran into the tavern, called the "Bear," while Sewell stopped a moment to hitch his horse, and thus Mr. Wright escaped his fury.

Mr. Sewell became so disgusted with the court and people

in their interference with his slaves that he soon afterward sold his entire property in Lancaster Co., Pa., and returned to Maryland, to the Eastern Shore, from whence he had come. The deed of sale bears date April 1, 1807; the purchaser was Jacob Dritt, of Windsor township, York Co., Pa., for part of the estate.

---

ANN KATHARINE (KEAGY) SEWELL died June 14, 1836.

---

CHARLES SMITH SEWELL, b. May 12, 1779; died Nov. 30, 1848.

---

ANN KATHARINE KEAGY and Charles S. Sewell married Jan. 9, 1805, by Dr. Latta. Their children were:

1. Catharine Eloise Sewell, b. Nov. 26, 1805; d. in 1874.
  2. Cornelia Olivia Sewell, b. Aug. 18, 1807.
  3. Charles Smith Sewell, b. Jan. 14, 1809; d. Sept. 11, 1832.
  4. Anna Maria Sewell, b. April 17, 1810; d. July 23, 1835.
  5. Clement Keagy Sewell, b. Nov. 6, 1811; d. Jan. 12, 1843.
  6. Jacob Keagy Sewell, b. May 27, 1813; d. April 15, 1840.
  7. George Smith Sewell, b. July 30, 1814; d. Sept. 10, 1828; unm.
  8. Edward Augustine Sewell, b. March 1, 1818; d. Sept. 28, 1825.
  9. James Monroe Sewell, b. Oct. 10, 1820; drowned.
  10. Septimus Davidge Sewell, b. April 26, 1822; drowned.
- 

1. CATHARINE ELOISE, m. Josiah Lee in 1831, and had six children, all of whom are dead except Mary C., who m. Richard Snowden Andrews Dec. 18, 1855, and d. in 1874. Their names are:

1. Mary C. Lee, b. July 20, 1832.

2. Louisa Sewell Lee, b. July 4, 1836; d. Feb. 1, 1886.
  3. Charles Lee, b. ———; d. unm.
  4. Henry Lee, b. ———; d. unm.; drowned Aug. 5, 1869.
  5. Josiah Lee, b. ———; d. unm., in 1872.
  6. Elizabeth Lee, b. ———; d. unm.
- 

1. MARY C. LEE, b. July 20, 1832; m. Dec. 18, 1855, Richard Snowden Andrews, of Baltimore city, Md., and had five children, viz:

1. Louisa Lee Andrews, b. Nov. 27, 1856.
  2. Charles Lee Andrews, b. Oct. 28, 1858.
  3. Emily Rosalie Lee, b. Feb. 20, 1860.
  4. Carolyn S. Andrews, b. Jan. 20, 1862.
  5. George Snowden Andrews, b. March 11, 1868.
- 

1. LOUISA LEE ANDREWS, m. Henry Bacon, Dec. 8, 1891; no issue.

Mr. Bacon is an artist, and resides in Baltimore city, Md.

2. CHARLES LEE ANDREWS, m. Edythe Walden, April 4, 1893. Children are: Richard Snowden, b. July 24, 1894; Caroline Walden and Charles Lee (twins), b. Jan. 15, 1897.

Charles Lee Andrews is a stock broker and a member of the New York Stock Exchange.

3. EMILY R. ANDREWS, m. Tunstall Smith, Feb. 20, 1882, and d. Oct. 5, 1889. Mr. Smith is a commission merchant in Baltimore city, Md. Their children are: Rosalie T., b. Dec. 17, 1882; Annita T., b. Aug. 17, 1884; Marian T., b. March 20, 1889.

4. CAROLYN S. ANDREWS, m. Gibson Fahnestock, June 3, 1884. Their children are: Snowden, b. March 22, 1886; Gibson, b. March 30, 1888; Margaret, b. May 28, 1898.

5. GEORGE SNOWDEN ANDREWS, is unmarried.

In religious faith this family are Protestants.

End of Mary C. Lee Andrews' descendants.

2. LOUISA SEWELL LEE, b. July 4, 1836; m. the Hon. Thomas Francis Bayard, Oct. 28, 1856. Mrs. Bayard d. Feb. 1, 1886. Issue: twelve children.

THOMAS F. BAYARD was born at the city of Wilmington, Del., Oct. 29, 1828.

In 1859 he married again to Miss Clymer, of the distinguished Pennsylvania family of that name.

The children of the first wife are:

1. Katharine Lee Bayard, b. Aug. 13, 1857; d. Jan. 16, 1886.

2. James Ashton Bayard, b. Feb. 26, 1859.

3. Mabel C. Bayard, b. March 31, 1861.

4. Mary Lee Bayard, d. in infancy in 1863.

5. Annie Frances Bayard, b. May 10, 1864.

6. Florence Bayard, b. Oct. 17, 1865.

7. Louisa Lee Bayard, b. Feb. 25, 1867.

8. Thomas Francis Bayard, b. June 4, 1868.

9. Ellen Bayard, b. June 3, 1869.

10. William Shippen Bayard, b. in 1870; d. the same year.

11. Willing Frances Bayard, b. in 1871; d. the same year.

12. Philip Francis Bayard, b. Aug. 26, 1872.

2. James A. Bayard, m. June 16, 1886, to Ora Deakins. Their issue is Annie Francis, b. May 16, 1887.

3. Mabel C. Bayard, m. Jan. 25, 1883, to Samuel D. Warren, Jr. The issue of this marriage is Mabel B., b. April 9, 1884; Samuel Dennis, b. Nov. 25, 1885; Katharine, b. April 6, 1889; Bayard, b. Feb. 15, 1891; Sylva, b. May 17, 1896.

5. Annie Francis Bayard, d. in Algeria, Africa, in Nov., 1898, whilst seeking health, in company with her brother Philip F.



HON. THOMAS F. BAYARD, OF DELAWARE.



6. Florence Bayard, m., in 1898, Mr. William S. Hilles, of Wilmington, Del., an attorney-at-law. Office at 904 Market street.

7. Louisa Lee Bayard, m. Frank Angell, Dec. 21, 1891. They have three children: Thomas Bayard Angell, b. Sept. 28, 1892; Mabel, b. Nov. 25, 1893; Charles, b. March 3, 1895.

8. Thomas F. Bayard, Jr., single, resides in New York city at this time (1899).

9. Ellen Bayard, m. Count Reinhold A. Lewinhardt, April 2, 1891; he d. the same year, April 13, 1891. She then m. Gustav Mauritz Hagren, Feb., 1897, and they have one son, Thomas Mauritz, b. Nov., 1897; d. Dec., 1897.

10. William Shippen Bayard, d. in 1870, in infancy.

11. Willing Francis Bayard, d. in 1871, in infancy.

12. Philip Francis Bayard, is single (1899).

Hon. Thomas F. Bayard died Sept. 28, 1898.

Thomas F. Bayard has been so prominently before the country that he needs no biography. He was born at Wilmington, Del., October 29, 1828, and although his early training was for a mercantile life he later studied law and was called to the bar in 1851. His first public office was that of United States District Attorney, but this he resigned in 1854, after an incumbency of one year. In 1869 he succeeded his father in the United States Senate, and served three consecutive terms with distinction. In 1885 he resigned his seat to become President Cleveland's Secretary of State. His discharge of the duties of this office was marked by his characteristic ability, although he was called on to deal with many difficult diplomatic problems, not the least in importance of which was the Behring Sea difficulty. Since his retirement from office Mr. Bayard has practiced his profession. His first wife, who was

Miss Lee, of Baltimore, died soon after he became Secretary of State, and in 1889 he married Miss Clymer, of Washington, of the distinguished Pennsylvania family.

One of the many things that will particularly distinguish Mr. Cleveland's second administration is the high character of our representatives at foreign courts. All his diplomatic appointments have thus far been of the highest standard and those that were made to-day only emphasized the fact that our diplomatic service will be excellent throughout.

The ripe statesman whom he to-day commissioned as the first American Ambassador and sent to the Court of St. James, is one of the ablest and most thoroughly experienced men that have represented us in England in the last half century. He is a typical representative of the family name, long since made synonymous with courage and honor by the great French Chevalier. Many Bayards have served Delaware and the Union in places of great importance during and since the Revolution, but Thomas F. Bayard has rendered more distinguished service than any of them. As the Democratic leader in the Senate for many years, as acting Vice-President and heir apparent to the Chief Magistracy and as Secretary of State for four years he has become richly equipped for the important duty to which he is now assigned.

When it is recalled that Cleveland was President and Bayard was Secretary of State when Lord Sackville-West was sent east so unceremoniously for his attempt to interfere in our domestic polities it will be seen that Mr. Bayard's nomination has a peculiar significance. It is indicative of a strong foreign policy and of an intention to bring about the ample recognition of the influence and importance of the United States by the great powers of the Old World.

WILMINGTON, Del., Oct. 1, 1898.—With the simple and impressive ritual of the Protestant Episcopal Church all that was mortal of former Ambassador Bayard was to-day given to the grave. The entire city joined in the expression of sorrow over the death of Delaware's noble son; flags fluttered at half mast, bells were tolled, places of business were closed and the streets were thronged with people.



ALEXANDER SOMERVILLE, AND WIFE, CORNELIA OLIVIA (SEWELL) SOMERVILLE.

NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIBRARY  
SERIALS DEPT.

A multitude of people early assembled at the quaint and historic Old Swedes' Church, where the body had been taken the night before on its arrival from Dedham. But the church was not thrown open to the public, as it had been decided not to open the casket and permit the people to view the remains. But all morning the crowd lingered around the old building, waiting for the time of the brief funeral procession from the church to the grave.

The hour of the funeral was 2 o'clock p. m., and long before that time the little church was crowded with those for whom admission had been reserved. They comprised the pall-bearers, members of the New Castle County Bar Association, representatives of the Delaware Society Sons of the American Revolution, and committees representing the Bayard Legion and the Young Men's Democratic Clubs.

The honorary pall-bearers were former President Grover Cleveland, former Secretary of the Treasury Charles S. Fairchild, Ebe W. Tunnell, Governor of Delaware; Chancellor John R. Nicholson, George L. Rives, of New York city; John V. Craven, and Thomas Craven, of Salem, N. J., and Judge Ignatius C. Grubb, Dr. James A. Draper and Henry G. Banning, of Wilmington.

End of Louisa Sewell Lee Bayard's descendants.

---

2. CORNELIA OLIVIA SEWELL, m. ALEXANDER SOMERVELL, son of Dr. William Somervell, Nov. 6, 1832. Their children are :

1. Charles Sewell Somervell, b. Sept. 4, 1833; d. April 7, 1873.
2. William Alexander Somervell, b. August 15, 1834; d. Nov. 6, 1835.
3. Mary Elizabeth Somervell, b. Jan. 29, 1836.
4. Catharine Sewell Somervell, b. June 5, 1837; d. Sept. 10, 1837.

5. Cornelia Olivia Somervell, b. May 17, 1839; d. Feb. 1, 1840.
  6. William A. Somervell, b. June 29, 1841; d. Jan. 27, 1843.
  7. Louisa Sewell Somervell, b. May 7, 1842; d. July 9, 1842.
  8. Alexander Somervell, Jr., b. Dec. 1, 1843; d. March 27, 1891.
  9. Emma Cornelia Somervell, b. Sept. 16, 1845; d. Nov. 14, 1884.
  10. Eloise Sewell Somervell, b. April 16, 1849; m. Charles Stewart Solomon.
  11. Rosa Somervell, b. Jan. 28, 1851; m. Somervell Soldiers.
- 

CHARLES SEWELL SOMERVELL was m. to Margaret Elizabeth Weems, Dec. 1, 1853; he d. April 7, 1873. Their issue:

1. Olivia Sewell Somervell Weems, b. Sept. 29, 1854; d. Jan. 11, 1879; m. to John Turner, Nov. 25, 1874. Issue: Margaret Elizabeth, b. Aug. 25, 1875; Mary Peterson, b. Nov. 3, 1876; Charles Somervell, b. Feb. 18, 1878; d. Feb., 1883. John Turner then m. Eloise Sewell Wilson, Oct. 27, 1887. Issue: (1) Allen Claude, b. April 16, 1889; (2) Eloise, b. Oct. 11, 1891; (3) Ethel Wilson, b. June 3, 1893, d. Nov. 6, 1895. [See record of Mary Elizabeth (Somervell) Wilson.]
2. Loch Weems Somervell, b. Jan. 24, 1856; m. to Sarah N. Gardiner, Dec. 11, 1879; he d. March 31, 1881. They had one son, Llewellyn Gardner, b. Sept. 9, 1880.
3. Alexander Somervell, m. April 27, 1881, to Ida Dorsey.
4. Frank Wilson Somervell, b. Oct. 2, 1858; d. Aug. 20, 1860.
5. William Clement Somervell, b. March 11, 1862.
6. Charles Sewell Somervell, b. Jan. 19, 1868.
7. Margaret Bourne Somervell, b. Nov. 12, 1871.
8. Mary Emma Somervell, b. April 2, 1873; d. Feb. 27, 1874.

3. Alexander Somervell, m. April 27, 1881, to Ida Dorsey. Their issue is: Olivia, b. March 16, 1882; William Dorsey, b. March 27, 1884.

End of Charles Sewell Somervell record.

---

3. MARY ELIZABETH SOMERVELL, m. June 13, 1861, to Nathaniel Dare Wilson; he d. March 29, 1878. Their issue: Olivia Somervell, b. July 14, 1862; Mary Evelin, b. Aug. 3, 1864; Eloise Sewell, b. June 22, 1867; Maggie, b. March 5, 1869; Annie Dare, b. March 17, 1873; Ellen Douglass, b. Nov. 29, 1875.

1. Olivia Somervell Wilson, m. Oct. 31, 1889, to Robert Murray. They have two children, viz: Olivia Somervell Murray, b. Aug. 8, 1890; Henry Manydier Murray, b. March 21, 1896.

2. Eloise Somervell Wilson, m. John Turner, Oct. 27, 1887. Issue is: Allen Claude Turner, b. April 16, 1889; Eloise Turner, b. Oct. 11, 1891; Ethel Wilson, b. June 3, 1893, d. Nov. 6, 1895.

---

8. ALEXANDER SOMERVELL, Jr., (2d) m. Maggie Beome, Nov. 12, 1867. She d. Oct. 18, 1880. He then m. Dixie Gardiner, Dec. 15, 1881; d. March 27, 1891. Issue: Roy Alexander, b. Jan. 22, 1884; (2) Paul Clement, b. March 30, 1885.

---

9. EMMA CORNELIA SOMERVELL, m. Nov. 15, 1866, to Dr. Wm. A. Sedwick. She d. Nov. 14, 1884. Issue: (1) Rosa Somervell, b. March 20, 1868, m. Feb. 2, 1898, ——; (2) Wm. Alexander, b. July 9, 1869; (3) Margaret Beome, b. Feb. 5, 1871; (4) Elizabeth Warren, b. Aug. 19, 1875.

10. ELOISE SEWELL SOMERVELL, m. April 24, 1873, Charles Stewart Solomon. Issue: (1) J. Somervell, b. July 2, 1874; (2) Olivia Alexine, b. Aug. 15, 1875; (3) Grace Stewart, b. Dec. 23, 1880.

---

11. ROSA SOMERVELL, m. Somervell Sollers, Aug. 11, 1880.

---

End of the record of Cornelia Olivia (Sewell) Somervell.

---

3. CHARLES SMITH SEWELL, Jr., d. Sept. 11, 1832; drowned; unm.

The following remarks by a friend of the family on learning of the death of Charles S. Sewell, Jr.: Death is still busy and is sweeping away both the old and the young among our friends. At the residence of his father, in Harford Co., Md., the Hon. Charles Smith Sewell, Sr., long a member of the Senate and House of Delegates of Maryland; on the 11th of September, 1832, Charles S. Sewell, Jr., in the 23d year of his age. It seems like the other day, and it was but a few weeks ago since we were two nights at Mr. Sewell's house, and we have seldom seen a more happy family. We sat by the side of the affectionate mother and a fond father, and a group of interesting sons and daughters, and now we have to put upon record that one of that happy family has been called away, in the very prime of life. These are sad, sad circumstances, and many, very many, feel deeply for the loss this family has sustained. We dare not dwell on this melancholy subject, yet when death robs our friends of those so dear to them, we must and do "weep with those who weep," for Sewell is one whom we love as we do a brother; we sat with him in the House of Delegates, and five sessions by his side in the Senate chamber at Annapolis, and while there he lost a dear boy, on board the United States ship "Hornet," and now Charles, another son, is called away, and we fancy we hear more than one of the family say, "Would to heaven I had died for thee."

4. ANNA MARIA SEWELL, m., ——, 1831, to James Sewell Morsell. She d. July 23, 1835. Issue:

1. Maria Eloise Sewell, b. June 28, 1832.
2. Hannah Catharine, d. at 6 years of age.
3. Elizabeth, d. ——, young.
4. Olivia Clementina, b. and d. July —, 1835.

1. Maria Eloise Morsell, m. Sept. 9, 1861, to James Freeborn Lambdin. Issue: (1) Anna Maria, b. Aug. 28, 1862, lived 1 week; (2) Catharine Sewell, d. at 18 months; (3) Margaret Eloise, b. Aug. 28, 1864, d. at 2 years of age; (4) James Morsell, b. May 14, 1867; (5) Sallie Morsell, b. Feb. 7, 1875, and m. to George Peabody Loker, June 30, 1897; (6) Rosa Eleanor Lambdin, b. April 21, 1877.

On the 23d of July, 1835, Mrs. Anna Maria Morsell, in the 26th year of her age, wife of James Morsell, Esq., of Calvert Co., Md. In the death of this lovely and interesting woman, society is called upon to mourn the loss of one of its brightest ornaments. In the bloom of life and vigor of health, but a few months since she bade fair to run her course with joy, when death has suddenly chilled the stream of life, and forever closed its course. Though he has marred the beauty of her faultless form and quenched the light of her radiant eye, yet there was no terror in his embrace to one whose heart was fixed on God and whose treasure was in heaven. She bore her illness, which was long and painful, with patience and Christian resignation. Perfectly conscious of her situation, she strove to conceal from her husband for some days the nearness of the end, with a resolution that almost conquered his despair. In the death of her lovely babe, which died the day previous, the last link was broken, but only for a few short hours, that the chain of affection might be more firmly riveted in heaven. Thousands of God's holy angels rejoiced when these two spotless spirits were admitted within the portals of heaven. They are now in that happy place where the flowers of happiness never fade, and where disease and death can never molest. On the 22d of

July, Olivia Clementina, youngest daughter of James and Anna Maria Morsell, died only a few hours before its mother.  
—Contributed by J. M.

5. CLEMENT KEAGY SEWELL, M. D., d. unm., March —, 1843, on the Island of Jamaica, of consumption. Having put off this mortal frame, he lives, clothed with immortality. When the old and venerated of the land are called to their final rest, our grief is tempered with the thoughts that after a long and well-spent life, the repose of the grave is but a means of heavenly rejuvenescence; that the tomb is but the portal to a world where the age-enfeebled body is thrown aside, and the spirit no longer dogged or encumbered, revels in all the delights of those mansions illuminated and made joyful by the presence of an approving and eternal God. But when the shafts of the destroyer strikes down the young, those whose prospects of worldly happiness were unclouded, whose visions were only those of joy, the objects of their parents' deep and sure centred affection, their pride, the depository of their honor and happiness, then do the springs of the soul well up naught but the bitter waters of sorrow and affliction, overwhelming the mind with thoughts of grief and misery. Such are our feelings when we contemplate the death of Clement Keagy Sewell, whom we remember as being one who, by his amiability and gentleness, had endeared himself to both old and young; one deeply imbued with all those generous feelings and high-toned sentiments, which characterize the man of probity and honor. Youth was his with all its attributes. Wealth and all the enjoyments it could procure, were at his command. But disease with its long train of afflictions fell upon him. And did we hear him murmuring and repining? Oh, no. Calm and peaceful resignation, under the severest suffering, was depicted in his countenance, and evinced in all his actions. He spared us the anguish of hearing him complain of sufferings which could not be alleviated, or of a fate which could not be averted. With his relations and friends, the writer of this humble tribute to his memory, sincerely and

truly sympathizes. Their grief is his also. But still should not their sorrow be softened with the thoughts that "our loss is truly his gain?" That the gates of paradise have been opened to him, and that he now stands before the throne of a just and merciful deity, an advocate for their temporal and eternal welfare?

W.

HARFORD Co., Md., March 15, 1843.

---

6. JACOB KEAGY SEWELL, M. D., d. April 15, 1840; was unm.

---

7. GEORGE SMITH SEWELL, d. at 12 years of age. He was lost at sea in the United States ship "Hornet," off Tampico, Sept. 10, 1828; 200 perished, with the captain, Otho Norris, commandant, who m. Cornelia Wright.

---

8. EDWARD AUGUSTINE, d. unm., Sept. 28, 1825.

---

9. JAMES MONROE, m. a Miss Janney, of Baltimore city, who d. without issue. He then m. again, a Mrs. Anna Diffenderfer, and had one daughter named Anna, who m. a Mr. Bond. Reside at Towson, Md. Mrs. Sewell, the second, d. ——, 1892. James Monroe Sewell was drowned in Chesapeake Bay while out in a pleasure yacht, Aug. 5, 1869. His brother, Septimus, and his sister's son, Harry Lee, all drowned at the same time.

Departed this life on the 5th day of Aug., 1869, my two precious brothers, James M. Sewell and Septimus D. Sewell, James in his 50th year, Septimus in his 45th year. The yacht from a sudden and violent blast of wind, capsized in Bush Ribbon Neck, and before the relief boat could reach them they were both drowned. Their precious remains were both interred in the Rose Hill family burying ground and were followed by a very large number of distressed and sorrowing friends, who deeply mourned their sudden death. My dear nephew, Harry Lee, was also drowned from the same boat, aged 22 years, and was interred in Green Mount Cemetery,

in his father's family vault. May God in his infinite mercy guide and direct his sorrowing survivors, "and temper the wind to the shorn lamb." By their Sister.

---

10. SEPTIMUS D., m. Maria L. Smith, from Calvert Co., Md., and had the following children, viz:

1. Charles S. Sewell, b. Feb. 10, 1850.
2. Lucy E. Sewell, b. May 5, 1854.
3. Catharine Sewell, b. Aug. 22, 1856.
4. Mary S. Sewell, b. April 17, 1858; is unm.
5. Clement Keagy Sewell, b. March 7, 1860; is unm.
6. Wm. H. Sewell, b. ——, 1862; is unm.
7. F. Bowie Sewell, b. ——, 1864; d. aged 2 years.

8. Louisa Sewell, b. Oct. 8, 1869. This one was a posthumous child. Her father and her uncle, James M., and her father's sister's son, Harry Lee, were all drowned in Chesapeake Bay, while out in a pleasure yacht, Aug. 5, 1869, as heretofore stated.

1. Charles S., m. Mamie Tinsley, of Georgia, and had one son, C. S., a military student at Macon, Ga. Charles S. d. Sept. 6, 1886. His wife also is dead.

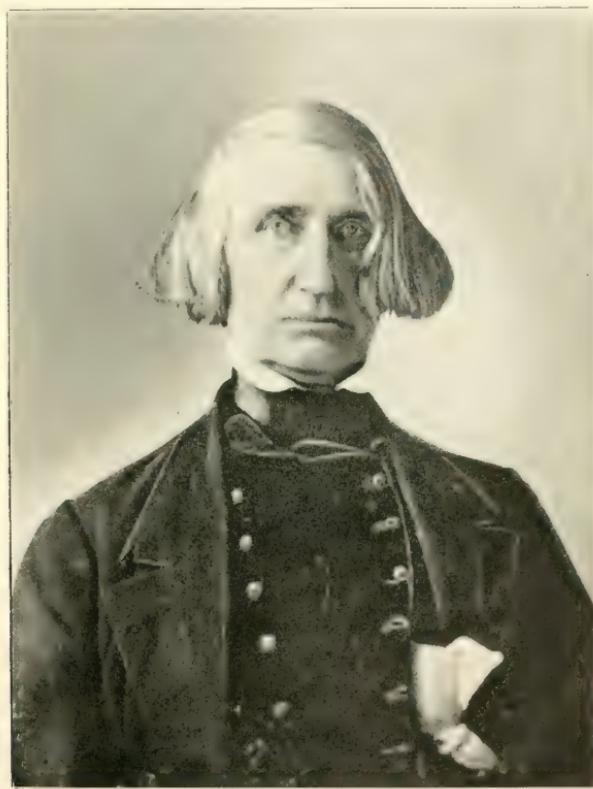
2. Lucy E., m. Maurice P. Munder, ——, 1880, and have three children: Lela, b. ——, 1881; Lucy, b. ——, 1886, and Rena, b. ——, 1889. Mrs. Munder d. July 4, 1894. Resided in Baltimore, Md.

3. Catharine, m. M. D. Wilson, and has eight children, five boys and three girls. Reside at Fenksburg, Carrol Co., Md.

8. Louisa, m. John P. Heard, of Gainsville, Ga., and has one daughter.

---

The father of Col. Charles Smith Sewell was Clement Sewell, b. March 14, 1735, and d. March 14, 1795, and m.



COL. CHARLES SMITH SEWELL, IN OLD AGE.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

GENERAL LIBRARY AND  
TELEGRAMS RECEIVED

Cornelia Smith, Oct. 31, 1775, who was b. April 30, 1759, and d. Jan. 21, 1821. Their children were:

1. Cornelia, b. Aug. 14, 1776; d. Sept. 17, 1778.
2. Charles Smith, b. May 12, 1779; d. Nov. 30, 1848.
3. Henrietta, b. March 6, 1782; d. July 5, 1783.
4. Maria, b. March 16, 1784; d. June 12, 1826. She was m. to Henry Wright, about 1803, and had three children, viz:  
(1.) Cornelia Wright, b. March 22, 1804.  
(2.) Frances Amelia Wright, b. May 27, 1806; d. June 5, 1806.  
(3.) Wm. Middleton Wright, b. April 7, 1809.

1. Cornelia Wright, was m. to Captain Otho Norris, who was commander of the United States ship "Hornet," which was lost off Tampico, Sept. 10, 1828, and 200 with the crew perished, including the commander. Captain Norris had urgently invited George Smith Sewell, the 4th son of Col. Charles Smith Sewell, to go on a trip on board his vessel, and he perished with the rest. He was a lad of 14 years of age. Not a vestige of ship or crew were ever seen or heard of afterward. Every soul on board perished.

Cornelia (Smith) Sewell m. again, to John Sotheren, and it appears he d. prior to 1819.

The following notice appeared in the Baltimore papers, Dec. —, 1848, announcing the death of Colonel Sewell: Died on the 30th instant, at his residence, "Rose Hill," Harford Co., Md., the Hon. Charles Smith Sewell, in the 70th year of his age. The announcement of this death is sufficient to touch a responsive chord in a most extended circle of friends to awaken a feeling of deep sorrow, mingled with recollections of past enjoyments, not only in his immediate neighborhood, but far beyond the limits of ordinary intercourse and acquaintance. Colonel Sewell was b. in Queen Anne Co., Eastern Shore of Md., on the 12th day of May, 1779, where he lived until manhood, and until he had fully confirmed his inborn tendency, to that courteous dignity of deportment, and cordial hospitality so characteristic of that portion of his native State, and which, on his subsequent removal to this city, and after-

ward during his long residence in Harford Co., made him so universally respected and beloved, and caused him to be regarded as among the most conspicuous of the surviving few gentlemen of the old Maryland School. This affectionate regard of his fellow-citizens, with their unbounded confidence in his integrity, and their high opinion of his capacity for usefulness, led to Colonel Sewell's repeated nominations and election to offices of high honor and trust, and in the various stations which he filled in the House of Delegates and Senate of this State and in the Congress of the United States, he not only fulfilled the partial expectations of his friends, but added to his deserved reputation and popularity by his activity, ability and zeal in supporting measures of policy calculated to advance the interests of the people and the national honor and prosperity. And not only was he untiring in his civil efforts to promote these, but when in the War of 1812, this State was invaded by the enemy, he was as prompt to maintain his country's honor in the field, and with his regiment was of those who participated in the glorious defence of this city. Thus whether in the forum or the field Colonel Sewell was always among the foremost in his efforts to promote public welfare. But, however distinguished as a patriot, he was perhaps even yet more remarkable for those admirable traits which adorn social life, and contribute to the happiness of immediate friends and neighbors. None such ever sought without obtaining aid and council, and his warm heart was ever eager to seek out and his kindly hand ready to relieve the sufferings of the afflicted and the wants of the needy. Many such pensioners of his liberal bounty will sadly mourn the passage from time of a beloved benefactor. Many bound by the ties of family and social regard will deplore the void left in the charmed circle of love and friendship. In Oct., 1823, Colonel Sewell represented Harford Co., Md., in the Legislature, and again in 1825. In 1826 he was chosen an elector; at that time two such electors chosen in each county, met at Annapolis, as an electoral college, to choose a Senator for each county in the State. Colonel Sewell was chosen by the body of which he was a member State Senator (Sept. 19, 1826), for Harford

Co. In 1828 he was chosen on the Adams ticket to represent the electoral district composed of Harford and Cecil counties in the national electoral college. In 1832 he represented the same two counties in the national Congress as a Jackson man. He was a high-minded, honorable man of marked ability and integrity, one whom no bribes could seduce, nor threats overawe. He left a landed estate of nearly 3,000 acres, the greater part of it in Harford Co. He also left valuable property in the city of Baltimore and on the Eastern Shore of Maryland.

2. John Keagy, b. about 1753; d. unm., and intestate, the 2d of his family to die.

3. Rudolph Keagy, b. about 1755; d. unm. and intestate, the 1st of his family to die.

4. Isaac Keagy, b. about 1757; d. unm. He left a will dated July 11, 1780, and bequeathed part of his estate to his nephew, Isaac Neff, his sister's son, and to his nephew, John Keagy, and his niece, Ann Katharine Keagy, the two minor children of his brother Jacob, who died a few years before him. A seeming strange fatality followed this Keagy family. Three of the sons and a grandchild of Ann Katharine Keagy Sewell, the only surviving grandchild of John Keagy, were drowned.

5. Ann Keagy, b. about 1760; m. Isaac Neff, and had two sons, viz: John and Isaac. Of these John d. in infancy, and the other in his young manhood before he possessed his inheritance. Ann (Keagy) Neff d. prior to 1780.

---

The descendants of John or Johannes Keagy are all extinct in the male line, and in the female line are found in the Sewells, Lees, Somervells, Morsells, of Maryland, and the Bayards and others of Delaware, all of whom are of the highest respectability and distinguished for their intelligence, sociability and hospitality, and are accounted among the most worthy citizens of the States in which they dwell.

## BOOK THIRD, CHAPTER FIRST.

---

### DESCENDANTS OF

CHRISTIAN KEAGY, the eldest son of Rudolph Kägy who came to America in 1764, landing first in Pennsylvania, and about the year 1781 migrating to the valley of Virginia, where he died in 1793.

"Biography is the only true history."

—*Ralph Waldo Emerson.*

The third emigration of Kägys to this country took place Oct. 27, 1764, when the ship "Hero," Ralph Forster, captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes, arrived with 500 passengers (194 of whom were adults), the balance were under 16 years of age. Among this number was one

RUDOLPH KÄGY, the progenitor of this branch. It is quite certain that this Kägy located in Pennsylvania and remained there until after the close of the Revolutionary War. When he left Pennsylvania to take up his residence in Virginia is not now (1899) definitely known. The most definite and reliable information we have thus far been able to get has been furnished by John Kägy, of Tiffin, O., in a letter to his son, Dr. Isaac Kägy, of near the same city, which I insert here "Verbatim et literatim:"

DEAR SON ISAAC: According to your request, I will give you a biography of the Kägy family as near as I can remember. So far as our family is concerned, I will commence with my grandfather and grandmother. They were both from Germany and settled in Pennsylvania, where they had a good property, which grandfather sold and took the avails of it all in Continental money. He intended to move from Pennsylvania to Virginia to buy property at the latter place, but he delayed so long doing so that the money he had received for his Pennsylvania property became worthless, and so he became poor and dependent on manual labor to make a living. He how-

ever moved to Virginia and raised quite a large family. They lived in Shenandoah Co. (the place of my nativity), on a small stream called Holeman's creek, where he undertook to raise a saw-mill. He and another man went out into the woods to prepare some timber to raise the mill. The man who was with grandfather cut down a tree which fell against another and then fell back where grandfather was sitting and killed him. So grandmother became a widow, and some time afterwards married a man by the name of Jacob Miller, with whom she was living when we left Virginia.

"There were seven children in my grandfather's family when he died, three boys and four girls. The names of the boys were Christian, Rudolph and Jacob. The names of the two older girls were Barbara and Elizabeth. I have forgotten the names of the two youngest girls. As to their marriages, Christian married Mary Bibler; father (Rudolph) married Hannah Siple; Jacob married Rebecca Bibler, sister to Mary Bibler above named. The girls were married as follows: Barbara married George Zirkle; Elizabeth married David Wine; one whom I cannot name married Samuel Wine, brother of David Wine, and the fourth married Samuel Good.

"Thus I have given you a description of our ancestors. Now as to the other Kageys, with whom our relationship is very distant, so that I cannot give anything more than the names of some of the older ones, with whom I was acquainted. There was old Henry Kagey,\* who owned a mill on Smith's creek; Isaac, who was the miller in said mill; Jacob, who was a Mennonite preacher; John, who was a preacher among the Dunkards, so-called, but now named Triune Baptists; then there was Rudolph, who had a large family of boys, with whom I was never acquainted. All these old Kageys named were brothers and respectable people.

---

\* Henry Kagey was the fourth son of John R. Kägy, the first of the name in Pennsylvania, who came from Switzerland in 1715. Henry migrated from Page Co., Va., to Shenandoah Co., Va., in 1769. Isaac, Jacob and Rudolph were three of his eight sons.

[ Henry Kagey d. Oct. 8, 1783, and the writer has been told that the mill was not yet completed, but that his wife, Barbara, completed it and brought a miller from Pennsylvania to instruct her young son Isaac, a lad of some 13 years of age, in the art of milling. Tradition says this person was named Rudolph Kägy. Later researches furnish indubitable proof that it was him (Rudolph Kägy), the founder of this branch, who came to America in 1764. If so, then he came to Virginia a few years later than heretofore stated, or about 1783. The millwrights that built Henry Kagey's mill were Daniel and ——— Beery, who walked from Pennsylvania to the Valley of Virginia. Daniel Beery, the first named, married Barbara Kagey, the 2d daughter and 8th child of Henry Kagey.—  
EDITOR.]

"The old ones are dead and no more, and the young ones are scattered throughout the States. Thus I have given you all the information concerning the Kägys that I am able to according to my recollection.

Your father,

JOHN KAGY."

The only error, if such it be, in the above statement of John Kägy is the omission of the daughter Anna's name. It is certain that there was a daughter Anna, which makes five daughters.

From Mrs. Catharine Kuupp, of Moore's Store, Shenandoah Co., Va., I have learned that Rudolph Kägy was unmarried when he came to this country and settled in Pennsylvania. His wife, who was Frances Barglebaugh, was 14 years old when she came to America from Germany.

From I. D. Rupp's 30,000 Emigrants to Pennsylvania, I learn that one Johan Jost Birekelbach came to this country from Rotterdam Oct. 29, 1770, on the ship "Sally," John Osmond, master, 143 passengers. He is confidently believed to be the parent of Frances Birekelbach, who became the wife of Rudolph Kägy.

In the year 1727 the Provincial Council adopted and enforced the following rule, to wit: "That the masters of vessels importing Germans and others from the continent of Europe,

shall be examined whether they have leave granted them by the court of Great Britain for the importation of these foreigners, and that a list be taken of all these people. These lists contain the names of all male passengers above the age of 16. These were made to subscribe to a Declaration of Allegiance, with their own hands, if they could write; if they could not, the name was written by a clerk, and the person qualified made his mark. This is the reason why the names of wives and children do not appear in the lists, with fathers and adult sons."

On the occasion of the 6th reunion of the Kägy Biographical Association at Valley Springs, near New Market, Va., in 1889, the venerable Mrs. —— Moffett,\* of near the latter place, said that her grandfather, Rudolph Kägy, came to Virginia from Pennsylvania. He was a millwright by trade, and also a miller. Some time after he came to Virginia he erected a saw-mill. While at work in the woods he was killed by a tree falling on him. He was not instantly killed, but never regained consciousness, dying at midnight of the same day. Mrs. Moffett says her mother could well remember how her father looked when brought to his home, the sight of his mutilated, bleeding form was indelibly impressed upon her memory. He was buried in a nearby graveyard. Mr. Kägy was of a dark, swarthy complexion, dark hair and eyes, and his son, Rudolph, was like him and was sometimes called "Black Rudy," to distinguish him from another Rudolph Kagey, a son of old Henry, who went from Pennsylvania to the Valley of Virginia in 1768. Mrs. Moffett says: "I can remember well hearing my father tease mother about her father being so black. She also says my mother was very dark." Mrs. Moffett says there were four sons in Rudolph Kägy's family, one of whom was killed accidentally by the premature discharge of a gun in the hands of his brother. The two brothers were preparing to go on a hunt, and while one of them was engaged

---

\* Mrs. Moffett informed the writer that her mother often told her that her father, Rudolph Kägy, came from Switzerland to Pennsylvania, embarking on board a vessel at Rotterdam, Germany, stopping at Cowes, England, from whence they sailed for America.

casting bullets outside of the mill, the other one was inside, the gun resting on the lower half of the door, the muzzle directed outward, when the gun went off accidentally and killed the one outside. Mrs. Moffett is a granddaughter of the widow of Rudolph Kägy by her marriage to Jacob Miller. Mrs. Knupps was a descendant of Jacob Miller and so was the venerable mother of Rev. Joseph M. Kägy, of Dayton, Va., and by her marriage to David Kägy, a son of Abraham, 5th son of Henry, the two branches of the Kägy families became doubly related in a distant degree. It seems conclusive from all the data obtainable that Rudolph Kägy, who came to America in 1764, was a generation younger than John R. Kägy, who came in 1715, or quite as likely two generations younger. That they bore some kinship to each other we can well believe from the testimony of the few old Kägys and others, who yet linger among us on the shores of time, and who always regarded one another as kindred.

RUDOLPH KAGY, as has heretofore been stated, sold a property in Pennsylvania and was paid in Continental money. This must have taken place during the Revolutionary War and before its close, while that kind of money was yet good, because while it had rapidly depreciated in value, it was not wholly worthless until 1781. Therefore it is quite likely that this date is about the time of his migration to Virginia. As to the time of his marriage we are not informed. His youngest daughter and child was born in 1793, three months after the death of her father. I am informed that he never owned any real estate in Virginia. He lived on a place called Boiling Spring, about three miles northwest of New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va., in the vicinity of which he evidently is buried. The exact locality is not now known.

To Rudolph Kägy and Frances Barglebaugh were born four sons and five daughters, to wit: Christian, Rudolph, Jacob, Anna, Barbara, Elizabeth, Mary and Catharine. There was another son, who was killed by the accidental discharge of a gun as before stated.

In religious faith they were both "Mennists." When, after the death of her husband, she married Jacob Miller, she united

with the German Baptists. I wish to call the reader's attention to what appears to be a grave discrepancy between the statement made by Dr. Isaac Kägy's father when he says: "There were seven children in his grandfather's family when he died." I have stated that there was nine. A little reflection will correct the apparent discrepancy. It has been previously stated that a young son was accidentally killed, and as the eldest daughter had married and left the parental home before the Doctor's father was born, at least before he had arrived at an observing age, so far as it relates to the number of sons, we are perfectly safe in saying that he never could have known the one killed and may have never even heard of the occurrence, and hence his statement was correct as to the fact he mentioned, viz: There being seven persons, sons and daughters, in his grandfather's family when he died. John's father, Rudolph, the 2d, left Virginia about the year 1818, or perhaps a little later. I am informed that all three sons of old Rudy left Virginia about the same time and settled in Ohio and became pioneers in the upbuilding of that great State, and from whence their descendants have gone out into every State and Territory, and by their industry have added to the wealth of the country and have shaped and administered its laws, with honor to themselves and to the satisfaction of their fellow-citizens. In every walk and avocation of life is found some one of this worthy people, adorning their calling with credit and ability, exhibiting all the virtues that enoble manhood and womanhood.

Much doubt existed for some time among the descendants of Rudolph Kägy as to the time he left Pennsylvania and went to Virginia. After much time spent and thought given to the matter and an examination of all the data bearing upon the subject we now feel confident we have arrived at the time to within a month or two at least, and which is sufficiently satisfactory for the purpose of a Kägy History. A correct chronology is however the life and soul of any history. Thus it will be seen that Rudolph Kägy lived some thirteen years in Virginia and was not killed (as heretofore stated by a tree falling

on him soon after his arrival in Virginia, as is generally believed).

Mr. Benjamin Zirkle, of Mt. Horeb, Jefferson Co., Tenn., a son of Geo. Zirkle, who married Barbara, the daughter of Rudolph Kägy, says in a letter to the Editor dated April 24, 1890: "I recollect hearing my mother say that her father told her that he came from Switzerland; he was a Mennonite and brought his church letter with him. My mother always said, in speaking of the Shenandoah Co. Kageys, that they were cousins in Switzerland. I never heard her say that her father, Rudolph Kägy, had any brothers or sisters." In regard to the Continental money that Rudolph Kägy received for his property sold in Pennsylvania, Mr. Zirkle says: "My mother told me that they left Pennsylvania in the fall of the year and by spring the money became worthless. A handkerchief full of it was used to light the fire in cooking. Mr. Zirkle says: "I saw a few pieces of it in my father's house." From the above statements, coming as they do from so authentic a source, we are led to believe that Rudolph Kägy left Pennsylvania in the fall of 1781. In further support of this conclusion I will quote from *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, vol. 26, page 433, for the years '62 and '63, Dec. to May numbers, which gives a table exhibiting the depreciation of the Continental money at the beginning of every month during the last five years of its existence, specie being the standard of value, to wit:

	1777.	1778.	1779.	1780.	1781.
January, . . . . .	\$105	\$325	\$742	\$2,934	\$7,400
February, . . . . .	107	350	868	3,322	7,500
March, . . . . .	109	370	1,000	3,736	
April, . . . . .	112	400	1,104	4,000	
May, . . . . .	115	400	1,215	4,600	
June, . . . . .	120	400	1,342	6,400	
July, . . . . .	125	425	1,477	6,900	
August, . . . . .	150	450	1,630	7,000	
September, . . . . .	175	475	1,800	7,100	
October, . . . . .	275	500	2,030	7,200	
November, . . . . .	300	445	2,308	7,300	
December, . . . . .	310	634	2,593	7,409	

In the above table we see that in February, 1781, Continental money became valueless, and confirms the statement of Mr. Zirkle's mother, and fixes the time of Rudolph Kägy's migration to Virginia as being made in the fall of 1781, or a little later.

In order to show the practical effect of this depreciation of Continental money, I append a bill of sale of goods as follows:

Captain A. M. Lane, Bought of Wm. Nicholls, Jan. 5, 1781 :

One pair boots,	.....	\$600
6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> yds. Calico, " at .85 dollars per yd.,	.....	752
6 " Chintz, " 150 "	.....	900
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " Moreen, " 100 "	.....	450
4 Handkerchiefs, " 100 " each,	.....	400
8 yds. Quality binding, at 4 dollars per yd.,	.....	32
1 skein of silk, .....	.....	10
		-----
		\$3,144

If paid in Specie, 18 pounds & 10 shillings.

Received payment,

W.M. NICHOLLS.

From all the data in our possession we are led to think that Rudolph Kägy and Frances Barglebaugh were m. about 1774, in Pennsylvania, and had four sons and five daughters, viz: Christian, Rudolph, Jacob, Barbara, Anna, Elizabeth, Mary and Catharine, and a son, whose name is not known, who was accidentally shot as heretofore stated.

---

CHRISTIAN KAGY, the 1st son of Rudolph, was b. Sept. 14, 1771, in Pennsylvania, and went with his parents to Shenandoah Co., Va., about the year 1781. He m. Mary Bibler, of the same Co., about 1796. Their children, ten in number, are:

1. Lewis B.
2. Frances.
3. Abraham Bibler.
4. Barbara.
5. Elizabeth.
6. Rebecea.
7. Christian.

8. Samuel.
9. Susan.
10. John, d. Dec. 23, 1810, aged 9 days.

1. Lewis B. Kägy, b. Jan. 15, 1798, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and m. Francinah Ashbrook, Oct. 9, 1823. He d. May 12, 1872. She d. April 27, 1897, b. Jan. 3, 1804. He resided in Illinois at the time of his death. Issue, seven children, viz:

1. Abigail A., b. Sept. 6, 1824; d. Oct. 5, 1825.
2. Aaron A., b. April 2, 1826.
3. Mary Walters, b. May 11, 1828.
4. Tunis A., b. April 23, 1830; drowned July 3, 1853.
5. Laura Catharine, b. March 19, 1832.
6. John M., b. April 8, 1834.
7. Rebecca, b. March 4, 1836.

All the above children were born in Fairfield Co., O.

---

2. AARON A., b. April 2, 1826; m. Eliza Mauk, Nov. 8, 1849. Reside at McCool Junction, Neb.

---

3. MARY, b. May 11, 1828; m., Dec. 7, 1848, to Jacob M. Walters, b. Aug. 13, 1821; d. Feb. 1, 1898. Their children are: Tunis M., b. Aug. 1, 1853; James R., b. Oct. 3, 1856, and was killed by a vicious animal, Nov. 7, 1897; Wm. B., b. Jan. 12, 1859; Cora May, b. Dec. 18, 1860, d. Jan. 28, 1887, from burns that caused death.

---

5. LAURA C., b. March 19, 1832; m., Oct. 6, 1853, James T. Church, b. Nov. 19, 1828. Married in Fairfield Co., O.; reside in Englewood, Ill. James T. Church d. ——, 189 . Their children are: Francinah Jane, b. July 22, 1854, in Ohio; Mary Walters, b. April 23, 1857, in Ohio. Francinah Jane m., June 3, 1880, Ricardo E. Miner, and Mary Walters m., Aug. 4, 1880, Charles A. Foss.

---

6. JOHN M., b. April 8, 1834; m., Sept. 19, 1865, to Mary P. Beckwith, b. April 30, 1847. They have three children,



FRANCINAH (ASHBROOK) KAGY.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTORIA LIBRARY  
TODAY'S DATE

two daughters and one son, viz: Ethel May Kägy, b. in Ottawa, Ill., June 26, 1866; Volney B. Kägy, b. in Ottawa, Ill., Oct. 31, 1867; Laura C. Kägy, b. in Kankakee, Ill., Dec. 31, 1869. John M. Kägy and family now (1898) reside at Bozeman, Mont. John M. Kägy has had a varied experience in his life as this brief biography will show. He was b. in Fairfield Co., O. His early life was spent on a farm until he was 21 years of age. At that time his father's land was mostly in timber, and had to be cleared, which involved the hardest manual labor. His schooling was such as was then obtained in country schools; the sessions were for three months only. In the spring of 1857 he left Fairfield Co., O., and went to Illinois, in company with his brother-in-law, J. M. Walters, and in the spring of 1859 he returned to Ohio, and moved his father and family to Ottawa, Lasalle Co., Ill., where his father d. in 1872. His great-uncle, Jacob Kägy's farm was within a half mile of his father's in Fairfield Co., and frequently visited John M.'s home, and on such occasions he would often recount the story of his pioneer life, and no doubt the recital of these stories had much to do with the subject of this sketch in forming a taste for adventure in the wilds of the far west. In a letter to the writer he says: "My great-uncle was one of the best men that ever lived. He wrote his name Cagy, stating that it was easier for him to make a C than a K. Becoming ambitious to see something of the country, in the spring of 1861 he left Illinois in company with an old friend of his, A. R. Keller. They went across the plains with a team to California. They had entered into a solemn compact to stand by each other, and to do nothing without the other's consent. In the spring of 1862 young Keller got the war fever and asked his companion to consent to his return to the East. This being given, young Keller enlisted as a private, and so acquitted himself that at the close of the war he wore the uniform of a colonel. Our hero being thus left alone, in the spring of 1862 he went to the Salmon River mines, in Oregon, where he worked in the mines six months, and secured \$1,000. The mine failing to yield, he returned to California and went up the Feather river, from Butte City,

Cal., and there he rented a ranch and farmed it for two years, 1863 and 1864. He then concluded to return to Illinois, and sold out and found he had \$10,000 in gold. This he exchanged for greenbacks, and received \$20,000 for it. He located at Ottawa, and entered into the wholesale grocery and whiskey business in company with his brothers-in-law, J. W. Walters and James T. Church; he had a half interest in a distillery at Joliet, Ill. This enterprise was a financial success, but a destructive fire consumed the greater part, and he sold out his interest. Concluding that that was not the business for him, he then went to Kankakee Co., Ill., and bought 960 acres of land and went to farming, with the purpose of making that the business of his life. But fate decreed otherwise. In an evil hour he yielded to the generous impulses of his heart and endorsed largely for friends, and through them lost all his possessions and he became poor and penniless, and was made to feel in his own experience the terrible truth of the old adage, "Prosperity makes friends; adversity tries them," and alas, too often we find them wanting. With hope still undismayed, he again started for the west with his little family, a wife and three children. This was in the spring of 1872. He located in the same place he occupied in 1863 and '64. Here he went to work with a will and determination to achieve success, but he found he could not do as much work or stand the wear and tear of hard work as he once did. He remained here until Oct., 1879, during which time he and his family suffered from the chills and fever. About this time he was appointed to assist his old friend, A. R. Keller, who was then Indian agent under appointment of the United States Government, and had control of the stock, serving in this capacity for five years, afterward going into the sheep raising business. He is now engaged in farming at Bozeman, Mont.

Ethel May Kägy m., May 20, 1886, to Arthur Thomas Elliot, b. in Chester, Mass., June 19, 1857, and has five children, viz: John Elbert, b. May 31, 1887; Arthur Raymond, b. Oct. 11, 1888; Wm. Earle, b. Nov. 24, 1889; Mary Louise,



FRANCES (KAGY) BRETZ AND DAVID BRETZ.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

GENERAL LIBRARY AND  
ADMISSIONS DEPARTMENT

b. Oct. 24, 1892; Ethel Kägy, b. April 14, 1895, on Easter day. Occupation, machinist. Resides at Spreckels, Cal.

Volney B. Kägy is unm. at this date (1899) and is a printer by trade and a member of the Congregational church at Red Lodge, Mont. Resides at Red Lodge, Mont.

Laura C. Kägy m., Dec. 31, 1890, to ——— Esselstyn, and has one child, Fail, b. Oct. 15, 1892. Resides at Red Lodge, Mont.

---

7. REBECCA, b. March 4, 1836; m. Feb. 26, 1863, Moab P. Trumbo, b. Dec. 16, 1829. To them were born two children, a son and daughter: (1) Benjamin Franklin, b. Nov. 25, 1862, is m. and has two daughters, Helena, b. Oct. 27, 1887, and Josephine, b. Jan. 2, 1892; (2) May Trumbo, b. Jan. 6, 1866, m. —— Bradford, and have a son and daughter, viz: Charles T., b. Nov. 30, 1890; Rebeeca May, b. Jan. 31, 1898.

---

FRANCES (KAGY) BRETZ, a native of Rockingham Co., Va., daughter of Christian and Mary Kägy (nee Bibler), was b. July 20, A. D. 1800.

---

DAVID BRETZ, a native of Lancaster Co., Pa., son of Valentine and Elizabeth Bretz, was b. July 24, A. D. 1798. Frances Kägy and David Bretz were m. at the home of the bride's parents in Fairfield Co., O., by Elder Thos. Snelson, May 19, A. D. 1822. Frances (Kägy) Bretz was raised in the primitive Baptist faith in which faith she d. Jan. 2, 1885. David Bretz was raised in the Lutheran belief, but d. in the Primitive Baptist faith, Oct. 28, A. D. 1876. Issue, ten children, viz:

1. Lewis K. Bretz, b. May 4, 1823.
2. Abraham K., b. Dee. 12, 1824.
3. Elizabeth, b. Oct. 7, 1826.
4. Samuel, b. Sept. 13, 1828.
5. Valentine, b. Sept. 5, 1830.
6. Mary, b. Sept. 9, 1832.

7. Barbara, b. Sept. 12, 1834.
8. Christena, b. Sept. 8, 1836.
9. Frances, b. April 3, 1838.
10. George W., b. July 4, 1840.

1. LEWIS K. BRETZ, was m. to Elizabeth Seitz, a native of Seneca Co., O., Feb. 7, 1849. Issue, four children, viz:

1. Eliza E. Bretz, b. Sept. 15, 1851.
2. Wilson J. Bretz, b. July 11, 1856.
3. Ada C. Bretz, b. July 4, 1860.
4. Frances A. Bretz, b. March 7, 1863.

1. Eliza E., was m. to G. W. Hershberger, a farmer, native of Seneca Co., O., Feb. 20, 1878. Issue, one child, Martha Elizabeth, b. April 28, 1881; no religious profession. P. O., Bloomville, Seneca Co., O.

2. Wilson J. Bretz, farmer; unm.; makes no religious profession. P. O., Wyandott, Wyandott Co., O.

3. Ada C. Bretz, seamstress; unm.; a member of the Free Will Baptist church. P. O., Wyandott, Wyandott Co., O.

4. Frances A. Bretz, m. to W. B. Stinemetz, a farmer, Nov. 15, 1887. Has one child, Leota Elizabeth, b. July 22, 1895. Frances is a member the Free Will Baptist church. P. O., Wyandott, Wyandott Co., O.

Lewis K. was a farmer by occupation. He made no religious profession; d. Aug. 11, 1871. Cannot give date of his wife's death.

---

2. ABRAHAM K. BRETZ, was m. to Mary Ann Perkey, a native of Seneca Co., O., Aug. 27, 1854. Had four children, viz:

1. Algernon H., b. July 18, 1855.
2. Adonirano D., b. Sept. 15, 1857.

3. Ozora S., b. Oct. 1, 1859.
4. Milton A., b. Sept. 2, 1862.
  
1. Algernon H., d. Feb. 10, 1885; unm.
  
2. Adonirano D., was m. to Bena Kling, Sept. 15, 1889. No children. Occupation, merchant grocer. Residence, Charlotte, Mich.
  
3. Ozora S., m. S. H. Shepherd, Nov. 26, 1884. Have one son, Don M. Occupation, grain merchant. Residence and P. O., Charlotte, Mich.
  
4. Milton A., unm. Occupation, attorney-at-law, real estate and loan agent. Residence and P. O., Abilene, Tex.

Abraham K. d. Oct. 30, 1867.

---

3. ELIZABETH BRETZ, m. Ziba B. Meyers, Oct. 20, 1844, a farmer and native of Seneca Co., O. Elizabeth d. Dec. 2, 1870. There were born to them five children, viz:
  1. George W., b. Sept. 30, 1845.
  2. Wesley, b. Sept. 11, 1847.
  3. Ann Eliza, b. May 29, 1853.
  4. Alvin D., b. Jan. 4, 1856.
  5. Jesse B., b. Dec. 2, 1870.
  
1. George W., was m. to Nancy J. Pickens, Jan. 30, 1870; farmer by occupation. Their children are: Mertie M., b. Jan. 21, 1873; Clara L., b. Aug. 17, 1874; Charles W., b. Feb. 3, 1880; Mary E., b. March 27, 1883. P. O., Sunfield, Eaton Co., Mich. Residence, Sebewa, Iowa Co., Mich.
  
2. Wesley Meyers, by occupation a druggist; m. Mary M. McArthur, Sept. 21, 1879. P. O., Woodland, Barry Co., Mich.

3. Ann Eliza, m. Wm. H. McArthur, lumberman and farmer, Dec. 21, 1876. Issue: Bertha B., b. Aug. 27, 1874; Florence A., b. April 23, 1876; Wm. H., Jr., b. Jan. 23, 1887; Ziba A., b. May 18, 1889; Delbert LeRoy, b. Jan. 26, 1895. P. O., Boyne City, Charlevoix Co., Mich.

4. Alvin D., farmer; m. Belle Unger, April 30, 1882. One child born to them, Emma L., b. June 21, 1883. Alvin D. d. Jan. 12, 1889. P. O., Lake Odessa, Iowa Co., Mich.

5. Jesse B., farmer; unm. P. O., Lake Odessa, Iowa Co., Mich. All Protestants in their religious belief.

4. SAMUEL BRETZ, son of David and Frances Bretz, was b. Sept. 13, 1828; m., April 14, 1853, Anna Seitz, daughter of Lewis and Barbara Seitz, b. Feb. 19, 1832. Anna (Seitz) Bretz was baptized into the fellowship of the Primitive Baptist church by her son, Elder George A. Bretz, July 13, 1892; d. March 18, 1895, leaving a husband and three sons:

1. Dow, b. Jan. 29, 1856; m. Sarah L. Robinson, Dec. 25, 1878. Issue, one daughter, Hazel Pearl, b. Jan. 2, 1891. No religious profession. Residencee, Richfield township, Henry Co., O. P. O., Milton Center, Wood Co., O.

2. George A., b. Dec. 7, 1860; m. Susan Augusta Jordan, March 3, 1883. George A. is a Primitive Baptist minister. Residencee and P. O., Albion, Noble Co., Ind.

3. Franklin J., b. Nov. 7, 1866; m. to Minnie J. Bacome, Feb. 17, 1892. Issue, one daughter, Elma Corene, b. Feb. 4, 1893. No religious profession. Residencee, Richfield township, Henry Co., O. P. O., Milton Center, Wood Co., O.

---

5. VALENTINE BRETZ, m. Sarah A. Telford, Sept. 27, 1855. He enlisted, Sept. 3, 1862, in the 21st Michigan Infantry, and was wounded in the battle of Stone River in the head and carried the ball until June 23, 1885, when it came down through the air passages into his mouth, which was the

cause of his death. He d. June 14, 1886. Issue, seven hundred, two dying in infancy: David, b. Nov. 18, 1857, m., Feb. 14, 1884, to Mary Boggs, issue, four children, occupation, farming, residence, Sears, Mich.; Eva, b. Aug. 24, 1861, residence, Lake Odessa, Mich., occupation, dress maker; Orson G., b. Oct. 15, 1866, and m. Ewilda E. Stinchcomb, Oct. 23, 1895, have one child, occupation, farming, P. O., Lake Odessa, Mich.; Ruth S., b. July 4, 1869, and m. Sidney Buckborough, a blacksmith, Dec. 10, 1890, have one child, residence and P. O., Lake Odessa, Mich.; Don C., b. July 9, 1872, resides at Buddoech, La., occupation, carpenter. (Cannot give date of the death of Sarah A. (Telford) Bretz.) The family of Valentine Bretz, orthodox in belief, four of whom are Christians.

6. MARY BRETZ, m. Noah Einsel, a native of Seneca Co., O., farmer by occupation, March 11, 1852. Issue, four children:

1. Alonzo D., b. Dec. 16, 1852.
2. Clara E., b. Sept. 21, 1854.
3. Delora J., b. Feb. 22, 1857.
4. Fannie E., b. Oct. 18, 1861.

1. Alonzo D., m. Jennie E. Dickson, Feb. 13, 1878. Had two children: Mary Lois, b. March 7, 1880, d. July 9, 1880; Ralph D., b. June 5, 1881. Jennie E. (Dickson) Einsel d. July 4, 1881. Occupation, book-keeper. P. O., Tiffin, O.

2. Clara E., m. Frank P. Klair, a physician, June 17, 1875. Issue, two children: Leora E., b. April 17, 1878; Florence M., b. Feb. 23, 1882. Residence, Horicon, Wis.

3. Delora J., unm. P. O., Tiffin, O.

4. Fannie E., m. Frank P. Church, a commercial man. Residence, Cleveland, O.

Mary (Bretz) Einsel is a member of the Primitive Baptist church. Clara E. Klair and husband and daughter, Leora, are communicants of the Second Presbyterian church at Horizon. Jennie E. (Dickson) Einsel was a member of the First Presbyterian church at Bloonville, O. Delora J. is a member of the First Presbyterian church at Tiffin, O.

7. BARBARA BRETZ, m. Daniel Seitz, a native of Seneca Co., O., Feb. 4, 1862, a farmer by occupation. Issue, four children, viz:

1. Cassius M., and twins.
  2. Cora B., b. in 1862, and d. in 1886.
  3. Wade W., b. Feb. 24, 1868. Religious belief, Congregational. Occupation, clerk in wholesale drug house.
  4. Jesse W., b. Sept. 4, 1870. United Brethren. Occupation, printer.

1. Cassius, m. Feb. 14, 1892.

Barbara Bretz, Primitive Baptist church. Residence and  
P. O., Cleveland, O.

8. CHRISTENA BRETZ, m. William A. Watson, Sept. 1, 1860. Issue, three children:

1. Irvin G., b. Dec. 3, 1861.
  2. Mary E., b. July 14, 1866.
  3. Clara May, b. Nov. 18, 1876.

1. Irvin G., m. Dora Lions, Dec. 1, 1888. Had two children: Don, b. Dec. 20, 1889; Florence, b. Aug. 24, 1896.

2. Mary E., m. Frank Knoke, Jan. 18, 1891. Three children: Katie, b. Dec. 8, 1892, d. March 6, 1896; Howard, b. Nov. 6, 1894, d. Jan. 16, 1895; Eugene, b. March 6, 1896.

Christena Watson is a Primitive Baptist; Clara May is a Presbyterian; William A. Watson is a retired farmer, living in Van Buren, O.

9. FRANCES BRETZ, d. at the home of her parents, July 4, 1858.

---

10. GEORGE W. BRETZ, never m. He was one of the unfortunates who starved to death in Libby Prison during the late Civil War, June 26, 1864. He d. a patriot martyr, in defence of the Union. "No sound can awake him to glory again."

---

3. ABRAHAM BIBLER KAGAY, son of Christian Kägy, b. Sept. 17, 1802; m. Aug. 11, 1826, to Sarah Hall, b. May 25, 1803, and resided at Effingham, Ill., and raised ten children. Abraham B., d. Feb. 15, 1877, at Effingham, Ill. Sarah Hall Kagay d. at Ewington, Effingham Co., Ill., in 1857, aged 51 years.

Mr. A. B. Kagay was b. in the Shenandoah Valley, Va., and while yet in his infancy his parents moved into Ohio, to Fairfield Co. In 1832 he went to Findlay, Hancock Co., O. Here he engaged in the tanning business, and subsequently in the mercantile and harness and saddlery business. In 1841 he emigrated to Ewington, Effingham Co., Ill., and continued in the harness and saddlery business. In 1842 he was elected clerk of the county for four years, and in 1853 he was elected treasurer and assessor of his county, which office he held for seven years. In every respect, whether as a neighbor, citizen, or a public servant, Mr. Kagay had the confidence of his fellow men. Mr. Kagay had four sons and six daughters, viz:

1. Daniel Hall.
2. May Jane, b. Jan. 21, 1829; d. Oct. 22, 1842.
3. Benjamin F.
4. Rebecca.
5. John Lewis, d. in infancy.
6. Newton, d. in infancy.
7. Sarah, d. in infancy.

8. Emeline E.      }  
9. Emily E.      } twins.  
10. Martha Jane, d. in infancy.

1. DANIEL HALL, was b. May 16, 1827, in Pleasant township, Fairfield Co., O. In the spring of 1861 he volunteered and enlisted in Company K, in the 35th Regiment, Ill. Infantry. He was appointed orderly sergeant and afterward promoted to a 2d lieutenancy in his company. He was engaged in a number of battles, and at Pea Ridge he was wounded in the hand. He was then assigned to the invalid corps, and had charge of a company. In consequence of the hardships of a soldier's life his health gave way and he d. in the service, Feb. 9, 1864, and his body was taken to Ewington, Ill., for burial. Aug. 17, 1848, he m. Martha J. Lechrone, and raised three children, viz: John F., Joseph M. and Sarah. Daniel H. Kagay had a good common school education, and in his younger days taught in the public schools. He filled several offices; that of constable and coroner. By trade he was a carpenter. As a man he was popular. As a friend he was true and steadfast, and as a citizen soldier he gave the fullest measure of devotion that a patriot can give—his health and life—to attest his patriotism and love for the Union of the States and the perpetuity of his government. Daniel Hall Kagay after his marriage followed the carpenter trade. He was careful and neat with whatever he done, especially in his dress and habits. He was above medium stature, fair complexion, with blue eyes, and hair as black as the raven's wing. In disposition he was always kind and considerate for all. Calm, cool and quick to decide. He had the qualities of a born soldier, and fills an honored soldier's grave. He d. at New Albany, Ind., as 1st Lieut., Co. K, 35th Ill. Volunteers.

1. His son John F., b. July 15, 1849, resides at Aurora, Ill., and is a locomotive engineer.

2. Joseph M., b. Dec. 4, 1850; resides at Starfield, Clinton Co., Mo.

3. A. B., b. April 7, 1855; d. Feb. 10, 1867.
  4. Sarah, b. Oct. 17, 1858; m. John Bradley. Resides at Effingham, Ill.
- 

3. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, b. Feb. 27, 1831, in Pleasant township, Fairfield Co., O. Mr. Kagay never had the opportunity for a higher education than that afforded by the common schools of his day. These were improved by reading and study, between his 16th and 22d years. He was engaged some years in teaching in the common schools and at the same time in reading law, upon the practice of which he subsequently entered, and in which he has acquired a large clientage in Effingham Co. He was elected for three terms to the office of supervisor of Douglass township, Ill., and was president of the Board of Trustees of Effingham. He was also chairman of the Building Committee of the court house at Effingham, and was the first mayor of the city of Effingham, having served two terms. He was elected a member of the State Legislature of Illinois for the years 1871-2. He served as the police judge of the city of Effingham for four years, and city attorney for a period of six years. He had entered upon the practice of law in 1855, and was the junior member of the law firm of Cooper & Kagay, of Effingham. He m., in Fayette Co., Ill., Feb. 6, 1853, Martha J. Starnes, and have had five children:

1. Sarah A.
2. Laura K.
3. Benjamin F.
4. Clara.
5. Mattie K.

1. Sarah, d. in infancy.

2. Laura K., b. in 1856; m. Alvin B. Judkins, of Springfield, Ill., Feb. 23, 1875, and now reside at 429 Anderson street, Los Angeles, Cal. Their children are: Laura Alice, b. Aug. 27, 1882, at Effingham, Ill.; Alvin Franklin, b. March

27, 1886, at Springfield, Ill. Mr. A. B. Judkins d. Sept. 22, 1897, at Los Angeles, Cal.

3. Benjamin Franklin, Jr., b. Oct. 4, 1862; m. Bessie F. Harrison, near Garfield, Va., July 21, 1886, and lives at Effingham City, Ill. Is a real estate agent. His children are: B. F., b. July 23, 1887; Bessie Pearl, b. Dec. 22, 1890.

4. Clara, d. in childhood.

5. Mattie K., b. Feb. 16, 1865, at Effingham; m. Ollie P. Bray, Oct. 28, 1885. Have three children: Orville K., b. Jan. 20, 1886, d. Oct. —, 1886; Orville Perry, b. Jan. 20, 1889, and Frances Ruth, b. July 16, 1891, both dead.

In 1881 Mr. Kagay went to Texas and assisted in locating a town on the Texas Pacific Railroad, called Midland, and in 1886 assisted in organizing that Co. In 1889 he went to Santa Ana Co., Cal., and purchased a fruit ranch, which he sold in 1891. In politics Mr. Kagay is a Democrat, and is a Liberal in religious faith.

---

4. REBECCA KAGAY, b. Sept. 23, 1832; d. Dec. 19, 1852; m., in 1850, D. P. Murphy, and had one daughter, Sarah, b. July 10, 1852, who m. a German named Helmuth Fritchor and have six children: (1) Anna, (2) Robert, (3) John, (4) William, (5) Elsie, and (6) Blanch. Rebecca (Kagay) Murphy d. ——.

8. EMELINE ELIZABETH, b. Aug. 28, 1840; m. Wm. C. Leerone, May 6, 1858, at Ewington, Effingham Co., Ill. Was elected circuit clerk for two terms, eight years. In 1884 he emigrated to Faribault, Minn. They had four children, viz.: (1) Emma E., m. Charles McNamary; (2) Anna L., (3) Sarah and (4) John W., a rising young lawyer.

9. EMILY ELIZA, b. Aug. 20, 1840; m. John F. Thompson, Jan. 24, 1867. They have five children: (1) Wm.



BENJAMIN F. KNAGGY, JR., PITTSBURGH, PA.

THE NEW YORK  
LIBRARY

LOANS AND  
REFERENCE ROOMS

Thompson, (2) May Thompson, m. John Musser, a farmer, and they have two children; (3) Charles Thompson; (4) Arthur Thompson, and (5) Iva Irene Thompson.

Emeline Elizabeth and Emily Eliza Kagay were twin sisters and were well educated and of amiable disposition, but in appearance they are remarkably unlike. The one is of fair complexion, with blue eyes and auburn hair, while the other is of dark complexion, black hair and eyes. The one resembles the mother and the other the father.

---

4. BARBARA KAGY, b. about 1804; m. John Bretz, about 1820, and at the time of her death lived in Seneca Co., O. Their children are:

1. Christian.
2. Mary.
3. Isaac.
4. Lovinah.
5. Elizabeth.
6. Frances.
7. Rebecca.
8. Rachel.
9. Simon Peter.
10. John L.
11. Jesse K.

1. Christian Bretz, b. Sept. 12, 1821; m. to Anna F. Jenks, Dec. 12, 1852. He was a soldier in the war with Mexico, and after his return from there he was a clerk in the State Department at Columbus, O. He d. April 21, 1867.

2. Mary Bretz, b. May 29, 1823; m. to Geo. N. Myers, Nov. 7, 1844; d. July 13, 1890.

3. Isaac Bretz, b. Feb. 10, 1826; m. to Eliza Bare, Nov. 7, 1850; d. Dec. 9, 1883. He was township assessor for several years.

4. Lovinah Bretz, b. Aug. 13, 1827; m. Noah Huddle, Nov. 29, 1847; d. June 14, 1872.
5. Elizabeth Bretz, b. Sept. 12, 1829; m. to Robert Martin, April 5, 1855; d. July 3, 1863.
6. Frances Bretz, b. April 24, 1831; m. a Mr. Weaver, ——. She d. May 22, 1866.
7. Rebecca Bretz, b. July 27, 1833; d. Oct. 12, 1860; unm.
8. Rachael Bretz, b. Oct. 19, 1835; m. Absalom Martin, March 30, 1855, and d. Oct. 13, 1864.
9. Simon Peter Bretz, b. Aug. 8, 1837; m. to Ordelia M. Somers, Feb. 5, 1861; d. May 15, 1863. He was a soldier in the War of the Rebellion, on the Union side.
10. John L. Bretz, b. Aug. 13, 1840; d. July 13, 1862, in the United States Army; unm. }  
11. Jesse K. Bretz, b. Aug. 13, 1840; d. Aug 26, 1840. } twins.

---

5. ELIZABETH KAGY, daughter of Christian Kägy, b. Dec. 28, 1807; m. John Hall, March 18, 1828, b. Jan. 25, 1801, and who resided near Republic, Seneca Co., O. John Hall d. Dec. 31, 1887, at the home of his daughter, Mrs. John F. Norris, a few miles east of Tiffin, O., at the advanced age of 86 y., 11 m. and 6 d. Mr. Hall was b. in Rockingham Co., Va., and with his parents went to Ohio (Fairfield Co.) in 1804. At that time this county was a dense wilderness, and was still inhabited by remnants of Indian tribes. A few months after their marriage, Aug. 25 1828, they moved from Fairfield Co. to Seneca Co., and unloaded their little household utensils under the grateful shade of two large oak trees, on the banks of Morrison's creek, and one week later the rude cabin was raised in the wilderness and became their home for forty years.

Here he raised a family of ten children, eight of whom still live. The last few years of Mr. Hall's life were attended with great suffering from rheumatism, but he bore his sufferings with great patience and resignation, calmly and serenely waiting the Master's call to come up higher. He retained his kind, genial spirit all through life, which won for him many warm personal friends, with an ever-abiding faith in God. He trusted his all to Him.

"His was a faith that would not shrink,

Tho' pressed by every foe—

That would not tremble on the brink

Of any earthly woe—"

For years he served as justice of the peace and as a civil officer he was just and impartial and his decisions in matters of dispute among his fellow-men—he was often asked to decide them, not as a magistrate, but as a friend—and very often the parties submitted to the verdict of his just judgment. He was a good man, an honor to an honored name. He is buried at Silver Creek Cemetery, in Seneca Co., O. Elizabeth (Kagy) Hall d. Sept. 19, 1868, and was buried at Pleasant Run Cemetery. Their children are:

1. Mary, b. Dec. 22, 1828; m. Cyrus Hulet, Oct. 28, 1848.
2. Rebecca, b. March 20, 1831; m. James Burk, Nov. 17, 1857.
3. Daniel, b. Feb. 22, 1833; m. Lydia Crossley, Aug. 7, 1864.
4. Sarah, b. July 30, 1835; m. Agasiah Felfond, Aug. 20, 1857.
5. Christian, b. Nov. 7, 1837; d. Nov. 5, 1844.
6. Eliza, b. Jan. 28, 1840; m. George W. McCartney, Jan. 20, 1861.
7. Elizabeth, b. May 3, 1842; m. John F. Norris, Oct. 14,

1861, b. May 16, 1838. Elizabeth d. Sept. 19, 1868. They had seven children, viz: (1) Allen L. Norris, b. Oct. 18, 1864, m. Annie Miller, March 1, 1888; (2) Laura S. Norris, b. Aug. 28, 1866, m., Jan. 13, 1887, Lester P. Hensinger; (3) Addie R. Norris, b. March 7, 1869, m., May 21, 1896, ——; (4) Della C. and Ella E. Norris, b. May 6, 1872. Ella E. m. Clinton E. Dicken, March 7, 1895; (5) Clara A. Norris, b. July 11, 1876, m. Charles E. Schriver, Feb. 26, 1896; (6) Annie B. Norris, b. Feb. 20, 1879; (7) Ralph J. Norris, b. Aug. 21, 1881, and d. Jan. 20, 1888.

8-9. John and James, twins, b. July 2, 1844. John m. Call Creager, Dec. 9, 1866. James d. July 2, 1844, on the day he was born.

10. Lucinda, b. Nov. 26, 1846; m. Leonidas Duffy, Jan. 25, 1870. They had two children: Emma Estelle, b. Sept. 9, 1872, and Clara Ethel, b. Sept. 18, 1886.

---

6. REBECCA KAGY, daughter of Christian Kägy, 1st, b. Nov. 16, 1811; m., Nov. 10, 1836, James A. Ashbrook, b. Aug. 16, 1811, and d. Jan. 24, 1879. Rebecca (Kägy) Ashbrook d. Jan. 7, 1890. In faith, Baptists. They had eight children:

1. Lewis Kägy Ashbrook, b. Sept. 9, 1837.
2. John Monroe Ashbrook, b. Jan. 23, 1839.
3. Abigail Ann Ashbrook, b. Oct. 11, 1840.
4. Mary Catharine Ashbrook, b. May 17, 1843.
5. Maria Amelia Ashbrook, b. April 2, 1845.
6. Aaron Tunis Ashbrook, b. Feb. 19, 1847.
7. Francineah Deborah Ashbrook, b. April 6, 1849.
8. James Scott Ashbrook, b. June 2, 1852.
9. Samuel Clinton Ashbrook, b. June 17, 1854.

---

1. LEWIS K., m. 1st, Cynthia Chisem; died, ——; m. 2d, Ruth L. ——, who d. and left two daughters. Lewis K. d. Sept. 18, 1881.

2. JOHN MONROE, m. Margarete Parker. They have three sons and four daughters. Three of the children are dead. In faith, Baptist. P. O., Humboldt, Ill.

---

3. ABIGAIL ANN ASHBROOK, b. Oct. 11, 1840; m. Robert Groves, b. ——. In faith both are Baptists. Issue, thirteen children, viz:

1. Rebeca E. Grove, b. May 22, 1860.
2. Perry V. Grove, b. Dec. 1, 1862.
3. Victoria G. Grove, b. Jan. 30, 1866.
4. Minnie S. Grove, b. Nov. 25, 1867.
5. Amelia C. Grove, b. Aug. 28, 1869.
6. Albert C. Grove, b. March 28, 1871.
7. Malvina A. Grove, b. Dec. 27, 1872.
8. Chester R. Grove, b. Aug. 23, 1874.
9. Septor A. Grove, b. Dec. 31, 1876.
10. Ira J. Grove, b. Oct. 25, 1878.
11. Sallie M. A. Grove, b. Sept. 2, 1882.
12. Scynthia B. Grove, b. Oct. 26, 1884.
13. Grace B. Grove, b. Oct. 23, 1886.

1. Rebecca E. Grove, m. Sept. 23, 1875, to William H. Terry, who was b. March 16, 1846; and to them was born two children: (1) Mary A., b. Dec. 3, 1880; and (2) George W. Terry, b. Jan. 21, 1883.

Mr. Terry resided near Wildwood, Washington State. On the 21st of March, 1883, he was engaged in clearing up some land, and in cutting down an alder tree it fell on him and killed him. His wife found him and sawed the tree off in order to release him; she then carried him to the house, distant some two hundred yards, over a creek and up a hill. She and her two little children were the only occupants of the house, the nearest house being two miles distant, and as this occurred about 5 o'clock in the evening she was compelled to remain there alone until morning. When morning came she locked the door and started for her parent's home, carrying both of her children a distance of two miles. During her stay in the house over night she prepared her husband's body for burial.

Rebecca E. (Grove) Terry m. again, to Charles B. Runyan, June 5, 1884, who was b. Nov. 20, 1859; their children are: (1) Henry B. Runyan, b. May 16, 1885; (2) Prudence Eva Runyan, b. June 7, 1888; (3) John E. Runyan, b. Feb. 25, 1892.

1. Mary A. Terry, m. George A. Pollan, Nov. 9, 1897.

---

2. Perry V. Grove, m. Viretta B. Boyd, Sept. 8, 1887, who was b. Aug. 28, 1872. No children.

---

4. Minnie S. Grove, m. Oct. 24, 1886, to Thomas J. Long, and have four children, viz: Olive A. Long, b. May 11, 1889; Thomas W. Long, b. July 17, 1890; Walter F. Long, b. March 25, 1892; Harry Long, b. Feb. 20, 1897.

---

5. Amelia Catharine Grove, m. April 15, 1888, to Andrew J. Long, and have two children: Roy A. Long, b. May 27, 1889; Henry Long, b. Nov. 17, 1890.

---

6. Albert C. Grove, m. Editha L. Leny, May 6, 1894. Issue, three children: William R., b. Feb. 29, 1895, d. April 26, 1895; Alma L. B., b. June 22, 1896, d. May 9, 1897; Freddie C., b. Nov. 6, 1897, d. aged 3 months.

---

7. Malvina A. Grove, m. Feb. 6, 1890, to Jacob G. Watson, who was b. Feb. 28, 1867, and have four children: Bertha M., b. Jan. 29, 1891; Bessie V., b. Nov. 9, 1893; Mallie A., b. Nov. 16, 1895, and Ethel, b. Jan. 27, 1897.

---

8. Chester R. Grove, m. May 3, 1896, Nellie F. Griffin, who was b. Aug. 13, 1878; have one child, Clara Vieie, b. Aug. 12, 1897.

---

4. MARY CATHARINE ASHBROOK, m. June 16, 1861, to Joseph Vance Hill, b. April 4, 1838, and reside at Seward, Neb. Their children are: (1) Almeda, b. March 11, 1868; (2) Catharine J., b. Oct. 25, 1872; (3) Emma D., b.

Dec. 10, 1874; (4) Ruth F., b. Feb. 13, 1877; (5) Forest Mabel, b. Aug. 7, 1884. Mrs. Hill is a Congregationalist.

(2) Catharine J. Hill, m. Dec. 24, 1895, Frederick S. Morris, and have one child, Vance Henry Morris, b. May 2, 1897.

(4) Ruth F. Hill, m. April 7, 1896, Walton W. Fisher.

---

5. MARIA AMELIA ASHBROOK, m. Isaac Bowers, of Imes, Kan.

---

6. AARON TUNIS ASHBROOK, d. in childhood, Aug. 16, 1850.

---

7. FRANCINAH DEBORAH ASHBROOK, daughter of James and Rebecca (Kägy) Ashbrook, was born near Lancaster, O., April 6, 1849, and was married to Lafayette Green, March 26, 1867, born Dec. 10, 1839, near Mt. Vernon, O. After marriage they located on a farm near Shelbyville, Shelby Co., Ill., where they resided for five years; they then moved to Coles Co., near Charleston, Ill., and remained there until 1876, when they moved to near Ottawa, Franklin Co., Kan., and located on a farm, where they now (1898) reside. Mr. Green believes in the Baptist faith. Issue, two sons and five daughters:

1. James Joseph Green, b. April 21, 1868.
2. Mary Rebecca Green, b. July 20, 1870.
3. Ruth Jane Green, b. Dec. 23, 1872.
4. Aura Grace Green, b. July 9, 1875.
5. Charles Lafayette Green, b. April 1, 1878.
6. Francinah Amelia Green, b. July 16, 1885.
7. Maggie Dell Green, b. Sept. 7, 1890; d. 9 months old.  
Mrs. Green is a Methodist.

2. Mary Rebecca, m. July 1, 1889, Lewis W. Carpenter; they have one son, George Green Carpenter, b. Nov. 3, 1891.

3. Ruth Jane, m. Oct. 3, 1889, Charles Lemaster; they have one son, Glenn James Lemaster, b. March 8, 1891.

---

8. JAMES SCOTT ASHBROOK, m. Almira Gray, Sept. 16, 1879, and have two boys now living. Methodist in faith. James Scott Ashbrook d. Jan. 24, 1879, at Mattoon, Ill.

---

9. SAMUEL CLINTON ASHBROOK, m. Sallie C. Brown, Dec. 23, 1875. No children. Methodists in faith. Mr. Ashbrook is now (1898) postmaster at Humboldt, Ill.

---

7. CHRISTIAN KAGY, son of Christian Kägy, b. about 1817; m., in 1839, to Naney Delany, in Fairfield Co., Ohio, and settled in Effingham Co., Ill., in 1840, and d. there in 1844 or 45. They had two children: Rebecca and E. Lucretia.

1. REBECCA, b. about 1840; m. N. T. Whorton, and raised a large family. (No record.)

2. ELIZA LUCRETIA, b. about 1842; m. Andrew Kavanaugh, who d. and she then m. James Siddon, from whom she was divorced; then she m. a —— Pinkley. There were children to the first two husbands. (No record.)

---

8. SAMUEL KAGY, son of Christian Kägy, b. in Ohio, Jan. 1, 1819; m. Feb. 6, 1840, Hannah Baker, b. July 26, 1820, in Perry Co., O. He moved from Fairfield Co., O., to Hancock Co., O., in the year 1847, where he resided until his death, which occurred May 7, 1884. His children are: (1) George A., (2) Joseph R., (3) Solomon D., (4) Elizabeth B., (5) Stephen W., (6) David B., (7) Samuel A., (8) Mary A. R., (9) William, (10) Rhoda Clara, (11) Alice C., (12) Frances E.

1. GEORGE ABRAHAM, b. March 5, 1841; d. April 22, 1854.

2. JOSEPH RUFFNER KAGY, b. Dec. 21, 1842; m. Jan. 21, 1864, to Catharine Ann Zarbaugh, Aug. 12, 1843. Their children are:

- Nora Blanche, b. Oct. 6, 1864.  
Mary Edith, b. Oct. 10, 1867.  
Samuel Stanly, b. Nov. 28, 1869; d. Sept. 10, 1870.  
Infant son, b. Jan. 29, 1870; d. same day.  
Earl Clement, b. June 29, 1873.  
John Pitt, b. March 10, 1875; d. Aug. 25, 1878.  
David Dudley, b. Jan. 27, 1877.  
Joseph Rodney, b. Aug. 15, 1880.
- 

3. SOLOMON DALLAS KAGY, b. Oct. 31, 1844. He went to Lincoln, Neb., in 1869, and was m. in that city on April 16, 1874, to Rhoda Matthewson, of Vermont; they have but one child, Rudolph, b. April 25, 1875.

---

4. ELIZABETH BARBARA KAGY, b. Oct. 21, 1846; m. Sept. 19, 1872, to Samuel Swab, b. Aug. 5, 1845. Reside at Van Buren, O. Their children are: (1) Blanche Frances, b. Nov. 25, 1873; (2) Delera May, b. Nov. 6, 1876; (3) Samuel Kägy, b. April 30, 1881; (4) Alice Pearl, b. Nov. 15, 1883.

(1) Blanche Frances, m. John A. Nusser, Nov. 12, 1893, b. Nov. 14, 1872.

---

5. STEPHEN WAINER KAGY, b. March 24, 1849; d. of lung disease, July 22, 1870; unm.

---

6. DAVID BRETZ KAGY, b. June 16, 1851; m. Nov. 18, 1879, Elizabeth A. Higgins, b. July 27, 1866; both were teachers; he was township clerk and trustee.

---

7. SAMUEL A. KAGY, b. March 31, 1853. He is a graduate of Mt. Union College; studied law under the Hon. E. F. Dunn, of Findlay, O.; followed teaching school a number of years; served as a member of the board of school examiners for six years, and was elected to the office of probate judge.

He m. May Ferrall, Nov. 17, 1881, who was b. Jan. 15, 1859.  
Their children are:

Donald Lancelotte, b. Oct. 7, 1882.  
Frederick Glendon, b. Nov. 20, 1883.  
Harold Claire, b. Jan. 29, 1886.  
Edmund Leroy, b. April 21, 1889.  
Joseph, b. Aug. 27, 1891.  
Frances Ellen, b. April 15, 1897.

---

8. MARY ANNE R. KAGY, b. Nov. 24, 1854, and d. June 26, 1869, of lung disease.

---

9. WILLIAM KAGY, b. Feb. 1, 1856; d. Sept. 4, 1859.

---

10. RHODA CLARA KAGY, b. Oct. 28, 1859, educated in the district schools at Van Buren, Findlay, and Mt. Blanchard and taught school for a number of years; was married to Samuel R. Huntington, at Van Buren, O., Dec. 24, 1890. Their children are: Hannah Merena, b. May 22, 1892; d. June 1, 1892; Laura Josephine, b. May 26, 1895; Samuel Rudolph, b. Dec. 9, 1896.

---

11. ALICE CRADELLA KAGY, b. Dec. 6, 1861; educated at Van Buren high school; m. Sept. 26, 1883, to Lloyd A. Heminger, of N. Baltimore, O., who was b. Nov. 4, 1860, a teacher in the public schools.

---

12. FRANCES E. KAGY, b. Feb. 21, 1865; educated in the district schools; educated in music at Findlay, O., and taught the same several years; m. Edward W. Starn, of Fostoria, O., Nov. 16, 1887, who was b. March 9, 1866, and d. Dec. 20, 1895, from lung disease, and is buried at Fostoria cemetery, Ohio.

---

9. SUSAN KAGY, 3d daughter of Christian Kägy, son of Rudolph 1st, never married; d. March 18, 1838, aged 30 y., 11 m. and 11 d. Christian Kägy, his infant son John, and

daughter Susan are buried in Pleasant Run churchyard, Ohio. There is also one of Lavina Kägy's sons buried there.

CHRISTIAN, RUDOLPH and JACOB, the three sons of RUDOLPH, the 1st, lived in Rockingham Co., Va., and moved from there to Fairfield Co., O., at an early day—1818 or thereabouts. Christian d. Sept. 3, 1831, aged 59 y., 11 m. and 19 d. Mary (Bibler) Kägy d. June 28, 1848, b. Feb. 7, 1773, aged 75 y., 4 m. and 21 d.

---

End of Christian Kägy's descendants.

## BOOK THIRD. CHAPTER SECOND.

---

Descendents of Rudolph Kägy, 2d son of Rudolph Kägy of 1764.

RUDOLPH KÄGY, the 2d son of Rudolph 1st, was b. Nov. 5, 1773, and undoubtedly in the State of Pennsylvania, and went to Virginia with his parents in about the year 1781. He m. Hannah Siple, in 1796, who was b. Sept. 20, 1780, and d. Nov. 21, 1871. Rudolph went from Rockingham Co., Va., to Fairfield Co., O., in 1819. They had twelve children, viz:

1. John.
2. Jacob.
3. Christian.
4. Abraham.
5. Catharine.
6. Barbara.
7. Hannah.
8. Elizabeth.
9. Mary.
10. Rudolph.
11. Henry.
12. Martin.

Rudolph Kägy, Sr., d. Aug. 5, 1829, in Fairfield Co. O.

---

1. JOHN, b. Jan. 17, 1797, in the Shenandoah Valley; m., Dec. 3, 1820, Catharine Hite, b. July 25, 1801. John Kägy d. March 9, 1885, in Iuka, Ill, aged 88 years. His wife d. Feb. 21, 1886, aged 85 years. They had ten children, viz:

1. Andrew.
2. Hannah.
3. Rudolph.
4. Isaae.
5. John B.
6. David.
7. Rach'l.
8. Catharine.



HANNAH SIBLE KAGY.

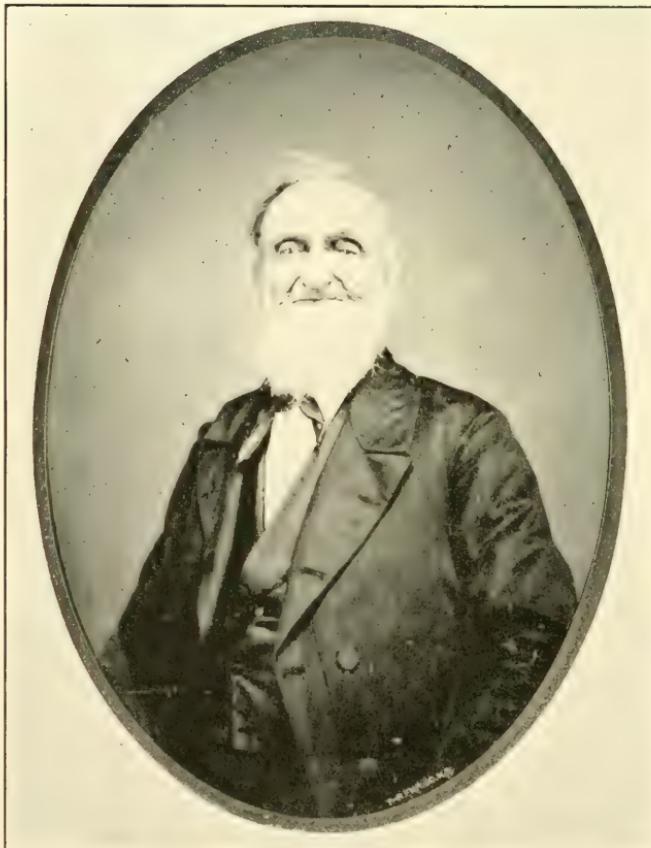


9. Levi D.
  10. Amos H.
- 

JOHN KAGY, the eldest son of Rudolph Kägy, the 2d, was b. in Shenandoah Co., Va., Jan. 17, 1797, and was 22 years of age when his parents moved from Virginia to Fairfield Co., O., in 1819. His father's family at this time consisted of ten children, John being the eldest. Their journey westward was made in a four-horse wagon, which served the three-fold purpose of passenger, freight and sleeping-car. The journey was a long and tedious one, and was accompanied with many discomforts and privations. The roads were exceedingly bad, and often they were obliged to cut their way through the dense woods and draw the team through deep creeks. There were no smooth, well-ballasted pikes in those days, no Pullman coaches with their elegant dining saloons, sleeping-berths with lavatory and observation accommodations, for these were not then dreamed of. The prospect that was before these hardy and brave pioneers was not a glowing, pleasing one. The termination of their long and perilous journey would not seat them in a country surrounded with all the comforts and conveniences of modern life, far, vastly far from it. The stout-hearted pioneer was going out into the wilderness to battle with nature, to reduce the forest, and with grub and hoe carve out of the primeval forest a home and habitation for himself and his family. The forest around him in his new chosen home resounded with the woodman's axe, where but a short while before was heard the Indians' war-whoop as he stealthily struck his last blow to defend the graves of his sires, and his hunting grounds from occupancy by the pale faces. The soil was yet wet with the blood of the slain, spilled in the mighty struggle between the savage and civilian, in which fate has decreed victory to the latter. By energy, industry and perseverance the forest has been subdued, the wild beasts have disappeared, and the red man has gone to the "happy hunting ground" and in their place we see to-day smiling fields of golden grain, cattle upon a thousand hills,

and homes where the sons and daughters of the pioneers dwell, in the possession of all the comforts that embellish and adorn modern life, and who are accounted among the most cultured, able and worthy citizens of the State. The place where the subject of this sketch first settled in Ohio is now in Walnut township, Fairfield Co. Afterward he moved into Seneca Co., O. The date of his emigration from Virginia to Ohio was Oct. 10, 1819, which is supposed to be the time when they left Virginia, and not the date of arrival in Ohio. Soon after his arrival in Ohio John Kägy married Catharine Hite, whose parents had emigrated from Virginia a few years previous, or near the same time, and settled in the same County (Fairfield). John Kägy removed from Fairfield Co., O., to Seneca Co., in the year 1827. At this time the place where he located was a primitive forest, not a tree had been cut in the dense woods. There was no white persons near, no cabin of some earlier pioneer to give his family temporary shelter until he could erect one. He and his family lived in the wagon used in transporting them until they could cut timber and erect a log cabin for their future place of dwelling. The place where he located was about one mile south of the village of the Mohawk Indians, who were quite numerous at that time, and though they appeared friendly, they often caused alarm by appearing in numbers of from two to six, begging for something to eat; the good wife gave them pie on the occasion of some of their visits and told them what it was; by this name they afterward called every kind of food. Mrs. Kägy often related to her children that the Indians would often appear and ask her for "More peace pie." Here John Kägy established his permanent home on one of the most fertile districts of land in Ohio. A stream wound its course across these lands, on which he erected a saw-mill, which was operated day and night during much of the season, and which proved the source of considerable profit. This stream took its name, "Honey creek," from the large amount of wild honey found in the forests along its banks. In the course of time, as the country began to be settled and schools were needed, John Kägy engaged in teaching, which he continued at for several years during the winter





**JOHN KAGY, SEN.**



CATHERINE HITE KAGY.



months. In whatever he did he was scrupulously honest and was always fearful lest he would not give good measure when he sold the products of the farm, and always gave several extra measures to insure correctness. His word was as good as any man's bond, and his statements in any transaction where he was an interested party were never questioned—never doubted. He was like the towering oak that lifts its head high above the lesser trees and catches the first rays of the morning light, while the others are still in darkness. Thus in like manner was he above the common men of his time. He was a noble character and worthy of imitation.

In early life he and his wife attached themselves to the regular Predestinarian Baptist Church and remained in that order or society during their lives, faithful and consistent members, both living far beyond the patriarchial age—he having attained the ripe old age of over 88 years, dying March 9, 1885, at Inka, Marion Co., Ill. His wife died Feb. 21, 1886, less than one year after the death of her husband. After a long, busy, useful life, on which they had journeyed together so long, kind nature granted them but a brief separation, and the drama of life of two grand souls ended.

"Weep not for them, who having won  
The bound of man's appointed years at last,  
Life's blessings all enjoyed, life's labors done,  
Serenely to their final rest have passed;  
While the soft memory of their virtues yet  
Lingers like twilight hues, when the bright sun is set."

His youth was innocent; his riper age  
Marked with some act of goodness every day;  
And watched by eyes that loved him, calm and sage  
Faded his late declining years away;  
Cheerful he gave his being up, and went  
To share the holy rest that waits a life well spent."

---

1. ANDREW KAGY, b. Sept. 14, 1821; m. April 8, 1852, to Hannah Jones, b. ———, d. March 25, 1872. The issue for this marriage is:

1. Elizabeth, b. March 19, 1853.

2. Ella Jane, b. June 6, 1855.
3. Franklin Pierce, b. May 24, 1857.
4. Matilda, b. Oct. 6, 1858.
5. Fanny C., b. July 3, 1860.
6. Flora L., b. June 2, 1862.
7. Robert Martin, b. April 25, 1865.
8. Delmontero, b. June 8, 1866.
9. Caroline, b. Aug. 2, 1869.
10. Roseoe, b. Sept. 15, 1871.

(1) Elizabeth, (7) Robert M., (10) Roseoe and (4) Matilda living in Tiffin, O., and all of them single.

2. Ella Jane Kägy, m. —— Woods, March 16, 1880, at Ithaca, Mich., who was b. March 16, 1854, at Hamburg, Mich. Their children are:

Andrew Woods, b. at Newark, Mich., Dec. 25, 1880.

Flora Woods, b. Nov. 11, 1886.

Belle Woods, b. Feb. 16, 1890.

Occupation, farming.

3. Franklin Pierce Kägy, resides at Olympia, Wash.

5. Fanny C. Kägy, m. —— Bechtal.

6. Flora L. Kägy was m. at Tiffin, O., March 20, 1882, to William Wesley Whidden, who was b. at Hull Prairie, Wood Co., O., Nov. 18, 1855. Flora (Kägy) Whidden was born at Green Springs, O., June 2, 1862, and after her marriage located in Hand Co., S. D. In the year 1889 they moved to Olympia, Wash., where they now reside. To them were born nine children: Irwin Roseoe, b. Sept. 13, 1883; Dell Ernest, b. July 22, 1885; Addie Catharine, b. Sept. 22, 1886. All of the above children were born near Sweetland, Dakota. On the homestead in Thurston Co., Wash., there were born: Frank Wesley, May 17, 1890; Carrie Agnes, b. Sept. 16, 1891; Pearl Hannah, b. Dec. 19,

1892; J. C., b. April 16, 1894; William Ray, b. March 8, 1896; Mabel Flora, b. Aug. 4, 1897.

Mr. Whidden is a farmer and both members of the Methodist Episcopal church.

8. Delmontero Kägy was born in Iowa, and went from there with his father's family to Michigan when he was about three years of age, where he remained a few years, and then moved back to Ohio, where he stayed until April, 1899, when he went west and located near Olympia, Washington State, where he m. June 30, 1893, Lela M. Parsons, who was b. near Olympia, Feb. 2, 1870. They have two boys, Lloyd P., b. July 3, 1894, and Orville L., b. June 15, 1896. Mr. Kägy was appointed by Governor Rogers to a position at the State Penitentiary at Walla Walla, where he is now (1898), No. 537 Eighth street.

9. Caroline Kägy d. Nov. 1, 1890, at ———, in the 21st year of her age.

---

2. HANNAH KAGY, b. Aug. 26, 1823; m. Henry Boroff, Jan. 23, 1845, and d. May 14, 1853; their children are: Sarah, Catharine, Lucinda and Walter.

1. Sarah, b. ———; m. William Whitmire, and have three children, viz: John K., Edna and Harley M.

2. Catharine, b. ———.

3. Lucinda, b. ———.

4. Walter, b. ———. No record of these three.

---

3. RUDOLPH KAGY, b. May 13, 1826, in Fairfield Co., O.; m. Mariah McCormick, Dec. 20, 1847, and have four children, viz: Andrew J., Narcissus, Freeman and Frank.

1. Andrew Jackson Kägy, b. Sept. 11, 1848; unm. Studied law with his uncle, Judge John B. Kägy, of Salem, Ill., and is now teaching school in western Missouri and raising stock.

2. Narcissus, b. April 7, 1851; d. Oct. 23, 1873; unm.

3. Freeman Kägy, b. Jan. 8, 1854; d. Oct. 1, 1856; unm.

4. Frank Kägy, b. June 3, 1862; m. to Idella Elizabeth

Cockrell, Nov. 6, 1884, near Kimmundy, Marion Co., Ill., and have four children living:

James Kägy, b. July 8, 1889.

Mary Maria, b. Oct. 2, 1895.

Rudolph, b. May 27, 1897.

Charles, b. Feb. 17, 1898.

Mr. Frank Kägy is a tiller of the soil and a successful farmer.

Rudolph Kägy removed with his parents from Fairfield Co., O., to near Tiffin, Seneca Co., O., where he grew to manhood on the farm now owned by his brother, Dr. Isaac Kägy. In 1861 he removed to Marion Co., Ill., and commenced farming there; in 1872-3 he engaged in merchandizing, and in the latter part of 1873 he again took up farming on another farm, on which he is living now (1898). Mr. Kägy is known throughout the county where he lives, and is regarded as one of the most just and upright of citizens; he is a man of few words, decided in his convictions and firm yet kind to all; a good neighbor, ready and willing to oblige. His wife d. Oct. 22, 1881. Neither the father or sons ever joined a church, believing that a correct life here in all its relations to our fellow-beings is the best, and that virtue is its own reward; and if there be another life right conduct here will be the best passport, the surest means of meriting it.

---

4. ISAAC KAGY was b. on the 2d of Feb., 1828, in Seneca Co., O., on the old homestead now owned by him. His youth up to 18 years of age was spent upon his father's farm, where he imbibed that love for a farmer's life that he follows so enthusiastically and so successfully to-day. After his eighteenth year he began the study of medicine and entered the medical college at Cincinnati, O., graduating in the year 1848-9. He was m., March 29, 1849, to Nancy Taylor Martin, daughter of Samuel S. Martin, of Perry Co., O. He practiced his profession for six years at Green Springs, O., when, on account of broken health caused by a laborious country practice, he discontinued the practice of medicine. He

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

PRINTS AND  
PHOTOGRAPHS



DR. ISAAC KAGY.



MRS. NANCY (MARTIN) KAGY.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

CHILDREN'S  
DIVISION

was appointed postmaster at Green Springs under the administration of President Pierce, and served for six years. At the same time he was appointed railroad agent at the same place, which position he filled for the same time. In 1861 he resigned both of these positions to enter upon the duties of the office of county auditor, to which office he was elected in 1860 and re-elected in 1862. He was a member of the school board and City Council of Tiffin, O., for two years each, and was elected in 1865 a member of the Legislature of Ohio and served one term. He was appointed auditor to fill a vacancy in 1872, and was appointed county treasurer of Seneca Co., to fill a vacancy in 1885, serving sixteen months. In 1890 he was elected a member of the Decennial Board of Equalization of Taxes of Ohio, having been land appraiser for his township for the same year (1890). He was twice elected to the office of justice of the peace, which office he now fills (1898). An intelligent and enthusiastic farmer, he was chosen and served as one of the lecturers for the State Board of Agriculture of Ohio, at "Farmers' institutes." He was the editor of the *Toledo Democrat*, published at Toledo, and was a correspondent and essayist for a number of papers, and wields a trenchant pen on any subject he writes upon. He is independent without haughtiness; as a politician he is incorruptible and always true to his principles and under every circumstance he has exhibited the strictest integrity. His hands are as free from bribes as his heart is from malice. His kindness and charity is of the largest kind, yet so unostentatiously done that the left hand hardly knoweth what the right hand has done. Dr. Kägy and his noble wife have taken under their roof fourteen orphan children and fed and clothed and educated them and made them useful members of society, and who have gone out into the world equipped for the duties and responsibilities of citizenship, and are the living monuments of the nobleness of heart and mind of their foster parents. This is but one of the many charitable deeds of Dr. and Mrs. Kägy. In all his dealings and business affairs with his fellow-men he has been on the giving side. In all these acts of the most practical kind of Christianity Dr. Kägy is seconded and

assisted by his wife. Their home is a model one; here is seen the happiest proofs that marriage is not a failure. Love, the divinest thing on earth, is the goddess that rules here, and here is seen the rich fruits of its influence. The generous and liberal hospitality of Dr. Kägy and his wife is too well known to need repeating here. The "gude housewife" always has an extra plate for the casual friend or "stranger within the gates." St. Paul, the most learned and greatest of all the Apostles, has said that "Charity is the greatest of all the virtues that adorn Christian character." The broad-gauged generosity of Dr. Kägy and his wife embraces the whole relationship and human kind and to their loving hearts and generous minds the "Kägy Relationship" are indebted for the origin and success of those grand reunions, which have wielded so much influence for good and aid in tracing the Kägy genealogy. Four or more of these meetings have been held at their beautiful home, and of the hundreds who attended all testify to the princely hospitality shown them. Dr. and Mrs. Kägy have both reached and passed patriarchial age, but still take a lively interest in all the duties and affairs of life. If the sincere and well wishes of a mighty host of friends could prolong their lives, they would live far beyond the century mark, to enjoy the love and esteem of their many friends, neighbors and kindred. It is impossible to estimate the worth and value to the world of such as they, and impossible to overestimate them.

---

NANCY TAYLOR MARTIN KÄGY was b. in Perry Co., O., on the 19th day of Sept., 1827. She is a daughter of Samuel S. Martin, of the above named county. Her education was such as was afforded by the common schools in the vicinity of her home; being of a ready and inquiring mind, she was fitted for and commenced teaching in her 16th year, in which she was engaged for six successive terms. Mrs. Kägy is distinguished for her amiability, sweetness of temper, gentleness and kindly deportment, with an intelligence that is rare and a judgment seldom mistaken. She seeks and gives counsel to her husband. This she does with a grace and ease that is



"VINE HILL"—the home of Dr. Isaac and Nancy Taylor (Martin) Kagy, near Tiffin, Seneca Co., Ohio.



as unique as it is matchless. She seems to understand the science of family government well and trained her own children (and fourteen orphans, who found shelter under her motherly wing), to habits of industry and usefulness, giving to those the same motherly care that she did to her own. We know that the burden and care of children falls heaviest upon the mother, and we can but wonder and admire the self-sacrificing spirit of this noble-hearted woman. Where do we find an instance to match it, or even to approach it? This is not unmerited, fulsome praise; it is simple justice. Let us be just to the living; it is a duty we owe them. The children of Isaac and Nancy Kägy are:

1. Samuel Thompson Kägy, b. Feb. 23, 1850; d. Sept. 30, 1852.

2. Mary Catharine Kägy, b. Feb. 11, 1852, in Green Springs, O.

3. Hannah Sabina Kägy, b. Oct. 29, 1853, in Green Springs, O.

2. Mary Catharine, m. Thomas Jetson Frazier, Dec. 28, 1876. Their children are: Mary Kägy, b. March 29, 1878; Harry Clinton, b. Dec. 14, 1880; Nancy Estelle, b. July 14, 1882; Edith Lee, b. July 12, 1884. All were born in Tiffin, O. There is a noteworthy circumstance connected with the birth of the two last-named children. The last one at birth weighed only  $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds, while the other one, Nancy E., weighed only  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pounds and could have been put in and covered over in a quart measure. Life was scarcely discernable for six weeks. She was not dressed at all for three months, but was kept in cotton. When one year old she weighed 6 pounds, and looked like a beautiful doll. She is now (1898) a beautiful girl of 16 years and of average size. Mr. Thomas J. Frazier is an officer of the B. & O. R. R. Co., at Zanesville, O., and was b. in Loudon Co., Va., March 31, 1849.

---

3. Hannah Sabina Kägy, b. Oct. 29, 1853; m., Aug. 10, 1875, to Dr. James S. Haly. Issue: Wm. Stokes Haly, b. Nov. 6, 1876, and is now (1898) a student at the Ohio State

University; John Kägy Haly, b. Jan. 27, 1879, graduate of the High School, is a druggist; An infant daughter, d. in infancy. Dr. James Steadman Haly was b. July 25, 1851, at Napoleon, O. He was educated at the public and private schools in Napoleon, after which he studied medicine, attending college at the University of Michigan, at Ann Harbor, and at Jefferson Medical College, at Philadelphia, Pa., having graduated at the latter place March 9, 1872, and has continued in the practice of medicine ever since at Napoleon, O., where he now resides (1898). Dr. Haly possesses many of the qualities that go to make up the successful physician, notably among these is the kindness and sympathy shown the sick under his care, which in many cases is more efficacious than any medicine. This anxiety and unremitting care has in a large measure resulted in the impairment of his own health, but has made him many warm and appreciative friends among all classes of people.

---

5. JOHN BENJAMIN KAGY, was b. Jan. 9, 1830, in Seneca Co., O., on the farm to which his father removed in 1827. His early education was acquired at the common schools in his neighborhood; later he entered the Seneca County Academy, located at Republic, and took a course of instruction under eminent instructors, the faculty consisting in part of the late Thomas W. Harvey, professor of languages; and Aaron Schuyler, who was professor of mathematics. After leaving the academy Mr. Kägy engaged in teaching as a chosen profession, which he continued for thirteen years successively. In 1853, Sunday, Feb. 13th, he was united in holy wedlock to Miss Marietta Black, the eldest daughter of Daniel Bies and Phoebe Black, of New York, a lady of much culture and many graces, and of untiring energy and industry, and one who has been to her husband a helpmeet in all that the word implies. In Mrs. Kägy is found that rare combination of qualities that enables her to fill all the varied offices and duties of wife and mother, with such singular ability to command with gentleness, to reprove without wounding, yet firm in maintaining that discipline so essential in the household. Her devotion to

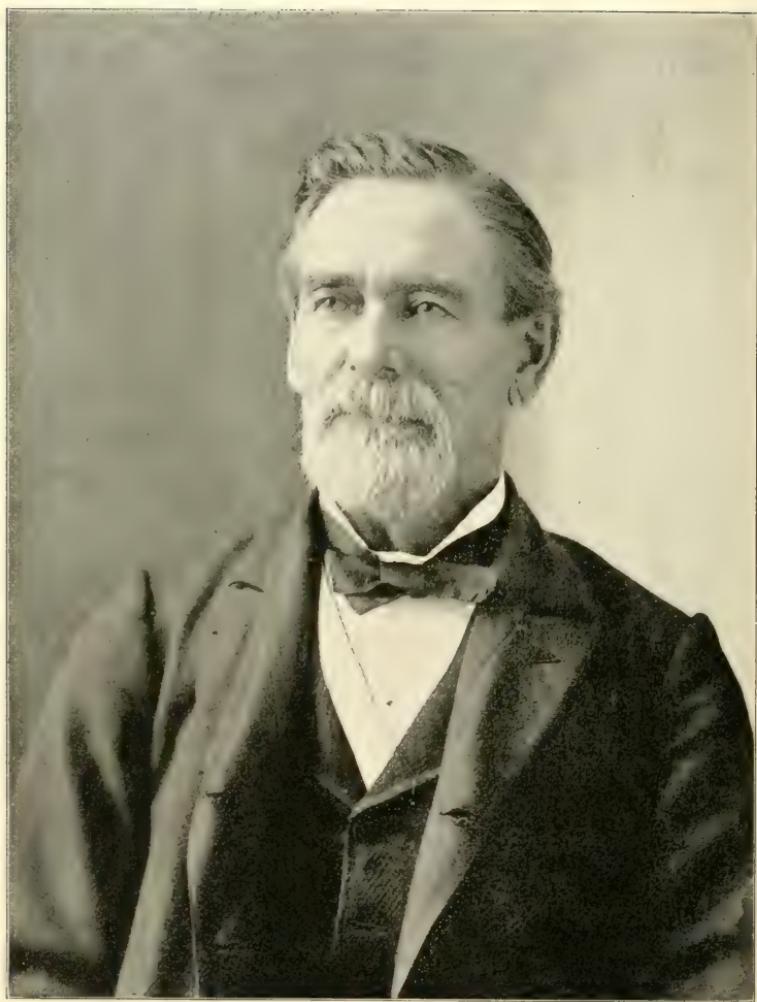
her large family of sons and daughters is proverbial, and though some of them have left the parent nest, her rich mother-love follows them with a mother's prayers, but it is not alone to her own family that her native goodness of heart manifests itself. All who chance to come within the charmed circle of her presence are made to feel that they are in the presence of no ordinary woman and one with the noblest impulses. Mrs. Kägy is highly esteemed in the community where she resides by all who know her, as a modest Christian woman of the practical kind.

At the age of 23 the county commissioners of his county unanimously offered Mr. Kägy the appointment to the office of county surveyor, and although the office was a lucrative one, he declined to accept it, preferring the more congenial one of that of a teacher. In 1860 he and his family removed to Salem, Marion Co., Ill. Here he purchased a farm near the city, a portion of which lays within the city limits, and upon which he still resides. Here he completed the study of law, which he had previously pursued under the Hon. Silas L. Bryan, father of the Hon. Wm. Jennings Bryan, of Nebraska, late Democratic candidate for President of the United States. The subject of this sketch was admitted to the bar in 1864, and was thereafter appointed master in chancery by Judge Bryan, which office he held for three successive terms of two years each. From the time of his admission to the bar he began the practice of law at Salem with his youngest brother, Amos H., and Wm. H. Brazier, under the firm name of Kägy, Brazier & Kägy. Later this firm dissolved and at the close of the twelfth year of Judge Bryan's judicial terms Mr. Kägy and he formed a law co-partnership under the firm name of Bryan & Kägy. An amusing incident occurred during this co-partnership. Judge Bryan, in writing a business communication, signed the firm name in such undecipherable chirography that the party receiving it could not clearly make out the name of the writer, but answered it, addressing their letter to "Barrel and Keg." In June, 1885, Mr. Kägy was elected judge of probate, with common law jurisdiction, and was re-elected to the same position at the expiration of the

term, holding the position of judge for the full term of six years. His decisions were almost universally acquiesced in by litigants and the bar, that but a single case was appealed to the higher courts and this one was affirmed in the Circuit and Appellate Courts of the State, thus every opinion rendered by Judge Kägy during his long service stands unversed as the law of the case in which it was rendered. This is a very rare case and deserves special mention as showing a full and comprehensive knowledge of the laws of his State. In 1868 Mr. Kägy compiled an ingenious perpetual calendar, which is based on the dominical or Sunday letter as the Memonic Key, or Chronological unit. This calendar is as useful as ingenious, and points out the day of the week on each day of any year, Julian or Gregorian, old style or new. For simplicity of arrangement and ease of application it is believed to excel all others of its kind now extant. It also presents the basic laws and principles on which it is constructed. It has become popular as a unique pocket companion in the counting room and in the historian's studio. Judge Kägy is at this time (1899) enjoying the comforts of life, the earnings of an active and energetic busy life, in his beautiful and commodious home on one of the loveliest sites in the city of Salem, within the boundary of whose lawns and groves the reunions of his kindred, by name and blood, have met on four different occasions, and enjoyed the princely hospitality so freely and courteously bestowed upon all who chose to abide with him. The first general reunion of the Kägys was held at his residence on Nov. 12 and 13, 1884, and the last one there was held Oct. 1 and 2, 1897. The writer hereof had the pleasure of being the guest of John B. Kägy and family on the occasion of the Kägy reunion at Prairie Summit Baptist Church, near Salem, Marion Co., Ill., in the fall of 1886, Sept. 29 and 30th, and has had the most convincing proofs of their kindness, and of the Kägy relatives who met on that, to me, the most pleasing, the most enjoyable occasion of my life, the recollection of which after the lapse of twelve years is still as vivid as if it had been but yesterday, and which will abide with me while life and memory lasts. In this beautiful home

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY  
SERIALS SECTION

Serials Library and  
Periodicals Acquisition



JUDGE JOHN B. KAGY.



MRS. MARIETTA (BLACK) KAGY.

THE WORKS  
LITERARY

THE  
WORKS  
LITERARY  
FOUNDATIONS

he and his wife raised their large family and here he and his faithful wife, with their youngest son and daughter, quietly await with philosophic trust the fulfillment of the law that

“ ‘Tis life to live : ‘tis death to die,

What kind nature gave she taketh by and by.”

This union was blessed with eleven children as follows:

1. Emma C. Kägy, eldest daughter of John B. Kägy, was b. March 6, 1854, and was m. to Henry C. Feltman, Oct. 6, 1875. Mr. Feltman is an attorney-at-law and at this time (1898) is postmaster at Salem, Ill., and is a member of Lodge No. 114, I. O. O. F., located at Salem. His wife, Emma, is a member of Rebekah Degree Lodge, I. O. O. F., No. 107, at Salem, Ill. The issue of this marriage is:

1. Frederick Kägy Feltman, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Frank Orendorf Feltman, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Mary Etta Feltman, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

1. Fred K. Feltman, d. Oct. 18, 1897, of typhoid pneumonia and spinal trouble. He was a bright and moral young man, and was deputy postmaster of Salem, Ill., at the time of his death.

---

2. Gilbert M. Kägy, d. in infancy.

3. Flora Kägy, was b. Dec. 10, 1856, and was m. to John Merz, Oct. 15, 1879. John Merz is a machinist and builder by occupation and resides at Salem, Ill., and is a member of Lodge No. 114, I. O. O. F., at Salem, Ill. The issue of this marriage is: Harry Hite Merz, b. \_\_\_\_\_; Charles Kägy Merz, b. \_\_\_\_\_, d. Feb. 22, 1896; John Benjamin Merz, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

4. John D. Kägy, b. Jan. 12, 1859; was m. to Rosa A. Bryan, Dec. 24, 1882. John Daniel Kägy is a professor in Van Buren, Ark., and is a member of Lodge No. 114, I. O. O. F., of Salem, Ill. To them were born four children: Clyde Bryan Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_; Andrew Edwin Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_; John Russel Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_; Reuben Hayes Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

5. Joseph E. Kägy, b. April 2, 1861, and m., Oct. 3, 1881, Liona Housh, who was b. Oct. 3, 1861. Joseph E. is a machinist at Salem, Ill. Their children are: Floyd Edwin Kägy, b. Aug. 23, 1882; Irma Belle Kägy, b. March 10, 1884; Nellie Lera Kägy, b. Dec. 4, 1886; Paul Vincent Kägy, b. Dec. 5, 1894.

6. Marietta Kägy, b. May 24, 1864, and m. Edgar F. Brubaker, April 3, 1889. Mr. E. F. Brubaker is a successful farmer and owns large tracts of real estate. Mr. and Mrs. Brubaker are active members of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. No issue.

7. Ella Kägy, d. in childhood.

8. Rachel A. Kägy, b. Aug. 25, 1868, and was wedded to Logan E. Brubaker, a brother of Edgar F. Brubaker, the husband of Marietta Kägy, and owns a large tract of land. They were m. on the 22d of Feb., 1888, and have one child, Emma Marguerite. Mr. and Mrs. Brubaker are both members of the Cumberland Presbyterian church.

9. Jesse Belle Kägy, b. March 10, 1871, and is a member of the Missionary Baptist church and Vice-Grand of Rebekah Lodge, No. 107, I. O. O. F.

10. Benjamin R. Kägy, b. July 23, 1874.

11. Kate H. Kägy, b. Sept. 25, 1880.

The last three named are at home and at this writing are unm. (1898).

---

6. DAVID KAGY, b. May 23, 1832, in Seneca Co., O.: m. Sarah R. Miley, Dec. 31, 1854, b. June 4, 1835, and had two children :

1. Levi M.

2. Alice Amanda.

David Kägy d. Feb. 8, 1887, in Marion Co., Ill.





DAVID KAGY.



SARAH R. (MILEY) KAGY.

THE NEW YORK  
TIMES LIBRARY

1900-1901  
LAW PRACTICE

1. Levi M., b. Dec. 15, 1855, and on May, 18, 1887, he m. Emily Alice Larimer, youngest daughter of the Hon. Smith Larimer, deceased. Levi M. is a lawyer and by his integrity and honorable dealing, and by his courteous and gentlemanly manners, has won a large and remunerative clientage, and the esteem of all who have the pleasure of his acquaintance. He was b. in Seneca Co., O., on the old home place, where his father was born, and when 4 years old removed with his parents and his baby sister Alice to Red Lick Prairie, in Alma township, Marion Co., Ill., Oct., 1859. Levi Monroe Kägy received a common school education, and at the early age of 17 began teaching, which he followed for eight successive years. During the summer he worked on his father's farm. After arriving at his majority he decided to study law. He worked on the farm in summer and taught school in the winter until Sept., 1881, when he entered the Union College of Law, at Chicago, Ill., graduating June 14, 1883, with the degree of Bachelor of Laws. He was admitted by the Supreme Court of his adopted State to practice in her courts, June, 1883. On the 1st day of Jan., 1884, he opened an office in Salem, Ill., and began the practice of his chosen profession, to which he has given all his time, and by study and perseverance has overcome the many obstacles and hindrances that ever beset the pathway of a young lawyer, especially so in his case, where there were many old, able lawyers at the bar. Gifted by nature with a strong will and with the purpose and determination to succeed he has risen step by step until to-day he stands in the very front rank of the local bar, and has a practice extending into other counties. His many friends predict for him a bright and honorable future. His wife, Emily Alice Larimore, of Marion Co., Ill., received her education principally in the high schools of St. Louis, Mo. She is of Scotch-Irish descent, a member of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. She is a woman of deep convictions, energetic and has superior social qualifications, and has a host of friends. The fruit of this union is: John Larimer, b. Feb. 22, 1888, and a little daughter, who d. March 4, 1891, in infancy.

2. Alice Amanda Kagy, was b. on the old homestead in Seneca Co., O., on the 7th of July, 1859, and was about 3 months old when her parents moved from the old home in Seneca Co., O., to their new home in Marion Co., Ill. She had all the advantages of acquiring an education such as was afforded by the common schools at that day. She became a successful teacher and in that way spent the years of her early womanhood. At the same time assisting her mother in the duties of the household and in the management of her own and her mother's interest in the estate, and is a staff of support and of consolation to her venerable mother in her widowhood, and a worthy daughter of a noble father and mother.

DAVID KAGY removed from his native county in Ohio with his family in the fall of 1859, and settled on the farm where he fell asleep in death at 6 o'clock on the morning of Feb. 8, 1887. David was one of eight sons and three daughters of his parents, and leaves one sister and five brothers surviving him. His venerable father and mother had preceded him to their final resting place within two years. As a man of business he was correct and just to all with whom he dealt. His judgment was calm, deliberate and generally correct. His heart was warm, impulsive and generous, and his sympathies gushed out as a fountain of waters. He was not a member of any church, but the east of his mind was such as favored that of the church of his parents, who for many years were devoted members of the Old School Baptists. He was a good citizen, a kind neighbor, a loving husband and father and had the respect and esteem of all who knew him.

• 7. RACHEL KAGY, b. May 3, 1834; m. Benjamin Huddle, Nov. 9, 1854. Their children are:

1. Freeman E.
2. John.
3. Tolaffer.
4. Annie.
5. Jane.
6. Nareissus.





LEVI MONROE KAGY.



EMILY ALICE (LARIMER) KAGY.



7. Cora.

8. Mira.

9. Maud.

Reside at Iuka, Ill.

1. Freeman E., b. ———; m. Ida Lester, and they have children: Eddie and ———.

4. Annie, b. ———; m. Lodi Bonser, and has three children: William, ———, and ———.

5. Jane, b. ———; m. Louis Spencer, and they have one child, ———.

6. Narcissus, b. ———; m. John DeGolyer.

---

8. CATHARINE KAGY, b. Jan. 25, 1837; m. Hiram J. Cummins, who was b. in Virginia, Feb. 22, 1830, and was m. Nov. 22, 1855. Both were Baptists in faith. Catharine (Kägy) Cummins d. March 19, 1885. Hiram J. Cummins d. May 28, 1886. Their children are:

1. John B.

2. Annie E.

3. Rachel M.

4. Nancy L.

5. Isaac K.

6. Frank Lee.

7. Orris O.

8. DeWitt Clinton.

9. Elmer R.

10. Elizabeth C.

1. John B., was b. in Ohio, July 5, 1858, and m. Mary S. Hisaw, Dec. 7, 1884, who was b. Oct. 21, 1861. Their children are: Mamie C., b. Oct. 8, 1885; Elmer J., b. Nov. 18, 1887; Clarence Dell, b. April 21, 1894. John B. and wife are members of the M. E. church. Occupation, farming. P. O., Pierce City, Mo.

2. Annie E., b. Feb. 4, 1860; m. to Frederick L. Hisaw, Aug. 14, 1889, who was b. Jan. 4, 1860. Frederick L. Hisaw is a brother of Mary S. Hisaw, John B.'s wife. Their children are: Frederick Lee, b. Aug. 23, 1891; Ottis Loyd, b. Nov. 28, 1892. Annie E. and husband are members of the Baptist church. Occupation, farming. P. O., Pierce City, Mo.

3. Rachel Maria, b. Dec. 4, 1861; m. to Frederick Chandler, Jan. 9, 1881, who was b. Jan. 18, 1856. Their children are: Annie E., b. Dec. 30, 1882; Hiram H., b. Dec. 20, 1885. The religious faith of the parents is Baptists and Campbellites. P. O., Pierce City, Mo.

4. Nancy Leah, b. Oct. 17, 1863; m. to Firman A. Lucas, Sept. 9, 1883, who was b. Feb. 20, 1855. Their children are: Hiram D., b. Aug. 16, 1884; Alexander C., b. Oct. 24, 1885; John F., b. June 7, 1888; Frederick W., b. Nov. 11, 1892; Orris Vancee, b. Aug. 27, 1894, d. Aug. 27, 1895. Nancy Leah and husband are Methodists. His occupation, merchant miller. P. O., Pierce City, Mo.

5. Isaac Kägy, b. Sept. 17, 1865; m. to Jennie E. Carpenter, March 3, 1889, who was b. Sept. 26, 1866. Their children are: Mabel M., b. Nov. 30, 1889; George H., b. Oct. 16, 1891. Both parents are Baptists. Occupation, farming.

6. Frank Lee, b. June 3, 1867; m. to Celia H. Grimes, Feb. 20, 1889, who was b. Feb. 22, 1868. Their children are: Mary C., b. Dec. 17, 1889, d. Oct. 11, 1890; Roy D., b. Jan. 23, 1893; Irl C., b. Aug. 5, 1894. Not members of any church. P. O., Newtonia, Mo. Occupation, farming.

7. Orris Ottis, b. July 7, 1869; d. Dec. 22, 1889; unm.

8. DeWitt Clinton, b. Nov. 30, 1871; unm. Not member of any church. Occupation, farming. P. O., Pierce City, Mo.





AMOS HITE KAGY.



MRS. BETTIE OFFUTT KAGY.



9. Elmer Rudolph, b. Dec. 22, 1873; unm. Religious faith, Baptist. Occupation, miller. P. O., Pierce City, Mo.

10. Elizabeth C., b. Jan. 13, 1887; unm. Religious faith, Baptist and student.

---

9. LEVI D. KAGY, the 9th child and 6th son of John and Catharine Hite Kägy, was b. in Seneca Co., O., Oct. 29, 1838; m. to Frances Ann Lambertson, Oct. 29, 1868, who was b. Nov. 26, 1842. Their children are:

1. Jessie Lambertson, b. April 7, 1870.
2. Nannie S., b. July 10, 1872; d. March 24, 1875.
3. Edna Hite, b. May 21, 1876.
4. John Edson, b. July 29, 1882.

Mr. Levi D. Kägy was elected auditor of Seneca Co., O., October —, 1872, and re-elected in October, 1874. He is now residing in Fostoria, O.

1. Jessie Lambertson Kägy, was m. to Wilson S. Gehrett, Oct. 27, 1897. Mr. Gehrett is a druggist at Deshler, O.

3. Edna Hite Kägy, was m. to Percival Hawley Leonard, Oct. 27, 1894, and have two children: John Richard, b. Aug. 3, 1895; Dorothy, b. June 30, 1897.

---

10. AMOS HITE KAGY, the youngest son of John and Catharine (Hite) Kägy, of Seneca Co., O., was b. Jan. 16, 1841; m. Hattie Weirick, of Tiffin, O., Nov. 21, 1865. Mrs. Kägy d. Nov. 17, 1875. Issue, Grace Jessie Weirick Kägy, who d. May 30, 1878. In July, 1881, Mr. Kägy m. Mrs. Bettie Offutt Winsor, b. ——. Their children are: Amos Hite, b. April 21, 1884, and Marcus Offutt, b. April 21, 1886.

Mr. Amos Hite Kägy is a lawyer by profession, and has built up a large practice in the city of his adoption, and by his attention to the business entrusted to his care has won the confidence and esteem of his large clientage. Mr. Kägy is a Democrat in polities, but has never sought office of any kind, preferring to devote his time and talent to his chosen pro-

fession, rather than engage in the debasing, corrupt life of the modern politician. Mr. Kägy joined the Order of Freemasons in early life, and takes a lively interest in every good work of this ancient order and has taken the 32d degree. In his early career as a lawyer he was associated with his brother John B. Kägy and William H. Brazier, under the firm name of Kägy, Brazier & Kägy.

This ends the record of John Kägy's descendants.

---

2. JACOB KAGY, the 2d son of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. about 1799, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and moved with his father's family to Fairfield Co., O., in 1819. He d. there ——; unm.

---

3. CHRISTIAN KAGY, the 3d son of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. Aug. 10, 1801, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and d. in Marion Co., Ill., Jan. 22, 1852, and is buried at Prairie Summit, in that Co. He was m. to Anna Hite, the daughter of John Hite. She was b. Feb. 25, 1806, in Pleasant township, Fairfield Co., O., and was m. March 21, 1824. She d. May 7, 1889. They resided in Ohio until May 28, 1840, when they moved to Marion Co., Ill. They had six sons and six daughters.

One who knew Mrs. Christian Kägy has said of her: "Mother Kägy never attached herself to any church, though brought up by a regular Predestinarian Baptist father, who was the founder of the church at Prairie Summit. She always remained a friend of that Society, but in so far as her own future welfare was concerned she was firm in her conviction that a well-spent life in all its relations was the best and most convincing evidence of a true Christian. She was a woman of remarkable physical endurance and mental acuteness, and her convictions were of the most decisive character. She often expressed herself as ready and willing to die, satisfied that all was well with her. Thus calmly and peacefully she passed from life to death. Few women possessed so many of the qualities necessary to meet the varying vicissitudes in-





AMOS HITE KAGY, JR.



**MARCUS OFFUTT KAGY.**



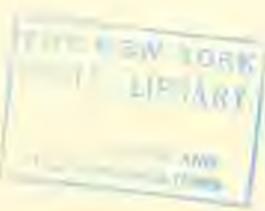
cident to a pioneer life. Armed by nature and strengthened by culture, with the attributes of mind and heart which distinguished the great and good, she was the peer of the most eminent of her sex; nevertheless acting within the sphere of her own and her husband's calling. She displayed discipline without harshness, and achieved success without pride. Whether as wife, mother or neighbor she was the uniform and constant dispenser of the goodness of heart and purity of purpose, which she eminently characterized through the whole of her long and useful life. She was firm in her convictions, strong in her purposes, just in her dealings, circumspect in manners and ready and pleasing in conversation. She loved justice and praised wisdom. She esteemed friends and pacified enemies. She proved her faith by her example and led in the way she would have others go. Her history abounded in deeds of kindness toward all with whom she mingled while here, and her uniform goodness of heart secured encomiums of praise from all who knew her, which stands a continuing monument to attest her virtues and nobility." Their children are as follows, viz:

1. Elizabeth Kägy, b. Nov. 19, 1826.
2. Nancy J. Kägy, b. ——, 1828; d. ——, 1832.
3. John Hite Kägy, b. Oct. 15, 1830.
4. Lewis Hite Kägy, b. Oct. 21, 1833.
5. Barbara B. Kägy, b. July 18, 1835.
6. Hannah Kägy, b. May 24, 1838.
7. Margaret S. Kägy, b. Feb. 27, 1839.
8. William Baker Kägy, b. Oct. 22, 1841.
9. Wilson Shannon Kägy, b. May 26, 1844.
10. Dorothy R. Kägy, b. Oct. 5, 1846.
11. Frances M. Kägy, b. ——.
12. Edgar C. Kägy, b. ——.

---

1. ELIZABETH KAGY, eldest child of Christian Kägy, was b. in Fairfield Co., O., Nov. 19, 1826. She was 14 years of age when her parents moved from Ohio to Marion Co., Ill. The early youth of Elizabeth Kägy was chiefly spent in assisting her mother in the cares of a large family of brothers

and sisters, and in attending school in winter at such times as her services were not imperatively needed in her home. It is not necessary to say that at that day the cook stove, washing machine and sewing machine were not yet invented, and the life of a farmer's wife and daughters then was one of work, work, from early light till dewey eve. More especially is this true of those who have gone into a new country, where the heaviest burdens often are borne by the gentler sex. But with all the disadvantages that environed her pathway and her meagre opportunities for acquiring an education, she qualified herself for teaching school, and it was whilst in this capacity she met the man who was to be her future husband. He was a native of the same county in Ohio from which she came. This acquaintance ripened into friendship and thence into love and matrimony and on the 18th day of May, 1848, their marriage was duly solemnized. But oh, how different was the surroundings of the bride that day, compared to that of her daughters in our day. There was no canopied, carpeted path, no festooned draperies, flower-bedecked room and hall, no music from the organ or cloistered choir, no rays from richly-colored cathedral glass to cast a dim religious light and halo over the scene. The bride of that day stepped from the altar to the rude cabin with its two rooms and rude furnishings, and with loyal heart and willing hands set to work and in a brief time the busy housewife had transformed the cabin into a commodious and comfortable dwelling and added to their possession several hundred acres of land adjoining their's. Her zeal for the temporal and physical welfare of her family was fully equalled by her care for their intellectual advancement. She was a generation ahead of most of the women of her day in her appreciation of the advantages of an education for women and in order to be able to give such advantages to her children she has, it was said, often worked in the field all day, doing the work of a man and then done her work at the house, thus giving her daughters more time to attend the public schools. It is rarely that there is found so many of the gentle virtues combined in one person as was found in this good woman, with firmness for the right, always and at all times, yet her





ELIZABETH (KAGY) STEVENSON.



HON. SAMUEL P. STEVENSON.



gentleness disarmed opposition and the vanquished became her fast friends. Her industry was untiring and her frugality proverbial. She saved that she might have wherewith to give. She was wholly free from either malice or envy and none but words of kindness ever came from her lips. She seemed to be pre-eminently endowed with all those womanly virtues and generous qualities that bespeak the true woman. No one ever discharged the duties of life, in all its varied relations, more faithfully and conscientiously than she did. As a daughter she was dutiful and loving, as a wife she was faithful and true, "an helpmeet indeed," in every sense of the word. As a mother, oh, how devoted, tender and considerate for each one of her family. Her every thought was for their good; her every act was to promote their welfare. Her character was as pure and stainless as a child's, and than hers, there throbbed not a kinder or nobler heart in all the world, or one more entirely free from all "the deceits of the world." Words cannot measure the worth and value to the world of such a character; it is beyond computation, it is priceless. It is appointed unto all to die, and in the meridian of life and in the glory of mature womanhood she sank into that dreamless sleep we call death. "After life's fitful fever she sleeps well." The kindly heart is still, the busy hands are folded forever. Mother earth has received her own again, but the pure soul has entered upon that eternal rest that awaits a life well spent. When time with healing wings has assuaged the bitter grief of her departure from among her children and friends, the memory of her life, so true and noble, so fragrant with kindly deeds, will be to those who loved her a sweet and abiding comfort—a sweet peace that passeth all understanding, and that the world cannot take away.

" Why do we wait till ears are deaf  
Before we speak our kindly word,  
And only utter loving praise  
When not a whisper can be heard ?  
  
Oh ! let us heed the living friend  
Who walks with us life's common ways,  
Watching our eyes for looks of love,  
And hungering for a word of praise."

SAMUEL E. STEVENSON was b. Aug. 9, 1819, in Fairfield Co., O., his father being one of the early pioneers to this section of the State, and who by their sturdy blows have made the great State of Ohio one of the foremost in the Union in material wealth and prosperity. In his early life the subject of this sketch had few opportunities to acquire an education. At the early age of 6 years he assisted his father in clearing the forest and preparing it for cultivation. Thus was his early boyhood spent up until his 16th year, when he resolved to seek and to hew out his fortune, and leaving the parent nest he hired out at ten dollars per month, and at the end of each year his employer found it to his advantage to increase his pay. He remained four years with Farmer Miller, and at the end of that time he was the owner of seven hundred dollars and a fine horse. His total expense, spent for clothing during these four years, was a fraction over forty dollars. Being ambitious, strong and healthy in body and mind, schooled to habits of industry and economy, gifted with self-reliance and good practical common sense and a business tact rare in one so young, he took with him his earnings, mounted his horse and setting his face westward he resolved to better his fortune in the lonely wilds of Illinois. Here his first venture was to purchase cattle, which he drove back to his native State and sold at a good profit. He continued in this business up to May 18, 1848, when he met and married Elizabeth Kägy, a daughter of Christian and Anna (Hite) Kägy, when he commenced farming and buying and fattening cattle, at which he is one of the most successful in the State. Mr. Stevenson is a self-made man. He is emphatically the architect of his own fortune. His only inheritance was one hundred dollars, given him by his father when he arrived at age. This money he put out at interest with the purpose that it should be used when occasion demanded it, to afford his children an education, which advantage circumstances had deprived him of. This money is yet on interest and amounts to thirty-one hundred dollars without the principal. It has been a cardinal principle with him all through his long business career to be

prompt to meet every obligation and to keep every promise. As a farmer he was never behind in his work, and everything was done in its proper season. He managed his farm and business with the strictest economy and by his industry and frugality has won a handsome competency, and has set an example worthy of imitation to all who wish to attain honorable success in life. But it is not alone as a successful farmer and business man that he has attained eminence among his fellow-men. The sterling worth and integrity of Mr. Stevenson has been seen and recognized by his fellow-citizens in many ways. His knowledge of men and business has induced many persons to seek his council and advice and entrust their financial interests to his care and judgment and he filled his trust to their entire satisfaction and advantage. Mr. Stevenson has served the people of his township, county and State as a public officer. He was a member of the Illinois Legislature in the year 1866, and acquitted himself with credit to himself and his constituents. The township in which he resides was called Stevenson in his honor, he being the largest landholder in the township. He is a large stockholder in the Sandoval coal mines and also in the Salem National Bank at Salem, Ill. Mr. Stevenson has long since passed his three-score and ten years of age, but still takes a live interest in everything that is of private or public interest in his county or State. His ample means has enabled him to give his family a liberal education and to establish all of them in comfortable and pleasant surroundings. Human life is often regarded as a success, if financial success is achieved regardless of means, but Mr. Stevenson has done much more. He has acquired wealth and retained honor. His good name is unsullied by no ignoble act. His truthfulness is unimpeached. He has won a host of friends and retains their love and highest esteem. Much more could be truthfully said, in just eulogy of this worthy man, but words are feeble. The best eulogy is a grand, glorious life. The children of Elizabeth Kägy and Samuel E. Stevenson are :

1. Clara R. Stevenson, b. April 20, 1849; on arriving at

the proper age she attended the district schools and assisted her mother in household duties. At the age of 20 she became a student in Greenville College, Bond Co., Ill. After a two years' course there she engaged in teaching the district schools, and at the age of 26 she m. Daniel W. Holtslaw, Jan. 3, 1875. Mr. Holtslaw is a merchant in Iuka, Ill. Issue, two children: Herschel, b. Dec. 22, 1875, now in the mercantile business with his father; Florence, b. Oct. 20, 1877, and m., April 28, 1897, to Albert E. Kelly, of North Vernon, Ind., who resides at Iuka, Ill., and is engaged in the mercantile business.

2. Marion T. Stevenson, was b. May 2, 1851. His youth was spent on the home farm, assisting in such work as he could do, and attending school until his 18th year, when he commenced teaching in the district school, which he did for three terms. He then engaged in farming a place given him by his father. On Jan. 12, 1875, he was united in marriage to Miss Martha E. Orr, a native of Licking Co., O. He has been engaged in farming and shipping live stock ever since his marriage, and is accounted a successful farmer and business man. Issue, seven children, viz: Mabel C., b. Oct. 7, 1875, qualified herself for teaching school at the early age of 17, and is yet engaged in that pursuit, with marked ability; Samuel E., was b. April 1, 1879, and prefers the life and work of a farmer as one of independence; Edna B., was b. Jan. 17, 1881, and has shown a taste and talent for music and is qualifying herself for teaching; Oren T., was b. Dec. 8, 1882; Roy V., b. Oct. 11, 1884; Claude M., b. Oct. 13, 1886; Lloyd K., b. Sept. 3, 1890.

3. Joana Stevenson, was b. Feb. 22, 1855. Her girlhood was spent in household duties and attending school in winter until the age of 18, when she entered Greenville College, and after graduating she was united in marriage to Mr. Aaron Warner, Oct. 4, 1877, and have two children: Maude May, b. July 17, 1879; Paul R., b. Nov. 1, 1882. Mr. Warner d.

Oct. 6, 1885, and his widow now resides with her father, Samuel E. Stevenson, near Salem, Ill.

4. Edgar Stevenson, was b. July 25, 1857; worked on his father's farm and attended school until he was 18 years of age; taught one term of school. In 1878 he entered the high school at Salem, Ill., where he d. Nov. 13, 1878.

5. Homer R. Stevenson, was b. April 3, 1859; worked on his father's farm during vacation and at the age of 20 years taught school two terms. Was m., Nov. 4, 1884, to Miss Clare Humphreys. Issue, two children: Frank R., b. Sept. 9, 1890; Florence, b. May —, 1897. His present occupation is farming.

6. Van C. Stevenson, was b. April 14, 1861. He worked on his father's farm until his 25th year, when he m. Miss Lulella Brunton, Nov. 25, 1886. He then moved to a farm given him by his father, two and a quarter miles southeast of Alma, where he now resides (1898). Issue, two children: Opal, b. June 9, 1890; Fawn, b. Jan. 16, 1896.

7. Frank M. Stevenson, was b. April 1, 1863. He worked on his father's farm until his 18th year, when he entered the Illinois College, from which he graduated with high honors, after taking a four years' course. The promise of a brilliant career in life was terminated by death, June 7, 1887; unm.

8. Anna Stevenson, was b. June 4, 1867, and was m. to T. A. Boynton, Sept. 28, 1893. Issue, one child, Gladys Maria, b. Oct. 13, 1897. Anna (Stevenson) Boynton d. Feb. 16, 1898.

9. Maggie Stevenson, was b. Aug. 28, 1869, and m., Sept. 28, 1893, to Walter C. Irwin, a druggist of Salem, Ill. Issue, one child, Eugene, b. Nov. 5, 1894.

3. JOHN HITE KAGY, the 3d child of Christian and Anna Hite Kägy, was b. in Fairfield Co., O., and was 10 years of age when his parents moved to Marion Co., Ill. His boyhood days were spent in assisting his father in the varied and rude labor incident to a new settler's life. His opportunities for acquiring an education were exceedingly limited and was confined to reading, writing and ciphering. The greater part of his time was spent in hard, laborious work. He assisted his father in building a house and fencing in the prairie farm and being the eldest son he was the main-stay and manager of the place. After the death of his father the whole management of the farm and the care of a large family of brothers and sisters was added to his other duties, and made his life for years one of anxious care and unremitting toil, leaving him no time for recreation or study. John H. Kägy was made of sturdy stuff, and though he had arrived at his majority the year before his father's death and was legally free, he chose to remain at home and assist his widowed mother until the year 1859, when he met and married Hannah Jane Furry, a lady of many traits of womanly character. Having no children of their own Mr. and Mrs. Kägy were enabled to give their whole time to the care of the farm and relieve his aged mother of hard work. He is the architect of his own fortune, won by honest toil and fair dealing. He is always willing to assist those who are disposed to help themselves and show themselves worthy of assistance. As a man of business he is cautious, prudent and economical. He is the outspoken champion of popular government, that is the government by the people, for the people and against all class legislation, and heartily in favor of equal taxation and representation, regardless of creed or nationality. Mr. Kägy has never sought office. He is content to be a plain independent American citizen, the peer of office-holders, and who are the hope of this free land. Schooled in arduous toil throughout his youth and early manhood, he has born the burdens fate decreed with cheerfulness and manliness in a large degree. These hardships and exactions have not in any way lessened the filial, conjugal or fraternal ties of kinship. His care for,

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED



JOHN HITE KAGY.



HANNAH (FURRY) KAGY.



and devotion to his aged mother all through her long life was noble and her declining years were watched over by eyes that loved her, and hands that smoothed her dying pillow, when her grand soul took its everlasting flight beyond this vale of tears. John Hite Kägy still lives on the home place and owns the broad acres cultivated by him in youth and manhood. He and his faithful wife, who, hand in hand are journeying the dusty road of life, full of years, but large with hope, with hands still upon the helm of the barque of life, full of strength and vigor that will, we hope vouchsafe to them years of usefulness and enjoyment in their abundant means and cheerful home. John Hite Kägy m. Oct. 9, 1859, Hannah J. Furry, b. ———; no issue. Religious faith, German Baptist.

---

4. LEWIS HITE KAGY, b. in Fairfield Co., O., moved to Marion Co., Ill., with his parents, May 28, 1840, where he assisted his father on the farm until the latter's death, after which he lived with his widowed mother until his marriage with Miss Filena Warner, Aug. 12, 1858. He then removed to his farm adjoining the home place, where they spent thirty-eight years of happy wedded life, and by their industry and frugality secured a goodly heritage for themselves and family. He purchased the interests of the heirs in the home place, and upon the death of his mother became the sole owner. As a farmer he was noted for his industry and good judgment and was known and highly esteemed as a man of business. In politics he was an ardent Democrat and was frequently elected to positions of trust and honor. He was supervisor, township treasurer, school trustee, assessor and served sixteen years in succession as magistrate. In all the varied duties of these offices he served the people of his county and township with the fidelity and faithfulness that become a true servant of the people, always doing the right for right's sake, and without fear or favor. He departed this life March 23, 1896, aged 62 y., 5 m. and 2 d., honored and respected by all who knew him. His family consisted of five sons and five daughters: -

1. Mary Kägy, b. May 2, 1862.
  2. Anna Kägy, b. Dec. 23, 1863.
  3. Mason L. Kägy, b. Feb. 1, 1866.
  4. Arthur Kägy, b. May 8, 1869.
  5. Van Kägy, b. Dec. 30, 1870.
  6. Homer Kägy, b. Aug. 16, 1872.
  7. Dorothy Kägy, b. Nov. 9, 1874.
  8. Maggie Kägy, b. Sept. 16, 1876.
  9. Ethel Kägy, b. Dec. 18, 1879.
  10. Ernest Kägy, b. Oct. 3, 1882.
2. Anna Kägy, m., Sept. 22, 1895, to P. J. Embser, a farmer.
3. Mason L. Kägy, m. Elida Hazelwood, of Kansas. Occupation, farming.
4. Arthur Kägy, was m. in Lawrence, Kan., to Elma Estelle Parish, Aug. 20, 1892, and have one child, Elva Filene, b. May 5, 1896. His occupation is dairyman.
5. Van Kägy, resides in New York City. His occupation for several years past has been that of a motorman on the street cars.
7. Dorothy Kägy, m., June 9, 1899, Wm. E. Stallon, a farmer.

The other two sons and three daughters are living on the home place with their mother.

- 
5. BARBARA B., b. July 18, 1835, in Fairfield Co., O.; m., Sept. 25, 1856, Joel Spitzer; d. Feb. 21, 1890. Issue:
    1. Minnie.
    2. Nannie.
    3. Shannon K.
    4. Clara.
    5. Ella.

1. Minnie, b. Nov. 15, 1857; d. March 30, 1882.
2. Nannie, b. April 15, 1859, in Marion Co., Ill., and m. Thos. B. McCartan, Nov. 29, 1883, and have three children: Charles E., b. Dec. 27, 1884; Pearl, b. April 17, 1887; Grace, b. March 23, 1888. Members of the Christian church.
3. Shannon K., b. Oct. 23, 1864; taught school from 1883 to 1890; is now farming and a Primitive Baptist in religious faith; was m. to Nora Mundwiler, Feb. 24, 1887, and have three children: Bertha, b. Feb. 9, 1888; Virgil C., b. Oct. 7, 1894; Mayben D., b. July 2, 1896.
4. Clara, b. Oct. 3, 1871; m. Chas. A. Wooten, May 29, 1890; is a Primitive Baptist in religion; have four children: Irl, b. Dec. 29, 1890; Clarenee, b. June 19, 1892; Herschel b. Dec. 27, 1893; Ruby, b. May 29, 1896.
5. Ella, b. Aug. 11, 1873; m. Wm. R. McCartan, Sept. 15, 1892; is a Primitive Baptist in religion.

---

6. HANNAH KAGY, the 4th daughter of Christian and Anna Hite Kägy, was b. in Fairfield Co., O., May 24, 1838, and came to Marion Co., Ill., with her parents in 1840, where she now resides. She was m., Dec. 25, 1857, to Noah R. Stevenson, the eldest son of Mordecai and Nellie Stevenson, of Fairfield Co., O. Issue, seven daughters and five sons, viz:
  1. Ida Stevenson, b. July 25, 1858.
  2. Eva Stevenson, b. Oct. 28, 1860.
  3. Carrie B. Stevenson, b. May 17, 1862.
  4. Mordecai Stevenson, b. Jan. 7, 1864.
  5. Morris Stevenson, b. Feb. 22, 1866.
  6. Otis Kägy Stevenson, b. March 14, 1868.
  7. Omar Kägy Stevenson, b. March 14, 1868. } twins.
  8. Ethel Stevenson, b. Feb. 15, 1870.
  9. Ernest Stevenson, b. Feb. 15, 1870; d. April, 1870. } twin.
  10. Dorothy D. Stevenson, b. Oct. 5, 1873.

11. Lena Pierce Stevenson, b. Nov. 7, 1875.
12. Grace Pauline Stevenson, b. Feb. 22, 1877.

1. Ida Stevenson, b. July 25, 1858; m. Joseph Dozier, May 19, 1888, and have four children, viz: Lucilia, Mildred, Mez, and Ethel.

3. Carrie B. Stevenson, b. May 17, 1862; m., Sept. 24, 1889, to Perry W. Warner.

Mr. and Mrs. Stevenson have an interesting family. Their children are bright, intelligent and progressive, fully up to date in the accomplishments of modern life; a beautiful home-life here finds its happiest realization in this Christian household. In Oct., 1886, the writer hereof was the invited guest at their home and the kindness shown us on that occasion will be remembered as long as life lasts, and will remain as a green spot in memory.

---

7. MARGARET S. KAGY, was b. Feb. 27, 1839, in Fairfield Co., O., and removed with her parents to Marion Co., Ill., in 1840. In her girlhood days she learned rapidly and taught school in the country. While thus engaged she met her future husband, Dr. L. McColm, a native of Ohio, and a graduate at the same school and at the same time with the late lamented President Garfield. They were m. April 20, 1858, and after her marriage resided on a farm up to the time of her death, which occurred Sept. 10, 1884. Their children are:

1. Selma Louisa, b. Sept. 4, 1859.
  2. Metta, b. Sept. 17, 1865.
  3. Elmer Ellsworth, b. April 4, 1868.
  4. Edward Everett, b. Feb. 22, 1874.
- Both parents were members of the Christian church.

1. Selma Louisa McColm, m., March 13, 1889, to John Dover, a farmer. Mrs. Dover is a Methodist.

3. Elmer Ellsworth McCollm, m., Aug. 30, 1896, to Miss Lottie McCollm, and have one child, Rienzi, b. Feb. 27, 1897.

---

8. WM. BAKER KAGY, was b. Oct. 22, 1841; m. to Elizabeth L. Philips, Dec. 6, 1860. His occupation is farming. In religious faith a Baptist and his wife a Methodist. Issue, nine children:

1. Edgar E., b. Oct. 5, 1864.
2. Mary E., b. Jan. 13, 1869.
3. John A., b. Aug. 6, 1870.
4. Lilly M., b. April 7, 1875.
5. Nora F., b. Sept. 26, 1877.
6. Roy, b. Oct. 17, 1880.
7. Ella, b. Aug. 12, 1882.
8. Tony G., b. May 5, 1884.
9. Marshall, b. March 15, 1886.

1. Edgar E., m., March 2, 1891, Minnie Brown, and have two daughters: Ruby E. and Ivy. Both are Methodists.

2. Mary E., m., Sept. 25, 1892, to Ira Anglin, and have two sons: Cecil and William. Both are Methodists.

3. John A., m., Oct. 11, 1890, to Missouri McCindrie, and have two sons: Aaron M. and Lester Bryan. Both are Methodists.

4. Lilly M., m., Sept. 25, 1892, to Frank Rogers, and have two children: Herschel and Hazel. Both are Methodists.

5. Nora F., m., Nov. 12, 1897, to Elmer Farthing, a farmer, and have one child, Harry H. In religion, Baptist and Methodist.

6. Roy, 7. Ella, 8. Tony G., and 9. Marshall are at home (1899). Their P. O. address is Brubaker, Ill.

9. WILSON SHANNON KAGY, was b. near Salem, Ill., May 26, 1844. He lived with his widowed mother until about 18 years of age, when he responded to the call of his country, and enlisted in Co. K, 111th Regiment, Ill. Infantry. His name was enrolled on the 21st day of Aug., 1862, for three years, his term of service ending June 17, 1865, when he received an honorable discharge at the city of Washington, D. C. He engaged in farming, and was united in the holy bonds of matrimony, Feb. 27, 1868, to Anna E. Brubaker, daughter of Eli and Mary Ann Brubaker, by the Rev. N. F. Gill. The fruit of this union was five children: Myrtle Kägy, b. Jan. 26, 1869; Corwin Kägy, b. Dec. 27, 1870; T. Clark Kägy, b. Sept. 6, 1872; Frank F. Kägy, b. March 4, 1877; Ellis C. Kägy, b. Nov. 17, 1879.

---

10. DOROTHIY R. KAGY, b. Oct. 5, 1864; m. Isaac Brubaker, April 14, 1870. The issue of this union is one son, Marvin Dell Brubaker, b. Oct. 7, 1881. Mr. Brubaker is a farmer and is much esteemed by all who have business relations with him, for his straightforward, plain, unassuming manner and obliging disposition. Mrs. Brubaker was for many years the Treasurer of the Kägy Biographical Society, and evinced much interest in its success. In the home circle Mrs. Brubaker finds her greatest pleasure, and here is to be seen the best display of those graces that make home the dearest spot on earth.

---

11. FRANCIS M. KAGY, b. ——; lately resided in Oakland, Cal.; is unm.

---

12. EDGAR C. KAGY, b. ——; unm.

Ends the record of Christian Kägy's family and descendants.

---

4. ABRAHAM KAGY, son of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. Dec. 23, 1803, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and d. Dec. 2, 1888, in

Seneca Co., O. He m. Barbara Pugh, Dec. 27, 1823, and had fifteen children.

Barbara (Pugh) Kägy d. Aug. 11, 1863. In the summer of 1864 Abraham Kägy m. Anna Fauber, who d. without issue, Aug. 22, 1876. Mr. Kägy was an Old School Baptist. His children are:

1. Hannah Kägy, b. Dec. 4, 1824.
2. Christian Kägy, b. May 4, 1826; d. July 27, 1829.
3. John Kägy, b. July 7, 1827.
4. Mary Kägy, b. Dec. 1, 1828; d. July 30, 1829.
5. Barbara Kägy, b. Feb. 19, 1830.
6. Layina Kägy, b. April 24, 1831.
7. Eliza S. Kägy, b. Aug. 10, 1832.
8. George Kägy, b. April 23, 1834; d. Feb. 28, 1863.
9. Lewis Kägy, b. Dec. 18, 1835.
10. Martha Kägy, b. May 21, 1838; d. Feb. 11, 1844.
11. Benjamin Kägy, b. Aug. 30, 1840; d. Aug. —, ——.
12. Elijah Kägy, b. July 20, 1842.
13. Stephen Kägy, b. Dec. 2, 1844.
14. Leander Kägy, b. Feb. 27, 1847.
15. Isabelle Kägy, b. April 25, 1852.

1. HANNAH KAGY, the eldest daughter and child of Abraham Kägy, was b. Dec. 4, 1824, in Seneca Co., O., and was united in marriage to Daniel Spitzer, Feb. 6, 1845, by Elder Lewis Seitz, of the Old School Baptist faith. Daniel Spitzer owned a fine farm some five miles southwest of Bloomville, Seneca Co., O., which under his wise and careful management has become one of the best in the county. Mr. Spitzer was widely known in the county. He was strong not only in physical frame, but he was stout-hearted and eminently fitted for the work he undertook to do. His honesty and integrity was never impeached, his word when once given was to him a sacred trust not to be broken. It was as good as any man's bond. He was a fine old gentleman, a desirable neighbor, a kind and affectionate husband and father. When age had bent his stalwart frame, and wrinkled his brow, he still retained in a large measure the joyousness of youth. He was

fond of his friends and entertained liberally and freely all who came under his hospitable roof. Several of the "Kägy Reunions" were held at his place, at one of which the writer of this too feeble tribute to his memory was present and partook, with many others, of his bounteous store. Industrious and frugal himself, he brought up his large family of sons and daughters to be self-reliant and aimed to equip them for the active duties of life, to make out of them manly men and women. His wife is a woman of like traits of character, and much of the success of the husband was due to the industry and care with which she managed her household and governed her children. She was a helpmeet indeed in every sense of the word, a sharer of his joys and sorrows, for these are the common heritage of man. He d. in 1896, at his home, surrounded by loving sons and daughters, mourned and respected by all who knew him. Mrs. Spitzer at this date (1898) is still living on the home place, and is a member of the Old School Baptists. Issue, eight daughters and three sons, viz:

1. Martha Spitzer, b. Dec. 19, 1845.
2. Agnes Spitzer, b. Jan. 4, 1847.
3. Sabina B. Spitzer, b. Jan. 20, 1849.
4. John K. Spitzer, b. Aug. 17, 1850.
5. Eliza K. Spitzer, b. Aug. 29, 1852.
6. Monroe Spitzer, b. Aug. 5, 1854.
7. Barbara Jane Spitzer, b. June 9, 1857.
8. Elizabeth Spitzer, b. April 11, 1861; d. May 9, 1861.
9. Infant child.
10. Ida May Spitzer, b. March 28, 1863.
11. Abraham Cortis Spitzer, b. Aug. 2, 1866; d. June 12, 1873.

1. Martha Spitzer, oldest daughter of Daniel Spitzer and his wife, Hannah (Kägy) Spitzer, was b. Dec. 19, 1845, five miles southeast of Bloomville, Bloom township, Seneca Co., O.; was united in marriage to John Lewis Hershberger, May 15, 1866, by Elder Lewis Seitz, Jr., of the Old School Baptist faith. To this union was born three sons. John Lewis Hershberger, b. in Eden township, Seneca Co., O., Nov. 8,

1843, he now lives (1898) one and a half miles southwest of Bloomville, on a farm bought of his wife's grandfather, Abraham Kägy. Their sons are: Wilbert Nicholas, b. Feb. 16, 1867, m. Emma Rieff, Dec. 30, 1894, b. ———; Daniel Eddie, b. Nov. 1, 1869, in Harrison township, Kosciusko Co., Ind., m. Maud M. Mitchel, March 6, 1894, b. ———, occupation, school teacher (1898); Leonard Reed, b. Sept. 11, 1872, in the above named county, Ind.; occupation, school teacher; unm. at this date (1898).

2. Agnes, the 2d daughter of Daniel Spitler and his wife, Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. Jan. 4, 1847, on the old homestead in Seneca Co., O.; m., Dec. 28, 1869, by Elder Lewis Seitz, Sr., of the Old School Baptist faith, to Ralph W. Tittle, who d. April 10, 1894.

3. Sabina Bretz Spitler, the 3d daughter of Daniel and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. Jan. 20, 1849, on the old homestead in Seneca Co., O., and was united in marriage by the Rev. P. Struble, of the United Brethren faith, to Edward Bretz, Feb. 25, 1868. Issue, four children: Ralph Tittle Bretz, b. Feb. 9, 1870; Herbert Oren Bretz, b. Nov. 17, 1871, d. Feb. 4, 1873; Susan Jane Bretz, b. March 15, 1874, d. Feb. 1, 1882; Hannah Arbillia Bretz, b. Oct. 7, 1875.

4. John K. Spitler, the 4th child and oldest son of Daniel and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. Aug. 17, 1850, on the old homestead, in Seneca Co., O., and was m. by Elder Lewis Seitz, Sr., of the Old School Baptist faith, to Martha Patterson, Feb. 13, 1873, who was b. in Bloom township, Seneca Co., O., Feb. 25, 1849. Issue, five children: Calvin D. Spitler, b. Dec. 7, 1875; Cora Bell Spitler, b. May 17, 1877; Edgar Spitler, b. Feb. 17, 1880, d. Sept. 30, 1880; Worden M. Spitler, b. March 27, 1881; Ralph Tittle Spitler, b. April 21, 1892. John K. Spitler is a farmer. He purchased the farm from his father-in-law, Daniel Patterson, in the year 1887, located near Bloomville, Seneca Co., O.

5. Eliza K. Spitler, the 5th child and 4th daughter of Daniel and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. Aug. 29, 1852, on the old homestead in Seneca Co., O., and was m. by Elder R. B. Moore, of the Presbyterian church, to Garrett Burtis Hall, Oct. 28, 1876, b. in Lykens township, Crawford Co., O., July 17, 1856. Issue: one child, Alisha May Spitler, b. Aug. 3, 1877. Mr. Hall is a farmer, lives six miles southwest of Bloomville, Seneca Co., O.

6. Monroe Spitler, the 2d son and 6th child of Daniel and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. Aug. 5, 1854, on the old home-  
stead in Seneca Co., O., and was m. by Elder Lewis Seitz, of  
the old school Baptist church, to Susan Leister, Dec. 15, 1876,  
who was b. in Crawford Co., O., Jan. 30, 1854. To them  
were born five children, two sons and three daughters:

Florence Spitler, b. Sept. 23, 1877.

Mattie Spitler, b. Sept. 15, 1881.

L—— D——, b. Jan. 31, 1884.

Emery and Emily (twins), b. May 27, 1890.

Monroe Spitler d. May 27, 1892, in his 38th year; his occu-  
pation was farming; in religious faith he held to that of the  
Old School Baptists.

7. Barbara Jane Spitler, the 5th daughter and 7th child of Daniel and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. June 9, 1857, and was m. by the Rev. Hawk to Ralph Hamlin, Feb. 4, 1874. Issue, two children, one son and a daughter:

1. Guy Hamlin, b. Feb. 6, 1875.

2. Eliza Hamlin, b. Aug. 28, 1879.

Barbara Jane Hamlin d. Oct. 1, 1886.

10. Ida May Spitler, the youngest daughter of Daniel and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, was b. March 28, 1863, and was m. by Elder Sherwood to Charles King, Dec. 14, 1892; they reside in Wood Co., O.

---

3. JOHN KAGY, the 2d son of Abraham Kägy, was b.

July 7, 1827, is unm. and lives on his farm three miles south of Bloomville, Seneca Co., O.

---

6. LAVINA KAGY, the 4th daughter of Abraham Kägy, was b. April 24, 1831, in Bloom township, Seneca Co., O., two miles southwest of Bloomville, and was m. to Edward Saul, Sept. 28, 1852. Issue, ten children:

Robert M. Saul, b. June 13, 1853.

John K. Saul, b. June 13, 1855.

Lewis K. Saul, b. Aug. 14, 1857.

Isabelle M. Saul, b. Nov. 3, 1858.

Stephen R. D., b. Nov. 6, 1860.

Mattie E. Saul, b. April 17, 1862.

Maria F. Saul, b. March 23, 1864.

Eliza I. Saul, b. Sept. 23, 1867.

Hannah L. Saul, b. April 23, 1869.

George E. Saul, b. Feb. 7, 1872.

Mr. Saul d. Sept. 17, 1873, and his widow makes her home with her son Stephen R. D. Saul, two miles southwest of Bloomville, Seneca Co., O.

---

7. ELIZA S. KAGY, the 5th daughter of Abraham Kägy, was b. Aug. 10, 1832, and was united in marriage to Samuel Hershberger, Feb. 18, 1857. Issue, six children:

Mary Ellen Hershberger, b. April 8, 1860.

Florence Armitoa Hershberger, b. Sept. 18, 1863.

Martha Caroline Hershberger, b. May 20, 1865; d. Aug. 25, 1865.

Barbara Alice Hershberger, b. May 24, 1866; d. Sept. 9, 1866.

Anna Bell Groves Hershberger, b. May 31, 1867; d. Nov. 18, 1892.

John Pinton Hershberger, b. May 21, 1869.

Samuel Hershberger d. Feb. 26, 1889.

Mary Ellen Hershberger m. Eric Shantz, Nov. 30, 1882, and have one daughter, Jessie, b. Feb. 1, 1885.

Florence A. m. J. W. Edmunston, Dec. 29, 1882, and had two children: Jay W., b. March 18, 1885; Florence Edna, b. Feb. 1, 1887.

Anna Bell Groves m. Edward Cook, Dec. 10, 1890.

John Pinton m. Alicee Banaek, Sept. 20, 1890, and had two children: Florence P., b. May 10, 1891, and Raymond Groves, b. Oct. 18, 1893.

---

8. GEORGE KAGY, 3d son of Abraham Kägy, b. April 23, 1834; m. Mahala Einsel, and had three children:

Clement Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

Ma'recene Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

Jennie Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

Clement Kägy was m. to Lea Seigley.

Jennie Kägy was m. to Samuel Mills.

---

9. LEWIS KAGY, the 4th son of Abraham Kägy, was b. Dec. 18, 1835, three and a half miles southwest of Bloomville, and m. Mary Owen, Dec. 3, 1857. Issue, ten children:

Nettie Kägy, b. July 18, 1858.

Dora Kägy, b. Oct. 28, 1860.

Jennie Kägy, b. Aug. 25, 1864.

Earl L. Kägy, b. March 16, 1869.

Cortha Kägy, b. Jan. 10, 1872.

Bertha Kägy, b. June 3, 1874.

Rubia Kägy, b. April 20, 1879.

Three unnamed died in infancy.

Nettie Kägy m. Ada Bristol, Aug. 28, 1880, and had two children; occupation, merchant.

Dora Kägy m. Jesse H. Gaines, June 6, 1882, and had two children; occupation, farming.

Jennie Kägy m. George Gilles, Sept. 6, 1882, and had three children; occupation, school teacher.

11. BENJAMIN KAGY, the 5th son of Abraham Kägy, was b. Oct. 30, 1848, and m. Barbara Miller, and had five children, two sons and three daughters.

Stephen Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

Henry Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

No record of the other three children.

Benjamin Kägy died in 1892.

---

12. ELIJAH KAGY, 6th son of Abraham Kägy, was b. July 20, 1842, two miles and a half southwest of Bloomville, Seneca Co., O., and m. Susannah Reiff, Jan. 31, 1862. Both hold to the old school Baptist faith. Issue, eight children:

1. Emma Ellen, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Rhoda Missena, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Ophelia Elizabeth, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Marcus, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Irena Iona, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Mary Rebecca, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Abraham, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Myrtle Ethel, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

1. Emma Ellen, m. D. A. Dellinger, Oct. 21, 1880, and had two children: Lloyd and Earl.

2. Rhoda Missena, m. J. A. Shellhorn, April 13, 1884, and had three children: Alva L., Rolla J. and Anna S.

Alva L. d. Aug. 11, 1886.

3. Ophelia Elizabeth, m. William E. Roberts, Nov. 22, 1886, and had three children: Emma Ellen, Rebecca Odessa and Floyd.

Emma Ellen d. July 10, 1893.

4. Irena Iona, was m. to Frank Geiger, March 18, 1894.

Elijah Kägy resides one half mile west of St. Stephens and is a farmer by occupation.

13. STEPHEN KAGY, the 7th son of Abraham Kägy, was b. Dec. 2, 1844, near Bloomville, Seneca Co., O., and was m. by Elder Lewis Seitz, Sr., of the old school Baptist church, to Elizabeth Jane Fairehild, May 10, 1866, who was b. near Woodstock, Shenandoah Co., Va., April 23, 1850, and had six sons and three daughters:

- Mettie May Kägy, b. Feb. 5, 1867.
- George Baker Kägy, b. Aug. 18, 1869.
- Annie Rosella Kägy, b. Aug. 17, 1872; d. Sept. 22, 1874.
- Ola Debora Kägy, b. April 6, 1875.
- Mattie Geneva Kägy, b. Feb. 20, 1878.
- Ertie Virginia Kägy, b. Oct. 20, 1880.
- Daisy Nevada Kägy, b. Jan. 31, 1883.
- Lloyd Leroy Kägy, b. April 7, 1886.
- Clida Charles Kägy, b. July 14, 1889.

Mettie May Kägy was m. to William Briner, Dec. 2, 1858, and have two daughters:

- Bessie Saloma, b. May 18, 1886.
- Florence Belle, b. Oct. 30, 1887.

George Baker Kägy m. Jennie Frankenfield, Aug. 22, 1887, who was b. near Melmore, O., Sept. 2, 1870; they have three sons:

- Wayne Leander Kägy, b. July 7, 1889.
- Stephen William Kägy, b. Dec. 9, 1891.
- Ivan John Kägy, b. July 24, 1894.

---

14. LEANDER KAGY, the 8th son of Abraham Kägy, m. Irene Vandyke, and had three children:

1. Almeda Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
  2. Vitus Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
- Third was not named.
- 

15. ISABELLA KAGY, youngest child of Abraham Kägy, b. \_\_\_\_\_.

5. CATHARINE KAGY, 1st daughter of Rudolph the 2d, was b. about 1805, and m. about 1826, and d. ——. She m. Andrew Hite, a brother of Anna, who m. Christian Kägy, the third son of Rudolph the 2d. Issue:

1. Barbara, b. March 15, 1824; d. March 22, 1841, aged 17 y. and 7 d. She was the eldest.
2. John, b. Oct. 7, 1827; m. Susan Brubaker.
3. Katharine, b. June 30, 1829; m. Noah Brubaker.
4. Anna, b. July 29, 1831; m. Martin Brubaker.
5. Rudolph, b. Feb. 2, 1834; m. Anna McColm.
6. David, b. Dec. 1, 1835; bachelor.
7. Leah, b. Oct. 11, 1838; m. Henry Wolf.
8. Andrew, b. Dec. 5, 1840; m. Harriet Mattox.
9. Elizabeth, b. Feb. 15, 1843; m. William French.
10. Hannah, b. April 8, 1846; m. Albert Tucker.
11. Rebecca, b. Sept. 11, 1848; m. G. Dewitt.
12. Mary, b. Nov. 19, 1853; m. John Armstrong.
13. Rachael, b. Dec. 25, 1854; died at birth.

2. JOHN HITE, was born in Fairfield Co., O., Oct. 7, 1827, and removed from there (Pleasant township) to Marion Co., Ill., about the year 1839, and was m. to Susan Brubaker, Dec. 9, 1847; he emigrated to Kansas in 1867, and d. in Wilson Co., Kan., Sept. 27, 1869. Susan Brubaker, the daughter of Abraham and Elizabeth Brubaker, was b. Feb. 11, 1829, in Fairfield Co., O., and removed to Marion Co., Ill., in 1841; issue, seven children:

1. Barbara Savilla Hite, b. Sept. 28, 1848; m. J. G. L. Adams, July 6, 1867, in Marion Co., Ill. J. G. L. Adams b. in Lincoln Co., Ky., Feb. 10, 1828; residence, Wayne Co., Ill.; occupation, farmer; their children are Jessie Milton, b. July 11, 1868; William Marion, b. Feb. 12, 1870; Maud, b. Feb. 17, 1877; John Henry, b. Feb. 9, 1880, in Wayne Co., Ill., and the two former b. in Clay Co., Ill.

2. Samuel Irwin Hite, b. Oct. 1, 1850, in Marion Co., Ill.; m. Esther M. Coates, Sept. 26, 1872, in Cowley Co., Kan.; occupation, carpenter. Esther M. Coates was b. ——; d.

March 6, 1879, in Wilson Co., Kan. Issue: (1) Charlotte Savilla, b. Aug. 9, 1873; (2) Ida Florence, b. Oct. 4, 1874, d. Aug. 18, 1875; (3) John Thomas, b. Nov. 14, 1875, d. Aug. 9, 1876; (4) Samuel Irwin, b. Sept. 25, 1878.

3. Franklin P. Hite, b. Dec. 2, 1852, in Marion Co., Ill.; m. to Alice Dailey, Dec. 25, 1876, in Henia, Clay Co., Ill.; occupation, railroader; d. Nov. 23, 1878, in Marion Co., Ill. Alice Dailey b. Aug. 27, 1857, in Joy Co., Ind. Their children are: Vady, b. Sept. 5, 1877, d. Sept. 29, 1877; Eulela, b. Jan. 6, 1878.

4. Douglas Hite, b. Jan. 22, 1855, in Marion Co., Ill.; m. Mattie E. Pound, Feb. 23, 1879, in Fredonia, Wilson Co., Kan.; occupation, printer; residence, Fredonia, Kan. Mollie E. Pound was b. July 5, 1863, in Christian Co., Ill. They have one child, Mabel Ethel, b. March 11, 1880.

5. Eli Henry Hite, b. July 6, 1857, in Memphis, Scotland Co., Mo.; railroader; residence, Butler Co., Kan.

6. William H. Hite, b. March 22, 1860, in Memphis, Scotland Co., Mo.; residence, Butler Co., Kan.; farmer.

7. John Milton Hite, b. May 14, 1866, in Marion Co., Ill.; occupation, farmer; residence, Altoona, Wilson Co., Kan.

---

9. HANNAH HITE, b. April 8, 1846; m., March 13, 1870, to Albert Tucker, b. Nov. 26, 1829. Their children are: Mary Louisa, b. Jan. 21, 1871; Elenore, b. Sept. 22, 1876; Katharine, b. Sept. 30, 1878. Residence, Altoona, Wilson Co., Kan.

NOTE.—It is a matter of sincere regret that we are not able to give a full record of the descendants of Catharine (Kägy) Hite.—[EDITOR.]

6. BARBARA KAGY, 2d daughter of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. Nov. 10, 1807, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and d. Sept. 26, 1848, in Seneca Co., O. She m. Lewis Seitz, Aug. 24, 1823, who was b. in Fairfield Co., O., Oct. 21, 1802, and had fourteen children, viz:

1. Catharine Seitz, b. Jan. 15, 1825.
2. Lydia Seitz, b. May 11, 1826.
3. Elizabeth Seitz, b. July 17, 1827.
4. John Seitz, b. March 12, 1829.
5. Mary Seitz, b. Oct. 5, 1830.
6. Anna Seitz, b. Feb. 19, 1832.
7. Daniel Seitz, b. Aug. 7, 1834; d. in infancy.
8. Barbara Seitz, b. Sept. 25, 1836. She was a deaf mute and d. May 24, 1867.
9. Hannah Seitz, b. May 27, 1838. She also was a deaf mute and d. Dec. 6, 1876. These two sisters were sent to the school for deaf and dumb, at Columbus, O., and everything that money and affection could do was done for these two unfortunate children to improve their condition, and make them as happy as possible under the circumstances.
10. Abraham, b. April 16, 1840, a deaf mute; d. Sept. 11, 1881.
11. Lewis, b. Jan. 3, 1843, a deaf mute; d. April 25, 1877.
12. Aaron, b. March 12, 1844. He was an extremely delicate child. It is said he never cried until he was two months old.
13. Lavina, b. Nov. 30, 1846, also a mute, who now (1898) makes her home with her sister, Mrs. Lydia Siple.
14. Jonas, b. Aug. 21, 1848; d. in infancy.

1. CATHARINE SEITZ, m. Daniel H. Patterson, March 31, 1842, in Seneca Co., O., and had twelve children, three of whom d. in infancy:

1. Wm. H., b. \_\_\_\_\_; m. Ida Siple, and have one child named Glenn, b. \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Martha, b. Feb. 25, 1849; m., Feb. 13, 1873, to John K. Spitler, and had five children. (See names and dates of

birth in the record of Daniel Spitler, Sr., and Hannah (Kägy) Spitler.)

3. James K., b. ———; m. Lydia Rinehart, and have three children: Della, Katie and Edward.

4. Wallace, b. Feb. 31, 1852; m. Azelia Thompkins. He d. March 31, 1880; Old School Baptist, and was highly educated.

5. Clara, b. ———; m. A. F. Spitler, of Mansfield, O., and has three children: Bertha, Nora and Mervin.

6. Ida, b. ———; m. H. P. Spitler, and have two children: Elmer and Maude.

7. Della, b. ———; m. Samuel McClelland. She d. in 1882, leaving twin daughters, Bessie and Jessie.

8. Celia, b. ———; m. Reuben Ackerman. She d. March 10, 1882. Issue, one child, d. in infancy.

---

2. LYDIA SEITZ, m., May 17, 1849, Jacob Siple, and had eleven children, seven of whom are living (1899), viz:

1. Hannah, b. Oct. 28, 1850; m., Oct. 28, 1874, to John W. Küga, a son of Rudolph and Anna (Seitz) Küga. Issue, nine children: (1) Pomeroy, d. at 12 years of age; (2) Claude, d. aged 19 years; (3) Guy, d. at 11 years; (4) Budd, d. aged 15 years; (5) Belle, (6) Louis, (7) Bessie, d. aged 7 years; (8) Hattie, an infant daughter, d. aged 9 days. In one year this dear mother buried her husband, two sons and two daughters. She was obliged to sell a beautiful home to meet the expenses of the physicians' and undertakers' bills.

2. Matilda Siple, b. Aug. 13, 1854; m. Claude H. Vanfleet, a farmer of Attica, Seneca Co., O. Issue: George, Russell and Donald.

3. Jennie, b. about 1856; m., Feb. 22, 1882, to David H. Hawblits, a farmer and stock-breeder, and was well known. He d. June 12, 1888, leaving one son, Lloyd S. In Sept., 1891, his widow m. Elder H. E. Purris, of Savannah, Ga. He was b. of English parents, and is a minister in the Primitive Baptist church.

4. Mary H., b. June 1, 1861; m., Oct. 13, 1890, to David A. Dellinger, dealer in live stock. Issue, two sons: Harold A. and David DeWitt.

5. George W., b. Oct. 20, 1863; m., ——, to Ida Griffin, who was b. near London, England. Issue: Jacob, Morris, Mabel and George Herbert. Farmer and stock raiser.

6. Minerva, b. Oct. 15, 1865; m. Wm. W. Anway, Dec. 20, 1887, farmer. Issue: George, William, Glenn Dorr and Florence Mabel.

7. Harriet, b. Jan. 4, 1869, in Seneca Co., O.; is unm.; teacher in the public schools, and instructor in elocution and physical culture.

Jacob Siple d. July 13, 1881, in Seneca Co., O. He was a man of sterling worth, generous and liberal. "Even his failings leaned to virtue's side." He filled many offices of public trust in his vicinity, the duties of which he discharged with fidelity and satisfaction. A noble life is the only successful one. Mr. Siple, his wife and two daughters, Mrs. John W. Käga, and Mrs. Jennie Purris, are members of the Primitive Baptist church.

---

3. ELIZABETH SEITZ, m., Jan. 25, 1849, to Eli Bretz. Their children are:

1. Mary Ellen Bretz, m., Oct. 10, 1868, to L. C. Spitler.
2. Lewis C. Bretz, m., Nov. 5, 1889, to Ida M. Johnson.
3. Addison M. Bretz, m., Aug. 1, 1882, to Laura M. Kear.
4. Flora F. Bretz, m., March 8, 1883, to Benj. W. Owen.

5. Hattie Bretz, m., Dec. 25, 1892, to C. A. Bartholomew.
  6. Hugh N. Bretz, m. ——.
  7. William N. Bretz, m. ——.
  8. Geo. W. Bretz, m. ——.
- 

4. JOHN SEITZ, m. Cecilia J. Hite, of Marion Co., O., April 9, 1851, b. Feb. 6, 1829. Issue, seven children:

1. Milford K., b. Feb. 9, 1852.
2. Omar B., b. Oct. 20, 1853.
3. Marshall, b. Feb. 2, 1859.
4. May, b. Dec. 8, 1860.
5. Annettie, b. Feb. 20, 1863.
6. Orin K., b. Oct. 7, 1868.
7. Jay, b. June 9, 1870; d. July 2, 1874.

1. Milford K., m., May 6, 1897, Ella Miller, and have one son, b. April 4, 1898, named John.

2. Omar B., m., Jan. 11, 1880, to Susan Richardson, and had four daughters: Nellie, b. Sept. 25, 1886; Frances, b. April 21, 1889; Edith, b. Dec. 1, 1890; Naomi, b. Dec. 28, 1892. Omar B. was accidentally killed in Molan Co., Tex., on April 21, 1892.

3. Marshall, m., Nov. 6, 1895, at Waco, Tex., to Maggie Boyd.

4. May, m. on Christmas eve, 1884, R. W. Thornburg, and have five sons: John S., b. March —, 1886; Wesley C., b. Aug. —, 1889; Orin K., b. May —, 1894; Victor Hugo, b. Feb. —, 1896; Edwin R., b. Dec. —, 1897.

5. Annettie, d. April 3, 1878.

6. Orin K., m., on Christmas eve, 1895, Rena Lamberson, of Tiffin, O., and have a son, F. Marion, b. Aug. 14, 1898.

JOHN SEITZ first saw the light in a rude log cabin in the woods of Ohio, in Seneca Co., and grew up under pioneer conditions, and received such an education as the common schools at that early day afforded, and several terms at an academy, fitting and qualifying himself for teaching, which he followed in the winter months until he was 22 years old, when he m. Cecilia J. Hite. John Seitz is of commanding presence and is in every sense a man of the people and for the people. He inherited some of the indomitable pluck and spirit of his honored father, as well as the ardor and devotion to personal ideals of human excellency of his mother. His fondness for reading history made him acquainted with the lives of the world's great reformers and martyr heroes and these became his models for imitation. He became interested in all live, social and economic questions, which eventually led him into polities in which he engaged as a public speaker as early as 1854. Constitutionally opposed to all forms of oppression, in 1854 he spoke and circulated petitions against the "Kansas Nebraska Act," and voted to send an anti-slavery man to Congress in 1855. The rise of "Know-nothingism" landed him back into the Democratic party. He was elected a member of the Ohio Legislature in 1869, and re-elected in 1871. In 1873 he was elected to the Ohio State Senate from the Third District. In 1875 he was defeated for the nomination for Senator by the "court house ring," but in 1877 he was elected Senator by an unprecedented majority, and during this term was a member of the Finance Committee and chairman of the Committee on Benevolent Institutions. Hon. Allen O. Myers, historian of the Senate, characterized Seitz as "the ever vigilant defender of the people and the watch dog of the treasury." His second election was regarded as a "Greenback victory." He stumped the State for Gen. Ewing for Governor in 1879, but he was defeated by Wall street influence. In 1880 he ran for Congress on the Greenback ticket, defeating the Democratic candidate, and in 1881 he was called to carry the Greenback banner through Ohio as a candidate for Governor and received over 6,000 votes. In 1887 he was chosen to carry the banner of

Jeffersonian Democracy in the name of "Union Labor" and received over 25,000. In 1891 he was made a candidate of the "People's Party" against his positive declination and spoke in every city and most of the counties in Ohio and again received 25,000 votes. In 1896 he was on the Union ticket for Bryan and Watson as an elector. Mr. Seitz has always sought the public good and was always to be found on the side of right and against oppression, and was always a true servant of the people. Mr. Seitz is now (1899) and in the past forty-five years, when not engaged in public duty, occupied in farming at his beautiful home near Tiffin, O.

---

5. MARY SEITZ, m. A. D. Bretz, April 10, 1851. Mr. Bretz is a farmer and stock raiser. Mrs. Bretz taught school before her marriage. They have had two children. The first d. in infancy; 2d, Alice C., was b. Jan. 1, 1855, and m. Ezekial Brown, Jan. 20, 1882, and they had four children: Effie B. D., b. Nov. 7, 1876, and is now taking a seven years' classical course of instruction at Hillsdale, Mich.; Ralph A., b. Nov. 7, 1879, d. June 28, 1882; Frank A., b. Aug. 9, 1882; Ray M., b. June 15, 1888, d. Aug. 24, 1896. Mr. Brown is a stock raiser. P. O., Marral, Marion Co., O.

---

6. ANNA SEITZ, m. Samuel Bretz, April 14, 1853, and d. March 18, 1895. They had three sons: Dow Bretz, b. Jan. 29, 1856, m. Sarah L. Robinson, Dec. 25, 1878; Geo. A., b. Dec. 7, 1860; Franklin J., b. Nov. 7, 1866, m. Minnie J. Bascome, Feb. 17, 1892, and have one daughter, Elma C. P. O., Milton Centre, O. The record of Anna Seitz and Samuel Bretz has been given in the genealogical record of Frances Kägy (and David Bretz), a daughter of Christian Kägy, the eldest son of old Rudy, of Virginia, who was killed by a tree falling on him.

Dow Bretz has been twice elected township clerk, and twice justice of the peace. In 1897 he was elected county clerk of Henry Co., O., for a term of three years.

Geo. A. Bretz is a preacher in the Primitive Baptist church

and has charge of several congregations and travels much among the people of his faith.

---

LEWIS SEITZ m. the 2d time to Mrs. Martha Hershberger, whose maiden name was Mawk. She was b. in Page Co., Va., near Luray Caves. In her girlhood days she moved to Ohio with the Hershbergers and soon afterward she was m. to Jonas Hershberger, who was for years the county surveyor of Seneca Co., O. When he d. he left six children, four sons and two daughters. This, with his own children then living, made a family of nineteen, not including a hired man and maid servant. It is worthy of record that the members of this family lived in peace and the most perfect harmony. The date of his second marriage was Jan. 16, 1849, and to them was born twin sons, Dec. 8, 1849, named Benjamin H., d. July 30, 1850, and Daniel A., d. Aug. 1, 1850. Mrs. Martha (Hershberger) Seitz d. Sept. 22, 1885. Lewis Seitz d. July 12, 1890.

---

7. HANNAH KAGY, 3d daughter of Rudolph, 2d, was b. about 1811-2, in Virginia, in the Shenandoah Valley, in Shenandoah Co., and was m. to John Crooks, \_\_\_\_\_. Issue, nine children, viz: Susan, Catharine, Hannah, Mary Ann, Rebecca, Amelia, John, Rudolph and Ellen. Of these Hannah, Rudolph and Ellen are deceased. They resided four miles west of Lancaster, near Sugar Grove, O. Mrs. Hannah (Kägy) Crooks d. at 42 years of age, and Mr. John Crooks, Sr., d. in 1895, aged 92 years.

---

8. ELIZABETH KAGY, 4th daughter of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. in 1813, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and d. \_\_\_\_\_. She m. John Beaver, about 1830, and had four children, viz:

1. Noah.
2. Anna.
3. Lydia Ann.
4. Hannah M.

1. NOAH BEAVER, b. \_\_\_\_\_, 1831; d. without issue.

2. ANNA BEAVER, b. ——, 1832; d. without issue.
3. LYDIA ANN BEAVER, b. Oct. 8, 1834; m., March 15, 1855, Edward Turner, b. Aug. 26, 1836. Issue, eleven children, viz:
  1. Rudolph K., b. Jan. 23, 1856.
  2. Laura C., b. Nov. 15, 1858; d. Aug. 4, 1859.
  3. Arie Elizabeth, b. April 2, 1859.
  4. Medora, b. Sept. 4, 1860.
  5. Clara, b. Oct. 7, 1862; d. Jan. 8, 1864.
  6. Myrtle Nevada, b. June 30, 1865.
  7. Mattie, b. Sept. 14, 1866; d. Feb. 14, 1877.
  8. Anna, b. Oct. 25, 1869.
  9. Harla J., b. July 7, 1871.
  10. Earnest, b. Feb. 11, 1876.
  11. Ada Blanch, b. May 3, 1879; P. O., Rushville, O.

Edward Turner d. March 6, 1886; P. O., Rushville, O.

1. Rudolph Kägy Turner, m. Kittie E. Baker, Sept. 17, 1878. P. O., Thornville, O.
3. Arie Elizabeth Turner, m. B. F. Angle, Aug. 28, 1887, and d. May 5, 1890, without issue.
4. Medora Turner, m. Willis N. Dick, Jan. 28, 1877. Mr. Dick is a Methodist preacher on a circuit.
6. Myrtle Nevada Turner, m. Lewis Bibler, Jan. 1, 1885, and after Mr. Bibler's death his widow m. Edward Clayton, of Missouri.
8. Anna Turner, m. Noble Hoover, June 29, 1890. P. O., Thornville, O.
9. Harla J. Turner, m. Effie Barnes, Sept. 15, 1894. P. O., Rushville, O.

Elizabeth (Kägy) Beaver d. June 27, 1882, in the 43d year of her widowhood. She was a member of the Baptist church.

---

4. HANNAH M. BEAVER, b. Nov. 15, 1836; m., March 25, 1858, to George Grubb, b. Nov. 10, 1835, and d. Aug. 22, 1864, and have two children:

1. Jacob R. Grubb, b Jan. 8, 1859; m., ——, 1883, to Ella Thacker, who was b. Aug. 25, 1863, and had one son, James P. Grubb, b. ——, 1886. Mrs. Grubb d. on the 4th of Dec., 1888, aged 25 y., 3 m. and 10 d. Mr. Jacob R. Grubb m. again, Miss Mariah L. Neely, on July 12, 1897, who was b. July 28, 1856, and to them was born a son, Wm. L. Grubb, b. June 5, 1898.

Mrs. Hannah M. (Beaver) Grubb now (1898) in the 35th year of her widowhood, resides near Rushville, O. She is a consistent member of the Old School Baptists. Both the daughters-in-law are and were members of the United Brethren church.

End of the record of Elizabeth (Kägy) Beaver.

---

9. MARY KAGY, 5th daughter of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. Jan. 8, 1814, and m. Hezekiah Kanode, Dec. 12, 1833. Hezekiah Kanode d. Dec. 6, 1854. They had six children:

1. Josephine Kanode, b. Sept. 16, 1834; d. March 31, 1840.
2. Hiram Kanode, b. Sept. 9, 1836.
3. Isaiah Kanode, b. April 19, 1838; d. Nov. 28, 1860.
4. Jerusha Kanode, b. Sept. 4, 1840.
5. John Kanode, b. April 14, 1843.
6. Mary Hannah Kanode, b. Dec. 1, 1846; d. Sept. 11, 1850.

2. HIRAM KANODE, b. Sept. 9, 1836; m., May 2, 1861, to Elizabeth Allen, who was b. Oct. 12, 1838. Their residence is Logan, Hocking Co., O. His occupation is that of a plasterer. Mr. Kanode was a soldier in the Civil War, having

served his country three years and four months. He enlisted Dec. 9, 1861, in the 75th Reg., Ohio Volunteer Infantry, in Co. H, 2d Div., 11th Corps, Army of the Potomac. He was in both engagements at the first and second battles of Bull Run, Va., and in many of the skirmishes between these and the battle of Gettysburg. He was also in the engagement at Gainesville, Aug. 17, 1864, where he was captured and taken prisoner and sent to Andersonville, where he remained two months and was then sent to Florence, S. C., where he was in prison six months. He was exchanged and on April 18, 1865, he was mustered out of service at Columbus, O., his term of enlistment having expired. Mr. Kanode resides at Logan, O. His children are: (1) Hiram Edward Kanode, b. March 28, 1862, and d. March 22, 1863; (2) John Clayton, b. July 4, 1866, m. Frances Kelly, Nov. 12, 1887; (3) Luella Gertrude Kanode, b. Dec. 26, 1867, m. Osa R. Spurrier, May 14, 1891; (4) Martin Harvey Kanode, b. Dec. 25, 1869, m., Jan. 18, 1898, to Bertie B. Saylor; (5) Ida Bell Kanode, b. March 31, 1872, m. to Charles Devoe, March 9, 1893.

---

4. JERUSIIA KANODE, b. Sept. 4, 1840; m. Thomas Hutchinson, March 22, 1866, and settled in Gibisonville, O., where they resided until 1892, when they removed to Baltimore, O., where she now resides (1898), her venerable mother making her home with the daughter since the year 1888. When quite young Jerusha Kanode joined the M. E. church, of which she is still a faithful and consistent member. Thomas Hutchinson is an ex-soldier; by occupation, a shoemaker. Issue six children:

1. Mary Hutchinson, b. July 25, 1867, and m., July 14, 1889, to Mr. C. V. Wright, a school teacher. Soon after marriage Mr. Wright was admitted to the bar and is now a promising lawyer, of Logan, O. They have three children: Eva Wright, b. Oct. 6, 1890; Boyd Wright, b. Nov. 11, 1892; Fred. Wright, b. May —, 1894.

2. Lou Eva Hutchinson, b. Jan. 25, 1870; taught school in Hocking Co., O., several terms, and on July 11, 1889, m. J.

Brown Young, of Newark, Ind., a widower with two bright children. Soon after their marriage Mr. Young graduated at the medical college at Indianapolis and began to practise medicine at Newark, Ind., where he still resides. Dr. Young and his wife are staunch Methodists. They have one child, Ruth, b. Dec. 6, 1891.

3. Clara Belle Hutchinson, b. May 14, 1872; taught school in Hocking Co., O., several terms, and on Dec. 30, 1894, m. George Thomas, a blacksmith by occupation, and now reside at or near New Straitsville, O. They have one child, Edith, b. Sept. 28, 1893. Mr. and Mrs. Thomas are members of the M. E. church.

4. Gertrude Hutchinson, b. April 11, 1874; educated in the common schools and in the high school at Baltimore, O., and taught school four terms very successfully. Is a member of the M. E. church.

5. Herbert Edmund Hutchinson, b. Dec. 9, 1876; was educated at the common schools in his native town, Gibisonville, Baltimore High School, Fairfield Union Academy and Ohio Normal University at Ada, O.; has taught school and given lessons in vocal music. Is a member of the M. E. church.

6. John Stanly Hutchinson, b. Nov. 17, 1880, is now (1895) pursuing his studies at the Baltimore High School.

---

5. JOHN KANODE, was b. April 14, 1843, in Logan, Hocking Co., O., and was m., at Logan, April 8, 1868, to \_\_\_\_\_. Mr. Kanode is a member of the I. O. O. F., in good standing, and is also a member of Custer Post of the G. A. R., department of Alaska and Washington. He was a faithful soldier of the Civil War. He was a member of the 61st Ohio Infantry Regiment, organized at Logan, Oct. 14, 1861, and was transferred to the 58th Ohio Regiment at Camp Chase by order of the Adjutant General of Ohio, and served with his

regiment in all the trials and hardships of a soldier's life until peace was declared. He participated in the following engagements, viz: Fort Donelson, Feb. 14, 15, 16, 1862; Shiloh, Tenn., April 6 and 7, 1862; Siege of Corinth, May 30, 1862; and in many skirmishes and hard marches during May and June, 1862; Yazos City, Aug. 18, 1862; Millikins Bend, La., Aug. 19, 1862; Hains Bluffs, Miss., Aug. 22, 1862; Greenville, Miss., Aug. 23, 1862; Bolivar Landing, Miss., Aug. 26, 1862; Chickasaw Bayou, Miss., Dec. 27, 28 and 29, 1862; Arkansas Post, Jan. 11, 1863, and in the following engagements while on detached service with the Mississippi gun-boats squadron, on gunboat Louisville, to wit: Dear Creek, March 21, 1863, and run the blockade at Vicksburg on the night of April 16, 1863; Grand Gulf, April 29, 1863; Bombardment of Vicksburg, Big Black river, May 17, 1863; General engagement on Vicksburg, May 22, 1863; Lake Providence, La., June 10, 1863; Fort Morgan, Ala., Aug. 5 to 23, 1864. After this engagement he was relieved from duty with the Mississippi squadron by arrangement made between Admiral Porter, Gen. U. S. Grant and Col. E. P. Jackson, in consideration of the regiment volunteering to serve on the gun-boats. They were assigned to provost duty in Vicksburg for the balance of their term of service. Few regiments can show as good a record for active service as the 58th O. V. V. Infantry, a record such as any soldier may well feel proud of.

---

10. RUDOLPH KAGA, 5th son of Rudolph the 2d, b. in Virginia, Feb. 18, 1818; m. Anna Seitz. Dec. 16, 1838, b. ——. Rudolph Käga d. Dec. 8, 1866, aged 48 y., 9 m. and 20 d. His wife, Ann (Seitz) Käga, d. April 27, 1868, aged 50 y. and 9 d. Their religious faith was that held by the Primitive Baptists. In politics Mr. Käga was a Democrat. Issue, ten children:

1. ABRAHAM KAGA, b. Nov. 15, 1839, spent the early years of his youth on the farm. When he arrived at the age of 16 years he entered the office of the *Seneca Advertiser*, in Titus, O., then under the management of Major Armstrong.

After having thoroughly mastered "the art preservative of arts," he aspired to greater heights and by his energy, force of character and talents he became editor and proprietor of the Shelby Co., O., *Democrat*, which position he held at the commencement of the Civil War. He promptly responded to the call of his country by enlisting in Co. C, 15th Ohio Infantry, Jan. 27, 1862, and was commissioned as captain of his company. He was honorably discharged Jan. —, 1863, on account of wounds received in battle. After he had been at home but three months he again re-enlisted and was chosen captain of Company K, of the 30th Ohio Regiment. He was captured near Memphis, Tenn., and for a while tasted prison life in the South. He was released and returned to his regiment and participated in the engagement at Raymond, Miss., May 12, 1864, where he was so severely wounded that he was compelled to retire from active service. He served as a clerk in the Treasury Department at Washington, D. C., under President Johnson's administration, and also as clerk in the Ohio Legislature. Afterward he entered journalism again, in which he was engaged almost up to the time of his death, which occurred July 12, 1888. He was a brave, gallant and high spirited soldier, and was possessed of the highest moral as well as physical courage. He was a broad-minded, courteous gentleman in every sense of the word. In polities he was a Democrat. He made no profession of religion. He believed in the brotherhood of man; to do good was his religion. He was unm.

2. JOHN W. KÄGA, b. Sept. 14, 1841; m. Hannah Siple, Oct. 28, 1874, b. ——. He taught school up to the time of his marriage; is now engaged in farming near Bloomville, Seneca Co., O. He is a Democrat in polities; makes no profession of religion. Mrs. Käga is a member of the Primitive Baptist Society. Issue:

Marcus Pomeroy Käga, b. Oct. 10, 1875; d. Nov. 26, 1885.

Claud S. Käga, b. Dec. 30, 1877.

Guy Carlton Käga, b. Sept. 13, 1879; d. in 1888.

Bud D. Käga, b. March 30, 1884.

Anna Maud Käga, b. Feb. 3, 1886.

May Belle Käga, b. March 19, 1887.

Lou Käga, b. June 18, 1888.

Bessie L. Käga, b. Sept. 13, 1890.

Harriet A. Käga, b. April 2, 1892.

Within one year the father, two sons and two daughters died.

3. MARTIN V. KAGA, b. Aug. 20, 1843; unm. In polities he is a Democrat; makes no profession of religion; follows tilling the soil and is a successful farmer.

4. NOAH KAGA, b. June 19, 1846; d. Aug. 24, 1849.

5. BLOOM KAGA, b. Oct. 1, 1847; m. Mary E. Hershey, May 1, 1870, b. ——. He is a Democrat in polities, and a Freewill Baptist in religion; occupation, farmer and mechanic. Issue:

Jennie Käga, b. Jan. 27, 1872.

Daisy Käga, b. Oct. 7, 1874.

Gertrude Käga, b. ——.

Mattie Käga, b. Aug. 9, 1882.

Grace Käga, b. Nov. 29, 1884.

Isaac Carlton Käga, b. Aug. 4, 1891.

6. MARTHA S. KAGA, b. March 4, 1849; m. to David H. Derr, Nov. 10, 1878, b. ——. In polities Mr. Derr is a Republican, and a German Reformed in faith. Martha S. (Käga) Derr is a member of the Primitive Baptist church. She has the faculty of winning friends wherever she goes, and by her frank, candid, energetic manner, her generous disposition and kindness of heart binds her friends to her with bonds of love stronger than chains of triple steel. Their children are:

R. Blanch Derr, b. Sept. 19, 1883.

Ezra C. Derr, b. Oct. 26, 1885.

An infant son was b. and d. Feb. 6, 1888.

7. DANIEL S. KAGA, b. Oct. 24, 1850; m. Mrs. Z. Patterson, ——, b. ——; no heirs. In politics he is Democratic; no professor of religion. His wife is a member of the Primitive Baptist church.

8. LAURA A. KAGA, b. Oct. 17, 1853; d. July 5, 1856.

9. EMMA J. KAGA, b. March 8, 1855; d. April 13, 1864.

10. CLINTON KAGA, b. June 1, 1859; m. Anna Zink, ——, b. ——. In politics he is a Democrat; non-professor of religion. Mrs. Käga holds to the Catholic faith. Their children are.

Lillie Maria Käga, b. Aug. 17, 1882.

Clara Louisa Käga, b. Sept. 7, 1884.

Harry Käga, b. Jan. 8, 1886.

Rudolph Käga, b. April 7, 1889.

Gertrude Käga, b. Jan. 19, 1894.

End of Rudolph Käga's record, 5th son of Rudolph, 2d.

---

11. HENRY KAGY, the 6th son of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. March 10, 1821, in Fairfield Co., O., and afterwards, in the fall of 1837, moved to Seneca Co., O., near St. Stephens, where he now resides. Mr. Kägy is a farmer. He was m. first to Phoebe Miller, April 3, 1842, who was b. Nov. 17, 1825. Issue, three daughters: (1) Margaret, (2) Hannah, d. young; (3) Elizabeth, d. in infancy. Margaret m. Benjamin F. Hite, Aug. 30, 1868, and have three daughters:

1. Alice, b. July 29, 1873.

2. Elnora, b. Oct. 10, 1878.

3. Elma, b. Sept. 6, 1885.

Martin Leroy and another child d. in infancy.

1. Alice, m. Jasper Brown, Aug. 9, 1896, a farmer. Both are members of the old school Baptist church. Have one child, Amanda, b. Aug. 31, 1897, in White Co., Ill.

2. Elnora Hite, is unm., and is also a meml er of the Baptist church.

HENRY KAGY'S wife, Phoebe, Miller, d. June 4, 1849, and he re-m. again, to Lucinda Trowbridge, May 24, 1851, who was b. March 17, 1825. Both are members of the Baptist church. Their children are:

1. Anna Bell, b. June 7, 1853; d. July 8, 1894. She m. Ambrose B. Hite, and had four children: (1) Grover C., b. ——, 1885; (2) Francis, b. ——, 1887; (3) Henry, b. ——, 1889; (4) William, b. ——, 1891. Mr. Hite is a farmer. Mrs. Hite was a member of the Baptist church.

2. Rudolph Levi Kägy, b. Feb. 3, 1854; m. Julia Frances Fauler, Dec. 8, 1881, b. Aug. 11, 1858, and have six children: (1) Jesse Leroy Kägy, b. April 14, 1883; (2) Orpha Algina, b. Jan. 13, 1885; (3) Bertie Beatrice, b. Feb. 10, 1887; (4) Nancy Ellen, b. Nov. 20, 1889; (5) Flossie May, b. March 8, 1892; (6) Grace Lucinda, b. March 31, 1896.

3. Catharine Kägy, b. April 9, 1857; m., Dec. 20, 1887, to Lawson Hollingshead, and have one son, Jesse, b. ——, 1889. Mr. Hollingshead d. May 3, 1892. Mrs. Hollingshead is a member of the Baptist church.

4. Samuel Kägy, b. Aug. 27, 1859.

5. Lewis Kägy, b. Jan. 30, 1864.

6. Sarah Jane Kägy, b. June 19, 1866; m. to Elmer Platner, and have one child, Robert A., b. Feb. 27, 1895; d. Aug. 6, 1896.

7-8. John D. and Isaac, children of Henry Kägy, d. in infancy.

---

12. MARTIN KAGAY, the 7th son of Rudolph, the 2d, was b. Aug. 20, 1825, and lived at Somerset, Perry Co., O.

He m. Christena Walters, March 28, 1850, b. March 3, 1826, and raised five children; three died in infancy.

1. Samuel C.
2. Della.
3. Ida.
4. Rudolph R.
5. Maggie.

Mrs. Christena (Walters) Kagay d. on the 9th of Feb., 1898. Dr. Martin Kagay d. Aug. 24, 1898.

Dr. Martin Kagay says: "I am the 7th son and 12th child of Rudolph Kägy and Hannah Siple, his wife. I am now (Dec. 25, 1893,) in the 69th year of my life. Of the twelve children born to my parents all grew to manhood and womanhood and I and my brother Henry, of near Bloomville, Seneca Co., O., survive. The names of my brothers and sisters in the order of their births as was related to me by my mother often was as follows: (1) John, (2) Jacob, (3) Christian, (4) Abraham, (5) Katharine, (6) Barbara, (7) Hannah, (8) Elizabeth, (9) Mary (Polly), (10) Rudolph, (11) Henry and (12) Martin. All m. and raised families except Jacob, who d. in Fairfield Co., O., at the age of 67. All were b. in Virginia except Henry and myself. We were both b. in Fairfield Co., O. My parents with ten children made the journey in a four-horse wagon from Rockingham Co., Va., to Fairfield Co., O., in the year 1818-19. They were met on their journey in this town (Somerset, O.,) by Uncle Christian Kägy and my mother's brother, Frederick Siple, who must have come here several years prior. I cannot give the names of my aunts, my father's sisters, but at least two of them were left in Virginia. One of them was m. to George Zirkle and lived in Shenandoah or Rockingham Co., Va., and probably d. there about 1860-2. My father, Rudolph, d. in 1829, when I was 4 y. old, aged 56 y. He therefore must have been b. about 1773. His eldest brother, Christian, was probably b. in 1771, and Jacob, his youngest brother, not earlier than 1775, in the midst of the Revolutionary War. My brother John,

who was married before I was born, and his son Andrew, though my nephew, was older than I. It is a curious fact that all of my mother's children never sat down together at the same table on the same date, for, as I said, one or perhaps more were married and gone from home before the youngest was born, and had moved away from Fairfield Co., O., to Seneca Co., O., at least 120 miles away. I and my brothers, John, Abraham and Henry, ate at the same table but once in our lives and that was at the table at Dr. Isaae Kägy's, near Tiffin, O., less than a year before my brother John died. My mother lived to the age of 91 years and over and so far no child of hers has approached such an age except her eldest son John, who neither chewed tobacco nor smoked it. My mother was a great smoker and it was in lighting her pipe at the open fireplace that I learned to smoke and got my first taste of tobacco smoke, but not the last, for I still both chew and smoke, not excessively, but in moderation. I imagine that it was born in me to love and endure the effects of tobacco. I don't say this because I think it a virtue to be imitated, but rather a vice to be shunned."

#### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF DR. MARTIN KAGAY.\*

Martin Kagay was born Aug. 20, 1825, three miles south of Lancaster, O., on the left bank of the Hocking river. His father (Rudolph) having died in 1829, leaving his farm to his widow and three younger sons after his death. The will proving defective, because only one, and not two witnesses were attached to it, the farm was sold to the Hon. Thomas Ewing, subject to the widow's dower, which was found to be fifty-two acres, with the house, barn and orchard. This dower was sold and guardians appointed for the minor children, (Polly) Mary, Rudolph, Henry and Martin. He went to live with his sister, Katharine, who had m. Andrew Hite, and who lived near the Baptist church, seven miles east of Lancaster, O. Andrew Hite afterward moved to Marion Co., Ill., and thence to Cowly Co., Kan. He was m. to Christena Walters, March

---

\*Dr. Kagay spells his name with an "a" between the g and y.

28, 1850, and had eight children, three of whom d. in infancy. Those living are: Samuel C., the eldest; Rudolph R., Ida, Della and Maggie. He read medicine and began to practice in Pleasantville, Fairfield Co., O., in 1850. He was elected first clerk of courts in 1851, beaten by Knownothings in 1854, moved to Somerset, O., in 1856, became editor and proprietor of the Democratic Union paper in the same year and won the election of all candidates except sheriff over a 300 majority the year previous; took the stump for Douglass in 1860; was appointed the first assessor of internal revenue in 1862. Was commissioned by President Lincoln as Commissioner of the Board of Enrollment April 30, 1863, with rank of lieutenant in cavalry; served two years and eight days and was honorably discharged at the end of the war. Started the Somerset *Advocate* in 1886, and set the ball in motion to build the Newark and Somerset and Straitsville Railroad, which was completed in 1871, at a cost of one million dollars, and which moved more than ten millions more into the coal lands and towns and furnaces in the county of Perry. Became correspondent of Sunday newspapers and dealt largely as agent in real estate, the business that now engages his attention. He invented a new method of constructing roadways, affording both a dirt or McAdam track face at the pleasure of the driver, and which is destined to become the roadway of the future. Dr. Kagay is a broad-gauged, liberal-minded man, one whose heart, hand and purse is ever open to encourage, to help and to aid all human kind.

1. Samuel C. Kagay, b. March 28, 1851; learned the art of bricklaying. He is unm., and now (1898) resides at 104 West Madison street, Chicago, Ill.

2. Della Kagay, b. Feb. 3, 1856; m. Wm. Dixon, Feb. 5, 1894, a blacksmith, and has two children: Richard Grover, b. Nov. 22, 1894, and Nellie Rose, b. Aug. 26, 1897.

3. Ida Kagay, b. June 16, 1858; m. Simon Todd, March 1, 1883. Reside at 4959 Dearborn street, Chicago, Ill. They

have four children: (1) Wm. Martin, b. Feb. 16, 1885; (2) Christena Mildred, b. March 17, 1886; (3) Samuel Kagay, b. Sept. 19, 1887; (4) Jennie, d. in infancy. Mrs. Todd d. April 3, 1895.

4. Rudolph Rizzier Kagay, b. April 19, 1860. Residence, 4959 Dearborn street, Chicago, Ill. Mr. Kagay is a mason by trade and clerk of construction work.

5. Maggie Kagay, b. July 22, 1868; m. Isaac Milton Linhart, June —, 1895, and have one daughter, Florence Bernice, b. Sept. 29, 1894.

This ends the record of Rudolph the 2d's descendants.



JACOB KAGY AND REBECCA (BIBLER) KAGY.

NEW YORK  
LIBRARY

1910-1914 AND  
1918-1919

## BOOK THIRD. CHAPTER THIRD.

---

JACOB KAGY, the 3d and youngest son of Rudolph, was b. on the 3d of Nov., 1876, in Shenandoah Co., Va., and went to Fairfield Co., O., in the year 1818, where he d. Oct. 23, 1869. He m. Rebecca Bibler, a sister of his brother Christian's wife, Mary, April 1, 1810. Rebecca (Bibler) Kagy d. Jan. 3, 1871, was b. in Virginia, March 27, 1790. Issue, five children, viz:

1. Barbara, b. Aug. 23, 1812.
2. John, b. Sept. 5, 1814.
3. Isaac, b. June 17, 1818.
4. Jerretha, b. July 1, 1824.
5. Lewis, b. Aug. 18, 1831.

1. BARBARA KAGY, m. Daniel Rinehart, in Jan., 1837, b. ——. Barbara Rinehart d. July 15, 1894, in Effingham Co., Ill. Issue, six children, viz:

1. JEMIMA RINEHART, b. Nov. 5, 1837, in Fairfield Co., O.; m. Wm. C. Wright, about 1859. Their eldest son, Wm. B. Wright, b. about 1860, when 16 years of age went to Texas and remained there three years, returning in 1879. Then entered the public schools for one year. Then commenced the study of law in a law school at Valparaiso, Ind. Was admitted to the bar in 1882, formed a partnership with Hon. E. N. Rinehart in the practice of law. In the fall of 1894 he was elected county judge of Effingham Co., which office he now holds (1898).

2. DAVID L. WRIGHT, b. May 9, 1865, was educated at the Northern Indiana Normal School at Valparaiso, Ind., from Sept., 1880, to Aug., 1884. Taught school in Effingham Co., Ill., in the winters of 1884-5. Was appointed U. S. postal clerk April, 1885, and remained in the government service

until Sept., 1891. Then attended the Wesleyan Law School, at Bloomington, Ill., graduating in May, 1893, and practiced law up to Aug., 1894, when he entered into partnership in law with his brother, Wm. B. Wright, which firm still exists. He was appointed U. S. commissioner Sept., 1897, for four years. Jemima Rinehart Wright d. in 1872.

2. EMMA E. RINEHART, b. Dec. 20, 1839; m., March 21, 1864, to E. W. Upton, b. ——. Their children are: (1) Hayden R. Upton, b. June 29, 1866; (2) Martha R. Upton, b. Jan. 20, 1868, m., Sept. 27, 1893, to Thomas S. Purrington, whose chidlren are: Thomas U., b. Jan. 19, 1895; Rose Rinehart, b. March 1, 1896; Noyes S. Purrington, b. Dec. 16, 1897.

3. THOMAS BENTON RINEHART, b. Nov. 25, 1841; m. Mary F. Crooker, Jan. 7, 1868. Their children are: Henry C. Rinehart, b. Nov. 25, 1868; Sybil Rinehart, b. March 13, 1870; Edwin and Edmund, b. March 8, 1872; Ethel, b. Sept. 22, 1873; Philip Jaob., b. Jan. 20, 1875; Agnes, b. July 19, 1881; Harper Blakely, b. Aug. 11, 1883. Of these Edwin d. Aug. —, 1872; Henry C. d. Feb. 22, 1888; Edmund d. Oct. 27, 1892.

4. WILLIAM ALLEN RINEHART, b. March 1, 1845, in Effingham Co., Ill.; m. ——, and has two children. He resides in Dakota; is a lawyer. Is now (1898) county judge.

5. ERASTUS N. RINEHART, b. in Effingham Co., Ill., Feb. 29, 1847, is a lawyer by profession, and a widely-known politician; was elected a member of the State Senate of Illinois in 1878, from the Thirty-third District, composed of the counties of Effingham, Shelby and Cumberland. At the end of four years so acceptably had he served his constituents that he was chosen in convention as a candidate for a second term. His subsequent career in the Senate justified the confidence placed in him, and when occasion required it no voice was more potent than Senator Rinehart's. It was largely owing to

the persistent personal efforts of his that provision was made by the State for the care of the incurably insane. Born and brought up on a farm, reared by sturdy parents, by inheritance his instincts and sentiments are in harmony with the masses. From the farm to the common school, from school to college, and thence to a lawyer's office, by industry and persistent labor he has grown to be a lawyer of marked ability, ranking among the foremost in his profession and one of the ablest advocates in the State. E. N. Rinehart m., May 25, 1875, Miss Rose M. Sears, of Jackson Co., Ill. No issue.

6. ELAM R. RINEHART, b. May 17, 1849; m. Victoria Carpenter, March 16, 1876, of Effingham Co., Ill., and had the following children: Daniel B., b. Dec. 28, 1876; Wm. B. and Walter J., twins, b. Oct. 5, 1880; John A., b. Feb. 6, 1883; Edward C., b. July 19, 1885, d. Oct. 5, 1887; Myrtle B. Rinehart, b. Nov. 22, 1888.

---

2. JOHN KAGAY, b. Sept. 5, 1814; m. Dec. —, 1839, Isabelle Stevenson, who d. without issue. He then m., Nov. 18, 1852, Mary Jane Camp, eleven years after the death of his first wife. Mary J. Camp was b. April 20, 1833. John Kagay d. Nov. 22, 1878; occupation, farming. The issue of this 2d marriage is seven children:

1. Jacob L.
2. John J.
3. Frances C.
4. Mary Alice.
5. Daniel G.
6. Clement C.
7. Margaret C.

1. Jacob L., b. Sept. 10, 1853; m. Miss Baston, April 6, 1880, b. in Kentucky, Jan. 24, 1864. Their children are:

1. Lonatha J., b. July 1, 1881.
2. Lonedna B., b. April 29, 1883.
3. Lonomia M., b. May 13, 1885.
4. Frances C., b. Sept. 21, 1886.

5. Sylvia V., b. Sept. 22, 1888.

6. Jacob V., b. Aug. 13, 1890.

7. Minnie M., b. July 18, 1892.

8. John C., b. March 3, 1895.

9. Louvina T., b. March 27, 1898.

Jacob L. Kagay is a farmer and stock raiser and resides near Elliottstown, Ill.

2. John J., b. Aug. 3, 1855, is unm.; occupation, dealer in timber and land. P. O., Latona, Jasper Co., Ill. Resides with his sister, Mrs. Wetherholt.

3. Frances C., b. March 7, 1858; m., March 4, 1883, to Daniel Nees, and d. Dec. 19, 1884. She was a member of the old Baptist church. No issue. Her husband is a Methodist and farmer. Resided near Newton, Jasper Co., Ill.

4. Mary Alice, b. Jan. 27, 1860; m., Oct. 18, 1884, to Thomas J. Wetherholt, b. Nov. 23, 1848, and have five children, viz: Ethel B. Wetherholt, b. Dec. 25, 1885; Maggie L. Wetherholt, b. Sept. 28, 1887, d. Feb. 20, 1892; John L. Wetherholt, b. June 20, 1889; Clista F. Wetherholt, b. May 9, 1893, d. Aug. 15, 1894; Mary R. Wetherholt, b. June 9, 1897. Mr. Wetherholt is a merchant in Latonia. His family reside on a farm nearby. Neither of the parents belong to any church. P. O., Latonia, Jasper Co., Ill.

5. Daniel G., b. March 28, 1862; d. Nov. 4, 1886. He was engaged in railroad work and was a bright, energetic young man and gave promise of a brilliant future. He was unm., and resided in Elliottstown, Ill.

6. Clement C., b. Jan. 13, 1865; is by occupation a carpenter. His whereabouts are unknown to his family and friends.

7. Margaret A., b. Nov. 18, 1871; m., Sept. 5, 1893, to Andrew Johnson, and d. Aug. 8, 1891. Mr. Johnson is a member of the New School Baptist church.

All of John Kagay's children were b. in Fairfield Co., O., from whence they moved to Illinois in 1875. He d. at Elliotts town, Ill. Mrs. Kagay is living at this date (1898) at Watson, Effingham Co., Ill. Both were members of the old school Baptist church. Mrs. Kagay was of English descent.

---

3. ISAAC KAGY, b. in Fairfield Co., O., June 17, 1818; was a doctor of physics. In the year 1844 he went from Fairfield Co., O., to Effingham Co., Ill. He taught school some years before he practiced medicine. He is said to have acquired an extensive practice and won considerable reputation as a skilled physician. He contracted typhoid fever and d. at the home of his sister, Mrs. Barbara Rinehart, near Watson, Effingham Co., Ill. One who knew him well and was his pupil when a school teacher, says of him: "He was one of the noblest characters and best of men, one whose memory should be perpetuated." He d. in 1852, unm.

---

4. JERRETHA KAGY, b. July 1, 1824, in Fairfield Co., O.; m. David Grove, Sept. 2, 1851. Jerretha Grove d. Nov. 15, 1895. Issue, eight children, viz:

1. John S.
2. Clara, deceased.
3. Lewis M.
4. Mary A.
5. Jacob, deceased.
6. Theodore, deceased.
7. Laura E.
8. Barbara.

1. John S., b. July 25, 1852; unm. P. O., Thurston, Fairfield Co., O.

3. Lewis M., b. July 27, 1857; m., May 12, 1892, to Laura Hite, b. Aug. 7, 1868. P. O., New Salem, O. Have three children: Russel M., b. Sept. 27, 1893; Arthur E., b. Aug. 10, 1895; Georgia J., b. Nov. 24, 1897.

4. Mary A., b. May 3, 1858; m., Nov. 30, 1887, Noah P. Ruffner, and had two children. P. O., Oakthorpe, O.; occupation, farming. The first child, a son, was b. July 6, 1891, d. May 8, 1895; the second child, a son, was b. Feb. 7, 1894. Mr. and Mrs. Ruffner are members of the regular Primitive Baptist church. Reside at Oakthorpe, O.

7. Laura E., b. Oct. 5, 1865; unm.

8. Barbara J., b. Sept. 9, 1868; unm.

---

5. LEWIS KAGY, b. Aug. 18, 1831, in Fairfield Co., O.; m., Oct. —, 1851, Julia Spitler, and d. March —, 1886. Julia, his wife, d. Sept. 7, 1897. No issue; occupation, preacher.

---

JACOB KAGY, the youngest of the three sons of Rudolph Kägy (who came from Switzerland in the year 1764, Oct. 27, in the good ship "Hero," Ralph Forster, captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes, England), was made an orphan at an early age by his father's death, who was killed by a tree falling on him while cutting timber in the woods, and he became a member of the Bibler family, with whom he moved from Virginia into Ohio, and like Jacob of old, after serving his guardian many years, took the daughter, Rebecca Bibler, for his wife in 1810. Dr. Martin Kagay, of Somerset, O., in a letter to the Editor dated Dec. 25, 1893, says: "Uncle Jacob Kägy was a man of about 5 feet 10 inches in height, had fine, glossy, black hair, dark skin, gray eyes, blunt nose, with large nostrils, head long, narrow and high and 22 inches in circumference. His countenance beamed with serene benevolence, his temper was as calm and even as a summer morning. He was never in a hurry, except when he thought he might be too late for church. His wife's temper was about the same, and she was his constant companion; wherever he went, whether they rode horseback, went on foot or rode in the 'dandy wagon,' which was a buggy without springs, or later in life used a spring wagon or the covered buggy. At

home or abroad they were happy and very seldom found apart, either at church, associations or on visits to friends, neighbors or relatives, and no two old people were ever more welcomed by all whom they honored with a call, whether it was a business or friendly interview. He was not only a prodigy in the sweetness of his temper and gentleness of his manner, but towered above all around him like a giant oak, in the rectitude of his actions, the veracity of his tongue and in the exaltation of his morality. He was the centre-post in his church, a deacon for many years preceding his death at the advanced age of 80 years, an oracle in the doctrines and tenents of his church, 'the iron jacket Baptists,' the umpire to whom all disputes were referred with the certainty of satisfactory adjudication. He was the noblest work of God, an honest man, whom no bribe could seduce and no terror overawed. With this tribute to the 'just, who die in the Lord,' I close my reminiscences of Jacob Kägy." Dr. Martin Kagay was the 7th son and 12th child of Rudolph Kägy, the 2d son of old Rudolph, who was killed by the tree falling on him, and a nephew of Jacob above named.

"Kind hearts are more than coronets  
And simple faith than Norman blood."

---

1. ANNA KAGY, m. ——— Raiser and moved to Tennessee and d. there. No further record obtainable.

---

2. BARBARA KAGY, m. George Zirkle and moved to Tennessee, or one of his sons (Benjamin) did. *The Shenandoah Valley*, New Market, Va., in a late issue, says:

#### DEATH OF BENJAMIN ZIRKLE.

Many of our older readers will remember Mr. Benjamin Zirkle and his wife, both of whom were born, reared, and married in this community.

We learn from the Mossy Creek, Tenn., *Visitor*, that he departed this life. In speaking of him, it says: He was b. in Shenandoah Co., Va., near the town of New Market, in Aug., 1815, and d. near Mt. Horeb, Jefferson Co., Tenn., Dec.

26, 1893. In 1838 he m. Susan Pennywitt, daughter of John Pennywitt, of near Mt. Jackson, Va. Immediately after marrying he removed to Mt. Horeb, Tenn., and proved a most successful farmer, as well as an excellent citizen, a kind friend, a good neighbor, honest and upright in all his dealings.

---

3. ELIZABETH KAGY, b. ———; m. Daniel Wine,

---

4. MARY KAGY, b. ———; m. Samuel Wine, ———, and raised a family. The Rev. Christian Wine, of near Broadway, Rockingham Co., Va., was a son. He d. Dec. 24, 1893, aged 82 y., 1 m. and 11 d.

5. CATHARINE KAGY, b. ———, 1793, three months after her father's death. She m. Samuel Good, and raised a family. One of the daughters named Catharine, m. a Mr. Knupp. She lived near Moore's Store, Shenandoah Co., Va., where she d. a few years ago. Mrs. Knupp says four of her grandfather's daughters d. in the Valley of Virginia, two in Rockingham Co. and two in Shenandoah Co., Va. Mrs. Knupp says her mother was three years old when her mother (Rudolph's widow) m. Jacob Miller, and raised a family of sons and daughters. The late venerable Mrs. (Polly) Mary Kägy, wife of David Neff Kägy, was a granddaughter of Jacob Miller, above named. A grandson named Jacob now (1899) resides on the old Jacob Miller farm near Moore's Store, Va. Rudolph Kägy brought his church letter (certificate) with him from Switzerland. Both he and his wife were Mennonites. After her marriage to Jacob Miller she united with the German Baptists, of which society he was a member.

End of the record of Rudolph Kägy, 3d emigrant to America.

## BOOK FOURTH. CHAPTER FIRST.

---

Descendants of Simon Kegi, of Switzerland, 4th emigration about 1818.

The fourth emigration of Kägys to this country occurred about the year 1818, possibly a year or two earlier. It appears that about this time one Simon Kägy, b. in Zeiningen, Switzerland, in the year 1778, and his wife, whose maiden name was Ursula Jeek, were in Switzerland in 1804, as appears from a marriage certificate, which being translated and appended hereto will be of interest to their descendants and the general reader.

It appears that about the year 1818 Simon Kägy, his wife, Ursula, and a son about 10 years of age, accompanied by a brother of Simon's, left the fatherland for America, and that during the voyage the father and mother both died, leaving the son and his uncle remaining. They landed in New York. The captain of the vessel took the son (whose name was John B. Kägy) home with him. The uncle (whose name we have not been able to learn), is said to have settled some where in Pennsylvania.\* It was clearly understood that Simon Kägy had uncles in this country many years before he left the old country and the name of one "Rudolph Kägy" was frequently mentioned in some old papers that were in the son's possession, for many years after his arrival in this country, and were yet in existence a few years ago. A singular thing in the old papers above referred to is the orthography of the name, which was Cagi. This may have been done by a clerk or scribe, who was not acquainted with the true orthography, as the son, John B., always spelled his name Kägy. His sons have added the e and a g, and like all other superfluous let-

---

\*The accounts of this uncle are vague and conflicting and his existence very mythical.

ters, added to it only destroys its simplicity and renders its proper pronunciation more uncertain.

#### CONTRACT OF MARRIAGE.

Simon Kegi and Maria Ursula Jeck, both of Zeiningen, having resolved to be united in matrimony, have, on the 4th of Sept., 1804, agreed upon the following conditions, to hold good after the consent of the civil authorities and the priestly blessing shall have been obtained, to wit:

1. The father of the groom promises to the bride 150 franes. As to the property of the father and mother of the groom, consisting of a house and land, it will come into their use and possession after the decease of the father.

2. Should the father of the groom fall into a lingering illness, and the groom and bride show themselves querulous and ill-tempered towards him, the father shall have the right to take to himself another friend, and to bequeath to that person a share of his property, at his discretion.

3. The father and mother of the bride promise to the groom 150 franes. As to the remaining property of the bride's parents, they shall receive their share of it, after division.

4. The properties thus settled shall, after the decease of the parents, form one possession.

5. Should there be issue of the marriage, then at the death of either husband or wife, the inheritance in real estate and movables shall go to the children of the first marriage. It shall be divided into two equal portions, one half to be given to the children of the first marriage, the other half to the surviving husband or wife.

6. Should there be no children, and the groom die before the bride, without heirs of his body, the bride shall have after his decease the maternal property, in real estate and movables; also the half of the house; in all things the half shall be delivered to her.

7. Should the bride die before the groom, and without heirs, if the father and mother of the bride are still living, the groom shall, at their decease, inherit her entire interest in their property, both real estate and movables, to possess and enjoy.

All of which is here subscribed to by the contracting parties.  
ZEININGEN, Sept. 4, 1804.

ANTON TSCHUDIE, *Magistrate.*

SIMON KEGI, *Groom.*

her

*The Bride, Ursula x Jeck,*  
mark.

PETER KEGI, *Father of the Groom.*

KASPER JECK, *as Father of the Bride.*

The foregoing document hereby receives, as to its verbal import, though without prejudice to the rights of any third person, the approval and ratification of the civil authority.

For the District Court,

F. F. HISCINGER,

Munich.

RHEINFELDEN, Sept. 12, 1804.

When John B. Kägy arrived at a proper age he learned the trade of a mason, and it is said that he built the first stacks for the Beuna Vista blast furnaces in Centre Co., Pa. At one time he ran a line of canal boats on the old Pennsylvania Canal in the eastern part of the State. John B. Kägy was a small man, very active in all his movements; he had black hair, black eyes and dark skin. He fell dead from heart disease in about the year 1847 or 8, and was about 41 years of age at the time of his death.

The dates of birth of Simon Kägy's four sons are as follows:

Vinzeng, b. in 1805.

John B., b. in 1809.

Anton, b. in 1811.

Simon, b. in 1815.

In the record the name is spelled Kegi, but we have given it Kägy.

It is positively certain that two of these sons are dead, viz: John B. and Simon. What became of the uncle is not known up to this time; he is supposed to have died without issue; this is, however, only conjecture. Maybe, perhaps in future years, some wandering sheep of his tribe may find his way into the

family fold; if perchance his gaze should be directed to these pages, or possibly the future historian of our people may be able to remove the doubts and uncertainties that hide so much from our view, and make all things clear.

John B. Kägy m. Mary Ann Lomison, of Danville, Mon-tour Co., Pa., in about 1833, in Indiana Co., Pa. Their chil-dren are:

1. William Lomison, b. March 5, 1834 or 5.
2. Margaret Alice, b. March 5, 1838.
3. Lucy A., b. ———, 1840.
4. David H., b. Feb. 26, 1842.
5. Henry L., b. ———, 1843.
6. John B., b. ———, 1845.

Mary Ann Lomison, b. 1809, and d. Feb. 3, 1893, at the home of her son, Dr. John B. Keaggy, at Allegheny City, Pa.

---

1. WILLIAM LOMISON KEAGGY,\* m. Mariah Hollid-ay, June 9, 1857, who was b. Feb. 5, 1835, and have one child:

John II., b. March 19, 1858, in Iowa, and m., Jan. 15, 1883, Rosa Wilhelm, b. Feb. 5, 1860, and have four children:

- Rena Leah, b. Nov. 14, 1884.  
Mabel Henrietta, b. Oct. 19, 1886.  
Grace Inez, b. Feb. 10, 1894.  
Marie Maria, b. April 18, 1896.

William L. Keaggy and wife are members of the Protestant M. E. church, and reside at Mapleton, Iowa.

---

2. MARGARET ALICE KEAGGY, b. Sept. 5, 1838; m. William F. Troutman in Oct., 1859, who was b. in 1836, and d. in ———. Their children are:

---

\* William L. Keaggy enlisted August 1, 1862, in Company I, 39th Reg'tment, Ohio Volunteers as first sergeant—was in but one engage-ment and was honorably discharged July 1, 1865. His occupation is that of a farmer.

1. Francelia, b. Dec. 10, 1862.
2. Abraham Lincoln, b. July 27, 1864.
3. Nora Augustus, b. June 10, 1867; d. in infancy.
4. Ida Susan, b. July —, 1869.
5. Capitola A., b. Aug. 28, 1871; unm.
6. William Franklin, b. Oct. 5, 1872.
7. Lucy May, b. Aug. 26, 1874.
8. Maud, b. Sept. 3, 1877; d. in infancy.

1. Francelia, m. David Etten, Oct. 18, 1880, at Donaldson, Pa., and have ten children, viz: William, b. Aug. 15, 1878; Franklin, b. ——, 1879; Dora, b. ——, 1881 (all three of these d. in infancy); Guy, b. ——, 1883; Mary Alice, b. ——, 1885; Letitia, b. 1886; Carl Edgar, b. ——, 1887; Capitola, b. ——, 1889, d. in infancy; David Webster, b. ——, 1891, d. when ten months old, on March 10th.

2. Abraham Lincoln, d. in Philadelphia, Pa., in Oct., 1894; unm.

4. Ida Susan, m., Aug. 18, 1888, Frederick Long, at Donaldson, Pa., and have one child, b. Aug. 5, 1889.

7. Lucy May, m., Feb. 22, 1892, George Schmidt, at Donaldson, Pa., and have one child, a daughter.

Mrs. Margaret Alice (Keaggy) Troutman was b. at Danville, Pa., and now (1899) resides at Ocean City, N. J.

---

3. LUCY A. KEAGGY m. Erastus Gray, and had two children, Ida and Harry.

Erastus Gray was killed in a railroad accident; he was a locomotive engineer. Lucy A. (Keaggy) Grey then m. George Hood, of Alliance, O., a locomotive engineer. No issue. Mrs. Lucy A. (Keaggy) Gray-Hood d. at Alliance, O., in 1891.

4. DAVID H. KEAGGY was b. in Indiana Co., Pa., Feb. 26, 1842; worked on a farm until he was 16 years of age, and then went to Allegheny City, Pa., in 1858, and was in the employ of the Fort Wayne Railroad when the war broke out; enlisted in 1861, and was discharged Aug. 1, 1865; he served in the army and navy with credit and won distinction.

David H. Keaggy stands 5 feet 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches high in his stockings, weighs 160 pounds, is as straight as an arrow, agile as a boy of 15, has dark curly hair and gray eyes. There is a most striking resemblance between his family and the sons and grandsons of Rudolph Kägy who came to America in 1764. Independent of this resemblance, there is not only legendary, but documentary proof that the families are more closely allied to each other than either of them are to any of the other branches of the Kägy family in America. The documents above referred to were given into the hands of a Philadelphia, Pa., lawyer, to establish title to some expected fortune in the old country. The lawyer died and the papers, deeds, etc., were lost and with them all claim to the estate.

David H. Keaggy has had an eventful life. His youth was spent upon the farm until his sixteenth year. He then engaged in railroading five years on the Fort Wayne and Chicago Railroad as freight and passenger conductor and served three years on the Pennsylvania Railroad in the same capacity. In the latter part of 1861 he enlisted in the 123d Regt., Co. H, Pa. Vol., as fifth corporal, and participated in all the battles in which his regiment was engaged up to the battle of Gettysburg. At Fredericksburg he was wounded in the leg, but only flesh wounds. After the Gettysburg fight he returned home, and soon afterward enlisted in the United States Navy as ensign on board the United States volunteers dispatch boat, and was also a short time on the iron clad "Neoshia," and participated in several naval engagements. He was mustered out of the service Aug. 25, 1865, with a record of which he may justly be proud. Mr. Keaggy has been a merchant, then farmer, then merchant, then an oil prospector, auctioneer, landlord, horse dealer, and is now the superintendent of his deceased uncle's (H. G. Lomison) estate at Greensburg, Pa.,

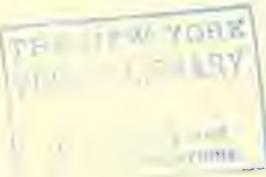




COL. DAVID H. KEAGGY, GREENSBURG, PA.



DR. JOHN B. KLAGGY



now the property of his younger brother, who inherited it by virtue of his uncle's will. The estate is valued at \$700,000 dollars. In 1867 he married a daughter of John J. Henderson and the widow of Henry Shafer, and to them were born three sons: John B., b. Oct. 27, 1886, and David H., b. April 16, 1890; the eldest son, D. H., Jr., was b. Oct. 27, 1876, and d. April 16, 1880.

---

5. HENRY L. KEAGGY was b. in Indiana Co., Pa.; m. Maggie Parks, and is a locomotive engineer, and for years ran on the Pennsylvania Railroad between Pittsburg and Altoona, Pa., and is now in the employ of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company. They have two sons: Charles B and William T., and a daughter, Clara, b. ——; m. to J. W. Mulette.

1. Charles B. was b. ——, 1868; he was killed on the railroad in 1891 in a wreck; three more young men were killed at the same time.

2. William T., b. in 1870.

Henry L. resides at Albuquerque, New Mexico.

---

6. JOHN B. KEAGGY was b. in Indiana Co., Pa., and is a doctor of physics, resides in Allegheny City, Pa. He was m. to Carrie Grim. No issue.

The knowledge and skill of Dr. Keaggy won for him a large practice in a city where the best medical skill was to be had. He was and is yet a close student and keeps pace with every advancement and new discoveries in his profession. Some years ago he came into the possession of a princely inheritance, estimated at \$700,000, from an uncle, Dr. Lomison, of Greensburg, Westmoreland Co.

---

End of the record of the descendants of Simon Kegi, fourth emigrant to America.

## BOOK FIFTH.

---

### DESCENDANTS OF HANS JACOB KAGI.

The fifth emigration of the name of Kägi took place in May, 1854, when one Hans Jacob Kagi came to America by way of Bremen to New York, on the ship "Robert."

Hans Jacob Kägi was b. in May, 1816; "Ab der Eich Wyla." His father was also named Hans Jacob Kägi. "Ab der hintern Eich Von Wyla" in Switzerland; he was b. in 1780, and d. in Aug., 1842, in Switzerland, aged 62 years. He m. Katherine Frei, who was b. in Huggenburg Canton Zurich, about 1790, and d. in 1850. To them were born three sons, viz:

1. Hans Ulrich Kägi, b. about 1812, and is still living (1893) at Riedt by Schurten, Canton Turgan.

2. Hans Henrich Kägi, b. about 1814 and d. at Newbrunn Turbenthal, in Switzerland, in 1889.

3. Hans Jacob Kägi, b. May, 1816, ab der eich Wyla, and was m. in June, 1839, to Anna Marie Bollinger, b. Dec. 13, 1818, from Newbrunn Turbenthal, Canton Zurich, in Switzerland; they had four children, viz:

The first d. at birth, in 1839.

Adolf, the second, b. July 2, 1841.

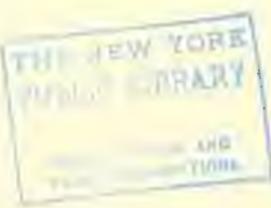
The third b. Aug. 24, 1842, was named Anna Carolina Nettie.

Fourth, Albert, b. Sept. 29, 1849, at Newbrunn, Canton Zurich, Switzerland.

When Hans Jacob Kägi left Switzerland his family remained behind. Five years later they followed him, leaving Switzerland Sept. 29, 1859, by way of Havre to New Orleans, on the ship (a sail vessel) named the "Cumberland," arriving at New Orleans Nov. 19, 1859. From New Orleans they went up the Mississippi river to St. Louis, Mo., where they met the husband and father and went to Highland, — Co.,



HANS JACOB KAGI AND ANNA MARIA ROLLINGER,



Ill., Dec. 1st. Here the oldest son, Adolf, d. Sept. 27, 1860, with typhoid fever.

In 1866 Hans Jacob Kägi returned to St. Louis, Mo., to follow his trade, which was that of a carpenter, and d. there Oct. 8, 1866.

Anna Maria Kägi, the mother, d. Jan. 5, 1890.

Anna Carolina Nettie, m., Dec. 12, 1868, Henry Fluegge, who was b. in Siesen, Brannschweig, Germany, June 23, 1842. They had five children, viz:

Albert H. Fluegge, b. Feb. 7, 1870.

Rudolph E. Fluegge, b. Feb. 21, 1873.

Henry Fluegge, b. April 26, 1874, and d. Oct. 27, 1880.

Marietta M. Fluegge, b. May 9, 1876; d. Sept. 19, 1876.

Oscar A. Fluegge, b. Aug. 4, 1878.

In 1874, the family moved from Highland, Ill., to Effingham, Ill., where they now (1899) reside.

Albert, the youngest son of Hans Jacob Kägi went to Dudleyville, Ill., and ——, 1879, he m. Laura Harter, b. April 28, 1856, in St. Louis, Mo., and have seven children, viz: (1) Laura S., b. March 7, 1880; (2) Henry, b. Jan. 31, 1882; (3) Caroline, b. Nov. 1, 1883; (4) Hattie, b. April 17, 1886; (5) Albert, b. Oct. 26, 1887; (6) Rush E., b. May 28, 1892; (7) Willie R., b. Oct. 25, 1894.

## BOOK SIXTH.

---

The sixth emigration of the Kägy name occurred some time in 1893. When one Henry Kägy came from ——, Switzerland, and located for a while at Ouray, Colo. He is about 45 years of age at this time (1899), and is married, but whether he has a family or not, I have not learned. All my efforts to reach him by letter has failed. I am indebted to Mrs. Nettie (Kägay) Gravett, a daughter of Rudolph Kägay, of Bremen, O., for this information of him. She then (1898) resided at Ouray, Colo., and met Mr. Kägy at her home. She says he was a very intelligent and estimable man, spoke four or five languages fluently, and was highly respected by all who knew him. Mr. Kägy is a tailor by trade. We regret our inability to give a better record of this Kägy.

The 19th edition of the *U.S. Survey* at Vincennes, near Linton, Ohio, at the home of Mr. Louis K. G.



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

AMERICAN LAND  
TRUST FOUNDATION

## THE KAGY FAMILY REUNIONS.

The first meeting of family members that we are aware of by the Kagy's took place at the residence home of Dr. Isaac Kagy of Vicksburg, Miss., Second Dist., on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of June, 1884, and was an informal gathering held for the purpose of settling up the inheritance left by his father, Dr. Isaac Kagy, of Vicksburg, Miss., the remarkable father of the family. This meeting was a most successful one, and will always stand out as the forerunner for the successive grand家庭 reunions to be a permanent feature of the family.

On the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of November, 1884, a second larger gathering was held at the residence home of Dr. Isaac D. Kagy, an attorney at law, of Vicksburg, Miss., and the 1<sup>st</sup> of the series of annual meetings, and was convened to form the National Geographical Association, which has since become the central body of data of the various branches of the Kagy relatives, and also a general organization for the service of the church.

The meeting was called to order by Dr. Isaac D. Kagy, who welcomed all to his home by some very appropriate remarks. Dr. Isaac Kagy, of Vicksburg, Miss., was elected honorary chairman, and addressed the relatives as follows:

"Friends and Kinfolks: We have convened here today, at the pleasure home of our brother to make legal for the geographical history of the Kagy family. We greet you all with the salutation of friendship and love, and bid you a hearty welcome. Few families in the land have attained to the great numbers and have become so widely disseminated throughout the world, as has this one whose name we bear. Originating in Switzerland, in the due course of departed centuries, our ancestors scattered throughout Germany, whence we are informed, their posterity reside in great numbers, and from which country they, or representatives of them, emigrated into this country in the latter part of the sixteenth or the beginning of the seventeenth century, and became an-

formitors of the family in Amerien. Reunions of large families are becoming the order of the times, and the Kagys are not the last to imitate the good example and to reap the golden harvest of benefits the practice affords.

Perhaps the people of no civilized nation on earth are so migratory in their habits as Americans. This character of our people grows out of the peculiar conditions and institutions of our country. Ours is comparatively a new country; its first settlements were made on the Atlantic seaboard, where the early emigrants to this country, including our kindred, began the stupendous work of carving out of the primeval wilderness of a continent, a new civilization. As the colonies became more and more populous gradual encroachments were made upon the boundless forests that surrounded them and upon the race of the barbarous red men, which inhabited them. Thus following westward the "Star of Empire" families became divided and sub-divided, led in this direction by the prompting of interest, and driven in that by imperious necessity, it was often the case that families were gradually estranged and finally lost to one another. To some extent is this the case with the Kagi family. To remedy the melancholy evil resulting from such estrangements, so far as we may be able to do, to search out the lost tribes of the family; to bring back to the natal hearth and banquet, the wandering prodigals, to feed the sheep, recovered from their wanderings from the flock, upon the luxuriant pastures of filial love, and to bear in our bosoms the tender lambs of the fold and direct them in virtue's blissful ways, is the chief business of this reunion. Here we seek to form new acquaintances, to renew old associations, to greet the living with love, and with sublime reverence to honor the dead. Many causes conspire to make it necessary that accurate family records should be kept. I will mention some of them. So far in our history there have not been great fortunes amassed by Americans, but the events of the times demonstrate the fact that in the near future fortunes of considerable amounts will go searching for lawful claimants, and if the indifferent habits and careless practices of our people continue it will be difficult, if not ab-

solutely impossible, for lawful heirs, remote only a few generations from the ancestor, to establish their identity and prove themselves entitled to inherit. If there were a fortune of say twenty, sixty or a hundred millions of dollars discovered as the estate of some of the old Kägys of not more than one hundred years ago, is there one of the unknown thousands of the Kägy race who could establish his claim on the ground of unbroken lineal descent? Such a state of uncertainty should not be permitted to exist in any family, and I hope the evil will be remedied by the persistent efforts of those who have engaged in the good work so far as the Kägys are concerned.

Another of the serious consequence to the family growing out of the estrangement and consequent non-intercourse is the change and final loss of the family name. Names become gradually corrupted both in orthography and pronunciation, so that in the course of time they become quite another and different name. Whatever may have been the original spelling of the name Kägy. Certain it is that it has become corrupted, there are now at least a dozen different ways of spelling it, by branches of the family, that are known to be intimately related. I believe it is agreed on all sides that the original German spelling was Kägy, which is the orthography employed by the oldest living members of the family. This evil should be corrected in the family record, which we are here and now taking steps to make. The research into the antiquity of our family has enabled us to glean from various authentic sources, and to rescue from the dire vortex of oblivion, fragmentary evidence that the American stock of the Kägy sprang from Switzerland. Their early habitation in this country undoubtedly was in the state of Pennsylvania, whence some of them emigrated into Virginia, one of them into Canada. From these distributing points they gradually spread into nearly all the States and Territories of the Union, in obedience to the divine injunction, "to multiply and replenish the earth." We expected representatives here—some of them have come—of several branches of the family which only a few years ago knew nothing of the existence of one another.

Thus have our labors been crowned with signal and gratifying success in searching out our kindred and fanning into life the smouldering embers of consanguinity.

Family reunions are beneficial and deserve to be encouraged because they bring kindred immediately or remotely connected, often unseen and sometimes almost unknown, into intimate and hallowed communion with one another. They serve to dispel the lowering night of brotherly estrangement, and usher in the holy light and genial warmth of friendship's cloudless day.

These reunions are the family conclave, at whose sacred threshold all the antipathies, the bickerings, the asperities of human nature are laid down and forbidden to enter. Here we put away the chalice of worm-wood and gall that are wont to embitter the sweet and pearling fountain of terrestrial joys; the deadly upas of hate shall not poison the air of our habitation. Here we lay down the armor of our warfare; we banish from this hallowed home all cares and vexations of business and hush the muffled sound of discontent. Here we cultivate the amenities of life, and fling abroad the genial sunshine of fraternal affection, and lay upon the altar of each impulsive heart, the holy incense of love. Here in this reunion, in this fraternal home, we are gathered from the sunny fields of the South, from the icy moorlands of Switzerland, from the hills of the East, and the boundless lawn of the West, from the snow-capped mountains of the Pacific slope, and the sun-gilded hills of Virginia. We are here represented in the broken accents of infancy. In the vivacious sports of hopeful youth, in the ripe years of manhood and womanhood, with hand still upon the helm of the barque of life to stem the storms and tides of adversity, and guide her into the haven of security. Here we have the aged with feeble limbs and faltering step and tottering pace, the silvery hair and snowy beard, at once the insignia and inheritance of patriarchal age. This is our family—to its delightful and holy communion we bid you welcome. Our family! What a portentious word is that! What deep significance! The family is the school of morals. Here the unfolding infantile

mind receives its lesson of right and wrong; here are instilled into the growing understanding those hallowed principles of justice, mercy, love and truth, meekness, patience and obedience, which elevate and ennable the human character. The home is the council chamber of the family; here by means of checks and chastisements wisely tempered with love and mercy, on the one hand, and with instruuction in virtue's ways on the other, are the young qualified for the active duties of life. The family is the promoter of civilization. History tells us that the first step in the grand march of mankind up out of the labyrinthian darkness of barbarism, toward the glittering zenith of civilization, was marriage. The family followed as a sequence and gradually grew in sacredness until the present time. In the family is formed the purest bond that binds us together, the cord of parental affection, strengthened by filial love. From the wholesome radiance of the light of home are evolved by imperceptible degrees all that is dear, all that is pure, all that is cherished as good and revered as sacred, all that elevates the character, ennobles the mind, chastens desires, and purges the heart. This is our family! See that your duty to it is faithfully done."

The chairman then appointed the following-named persons a Committee on Permanent Organization, viz: Lewis H. Kägy, John D. Kägy, Levi M. Kägy. The relatives and friends were then addressed by Luke H. Hite, of East St. Louis, and Charles I. Kägy, of Arcola, Ill.

The Committee on Permanent Organization reported a Constitution, which was adopted as reported, as follows:

Article First. This organization shall be known as "The Kägy Biographical Association."

Article Second. The officers shall consist of a president, three vice-presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and a committee of five members on biography of the Kägys.

Article Third. The president, vice-presidents, secretary and treasurer shall perform the duties usually incident to their respective offices, and the Committee on Biography of the Kägys shall gather all information in their power in rela-

tion to the biographical history of the Kägys, and shall report at the first meting of this Association after their appointment.

Article Four. The officers of this Association shall hold their offices for one year, and until their successors are chosen.

Article Five. The secretary shall record all proceedings of this Association in a well-bound book to be kept for the purpose.

Article Six. The rules governing deliberative bodies generally shall govern the members of this Association at their meetings, but if any contest shall arise, "Roberts' Rules of Order" shall be considered the standard of Parliamentary authority.

Article Seven. This Association shall meet at the call of the president, by and with the consent of the Committee on Biographical History of the Kägys, at such time and place as may be designated.

On the adoption of the Constitution, the following persons were elected officers for the ensuing year:

President, Dr. Isaac Kägy, Tiffin, O.; vice-presidents, Samuel Kägy, Findlay, O., John H. Kägy, Salem, Ill., Charles I. Kägy, Arcalo, Ill.; secretary, Levi M. Kägy, Salem, Ill.; treasurer, Mrs. Dollie Brubaker, Iuka, Ill.; committee on biographical data, Joseph R. Kägy, of Findlay, O., Lewis H. Kägy, of Salem, Ill., Martin B. Keagy, of Wellington, Kan., Abraham D. Kägy, of Areola, Ill., Samuel Kägy, of Mount Erie, Ill.

After music, adjournment was made until after dinner. The meeting was called to order at 1.30 o'clock, when a photograph was taken of all the relatives present, and afterwards of all persons present. The meeting again being called to order, remarks were made by Rev. T. H. Padgett, of the C. P. church; H. C. Feltman, Levi M. Kägy, Uriah Mills, S. E. Stevenson and Dr. Isaac Kägy. Miss Clara Mourey, upon invitation, treated the audience to a most excellent recitation. After singing a solo by a lady member of the choir and music by the band, the now permanently organized Association adjourned sine die. Thus closed the second reunion of the Kägys.

The Editor of this biography deems it of sufficient importance to give a full report of the business enacted at several reunions, as recorded in the minutes, by the worthy secretaries of the Association.

---

Minutes of the Third Annual Meeting of the Kägy Biographical Association, held at the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Spitler, near Bloomville, Seneca Co., O., Thursday, Oct. 8, 1885:

The meeting was called to order by Dr. Isaac Kägy, president of the Association. The secretary being absent, B. F. Siple was elected secretary pro tem. Elder Lewis Seitz then invoked the divine blessing, after which the president welcomed all in the name of the Association in some very appropriate remarks, and then proceeded to address the relatives and friends on the objects and benefits of these reunions of the Kägy family.

Joseph R. Kägy, of Findlay, O., then made a report on such biographical data as he had gathered, after which music was rendered by the Honey Creek Band, and a recess taken for refreshments. The *Tiffin News* under date of Oct. 16, 1885, says: "According to arrangements a family reunion of the Kägys and relatives met at the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Spitler, of Bloom township, Thursday, Oct. 8th. The prospects for a fine day were not very flattering in the morning, nevertheless the arrival of relatives began at an early hour and from 9 a. m. till 1.20 o'clock buggy after buggy halted in front of the beautiful home of Mr. Spitler, and every buggy brought a well-filled basket or two, until it looked as if an army was to be fed. During the proceedings in the house a number of large tables in the yard were loaded with the good things which showed that the Kägys lived in a land of plenty and that while the men provided, the ladies were experts in preparing it for the feast. Mr. Spitler now announcing that dinner was ready, President Kägy marshalled the hosts and arranged them back of and on either side of the tables. Then Mr. Donaldson, the photographer from Tiffin, took a picture of the tables and eating began.

One hundred and thirty-eight ate at one time. After dinner all the relatives were seated on a stage erected for the purpose and photographed in a group. We would say right here that was a grand sight, nearly two hundred relatives. There was seen the highest types of physical manhood, towering intellect and ability, men whose ringing eloquence has been heard on many occasions; women whose beauty and virtues grace the land. There were present two hundred and four, all relatives of the Kägys, but about ten. We could not, if space would permit, give the names of all present, but will give the names only of those from a distance: Jos. R. Kägy, wife and mother, from Findlay, O., Thomas and William Kägy of North Bristol, O.; John C. Kägy, wife, son and daughter, of Ashland, O.; John H. Kägy and wife, of Salem, Ill., and Judge John B. Kägy, the silver-tongued orator, of Salem, Ill., a brother of Dr. Isaac Kägy, accompanied by his wife and little daughter.

This was an occasion long to be remembered by all present, and should we ever have another opportunity to attend a Kägy family reunion we will try to be there."

The Association being called to order, the report on "biographical data" was taken up and completed, and the relatives were addressed by Joseph R. Kägy, of Findlay, O.

The constitution of the Association was then read by the president, followed by the election of officers of the Association for the next ensuing year, as follows: President, Dr. Isaac Kägy; vice-presidents, John H. Kägy, of Salem, Ill., Samuel Kägy, of Findlay, O., and Charles I. Kägy, of Areola, Ill.; secretary, Levi M. Kägy; treasurer, Mrs. Dollie Brubaker, of Iuka, Ill. Joseph Kägy, of Findlay, O., Lewis H. Kägy, of Salem, Ill., M. B. Keagy, of Wellington, Kan., Franklin Keagy, of Chambersburg, Pa., and Samuel Kägy, of Mt. Erie, Ill., were elected a committee on "biographical data."

When, on motion, the Association adjourned sine die.

ISAAC KAGY,

*President.*

B. F. SIPPLE,

*Secretary pro tem.*

Minutes of the Fourth Annual Reunion and Meeting of the Kägy Biographical Association, held at the Baptist church, Prairie Summit, Marion Co., Ill., Sept. 29 and 30, 1886:

The Association was called to order by the president, and the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. On motion of John B. Kägy the rules were suspended and Franklin Keagy, of Chambersburg, Pa., was unanimously elected president of the Association for the ensuing year. On motion of Dr. Isaac Kägy, John H. Kägy, of Salem, Ill., Samuel Kägy, of Findlay, O., and Charles I. Kägy, of Arcola, Ill., were unanimously elected vice-presidents of the Association. On motion of Joseph R. Kägy, of Findlay, O., Levi M. Kägy was elected secretary. On motion of Dr. Isaac Kägy, Mrs. Dollie Brubaker was elected treasurer of the Association for the ensuing year. On motion of John B. Kägy, the following-named persons were unanimously elected a committee on biographical data, viz: Dr. Isaac Kägy, Tiffin, O.; Mrs. Anna M. Wayland, of Hawkeinstown, Va.; Joseph G. Keagy, of Hanover, Pa.; Joseph B. Keagy, of Johnstown, Pa., and Joseph R. Kägy, of Findlay, O. The secretary then read letters of regret from several of the relatives and also a letter from Jacob Kaegi, of Ruppen, Switzerland. Joseph R. Kägy then read a historical sketch of John Henri Kägi, famous for his connection with John Brown in the raid on Harper's Ferry, Va., in 1859, followed the newly-elected president, who had the singular fortune of having boarded at the same house with Brown and his men during their stay in Chambersburg, and who was personally acquainted with both of them, but by their assumed names of course, which was I. Smith and John Henri. Dr. Isaac Kägy then made some remarks on the work to be done by the Association and was followed by Joseph R. Kägy, who also spoke on the same subject.

A motion was made, seconded and carried authorizing the president to appoint a committee of three to arrange a program for the next day, Sept. 30, 1886, and Dr. Isaac Kägy, Joseph R. Kägy and John H. Kägy were appointed. Some remarks were then made by Wm. B. Keffer as to the place of holding

the next reunion, when, on motion, the Association adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock the following day, Sept. 30th.

FRANKLIN KEAGY,  
*President.*

LEVI M. KAGY,  
*Secretary.*

---

The second day's exercises commenced, Dr. Isaac Kägy acting as president, and after a song was sung he delivered the address of welcome. The minutes of the last meeting of the day before were read and approved.

Franklin Keagy (a member of the committee on biographical data), then made a lengthy report of the data he had gathered, during which a recess was taken for dinner, and a picture of the relations was taken. At 2 p. m. the Association was again called to order by the acting president and after a song by the relatives, Franklin Keagy resumed his report, and at its conclusion another song was sung, after which addresses were made by Joseph R. Kägy, Wm. B. Keffer, Joel Spitler, Rudolph Kägy, John B. Kägy. The Omega Cornet Band then rendered a selection, followed by a song, "Twenty Years Ago," sung by Mr. H. T. Pace. At its conclusion, Christian Kagey, of Corunna, Ind., addressed the relatives, and the meeting adjourned by singing the doxology.

FRANKLIN KEAGY,  
*President.*

LEVI M. KAGY,  
*Secretary.*

---

The Fifth Kägy Reunion was held at the home of Dr. Isaac Kägy near Tiffin, Seneca Co., O., Oct. 5 and 6, 1887.

---

The Sixth Kägy Reunion was held at the home of Jacob Sager, near North Bristol, Trumbull Co., O., Sept. 26 and 27, 1888.

The Ninth Reunion of the Kiggy family at Dayton, Rockingham County, Va.





The Seventh Kägy Reunion was held at Valley View Springs, in Shenandoah Co., Va., at the foot of the grand Massanutton mountains, Sept. 5 and 6, 1889.

---

The Eighth Kägy Reunion was held at Prairie Summit Baptist church, Marion Co., Ill., Sept. 29 and 30, 1891.

---

The Ninth Kägy Reunion was held at Dayton, Rockingham Co., Va., Aug. 21 and 22, 1894. The trustees and officers of the college tendered the use of the buildings on the occasion and deserve the grateful thanks of our people.

---

The Tenth Kägy Reunion was held at Dr. Isaac Kägy's beautiful home near Tiffin, O., Aug. 21 and 22, 1895. This was a double reunion of the Kägy and Martin families, and one of the most enjoyable occasions and happiest events imaginable. Mrs. Kägy welcomed the friends, the Kägys and Martins, in the most charming manner, and with the tenderest regard. We give the address in full. Mrs. Kägy said:

*Friends, Relatives and Neighbors:* Yielding to the importunities of the committee on program, I am charged with the duty to-day of making the address of welcome. It is with fear and trembling that I attempt to perform the task and I hope you will not view me with a critic's eye, but pass my imperfections by.

Most heartily do I welcome you, one and all, to this the tenth reunion of the Kägy family of America.

Reunions have become the fashion of the times. Reunions of all kinds of societies, of companies and regiments of soldiers are of constant occurrence, while almost every numerous family in the land now holds an annual reunion of fraternal greeting.

These meetings are fraught with very much good and they should be encouraged. They bring together the members of a family from far and near. They are elevating, civilizing, chastening in their tendencies and develop the higher manhood of our nature. Frequent communications with people, with kindred, with old and absent associates warms up our af-

fections; while personal communion purifies our thoughts and garnishes the chambers of our hearts for the indwelling of higher and nobler aspirations.

The Kägys are a numerous family. Few families, indeed, are equally large. They are widely scattered throughout the United States and territories and the Dominion of Canada. Personally they are necessarily strangers. Large settlements of the family were unknown to each other before researches set on foot by these reunions brought them together.

The minutes of the last reunion, read yesterday, made such reference to myself in a resolution passed at that meeting, giving me the credit of being the mother of these reunions, which it would be discourteous to our friends to pass over without notice on my part. I heartily thank the friends who did me the undeserved honor, and I assure them that I am not insensible to the compliment. I little thought that the humble part I took in starting these reunions, which have now grown to such proportions and have become so intensely interesting, would attract the notice of our friends. The circumstances which develop these reunions I will state briefly as follows:

The first reunion was held here in this house on the 17th day of Jan., 1884, that being the eighty-seventh anniversary of John Kägy, our father, who was the patriarch of our branch of the family. In November of that year on the day after the presidential election, father and mother Kägy, accompanied by my niece, Eliza Martin, my husband and myself, started for Salem, Ill., where the second reunion was to be held at the house of Judge J. B. Kägy, on the 20th day of November. Here we were joined by the Areola Kägys and correspondence from other stranger Kägys was read. This was the beginning in earnest of the Kägy reunions.

In conclusion I will say to those who are not already informed, that this is a double reunion. Two large families meet here to day. In this locality the Kägys and the Martins are very much inter-married. Many of our near connections are intimately related to both families. I welcome the Martins in their flight hitherward. I welcome the dear neighbors who are within our gates to-day; a few of them were the inti-

The first class of the first school ever opened at Saco, Oregon, the name of which was the New School No. 1.





mate friends and associates of our parents and our elves in youth, while some of them were our comrades and associate in the ephemeral joys of the morning of life. Some few of them I taught their a b c's more than half a century ago. We meet together to day as kindred descended from a common ancestry, as brothers and sisters of one family! With joy I greet you. With Christian hope and fraternal love I bid you welcome, thrice welcome, to our home.

The response to the welcome of Mrs. Nancy Kägy was made by Dr. Martin Kägy.

The following committee on resolutions was appointed: Dr. Martin Kägy, Somerset; Joseph Kägy, Coshocton; John W. Kägy, Bristolville, O. The committee reported as follows:

*Resolved*, That we have enjoyed this, the Tenth Reunion of the Kägys, this year held four miles south of Tiffin at the beautiful and hospitable home of Hon. Isaae Kägy and his amiable wife, Nancy (Martin) Kägy.

*Resolved*, That we return to them our thanks for the courtesy and attention shown the guests, for providing transportation to and from the depot at Tiffin to their home, and that the same attention from Mrs. Martha Derr and others is also deserving of the kind recognition of public acknowledgment.

*Resolved*, That we thank every one who has lent a helping hand and who has contributed to the entertainment, not forgetting those dear friends who have lent us their presence from their far-off homes in Virginia, Pennsylvania, Indiana and Illinois, and from distant counties in Ohio.

The Eleventh Kägy Reunion was held on the beautiful lawn of Judge John B. Kägy, at Salem, Marion Co., Ill., Oct. 1 and 2, 1897. The event of the occasion was the eloquent address of welcome delivered by Judge John B. Kägy. His house is always open to his friends, but on this occasion his home, his heart, his all was theirs, and it was inspiring to hear his ringing words of welcome; and it justly entitled him as being the "silver-tongued" orator of Marion Co. No less inspiring was the response, either in eloquence, beauty of

thought, or word-painting made by the Hon. Luke H. Hite, of St. Louis, Mo., a visiting relative. He was surrounded by many of the friends of his childhood, and his sympathetic, manly nature poured itself forth in most eloquent strains of lofty thought, heartfelt gratitude and fraternal greetings. The Kägy Reunion of 1897 will ever be one of the green spots in the memory of each and every one present.

---

The Twelfth Kägy Reunion was held Aug. 31 and Sept. 1, 1898, in Bristol, Trumbull Co., O. The first day's meeting was held on the old homestead of Jacob Sager (deceased), where the Sixth Kägy Reunion was held ten years previous. Jacob Sager married Leah Kägy, deceased. She was the eldest child of Jacob and Susannah (Johnson) Kägy, formerly of Shenandoah Co., Va. He was a son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry from Pennsylvania. The second day's meeting was held on the beautiful park at Bristol. The officials of the Congregational church tendered the use of the church to the friends, which was gratefully accepted. A grand and joyous time was had by all.

Many of the Kägy relatives fear that the publication of a Kägy history will be the death knell of these delightful reunions. Why should this be? It must not be! True it is these reunions were instituted as a means of acquiring data for a "History of the Kägy Family," but that was not the only object sought. Dr. Isaac Kägy beautifully expressed the main and principal purpose of these gatherings in his address to the friends and kindred at the home of his brother, Judge John B. Kägy, on the 12th of Nov., 1884, at Salem, Ill. He said: "Family reunions are beneficial and deserve to be encouraged because they bring kindred into intimate and hallowed communion with one another. Here we cultivate the amenities of life, and fling abroad the genial sunshine of fraternal affection, and lay upon the altar of each impulsive heart the holy incense of love." I hope, I trust that as each one reads the records of their sires and grandsires it will inspire in the mind and heart a fonder and more fervent desire to meet one another. The Editor and Compiler of this history had been

at work for eight years or more before he knew anything of the descendants of Rudolph Kägy, of 1764. At the Reunion of the Kägy relationship held at Prairie Summit Baptist church, near Salem, Marion Co., Ill., Sept. 29 and 30, 1886, the Kägy Biographical Society elected him president of the Association, and re-elected him at each annual election held since then until 1898. On the occasion of the Reunion held at Prairie Summit Baptist church, Marion Co., Ill., Sept. 29 and 30, 1891, he was unanimously elected editor of the Kägy History, with the authority to publish it in such manner, form and style as in his judgment seemed best.

## CONCLUSION.

---

When to the common rest that crowns our days,  
    Called in the noon of life, the good man goes,  
Or full of years, and ripe in wisdom, lays  
    His silver temples in their last repose ;  
When o'er the buds of youth, the death wind blows,  
    And blights the fairest ; when our bitter tears  
Stream, as the eyes of those that love us close,  
    We think on what they were, with many fears  
Lest goodness die with them, and leave the coming years.

And therefore, to our hearts, the days gone by,  
    When lived the honored sage whose death we wept,  
And the soft virtues beamed from many an eye,  
    And beat in many a heart that long has slept ;—  
Like spots of earth where angel-feet have stepped,  
    Are holy ; and high dreaming bards have told  
Of times when worth was crowned, and faith was kept,  
    Ere friendship grew a snare, or love waxed cold—  
Those pure and happy times—the golden days of old.

Peace to the just man's memory ; let it grow  
    Greener with years, and blossom through the flight  
Of ages ; let the mimic canvas show  
    His calm benevolent features ; let the light  
Stream on his deeds of love, that shunned the sight  
    Of all but heaven, and in the book of fame  
The glorious record of his virtues write,  
    And hold it up to men, and bid them claim  
A palm like his, and catch from him the hallowed flame.

—From “The Ages” by William Cullen Bryant.

---

To him who in the love of Nature holds  
Communion with her visible forms, she speaks  
A various language; for his gayer hours  
She has a voice of gladness, and a smile  
And eloquence of beauty, and she glides  
Into his darker musings with a mild  
And healing sympathy that steals away  
Their sharpness ere he is aware.

Yet a few days and thee  
The all-beholding sun shall see no more  
In all his course: nor yet in the cold ground,  
Where thy pale form was laid, with many tears,  
Nor in the embrace of ocean shall exist thy image.  
Thou shalt go to mix forever with the elements.  
To be a brother to the insensible rock  
And to the sluggish clod, which the rude swain  
Turns with his share, and treads upon. The oak  
Shall send his roots abroad, and pierce thy mould.  
Yet not to thine eternal resting place  
Shalt thou retire alone, nor couldst thou wish  
Couch more magnificent. Thou shalt lie down  
With patriarchs of the infant world—with kings,  
The powerful of the earth—the wise, the good,  
Fair forms and hoary seers of ages past,  
All in one mighty sepulchre.  
The golden sun, the planets, all the infinite host of heaven,  
Are shining on the sad abodes of death.  
All that tread the globe are but a handful to the tribes  
That sleep in its bosom.  
The youth in life's green spring, and he who goes  
In the full strength of years, matron and maid,  
The speechless babe, and the gray-headed man,  
Shall one by one be gathered to thy side,  
By those who in turn shall follow them.  
So live, that when the summons comes to join  
The innumerable caravan, which moves  
To that mysterious realm, where each shall take  
His chamber in the silent halls of death,  
Thou go not like the quarry slave at night,  
Scourged to his dungeon, but, sustained and soothed  
By an unfaltering trust, approach thy grave  
Like one who wraps the drapery of his couch  
About him and lies down to pleasant dreams.

—Wm. Cullen Bryant's "Thanatopsis."

FINIS.



## INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

### BOOK FIRST.

Frontispiece—Franklin Keagy, Historian, .....	2
Home of Franklin Keagy, Chambersburg, Pa., .....	3
Lake and city of Zurich, Switzerland, .....	17
Edward and Sarah (Meese) Keagy, .....	47
Abraham Keagey, called "Machine Abe," .....	59
John Keagy and his second wife, a son of "Machine Abe," .....	63
Susan (Keagy) Snively, eldest daughter of "Machine Abe," .....	73
Mary (Keagy) Hetrick, second daughter of "Machine Abe," .....	77
Nancy (Keagy) Ober-Long, daughter of "Machine Abe," .....	81
Fanny (Longanecker) Keagy, .....	93
Philip Keagy and his second wife, Agnes M. (Albrook) Keagy, .....	125
John Keagy, Artist, .....	135
Elizabeth (Shryock) Keagy, "Aunt Lizzie," .....	139
Rudolph Keagy, the father of Franklin, "historian," .....	165
Mary Eliza (Keagy) Patterson, daughter of Franklin, "historian," .....	178
Katharine Keagy, youngest daughter of Franklin, "historian," .....	179
George W. Keagy, a son of Rudolph Keagy, .....	183
Rev. John Binkley Keagey, of Canada, .....	209
Catharine (Keagey) Cornell, of Canada, .....	217
Mary B. (Keagey) Neff, of Canada, .....	220
Henry Kagey's old home near New Market, Va., East View, .....	246
Henry Kagey's old home near New Market, Va., West View, .....	247
Anna (Kagey) Summers, .....	253
Elizabeth V. (Kagey) Keyes, .....	261
David F. Kagey, .....	266
Emma (Henkel) Kagey, .....	267
Jacob Kagey, 3d son of Jacob, the 3d son of Henry, .....	286
Susannah Johnson, wife of Jacob Kagey .....	287
Wm. McBride, .....	292
Rachael (Kagey) McBride, .....	293
Elizabeth (Kagey) Barb, wife of Gabriel Barb, .....	299
Henry Neff Kagey, eldest son of Abraham, 4th son of Henry, .....	309
Anna M. (Kagey) Wayland, .....	313
John Walter Wayland, .....	317
Abraham Neff Kagey, .....	322
John Henry Kagey and lady friend, .....	323
Barbara Kagey, the eldest daughter of Abraham Kagey, .....	339
Isaac Kagey, the 5th son of Abraham Kagey, .....	343
Wm. Byron and Charles Albert Keffer, .....	353

Henry Kagey, a son of Isaac Kagey, .....	357
Henry Kagey, of Licking Co., Ohio, son of Rudolph, .....	379
Christian R. Kagey, 2d son of Rudolph, .....	388
Barbara (Huffman) Kagey, wife of Christian R. Kagey, .....	389
John Kagay and wife, Tenia (Stuart) Kagay, 5th son of Christian, .....	395
John Kagay, Sr., Mary A., Clara B. Hilbrant and Jesse S. Kagay, .....	399
John F., Leota, Lorena, Charles E. Kagay, children of John, Sr., .....	401
Lizzie, Raymond, William H., Nina, children of John, Sr., ....	403
Rudolph Keagy, 2d son of John R. Kagey, son of Rudolph, ....	409

## BOOK SECOND.

Charles Smith Sewell, in his young days, .....	434
Ann Katharine (Keagy) Sewell, .....	435
Hon. Thomas Francis Bayard, of Delaware, .....	441
Alexander Somervell and wife, Cornelia Olivia Sewell, .....	445
Col. Charles Smith Sewell, in old age, .....	455

## BOOK THIRD—CHAPTER FIRST.

Francineh (Ashbrook) Kägy, .....	469
Frances (Kägy) Bretz and David Bretz, .....	473
Benjamin F. Kagay, Jr., Effingham, Ill., .....	485

## CHAPTER SECOND.

Hannah (Siple) Kägy, wife of Rudolph the 2d, .....	499
John Kägy, eldest son of Rudolph the 2d, .....	504
Catharine (Hite) Kägy, wife of John Kägy, Sr., .....	505
Dr. Isaac Kägy, son of John Kägy, Sr., .....	512
Mrs. Nancy Taylor (Martin) Kägy, wife of Dr. Kägy, .....	513
"Vine Hill," Home of Dr. Isaac and Nancy Taylor (Martin) Kägy, .....	517
Hon. Judge John E. Kägy, son of John Kägy, Sr., .....	524
Mrs. Marietta (Black) Kägy, wife of Judge John B. Kägy, ....	525
David Kägy, son of John Kägy, Sr., .....	530
Mrs. Sarah R. (Miley) Kägy, wife of David Kägy, .....	531
Levi Monroe Kägy, a son of David Kägy, .....	536
Mrs. Emily Alice (Larimer) Kägy, wife of L. M. Kägy, ....	537
Amos Hite Kägy, son of John Kägy, Sr., .....	542
Mrs. Bettie (Offutt) Kägy, wife of Amos H. Kägy, .....	543
Amos Hite Kägy, Jr., son of Amos H. Kägy, .....	548
Marcus Offutt Kägy, son of Amos H. Kägy, .....	549
Elizabeth (Kägy) Stevenson, daughter of Christian Kägy, ....	554
Hon. Samuel E. Stevenson, husband of Elizabeth Kägy, .....	555

- John Hite Kägy, son of Christian Kägy, ..... 564  
Hannah (Furry) Kägy, wife of John H. Kägy, ..... 565

## CHAPTER THIRD.

- Jacob Kägy and Rebeeca (Bibler) Kägy, 3d son of Rudolph 1st, 603  
Col. David H. Keaggy, Greensburg, Pa., ..... 621  
Dr. John B. Keaggy, Allegheny City, Pa., ..... 624

## BOOK FIFTH.

- Hans Jacob Kägi, and Anna Maria Böllinger, ..... 625  
The 5th Reunion of the Kägy family at "Vine Hill," near Tiffin,  
Ohio, at Dr. Isaac Kägy's, Oct. 5 and 6, 1887, ..... 629  
The 9th Reunion of the Kägy family at Dayton, Rockingham  
Co., Va., August 21-22, 1894, ..... 641  
The 11th Reunion of the Kägy family, held at "Cottage Grove,"  
the home of Judge John B. Kägy, Salem, Ill., Oct. 1 and  
2, 1897, ..... 645

11

## INDEX TO NAMES.

---

### BOOK FIRST—CHAPTER FIRST.

Title page, .....	5
Introduction, .....	7
Preface, .....	11
Dedication, .....	13
Second preface, .....	15
Description of the city of Zurich and Lake Zurich, .....	16
History of Switzerland as a Nation, .....	19
Swiss Lake settlements, .....	21
Origin of the Kägi name, .....	30
Persecution of the "Mennonites," .....	32
Their emigration to America, .....	33
Arrival in America of "Hanse" Kägy (1715), .....	35
Marriage of "Hanse" Kägy to Rebecca Patterson, .....	42
The Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth emigrations, .....	43
Will of "Hanse" Kägy, .....	44
Jacob Keagy's descendants, eldest son of Hanse, .....	46
John Keagy, eldest son of Jacob, .....	46
Mariah, Sarah, Anna and Elizabeth Keagy, daughters of John Keagy; also Eve Keagy, .....	54-56
Will of John Keagy, .....	57
Jacob Keagy's descendants, 2d son of Jacob the 1st, .....	58
Machine Abe, eldest son of Jacob the 2d, .....	58
Jacob Keagy, eldest son of Machine Abe, .....	61
John Keagy, 2d son of Machine Abe, .....	62
Abraham Keagy, 3d son of Machine Abe, .....	68
Christian Keagy, 4th son of Machine Abe, .....	71
Susan (Keagy) Snively, 1st daughter of Machine Abe, .....	75
Mary (Keagy) Hetrick, 2d daughter of Machine Abe, .....	76
Nancy (Keagy) Ober-Long, 3d daughter of Machine Abe, .....	89
Elizabeth (Keagy) Wolfe, 4th daughter of Machine Abe, ....	83
Anna or Nancy (Keagy) Frederick, daughter of Jacob the 2d, .....	85
Elizabeth (Keagy) Auckerman, daughter of Jacob the 2d, ....	85
Susannah (Keagy) Gibbony, daughter of Jacob the 2d, ... ....	86
John Keagy, the second son of Jacob the 2d, .....	86
Fanny Beronica (Keagy) Longanecker daughter of Jacob the 2d, .....	92
Mary (Keagy) Keagy, daughter of Jacob the 2d, .....	92

Abraham Keagy's descendants, the 3d son of Jacob 1st, .....	95
Jacob H. Keagy, eldest son of Abraham, .....	95
Michael Keagy, eldest son of Jacob H. Keagy, .....	96
Peter Keagy, 3d son of Jacob H. Keagy, .....	99
Anna Keagy, eldest daughter of Abraham Keagy, .....	100
Barbara Keagy, 2d daughter of Abraham Keagy, .....	100
Elizabeth Keagy, 3d daughter of Abraham Keagy, .....	101
Henry Keagy, 2d son of Abraham Keagy, .....	101
Abraham Keagy, 4th son of Abraham Keagy, .....	101
Joseph Keagy, 6th son of Abraham, .....	101

## BOOK FIRST—CHAPTER SECOND.

Abraham Keagy, the beloved son of Hanse, .....	104
Anna (Keagy) Shenek, eldest child of Abraham Keagy, .....	104
Veronica (Schenek) Gish, .....	111
Anna (Shenek) Rathfon-Gish, .....	116
Abraham Shenk, son of Anna (Keagy) Shenk, .....	118
Anna Shenk, 5th daughter of Anna (Keagy) Shenk, .....	202
Henry Shenk, son of Anna (Keagy) Shenk, .....	118
Josiah B. and Harriet A. (Shenk) Schwinehart, .....	119
Christian Keagy, eldest son of Abraham, .....	121
Henry Keagy, eldest son of Christian Keagy, .....	122
Susannah Keagy, 2d daughter of Christian Keagy, .....	123
Anna (Nancy) Keagy, 3d daughter of Christian Keagy, .....	123
Maria (Mary) Keagy, 4th daughter of Christian Keagy, .....	124
Abraham Keagy, 2d son of Christian Keagy, .....	124
Philip Keagy, eldest son of Abraham Keagy, .....	127
Christian Keagy, 2d son of Abraham Keagy, .....	132
Elizabeth Keagy, daughter of Abraham Keagy, .....	133
Susan Keagy, eldest daughter of Henry Keagy, .....	133
John Keagy, 4th son of Christian Keagy, .....	134
Samuel Keagy, son of John Keagy, .....	138
James Keagy, son of John Keagy, .....	138
Elizabeth Keagy, the 9th child of Christian Keagy, .....	142
Henry Keagy, the 2d son of Abraham Keagy, .....	142
Abraham Keagy, the 3d son of Abraham Keagy, .....	143
Ann Keagy, eldest child of Abraham, 3d son of Abraham, ....	145
Catharine Keagy, 2d child of Abraham, 3d son of Abraham, ....	149
Martin Boehm Keagy, 1st son of Abraham, 3d son of Abraham,	150
Abraham Stoner Keagy, 2d son of Abraham, 3d son of Abraham, .....	152
Dr. John Miller Keagy, 3d son of Abraham, 3d son of Abraham,	156
Rebecca (Keagy) McPheeters, 3d child of Dr. John M. Keagy, ..	160
Eliza Lavina (Keagy) Stayman, 7th child of Abraham Keagy,	161
Dr. Adam Litzenborg Keagy, 8th child of Abraham Keagy, ..	161

Rudolph Keagy the 4th son of Abraham, the beloved son of Hansel .....	17
Jacob Keagy, eldest son of Rudolph, .....	17
Rudolph Keagy, 3d son of Rudolph, .....	17
Isaac Keagy, son of Rudolph, the 1d son of Rudolph, .....	18
Wm. Boyden, second husband of Mrs. Isaac Keagy, .....	19
Mary (Keagy) Metcalfe, eldest daughter of Rudolph Keagy, ..	171
Rudolph Keagy, son of Rudolph Keagy, .....	173
Franklin Keagy, son of Rudolph Keagy, and the Historian of the Kiagy Family, .....	174
Henry Keagy, 3d son of Rudolph Keagy, .....	176
George W. Keagy, 4th son of Rudolph Keagy, .....	185
Henry Keagy, eldest son of Rudolph, 1st son of Abraham, ..	187
Abraham Keagy, 2d son of Rudolph, 4th son of Abraham, ....	189
Sarah A. (Keagy) Storm, daughter of Abraham Keagy, .....	191
Anna (Keagy) Howry, only daughter of Rudolph Keagy, ..	192
Barbara (Keagy) Urban, daughter of Abraham, the beloved son, .....	193
Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, daughter of Abraham the beloved son, .....	196
John Haverstick, eldest son of Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, ....	197
Abraham Haverstick, 2d son of Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, ....	199
Jacob Haverstick, 3d son of Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, .....	200
David Haverstick, 4th son of Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, ....	202
Catharine (Haverstick) Bair, 5th child of Mary (Keagy) Haverstick, .....	202
Anna (Haverstick) Shenk, .....	206
Fronica (Fanny) (Keagy) Stoner, daughter of Abraham, the beloved son, .....	205
Susannah (Keagy) Stehman, daughter of Abraham, the beloved son, .....	205
Elizabeth (Keagy) Litzenborg, daughter of Abraham, the beloved son, .....	205
John Keagey, the son of Abraham, the beloved son, .....	205
Jacob Keagey, eldest son of John Keagey, of Canada .....	208
John Keagey, 2d son of John Keagey, of Canada, .....	211
John Binkley Keagey, son of John, the 2d, .....	211
Elizabeth (Keagey) Rupert, daughter of John, the 2d, .....	214
William Henry Keagey, 3d son of John, the 2d, .....	214
David, Mary Jane and Abraham Smith Keagey, children of John, the 2d, .....	215
Magdalene (Keagey) Behimer, eldest daughter of John Keagey, Sr., .....	218
Catharine (Keagey) Cornell, 2d daughter of John Keagey, Sr., ..	216
Elizabeth (Keagey) Cornell, 3d daughter of John Keagey, Sr., ..	223
Mary B. (Keagey) Neff, 8th child of John Keagey, Sr., .....	223

## BOOK FIRST—CHAPTER THIRD.

Rudolph Kägy, 3d son of "Hanse" Kägy, .....	225
Abraham Keagy, son of Rudolph Kägy, .....	230
Catharine (Keagy) Hess, a daughter of Abraham, a son of Rudolph, .....	230
Anna (Hess) Kauffman, daughter of Catharine (Keagy) Hess, .....	230
Edward Hess, son of Catharine (Keagy) Hess, .....	237
Amos Hess, son of Catharine (Keagy) Hess, .....	238
Sarah (Kägy) Hess, a daughter of Abraham, a son of Rudolph Kägy, .....	239
Michael Cagey, a son of Rudolph Kägy, a son of "Hanse," ....	241
Catharine (Keagy) Rife, a daughter of Alexander Keagy,.....	242

## BOOK FIRST—CHAPTER FOURTH.

Henry Kagey's descendants .....	244
John Kagey, eldest son of Henry, biography, .....	244
John Kagey elegy by Prof. Joseph Salyards, .....	250
Henry Kagey, son of John, .....	252
Anna (Kagey) Summers, daughter of Henry, a son of John,..	255
Mariah (Kagey) Heestand, daughter of Henry, a son of John, ..	256
Elizabeth (Kagey) Hoffman, daughter of Henry, a son of John,	257
Sarah (Kagey) Summers, daughter of Henry, a son of John,..	258
Barbara, Anna and Elizabeth (Kagey) Ryan, daughters of John Kagey, .....	258
Abraham Kagey, 5th child of John Kagey, .....	260
Elizabeth V. (Kagey) Keyes, eldest daughter of Abraham, ....	260
Barbara Ann (Kagey) Rosenberger, daughter of Abraham....	263
David F. Kagey, a son of Abraham, .....	264
Henry Kagey, 2d son of Henry, Sr., .....	270
Barbara (Kagey) Hupp, a daughter of Henry, 2d,.....	270
Henry Kagey, a son of Henry, the 2d,.....	271
Anna (Kagey) Frantz, a daughter of Henry, the 2d, .....	275
Christian Kagey, a son of Henry, the 2d,.....	275
Mary (Kagey) Strickler, a daughter of Henry, the 2d, .....	275
Jacob Kagey, 3d son of Henry, Sr., .....	277
Abraham Kagey, son of Jacob Kagey,.....	277
Henry Kagey, son of Jacob Kagey, .....	282
Barbara (Kagey) Neff, .....	282
Jacob Kagey, son of Jacob Kagey, .....	284
Elizabeth (Kagey) Barb, a daughter of Jacob, 3d son of Henry,	298
John Kagey, a son of Jacob, 3d son of Henry, .....	303
Isaae Kagey, a son of Jacob, 3d son of Henry, .....	307
Anna (Kagey) Roof, a daughter of Henry, Sr., .....	307
Abraham Kagey, 4th son of Henry, Sr., .....	308
Henry Neff Kagey, a son of Abraham, .....	308

Jacob Kagey, 2d son of Abraham, .....	312
Anna M. (Kagey) Wayland, a daughter of Jacob Kagey,.....	315
John Walter Wayland, a son of Anna M. Wayland, .....	316
Abraham Neff Kagey, 3d son of Abraham, .....	320
John Henry Kagey, a son of Abraham Neff Kagey, .....	323
David Neff Kagey, 4th son of Abraham, .....	325
Barbara Kagey, 5th child of Abraham, .....	328
Isaac Kagey, 5th son of Abraham, .....	341
Anna (Kagey) Kochenour, 3d daughter of Abraham, .....	346
Mary and Elizabeth Kagey, daughters of Abraham, .....	347
Christian Kagey, 5th son of Henry, Sr., .....	347
Martin Kagey, a son of Christian, .....	348
Isaac Kagey, 2d son of Christian, .....	350
Rebecca (Kagey) Keffer, daughter of Isaac Kagey, .....	352
Samuel Kagey, 3d son of Christian, 5th son of Henry, .....	356
Christian, Daniel and Barbara (Kagey) Shirley, children of Christian Kagey, 5th son of Henry, .....	360
Mary (Kagey) Neff, 2d daughter of Christian Kagey, .....	361
Elizabeth, Henry and Jacob Kagey, children of Christian Kagey, .....	361
Rudolph Kagey, the 6th son of Henry, .....	363
Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, daughter of Rudolph Kagey,.....	364
Rudolph Blosser, son of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	365
Maria Blosser, daughter of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	367
Peter Blosser, son of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	371
Jonas Blosser, son of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	372
Noah Blosser, son of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	373
Joel Blosser, son of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	375
Jacob Blosser, son of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	376
Susanna Blosser, daughter of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	376
Anna Blosser, daughter of Barbara (Kagey) Blosser, .....	377
Henry Kagey, eldest son of Rudolph Kagey,.....	381
Christian R. Kagey, 2d son of Rudolph Kagey,.....	386
Barbara (Kagey) Brandt, daughter of Christian Kagey, .....	386
Rudolph Kagay, 1st son by the 2d wife of Christian R., .....	391
Frederick and Franklin Kagay, 2d and 3d sons of Christian R.,	393
John Kagay, 5th son of Christian R., .....	397
Christian C. Kagay, Jr., 6th son of Christian R. Kagay, .....	397
Jacob Kagey, 3d son of Rudolph, 6th son of Henry,.....	400
John R. Kagey, 4th child of Rudolph, 6th son of Henry,.....	409
Rudolph, 2d son of John R. Kagey, .....	409
Charles Edward Keagy, 1st son of Rudolph Keagy, .....	410
Martha A. (Keagy) East, 1st daughter of Rudolph, .....	411
John R., .....	411
Rhoda (Keagy) Byrum, daughter of Rudolph, son of John R., .....	418
Anna (Keagy) Thomas, daughter of John R. Kagey, .....	419

Peter Kagey, a son of Rudolph, the 6th son of Henry,.....	420
Eve (Kagey) Wenger, daughter of Rudolph, the 6th son of Henry, .....	425
Barbara (Kagey) Beery, 2d daughter of old Henry, .....	427
Isaac, Martin and Elizabeth (Kagey) Myley, .....	428

## BOOK FIRST—CHAPTER FIFTH.

Susannah, Barbara and Anna Kägy, daughters of "Hanse" Kägy, .....	429
---	-----

## BOOK SECOND.

Emigration of 1739, .....	430
John Jacob Keagy, eldest son of Johannes Kagie, .....	432
Ann Katharine (Keagy) Sewell, .....	432
Catharine Eloise (Sewell) Lee, .....	438
Mary C. (Lee) Andrews, .....	439
Louisa Sewell (Lee) Bayard, .....	440
Hon. Thomas Francis Bayard, .....	443
Cornelia Olivia (Sewell) Somervell, .....	447
Charles Sewell Somervell, .....	448
Mary Elizabeth (Somervell) Wilson, .....	449
Alexander Somervell, Jr., .....	449
Emma Cornelia (Somervell) Sedwick, .....	449
Eloise Sewell (Somervell) Solomon, .....	450
Rosa (Somervell) Sollers, .....	450
Charles Smith Sewell, Jr., .....	450
Anna Maria (Sewell) Morsell, .....	451
Clement Keagy Sewell, .....	452
Jacob Keagy Sewell, M. D., .....	453
George Smith Sewell, .....	453
James Monroe Sewell, .....	453
Septimus D. Sewell .....	454
John Keagy, Rudolph Keagy, Isaac Keagy and Ann (Keagy) Neff, .....	459

## BOOK THIRD—CHAPTER FIRST.

Rudolph Kägy, emigration of, 1764, .....	460
Rudolph Kägy, sale of property in Pennsylvania, .....	464
Continental money, depreciation of, .....	466
Christian Kägy, eldest son of Rudolph Kägy, .....	467
Lewis B. Kägy, eldest son of Christian Kägy, .....	468
John M. Kägy, 6th child of Lewis B. Kägy, .....	468
Rebecca (Kägy) Trumbo, daughter of Lewis B. Kägy, .....	475
Frances (Kägy) Bretz, a daughter of Christian Kägy,.....	475
Abraham Bibler Kagay, a son of Christian Kägy, .....	481

Daniel Hall Kagay, a son of Abraham B. Kagay, . . . . .	400
Benjamin Franklin Kagay, a son of Abraham B. Kagay, . . . . .	401
Barbara (Kägy) Bretz, a daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	407
Elizabeth (Kägy) Hall, a daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	409
Rebecca (Kägy) Ashbrook, a daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	490
Christian Kägy, son of Christian, eldest son of Rudolph, . . . . .	491
Samuel Kägy, son of Christian, eldest son of Rudolph, . . . . .	494
Susan Kägy, daughter of Christian, eldest son of Rudolph, . . . . .	498

## BOOK THIRD—CHAPTER SECOND.

Rudolph Kägy, 2d son of Rudolph Kägy, . . . . .	401
John Kägy, eldest son of Rudolph, the 2d, . . . . .	498
Andrew Kägy, eldest son of John Kägy, . . . . .	507
Hannah (Kägy) Boroff, daughter of John Kägy, . . . . .	509
Rudolph Kägy, a son of John Kägy, . . . . .	509
Dr. Isaac Kägy, a son of John Kägy, . . . . .	510
Naney Taylor (Martin) Kägy, wife of Dr. Isaac Kägy, . . . . .	510
Hon. Judge John Benjamin Kägy, son of John Kägy, . . . . .	520
Marietta (Black) Kägy, wife of Hon. Judge J. B. Kägy, . . . . .	520
David Kägy, a son of John Kägy, . . . . .	528
Sarah R. (Miley) Kägy, wife of David Kägy, . . . . .	528
Levi Monroe Kägy, son of David Kägy, . . . . .	533
Rachel (Kägy) Huddle, daughter of John Kägy, . . . . .	534
Catharine (Kägy) Cummins, daughter of John Kägy, . . . . .	534
Levi D. Kägy, son of John Kägy, . . . . .	545
Amos Hite Kägy, son of John Kägy, . . . . .	545
Jacob Kägy, 2d son of Rudolph, the 2d, . . . . .	546
Christian Kägy, 3d son of Rudolph, the 2d, . . . . .	546
Anna (Hite) Kägy, wife of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	546
Elizabeth (Kägy) Stevenson, daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	551
Hon. Samuel E. Stevenson, husband of Elizabeth Kägy, . . . . .	558
John Hite Kägy, son of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	562
Lewis Hite Kägy, son of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	567
Barbara B. (Kägy) Spitler, daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	568
Hannah (Kägy) Stevenson, daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	568
Margaret S. (Kägy) McColm, daughter of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	570
Wm. Baker Kägy, a son of Christian Kägy, . . . . .	571
Wilson Shannon Kägy, a son of Christian, a son of Rudolph, . . . . .	572
Dorothy R. (Kägy) Brubaker, a daughter of Christian, a son of Rudolph, . . . . .	572
Francis M. and Edgar C. Kägy, sons of Christian, a son of Rudolph, . . . . .	577
Abraham Kägy, a son of Rudolph, the 2d, . . . . .	572
Hannah (Kägy) Spitler, a daughter of Abraham, . . . . .	576
John Kägy, the 2d son of Abraham Kägy, . . . . .	576
Lavina (Kägy) Saul, 4th daughter of Abraham Kägy, . . . . .	577

Eliza S. (Kägy) Hershberger, 5th daughter of Abraham Kägy,	577
George Kägy, 3d son of Abraham Kägy, .....	578
Lewis Kägy, 4th son of Abraham Kägy, .....	578
Benjamin Kägy, 5th son of Abraham Kägy, .....	579
Elijah Kägy, 6th son of Abraham Kägy.....	579
Stephen Kägy, 7th son of Abraham Kägy, .....	580
Leander Kägy, 8th son of Abraham Kägy, .....	580
Isabelle Kägy, youngest child of Abraham Kägy, .....	580
Catharine (Kägy) Hite, eldest daughter of Rudolph Kägy,....	581
Barbara (Kägy) Seitz, 2d daughter of Rudolph Kägy,.....	583
Catharine (Seitz) Patterson, a daughter of Barbara K. Seitz,..	583
Lydia (Seitz) Siple, a daughter of Barbara K. Seitz, .....	584
Elizabeth (Seitz) Bretz, a daughter of Barbara K. Seitz,.....	585
Hon. John Seitz, a son of Lewis and Barbara K. Seitz, .....	586-7
Hannah (Kägy) Crooks, 3d daughter of Rudolph, 2d, .....	589
Elizabeth (Kägy) Beaver, 4th daughter of Rudolph, 2d, .....	589
Mary (Kägy) Kanode, 5th daughter of Rudolph, 2d, .....	591
Rudolph Käga, the 5th son of Rudolph, 2d,.....	594
Abraham Käga, a son of Rudolph Käga, .....	594
Martha S. (Käga) Derr, a daughter of Rudolph Käga, .....	596
Henry Kägy, the 6th son of Rudolph, the 2d,.....	597
Dr. Martin Kagay, the 7th son of Rudolph, the 2d,.....	598

## BOOK THIRD—CHAPTER THIRD.

Jacob Kägy, the 3d son of Rudolph, the 1st, .....	605
Barbara (Kägy) Rinehart, eldest daughter of Jacob Kägy,..	605
Erastus N. Rinehart, a son of Barbara (Kägy) Rinehart,....	606
John Kagay, a son of Jacob Kägy, .....	607
Mary Alice Kagay Wetherholt, a daughter of John Kagay,....	608
Isaac Kägy, son of Jacob Kägy,.....	609
Jerretha (Kägy) Grove, a daughter of Jacob Kägy,.....	609
Lewis Kägy, youngest son of Jacob Kägy,.....	610
Anna (Kägy) Raiser, a daughter of Rudolph, 1st,.....	611
Barbara (Kägy) Zirkle, a daughter of Rudolph, 1st,.....	611
Elizabeth (Kägy) Wine, daughter of Rudolph, 1st, .....	612
Mary (Kägy) Wine, daughter of Rudolph, 1st,.....	612
Catharine (Kägy) Good, daughter of Rudolph, 1st,.....	612

## BOOK FOURTH—CHAPTER FIRST.

Simon Kegi, 4th emigration of about 1818, .....	613
Contract of marriage of Simon Kegi and Maria Ursula Jeck,..	614
John B. Kägy, son of Simon Kegi, .....	616
Wm. Lomison Keaggy, son of John B., .....	616
Margaret Alice (Keaggy) Troutman, daughter of John B.,....	616
Lucy A. (Keaggy) Gray-Hood, daughter of John B., .....	617

Col. David H. Keaggy, son of John B., . . . . .	619
Henry L. Keaggy, son of John B., . . . . .	619
Dr. John B. Keaggy, son of John B., . . . . .	619

## BOOK FIFTH.

Hans Jacob Kügi, 5th emigration, . . . . .	627
Anna Carolina Nettie (Kügi) Fluegge, . . . . .	627
Albert Kügi, son of Hans Jacob, . . . . .	627

## BOOK SIXTH.

Henry Kügy, the 6th emigrant (1850), . . . . .	631
--	-----

The Kügy family Reunions, . . . . .	631
The tenth Reunion at Dr. Isaac Kügy's, . . . . .	641
The eleventh Reunion held at Judge Jno. B. Kügy's, . . . . .	647
The twelfth Reunion held at Jacob Sagers, Bristol, Ohio, . . . . .	648
Conclusion: "The Ages," "Thamatopsis," . . . . .	651

## ERRATA.

Page 244 Third line from top of page, read *list* instead of *list*.

Page 333 5th line from bottom of page, read *sustained* instead of sustained.











MAY 20 1937

